

# **Our proposed Housing and Business Choice and Heritage Plan Changes 13 &14**

## **Summary of Submissions by Category**

30/06/2023

Please note:

- Where a submission point is marked with “PC14”, this includes submissions made on Heritage provisions in both plan changes 13 and 14.
- Where a submission point is marked with “PC13”, this includes submissions made on Heritage provisions in plan change 13 only.

If you are making a further on a heritage point, this will be on PC13 and PC14 except for those marked PC13 only.

## 1 - Introduction

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                        |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 653.6                  | David McLauchlan                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Have the outer areas zoned RMDZ deferred. |
| 751.1                  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Please see attached documentation.        |
| 823.1                  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Retain 1.3.4.2.e as notified.             |
| 1089.3                 | Christchurch Civic Trust             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify point of legal effect.            |

### 1 - Introduction > 1.3 - Statutory Context > 1.3.4 - The Relationship with Other Plans and Documents

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                     |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 855.5                  | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Support  | Retain changes to 1.3.4.2 as notified. |

### 1 - Introduction > 1.3 - Statutory Context > 1.3.4 - The Relationship with Other Plans and Documents > 1.3.4.2 - Long Term Plan, the 3 Year Plan and Annual Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 268.13                 | Clare Marshall       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Plans need to be made with climate change in mind.                                       |
| 270.13                 | Rob Harris           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment [to Chapter 1 to provide a buffer around areas with known heritage value] |
| 814.1                  | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Support        | Retain 1.3.4.2 as notified.  |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 689.1                  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain new and amended abbreviations and definitions] |

### 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 380.5                  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] "development" and "intensification" [have] clear and robust definition/s.  |
| 519.25                 | James Carr                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | seeks to amend the height limits in the Central City zones to allow exemptions for spires, domes, sculptural caphouses or other architectural features [etc.] that add visual interest to the skyline without adding bulk or significant shading.   |
| 571.12                 | James Harwood                             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan includes associated definitions   |
| 615.8                  | Analijia Thomas                           | PC14        | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan [as it relates to the associated definitions]  |
| 695.3                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definitions that relate to Chapter 9.3 Historic heritage] amend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestralland within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.  |
| 751.4                  | Christchurch City Council                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove [all definitions that relate to the] Meadowlands Exemplar overlay: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Context and sight analysis (meadowlands)</li> <li>Future development allotment (meadowlands)</li> <li>Neighbourhood plan (meadowlands)</li> </ul>  |
| 855.6                  | Lendlease Limited                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of “Commercial Centre” to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows: <p>Commercial Centre means the city centre, metropolitan centres, town centres, local centres, neighbourhood centres and large format centres zoned City Centre, Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre, Local Centre, Neighbourhood Centre, Commercial Banks Peninsula and Large Format Retail zone.</p>   |
| 855.8                  | Lendlease Limited                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests Council amend the definition of “Commercial Zones” to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows: Commercial Zones means the following zones: Town Centre Zone, Local Centre Zone, Neighbourhood Centre Zone, Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone, Large Format Retail Zone, Commercial Office Zone, Mixed Use Zone, <u>Metropolitan Centre Zone</u> , City Centre Zone, Central City Mixed Use Zone and Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) Zone. |

|        |                   |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 855.9  | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of “Habitable room” as follows: Habitable room means any room used for the purposes of teaching or used as a living room, dining room, sitting room, bedroom, home office or other room specified in the District Plan to be a similarly occupied room.   |
| 855.10 | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of “Human scale” to remove the words “and lower building heights”, as follows: Human scale means incorporating dimensions that result in smaller built components <del>and lower building heights</del> , with attention to the human experience from eye level, relative to the physical size of a person.   |
| 855.11 | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of “Key Activity Centres” to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows: Key Activity Centres means..... The key activity centre in each location is land zoned either Metropolitan Centre, Town Centre or Local Centre Zone.  |
| 855.12 | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Insert a new definition of Metropolitan Centre as follows:<br><br><u>Metropolitan Centre means areas used predominantly for a broad range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities. The zone is a focal point for sub-regional urban catchments. The Metropolitan Centre zone includes the Key Activity Centres at Hornby, [other].</u>   |
| 855.13 | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of Town Centre as follows and provide for any other consequential amendments.<br><br><u>Town Centre means areas used predominantly for:</u><br><br><u>• in smaller urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities.</u><br><br><u>• in larger urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities that service the needs of the immediate and neighbouring suburbs.</u><br><br><u>The Town Centre zones includes the centres at Belfast/Northwood, Eastgate/Linwood, Hornby, North Halswell, Papanui/Northlands, Riccarton, Shirley /Palms.</u> |
| 855.14 | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of Neighbourhood Centre, as follows:<br><br><u>Means the areas zoned Neighbourhood Centre Areas used predominantly for small-scale commercial and community activities that service the needs of the immediate residential neighbourhood.</u>   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 855.15 | Lendlease Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of Local Centre, as follows:</p> <p><u>means: Areas used predominantly for a range of commercial and community activities that service the needs of the residential catchment.</u></p> <p><u>Includes</u> the Local Centre zone at Addington, Avonhead, Beckenham, Bishopdale, Colombo/Beaumont, Cranford, Edgware, Fendalton, Ferrymead, Halswell, Hillmorton, Ilam/Clyde, Merivale, New Brighton, Northwest Belfast, Parklands, Prestons, Redcliffs, Richmond, Linwood Village, Barrington, St Martins, Sumner, Sydenham North, Sydenham South, Wairakei/Greens Road, Wigram, Woolston and Yaldhurst; and the Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone at Lyttelton and Akaroa.</p> |
| 855.16 | Lendlease Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the definition of large format centre, as follows:</p> <p><u>Large format centre-retail zone</u></p> <p>Means areas used predominantly for commercial, community, recreational and residential activities.</p> <p><u>Includes</u> those commercial centres at Moorhouse Avenue, Shirley Homebase, Tower Junction, Northlink Papanui, SupaCenta Belfast and Chappie Place Hornby zoned Large Format Retail Zone on the planning maps.</p>  |
| 903.17 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete definitions of “Context and site analysis”, “Future development allotment” and “Neighbourhood Plan”   |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.1 - A

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 193.1                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support  | [Retain the proposed] definition of alteration. |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 760.29  | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'Accessible residential units' as follows: <b><u>“For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone(Sydenham and Waltham), means:A residential unit that is located, constructed,and configured to allow for people of all agesand abilities to move freely and independently,and meet their functional requirements, to andwithin the unit”</u></b> |
| 760.30  | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'Apartment building' as follows: <b><u>“For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone(Sydenham and Waltham), means:A residential building that contains two or moreresidential units where those units are alignedvertically one on top of the other”.</u></b>   |
| 814.2   | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the new definition of Accessory Building. Amend to original definition.   |
| 814.3   | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose this definition of Alteration. Amend to original definition.  |
| 823.2   | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition of 'Accessory building'. Retain status quo.   |
| 823.3   | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition of 'Alteration". Retain status quo.   |
| 825.1   | Church Property Trustess             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to the definition of 'Alteration'].   |
| 874.1   | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the] [d]efinition of‘Alteration’  |
| 1003.3  | Melissa Macfarlane                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of 'alteration' to include more examples ofchanges that would not beconsidered ‘alterations’.   |
| 1048.19 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'Alteration of heritage item'] Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.2 - B

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 488.3                  | Luke Morreau   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Requests that Council reviews the method of calculating site coverage/non landscaped areas.  |
| 685.2                  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the definition of "Building"]: [amend f. to clarify whether this means] the area in plan, or the vertical surface area of aretaining wall.  |
| 685.3                  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the definition of "Building"]: [Amend subclause (o) to clarify] the word ‘roofed’. Does ‘roofed’,for example, include a louvre, pergola or shade sail structure over a deck? Does it include bike parkspaces? Does it include stormwater attenuation tanks? |

|        |                                      |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 720.2  | Mitchell Coll                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Building definition sub clause (f) to clarify if referring to plan area or vertical surface area.   |
| 720.3  | Mitchell Coll                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendment of subclause (o) of the "Building" definition to clarify what roof includes within the definition.  |
| 751.5  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend [definition of] Building Base as follows: In respect to the City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones, means any part of any building that is below the maximum permitted height <b>for the building base</b> for that type of building in the zone.</li> <li>2. Amend [definition of] Building Tower as follows: In respect to the City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones, means the part of any building that is above the maximum permitted height <b>for the building base</b> for that type of building in the zone...</li> </ol> |
| 814.4  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Building. Amend to original definition.  |
| 814.5  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Building Base. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.6  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Building Tower. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.7  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Building Coverage definition such that the term 'building footprint' is marked with reference to the corresponding definition of this term.   |
| 814.8  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Building Footprint definition to make clearer.  |
| 823.4  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Building'. Retain status quo.   |
| 823.5  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Building Base'. Delete  |
| 823.6  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Building Tower'. Delete.  |
| 823.7  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Definition 'Building Coverage'. Seek amendment such that the term 'building footprint' is marked with reference to the corresponding definition of this term.   |
| 823.8  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Definition 'Building Footprint'. Seek amendment to provide greater clarity.   |
| 903.19 | Danne Mora Limited                   | PC14 | Support        | Retain the definition as notified <u>[Building Coverage]</u>  |
| 903.20 | Danne Mora Limited                   | PC14 | Support        | Retain the definition as notified <u>[Building Footprint]</u>   |
| 914.3  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd               | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Building Coverage definition as notified.  |
| 914.4  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd               | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Building Footprint definition as notified.   |



| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 193.2                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain the proposed definition for a contributory building in relation to heritage areas.  |
| 751.2                  | Christchurch City Council                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of "Comprehensive Residential Development" as follows: "Comprehensive residential development <del>in relation to the Residential New Neighbourhood Zone</del> , means a development of <del>three</del> <b>four</b> or more residential units which have been, or will be, designed, consented and constructed in an integrated manner (staged development is not precluded). It may include a concurrent or subsequent subdivision component."        |
| 760.32                 | ChristchurchNZ                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend definition of 'Comprehensive residential development' to read: Comprehensive residential development <del>in relation to the Residential New Neighbourhood Zone Future Urban Zone</del> , means a development of three or more residential units which have been, or will be, designed, consented and constructed in an integrated manner (staged development <b>may is</b> not <b>be</b> precluded). It may include a concurrent or subsequent subdivision component. |
| 814.9                  | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the definition for Contributory Building. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 814.10                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Coverage. Seek that the original definition is retained.  |
| 823.9                  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition of 'Contributory Building'. Delete.   |
| 823.10                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition of 'Coverage'. Retain status quo.   |
| 1048.17                | Cameron Matthews                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re definition of 'contributory building']- strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.4 - D

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 193.3                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain the proposed definition for a defining building in relation to heritage areas.   |
| 814.11                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Defining Building. Seek that it is deleted.                        |
| 814.12                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Demolition. Seek that the original definition is retained. |
| 814.13                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Support        | Retain the definition for Development Site as notified.                                 |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 814.14  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition for Dripline. Seek that the original definition is retained.   |
| 823.11  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Defining building'. Delete   |
| 823.12  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Demolition'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.13  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Definition 'Development site'. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.14  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Dripline'. Retain status quo.  |
| 825.2   | Church Property Trustess             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to the definition of 'Demolition'].   |
| 874.2   | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the] [d]efinition of 'Demolition'   |
| 1048.18 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'defining building'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas. |
| 1048.20 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'demolition'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.        |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.5 - E

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 259.5                  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re: Emergency and refuge accommodation] Amend the residential definitions in the CDP to ensure housing which provides for diverse needs of the community are provided for. |
| 356.1                  | David Hood           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definition of 'EDM Walking Distance'] [Seeks clarification on how this is measured and enacted for new buildings]  |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.6 - F

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.15                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose the definition of Fine Grain. Seek that it is deleted. |
| 823.15                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Definition 'Fine grain'. Delete                               |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.7 - G

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 760.27                 | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'greenway' as follows: <b><u>For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone(Sydenham and Waltham), means: “a high amenity corridor for the use ofpedestrians, people on bikes and other activetransport modes, in addition to the provision oflandscaping, trees, stormwater managementand informal recreation space. Greenways arenot open to general traffic, except authorizedmaintenance vehicles”.</u></b> |
| 814.16                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Ground level. Seek that the original definition is retained.  |
| 814.17                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Gust Equivalent Mean (GEM). Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.16                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Ground level'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.17                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Gust Equivalent Mean (GME)'. Delete  |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.8 - H

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 193.4                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the Heritage fabric definition]: remove part (b)  |
| 193.5                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain proposed definition ofheritage professional   |
| 556.1                  | Winton Land Limited                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That the definition of height be amended as follows:<br><br>Within the Medium Density Residential zone and High Density Residential zone only, means the vertical distance between a specified reference point and the highest part of any feature, structure or building above that point. <u>In Flood Management</u> |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
|         |  |      |                | <u>Areas, height shall be measured from the FFL recorded in a minimum finished floor level certificate</u> |
| 806.1   | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding definition of habitable room] Retain as drafted   |
| 814.18  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Habitable room. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.19  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Heat island. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.20  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Hedge. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.21  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Height. Seek that original definition is retained.                                |
| 814.22  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Heritage setting. Seek that the original definition is retained.                  |
| 814.23  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Support        | Retain the definition for Heritage Building Code works as notified.  |
| 814.24  | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Human scale. Seek that this definition is deleted.                                    |
| 823.18  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Habitable room'. Delete  |
| 823.19  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Heat island'. Delete   |
| 823.20  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Hedge'. Delete.  |
| 823.21  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Height'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.22  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Human scale'. Delete   |
| 823.214 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Support        | Delete definition of 'Heritage Building Code works'.   |
| 823.215 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete definition of 'Heritage setting'.   |
| 825.3   | Church Property Trustess                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to the definition of 'Heritage setting'].                                   |
| 842.1   | Fire and Emergency                               | PC14 | Support        | <i>[Definition of height]</i> Retain as notified   |
| 874.3   | Daresbury Ltd                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the] [d]efinition of 'Heritage setting'   |
| 874.4   | Daresbury Ltd                                    | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks council retains the] [d]efinition of 'Heritage Building Code Works' [as proposed].                  |
| 909.1   | St John  | PC14 | Support        | <i>[Regarding the definition of height]</i> Retain as notified   |
| 910.1   | Ministry of Justice                              | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified  |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 911.1   | Department of Corrections                               | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified   |
| 912.1   | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definition of height] Retain as notified   |
| 1003.4  | Melissa Macfarlane                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of 'Heritage fabric' to exclude 'heritage area' for, exclude heritage area buildings that are not defining or contributory.        |
| 1048.1  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage investigative and temporary works'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas. |
| 1048.2  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage item'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                              |
| 1048.3  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage professional'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                      |
| 1048.4  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage setting'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                           |
| 1048.5  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage Building Code works'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.               |
| 1048.6  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage values'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                            |
| 1048.21 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'heritage fabric'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                            |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.9 - I

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 193.6                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain proposed definition of Intrusive building or site  |
| 751.3                  | Christchurch City Council                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add the following definition to the District Plan- <u>Intensification means, in relation to Policies 5.2.2.5.1 and 5.2.2.5.2, development that results in a net increase in the number of residential units and/or potential for increased occupancy within a site.</u> |
| 814.25                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose definition of Intrusive building or site. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.213                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the definition of 'Intrusive building or site'.  |
| 1048.7                 | Cameron Matthews                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'intrusive building or site'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.13 - M

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.22                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend definition [of Māori Land] to enable definition to be applied in relation to chapter 14.8 Residential Banks Peninsula Zone. |
| 1048.8                 | Cameron Matthews                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'maintenance'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.          |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.14 - N

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 193.7                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain proposed definition of Neutral building or site   |
| 814.26                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose definition for Neutral building or site. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.212                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the definition of 'Neutral building or site'.   |
| 903.18                 | Danne Mora Limited                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include a new definition in Chapter 2 of net yield as follows:<br><br>means the number of lots or household units per hectare (whichever is the greater).<br>The area (ha) includes land for: residential activities<br>The area (ha) excludes land that is: public road corridors public open space areas |
| 914.2                  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include a new definition in Chapter 2 of Net Yield as follows: means the number of lots or household units per hectare (whichever is the greater). The area (ha) includes land for residential activities<br>The area (ha) excludes land that is: - public road corridors; or - public open space areas.   |
| 1048.9                 | Cameron Matthews                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'neutral building or site'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.15 - O

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 684.1                  | Wayne Bond                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] the wording of the definition of “Older person’s housing unit” be amended by the addition of the following words (or words to that effect):<br><br>“Where the number of units is ten (10) or less then the group can be held in separate fee-simple titles with the titles encumbered by consent notice and/or a covenant or other appropriate legal instrument which ensures that the use of the unit is confined to older persons. This only applies to groups of units separate from other such units and which are not part of a nested group of neighbouring units.” |
| 814.27                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain the definition of Outdoor living space as notified.   |
| 823.23                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Definition 'Outdoor living space'. Retain as notified.   |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.16 - P

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 184.11                 | University of Canterbury | PC14        | Support        | [Support] Definition of Public Open Space as proposed.   |
| 760.31                 | ChristchurchNZ           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend definition of 'Perimeter block development' to read: “Perimeter block development means an urbanform that concentrates building development along the public edges of a city block, with a public face to the street, and private or communal open space to the rear in the interior of the block or individual site. Buildings on individual sites are characteristically joined <b>with those on adjacent sites</b> , or are in close proximity to each other, to create a continuous street wall. |
| 760.33                 | ChristchurchNZ           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend definition of 'Pedestrian access' to read: <b>A dedicated pathway that provides access for pedestrians from the street to a residential unit and to any parking area for that residential unit. A pathway dedicated to the provision of access for pedestrians.</b>  |
| 814.28                 | Carter Group Limited     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the definition of Pedestrian access as follows: <del>A dedicated pathway that provides a</del> Access for pedestrians from the street to a residential unit and to any parking area for that residential unit  |

|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 814.29 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Perimeter block development. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.24 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Definition 'Pedestrian access'. Amend definition as follows: " <del>A dedicated pathway that provides access</del> for pedestrians from the street to a residential unit and to any parking area for that residential unit." |
| 823.25 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Perimeter block development'. Delete   |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.17 - Q

| Original Submission No | Submitter                      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 878.2                  | Transpower New Zealand Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Insert a new definition of qualifying matter to complement clause (b) in 6.1A.1 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>Qualifying matter: means a matter referred to in section s77I or s77O of the RMA including as implemented by the provisions listed in 6.1A.1 Table 1.</u></b></p> |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.18 - R

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 259.3                  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Residential activity]</i> Amend the residential definitions in the CDP to ensure housing which provides for diverse needs of the community are provided for. |
| 814.30                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain the definition of Reconstruction as notified.   |
| 814.31                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Relocation. Seek that the original definition is retained.  |
| 814.32                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain the definition for Repairs as notified.   |
| 814.33                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose new definition of Residential unit. Seek that the original definition is retained.  |
| 814.34                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain the definition for Restoration as notified.   |
| 823.26                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Definition 'Reconstruction'. Retain as proposed.   |
| 823.27                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Relocation'. Retain status quo.  |



|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 823.28  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Definition 'Repairs'. Retain as proposed.  |
| 823.29  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Definition 'Residential unit'. Retain status quo.  |
| 823.30  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Definition 'Restoration'. Retain as proposed.  |
| 874.5   | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Support        | Seeks council to retain the [d]efinition of 'Reconstruction' as proposed.  |
| 874.6   | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the definition of 'Relocation']<br><br>[O]pposes the deletion of the exclusions in (a) and (b).                               |
| 874.7   | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks council retain the proposed definition of 'repairs'.  |
| 874.8   | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks council retain the proposed] definition of 'Restoration'.   |
| 1048.10 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'reconstruction'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.              |
| 1048.11 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'relocation of heritage item'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas. |
| 1048.12 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'repairs'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                     |
| 1048.13 | Cameron Matthews                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: definition of 'restoration'] - strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.                 |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.19 - S

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 259.4                  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re: Sheltered housing] Amend the residential definitions in the CDP to ensure housing which provides for diverse needs of the community are provided for.   |
| 760.28                 | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add a new definition for 'Shared pedestrian/cycleway' as follows: <b><u>“For the purposes of the Mixed Use Zone(Sydenham and Waltham), means:a publicly accessible corridor for the use ofpedestrians, people on bikes and other activetransport modes that is not open to generaltraffic, except authorized maintenancevehicles”.</u></b> |
| 814.35                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Site. Seek that the original definition is retained.  |
| 823.31                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Site'. Retain status quo.  |

## 2 - Abbreviations and Definitions > 2.2 - Definitions List > 2.2.20 - T

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 107.1                  | Heather Woods                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Add Tiny Homes to the definitions of the District Plan</p> <p>"Tiny Home</p> <p>a. any structure or part of a structure, whether permanent, moveable or immovable; and/or</p> <p>b. any erection, reconstruction, placement, alteration or demolition of any structure or part of any structure within, on, under or over the land; and</p> <p>c. any vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat, whether fixed or moveable, used on-site as a residential unit or place of business or storage."</p> |
| 814.36                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose the new definition of Tree. Seek that it is deleted or amended to specify a potential height of at least 3m.  |
| 814.37                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Tree canopy cover. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.38                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the definition of Tree protection zone radius. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.32                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Tree'. Delete or alternatively amend to specify a potential height of at least 3m.   |
| 823.33                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Tree canopy cover'. Delete   |
| 823.34                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Definition 'Tree protection zone radius'. Delete   |

## 3 - Strategic Directions

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 204.1                  | Halswell Residents' Association                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise intensification in the central city and on former industrial land along the rail corridor  |
| 354.3                  | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council] to consider the capacity of existing infrastructure to support development.   |
| 354.4                  | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council ensures] that there will be requirements for developers to engage with the local community.  |
| 851.11                 | Robert Leonard Broughton                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]ny plan changes under PC14 be subject to the over-riding strategies that the Council has put in place. That account be taken of international moves to green, sustainable cities able to cope with extreme weather conditions. That account be taken of the geoscience pertaining to Christchurch. |
| 855.1                  | Lendlease Limited                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain Chapter 3 as notified, except Objective 3.3.7 where the Metropolitan Centre Zone should be referenced.   |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.1 - Introduction

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 53.1                   | Brighton Observatory of Environment and Economics | PC14        | Support  | <p>At the outset, it is worth noting that the disbenefits of living in a sprawling city like Christchurch are already considerable. These negative impacts include transport, energy, housing (location, quality and costs), social-equity and health. Hence, we are not 'starting from zero', but are already in a negative situation where significant slices of our communities are already accruing disbenefits disproportionately.</p> <p>Generally, the benefits of intensification, particularly to a sprawling city like Christchurch include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• increase the attractiveness and accessibility of our Garden City</li> <li>• helping to solve the housing crisis by increasing housing affordability, hence provide part of solution to social inequity in our city.</li> <li>• reducing road transport emissions (the largest component of the CHC GHG</li> </ul> |

|       |  |      |                |   |
|-------|--|------|----------------|---|
|       |  |      |                | <p>emissions profile), as more people live closer to active/public transport routes and work places</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reducing the health and wellbeing/isolation impact of living in our city</li> <li>• decrease climate impact of the city (energy and transport emissions)</li> <li>• decrease the impact of the city on the environment including ecology and habitats.</li> <li>• increase the economic viability and vibrancy of the city: greater population density closer to amenities and services</li> <li>• potentially increase safety in the community</li> <li>• likely reduction of rates</li> </ul> <p>For these and other reasons around how we adapt to climate change, we wish to indicate strong support for smart intensification. For Christchurch this would look like intensification in the central city, and much less in the outer suburbs. A city that is no longer growing its territorial footprint but nonetheless increasing its population. Typically, this could allow:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• increase the attractiveness and accessibility of our Garden City by for example increasing tree cover and local character (e.g. Woolston Village)</li> <li>• Getting people out of cars onto public transport, freeing up central city land (currently car parks) for more beneficial development.</li> <li>• Getting people further from traffic, wider pavements, local gardens and parks, off-road cycleways</li> <li>• etc...</li> </ul> <p>The alternative to allowing intensification is building more sprawling subdivisions which destroy our high value soils, and/or situated as currently on unsuitable floodplain sites, or wetlands, increasing the risk of catastrophic floods in the future.</p> |
| 61.11 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Maintain the existing bulk and location settings of the current Plan except where the MDRS requirements are mandated by legislation.  |
| 61.55 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Oppose         | The District Plan needs to be reviewed every 10 years,  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 61.56  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)  | PC14 | Oppose         | We want the Council to open areas of the city that are not being well utilised. and have greater access to walkability, services and amenity  |
| 61.57  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | PC14 should consider and enable and encourage smaller businesses back into the city core.   |
| 102.1  | Zhijian Wang                              | PC14 | Not Stated     | <p>Adding medium-density and high-density housing to established neighborhoods is not an ideal solution. Infrastructure will not be able to cope with demand, infrastructure improvements will be costly and impact on rates, and there will be further interruption with excavations and road closures.</p> <p>There will be increased concrete and asphalt footprints and reduced garden areas, affecting the natural infiltration of rainwater, increasing the burden on infrastructure and that may cause flooding. There will be an associated impact on Christchurch's brand as a Garden City. which has taken time to develop.</p> <p>Instead, the urban-rural fringe area should be developed with medium and high density residential areas within 20-30 minutes of the City Centre. This is the ideal living and working environment where infrastructure can be planned and constructed according to the needs of the next 30 years. Funding would be from investors and developers, reducing financial pressure on the City Council and maintaining the stability of rates. Construction will not affect the traffic in the city.</p> |
| 224.25 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14 | Support        | The inclusion of the qualifying criteria is supported, independent of height limits.  |
| 232.4  | Kurt Higgison                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas,   |
| 242.1  | Property Council New Zealand              | PC14 | Support        | In broad terms, we support the overall direction of PC14. However, we are concerned that some practical unintended consequences may result when it comes to implementation.   |
| 333.1  | Eric Ackroyd                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones.   |
| 447.14 | Alex Lowings                              | PC14 | Oppose         | There does not appear to be provisions for infrastructure improvements in terms of wastewater, power, etc.  |
| 453.1  | Luke Hansby                               | PC14 | Support        | Supports the Medium Density Residential Standards   |
| 471.20 | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Enable satellite towns connected with good public transport rather than intensification of the existing city]  |

|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 476.4  | Rob Seddon-Smith                     | PC14 | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available.    |
| 489.2  | Chris Baddock                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That necessary infrastructure should be built before intensifying the housing regarding public transport |
| 564.3  | Rachel Hu                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes the Plan Change process]  |
| 564.4  | Rachel Hu                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes the Plan Change process]  |
| 654.9  | Wendy Fergusson                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Development in rural areas should be restricted if you are going to intensify the city                   |
| 759.1  | C Collins                            | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks that the Plan Change be approved]   |
| 784.5  | Jessica Adams                        | PC14 | Oppose         | re 3.1.b.v.A - oppose immediate intensification  |
| 814.39 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Support        | Retain 3.1(v) as notified.   |
| 823.35 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified.  |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.14                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | That a staged approach is taken to enable high quality urban design through planning.   |
| 242.19                 | Property Council New Zealand             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | We recommend the Council do not introduce the proposal to use financial contributions as another revenue source if density limits are not reached within greenfield development.  |
| 627.1                  | Plain and Simple Ltd                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging.  |
| 678.5                  | Logan Clarke                             | PC14        | Support        | [Support intensification plan change.] the changes being made to make our city more walkable and livable, including the high density housing projects which will happen in the next 20 years as Christchurch begins to build up rather than out as we move away from car ownership. |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.1 - Objective - Enabling recovery and facilitating the future enhancement of the district

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 138.2                  | Mathias Roehring | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That the boundary of Residential Suburban Zoning and Medium Density Residential zoning within the block between Taiwi Crescent and Ranui Street be moved to either Taiwi Crescent and Ranui Street. |
| 657.3                  | Clair Higginson  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add a point (iv) to objective 3.3.1: Considers sustainability and potential effects of Climate Change (to be overarching matters and considered in any and all decisions)                           |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.2 - Objective - Clarity of language and efficiency

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 814.40                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain Objective 3.3.2 as notified. |
| 823.36                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified.                 |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.3 - Objective - Ngai Tahu mana whenua

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 689.2                  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 834.1                  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend clause (a)(ii) as follows:<br><br>Ngāi Tahu mana whenua's <del>aspirations to actively participate</del> <b>priorities for their well-being and prosperity are recognised and provided for</b> in the revitalisation of Ōtautahi, <b>including the provision of Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga are recognised</b> ; and |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.4 - Objective - Housing bottom lines and choice

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 431.4                  | Sonia Bell  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Concerned with lack of affordability enabling higher buildings and multi-units] |
| 453.2                  | Luke Hansby | PC14        | Support        | Supports the Medium Density Residential Standards                                |

|       |  |      |         |   |
|-------|--|------|---------|---|
| 689.3 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 759.2 | C Collins  | PC14 | Support | [Seeks that the Plan Change be approved]  |
| 761.3 | Mark Thompson  | PC14 | Oppose  | [Seeks] that:<br>- Intensification of [the] area south of Bealey Avenue, central city is scrapped.<br>- [that] Plan Change 14 be scrapped in [its] entirety<br>- The following actions taken by Council:<br>a) A referendum for the people of Christchurch so they can decide if that want this level of intensification.<br>b) Commission a social impact assessment that can articulate the impact and costs of intensification across different parts of Christchurch. |
| 834.2 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14 | Support | Support the proposed referenceto Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga as a new clause(b)(ii).   |
| 901.9 | John Hudson  | PC14 | Oppose  | <b>CCC PLAN CHANGE 14 to alter the NP-SUD. MY thoughts are mainly regarding the MDRS to replace the RS zones.</b><br><br>I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow.   |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.5 - Objective - Business and economic prosperity

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 657.4                  | Clair Higginson | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Change objective 3.3.5 as follows:<br><br>'The critical importance of business and economic <b>wellbeing</b> prosperity to Christchurch's recovery' |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.7 - Objective -- Well-functioning urban environment

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|        |                      |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 121.26 | Cameron Matthews     | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Strategic Objectives 3.3.7(a)(i)(A), (B), and (D) and replace these with Policy 1 of the NPS-UD.   |
| 259.6  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa | PC14 | Support        | Supports the changes to new strategic direction objective 3.3.7 (MDRS objective 1)  |
| 377.1  | Toka Tū Ake EQC      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain objective and add the following underlined: iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to <u>natural hazards</u> and the current and future effects of climate change.  |
| 556.2  | Winton Land Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That objective 3.3.7 be amended as follows:</p> <p>3.3.7 Objective - Well-functioning urban environment</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; <del>including by recognising and providing for;</del></p> <p><del>i. Within commercial and residential zones, a distinctive, legible urban form and strong sense of place, expressed through:</del></p> <p><del>A. Contrasting building clusters within the cityscape and the wider perspective of the Te Poho o Tamatea/the Port Hills and Canterbury plains; and</del></p> <p><del>B. Appropriate scale, form and location of buildings when viewed in context of the city's natural environment and significant open spaces, providing for;</del></p> <p><del>I. Larger scale development where it can be visually absorbed within the environment; and</del></p> <p><del>II. Lower heights and design controls for development located in more sensitive environments;</del></p> <p><del>C. The pre-eminence of the city centre built form, supported by enabling the highest buildings;</del></p> <p><del>D. The clustering, scale and massing of development in and around commercial centres, commensurate with the role of the centre and the extent of commercial and community services provided;</del></p> |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | <p>E. The largest scale and density of development outside of the city centre, provided within and around town centres, and lessening scale for centres lower in the hierarchy;</p> <p>ii. Development and change over time, including amenity values, in response to the diverse and changing needs of people, communities and future generations;</p> <p>iii. The cultural traditions and norms of Ngai Tahu manawhenua; and</p> <p>iv. The benefit of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change.</p>        |
| 689.4  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 705.11 | Foodstuffs   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend objective to include provision forenabling more business (such assupermarkets) in or near centre zones inaccordance with Objective 1, Objective 3 andPolicy 1 NPS-UD.  |
| 780.1  | Josie Schroder                                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain Objective 3.3.7 as notified   |
| 806.2  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding objective 3.3.7]</p> <p>[Add] a v. Provides for educational opportunities throughout the districts to support communities and development.</p>   |
| 814.41 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 3.3.7 by deleting the test following the words ‘intothe future’ as follows:3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environmenta. A well-functioning urban environment that enablesall people and communities to provide for their social,economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their healthand safety, now and into the future; including byrecognising and providing for;i. Within commercial and residential zones...iv. The benefits of urban environments that supportreductions in greenhouse gas emissions; andare resilient to the current and future effects ofclimate change.</p> |
| 823.37 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend by deleting the test following the words ‘into the future’ as follows:</p> <p>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; including by recognising and providing for;–</p>   |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
|        |   |      |                | <p><del>i. Within commercial and residential zones ...</del></p> <p><del>iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change.</del></p>  |
| 834.3  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>2. Retain the objective as notified, except for:</p> <p>Delete clause (a)(i)(A)</p> <p><b><del>Contrasting building clusters within the cityscape and the wider perspective of the Te Poho-o-Tamatea/the Port Hills and Canterbury plains; and</del></b></p> <p>Amend clause (a)(E)(iii) as follows:</p> <p>1. The cultural traditions and norms of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua, <b><u>including the provision of Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga</u></b></p> <p>2. Update clause numbering.</p>   |
| 842.11 | Fire and Emergency                                | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 852.4  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend new objective 3.3.7 - Well-functioning urban environment as follows:</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; including by recognising and providing for;...</p> <p><u>v. reduced density of development for sensitive activities where a Qualifying Matter applies.</u></p>   |
| 855.17 | Lendlease Limited                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 3.3.7 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone, as follows:</p> <p>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</p> <p>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; including by recognising and providing for;</p> <p>i. Within commercial and residential zones, a distinctive, legible urban form and strong sense of place, expressed through:...</p> |

|        |                                |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                |      |                | E. The largest scale and density of development, outside of the city centre, provided within and around <u>metropolitan centres and town centres</u> , and lessening scale for centres lower in the hierarchy  |
| 878.1  | Transpower New Zealand Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.7 as follows:<br><br><u>a. A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future; including by recognising and providing for;</u><br><br><u>iv. The benefits of urban environments that support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and are resilient to the current and future effects of climate change;</u><br><br><b><u>...; and x. The specific characteristics of qualifying matters.</u></b> |
| 903.21 | Danne Mora Limited             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.7 to only be that identified in red of the notified version:<br><u>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</u><br><u>A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future</u>   |
| 914.5  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 3.3.7 to only be that identified in red of the notified version:<br><u>3.3.7 Objective – Well-functioning urban environment</u><br><u>A well-functioning urban environment that enables all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future</u>   |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.8 - Objective - Urban growth, form and design

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 205.1                  | Addington Neighbourhood Association                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Intensification should be restricted until required infrastructure is in place. |
| 689.5                  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 780.2                  | Josie Schroder                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain Objective 3.3.8 as notified.   |
| 805.32                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                    | PC14        | Support        | [S]upports the proposed objective [and seeks to] [r]etain as notified.          |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 806.3  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding objective 3.3.78]</p> <p>[Add] a, <b>xi. Provides for educational facilities throughout the districts to support community and development.</b></p>   |
| 814.42 | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 3.3.8(viii) as follows: <del>viii. Has good</del> <b>improves overall accessibility for all and connectivity (including through opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) for people</b> <del>between housing, jobs, community services, natural spaces, and open spaces including by way of public or active transport, transport (including opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) and services; and</del></p>  |
| 823.38 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><del>viii. Has good</del> <b>improves overall accessibility for all and connectivity (including through opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) for people between housing, jobs, community services, natural spaces, and open spaces including by way of public or active transport, transport (including opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport) and services; and</b></p>  |
| 834.4  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend clause (a)(E)(iii) as follows:</p> <p>1. The cultural traditions and norms of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua, <b><u>including the provision of Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga</u></b></p> <p>2. Update clause numbering.</p>  |
| 834.5  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities               | PC14 | Support        | <p>1. Retain objective as notified, except for the deletion of existing clause (a)(ii):</p> <p><b><u>Has its areas of special character and amenity value identified and their specifically recognised values appropriately managed; and</u></b></p> <p>2. Amend clause (a)(iv.) (A) as follows:</p> <p><b><u>in and around the Central City, Key Activity Centres (as identified in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement), Town Centre, and larger Local neighbourhood centres, and nodes of core public transport routes; and</u></b></p> |
| 842.12 | Fire and Emergency                               | PC14 | Not Stated     | Retain as notified  |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.10 - Objective - Natural and cultural environment

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.18                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include commercial/industrial sites in Strategic Objective 3.3.10 (a) (ii) E,  |
| 205.2                  | Addington Neighbourhood Association                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Areas of higher density should provide residents with access to public green spaces within a distance of no more than one kilometer.   |
| 237.49                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend (a)(i) to include commercial/industrial activities as well.  |
| 571.13                 | James Harwood  | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.9                  | Analijia Thomas                                      | PC14        | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 689.6                  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 780.3                  | Josie Schroder                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain Objective 3.3.10 as notified.   |
| 814.43                 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Objective 3.3.10(ii) E. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.39                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete   |
| 834.6                  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed clause (a)(ii)(E):<br><br><b><del>Tree canopy cover in areas of residential activity that maintains and enhances the city's biodiversity and amenity, sequesters carbon, reduces stormwater runoff, and mitigates heat island effects; and</del></b> |
| 874.16                 | Daresbury Ltd  | PC14        | Oppose         | [Regarding Objective 3.3.10(ii)(E)]<br><br>[Seeks that this objective is deleted]  |

### 3 - Strategic Directions > 3.3 - Objectives > 3.3.13 - Objective - Infrastructure

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|       |                                    |      |                |   |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 292.1 | Julie Farrant                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to ensure that existing stormwater infrastructure is competent for [high density accommodation development].   |
| 489.3 | Chris Baddock                      | PC14 | Not Stated     | That necessary infrastructure should be built before intensifying the housing regarding public transport  |
| 834.7 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete clause (b.)(iii.).   |
| 854.9 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend existing Objective 3.3.13 Objective – Infrastructure as follows:<br><b><u>vi. managing activities to avoid adverse effects on the 11kV, 400V and 230V electricity distribution network.</u></b> |

## 5 - Natural Hazards

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 154.1                  | Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN)            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend by adding a Qualifying Matter, namely High Soil ErosionRisk area as indicated in the Land and Water Regional Plan.  |
| 231.1                  | Phil Elmey  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Adopt the Building Code guidance document for design of passive protection structures as an acceptable method of reducing rockfall hazard on a site specific basis.   |
| 440.5                  | Sandi Singh                                       | PC14        | Not Stated     | Neutral - seeks that the Technical Category 3 and 2 land is considered.   |
| 902.4                  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Suggested new Qualifying Matter]: [That Council consider whether] the effects of the major earthquake sequence suffered by Christchurch in 2010-11 should be regarded a qualifying matter for the whole city.<br><br>In the event that earthquake susceptibility of the whole city is not accepted as a qualifying matter, the Board considers that at least the most susceptible TC3 land should be a qualifying matter |

## 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.1 - Natural hazards objective > 5.2.1.1 - Objective - Natural hazards

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 794.3  | Greg Partridge      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that the area of South Richmond be made exempt from housing intensification via a qualifying matter due to natural hazard risks, in particular risk from future earthquakes and flooding.</p> <p>Its proximity to the Red Zone and the propensity for the land in this area to suffer significant structural damage when the Southern Fault Line ruptures (or the Christchurch Fault or Greendale Fault ruptures again) means it would be foolhardy of the Council to allow increased intensification to proceed in this part of the city.</p> |
| 1009.4 | Richard Abey-Nesbit | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas in respect of identified natural hazards.  |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| 205.5                  | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Support    | That natural hazards must be allowed for, or the Council could face legal redress for allowing higher density in the wrong places. |
| 644.7                  | Fay Brorens                         | PC14        | Not Stated | The submitter supports precautions around Natural Hazards including, flooding, liquefaction and sea level rise.                    |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1 - General natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoid new development where there is unacceptable risk

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 377.2                  | Toka Tū Ake EQC | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain the policy, but formulate and add a definition of acceptable level of risk in regard to natural hazards. |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1 - General natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.1.2 - Policy -- Manage activities to address natural hazard risks

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|       |               |      |                |   |
|-------|---------------|------|----------------|---|
| 778.1 | Mary O'Connor | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider making the earthquake damage risk to dwellings a Qualifying Matter. I'm not convinced that NZ can build multi-storey dwellings to withstand a rupture of the Alpine Fault and aftershocks that is likely to occur within the next 50 years (it's already overdue). |
|-------|---------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.2 - Policy for managing risk from flooding

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|--|
| 145.5                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Support  | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed Qualifying Matters related to high-risk natural hazards, including coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazard. |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.2 - Policy for managing risk from flooding > 5.2.2.2.1 - Policy - Flooding

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 377.10                 | Toka Tū Ake EQC | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Regarding 5.2.2.2.1, remove “b. In the High Flood Hazard Management Area: provide for development of a residential unit on residentially zoned land where the flooding risk is predominantly influenced by sea-level rise and where appropriate mitigation can be provided that protects people’s safety, well-being and property from unacceptable risk” |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.7                  | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add the following policy heading - <b><u>5.2.2.5 Policies for managing risk within Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</u></b> |
| 834.110                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Policy 5.2.2.5.1 – Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas   |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | <p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>Within the following Qualifying Matters, development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site shall be avoided, unless the risk is from coastal inundation and a site specific assessment demonstrates the risk is <b>medium</b>, low or very low based on thresholds defined in Table 5.2.2.5.1 below</p>  |
| 834.111 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Policy 5.2.2.5.2 - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area.</p> <p>1. Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2 as follows: Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, <b>avoid discourage</b> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</p> <p>2. Alternatively the Policy framework could be retained if the geographic extent of the QM matter is better aligned with a 1:100 return period or covers an area reflective of the Tsunami Inundation area identified by the Greater Christchurch Partnership as part of its consultation on the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.</p> |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.1 - Policy - Managing development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 212.2                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support but seek clarity that the phrase 'intensification of any site' in Clause (a) only relates to higher density residential activities (i.e. not new developments associated with non-residential activities) and that Clause (b) applies to all buildings rather than just those associated with residential activities or residential intensification. |
| 377.3                  | Toka Tū Ake EQC  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain the policy, but formulate and add a definition of acceptable level of risk in regard to coastal hazards.  |
| 689.7                  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council                   | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 806.4                  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding Policy 5.2.2.5.1]</p> <p>[Add] <b>c. Educational facilities are enabled, where there is an operational need and effects are mitigated to an acceptable level based on a site specific</b></p>  |

|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                                    |      |                | <b>assessment, and having regard to the level and timing of the hazard. This could be by use of an appropriate risk based trigger or alternative methods.</b>   |
| 814.44 | Carter Group Limited               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 5.2.2.5.1. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 834.23 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>5.2.2.5.1 Managing development in Qualifying matter coastal hazard Management Areas 5.4A1-5.4A6 Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area.</p> <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p>   |
| 878.3  | Transpower New Zealand Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.1 as follows:</p> <p>“5.2.2.5.1 Policy – Managing <b>residential</b> development in Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas</p> <p>a. Within the following Qualifying Matters, development, subdivision and land use that would provide for <b>residential</b> intensification of any site shall be avoided, unless the risk is from coastal inundation and a site specific assessment demonstrates the risk is low or very low based on thresholds defined in Table 5.2.2.5.1a below:...”</p> <p>b. Replacement buildings, accessory buildings and extensions/additions to buildings are enabled where effects are mitigated to an acceptable level based on a site specific assessment, and having regard to the level and timing of the hazard. This could be by use of an appropriate risk based trigger or alternative methods.”</p> |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 5.2.2 - Natural hazards policies > 5.2.2.5 - BLANK > 5.2.2.5.2 - Policy - Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 175.6  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2: Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, avoid development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site <u>for residential purposes in residential zones</u> , unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.  |
| 212.3  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified..   |
| 369.2  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Policy 5.2.2.5.2 only appl[ies] to residential development within residential zones.  |
| 377.4  | Toka Tū Ake EQC  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the policy, but formulate and add a definition of acceptable level of risk in regard to tsunami hazard.   |
| 689.8  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council                   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 751.15 | Christchurch City Council  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Clarify that t]he proposed Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter will [also] extend over properties zoned Residential Hills   |
| 751.17 | Christchurch City Council  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend Policy as follows]: a. Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter <b><u>in residential zones</u></b> , avoid development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site. <b><u>unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</u></b>                                      |
| 806.5  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)                       | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding policy 5.2.2.5.2] Retain as drafted.  |
| 814.45 | Carter Group Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 5.2.2.5.2. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 834.24 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.<br><br>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.<br><br>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission. |
| 853.18 | Lyttelton Port Company Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Policy 5.2.2.5.2 – Managing development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area<br>Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, avoid development, subdivision   |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|--|
|        |                                  |      |                | and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.<br><br>Remove Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter from LPC's City Depot site in Hillsborough.  |  |
| 853.19 | Lyttelton Port Company Limited   | PC14 | Support        | Remove Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter from LPC's City Depot site in Hillsborough.  |  |
| 877.14 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2 as follows:</p> <p>Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter, <del>avoid discourage</del> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, <del>unless the risk to life and property is acceptable.</del></p> <p>Alternatively the Policy framework could be retained if the geographic extent of the QM matter is better aligned with a 1:100 return period or covers an area reflective of the Tsunami Inundation area identified by the Greater Christchurch Partnership as part of its consultation on the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.</p> |  |
| 878.4  | Transpower New Zealand Limited   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 5.2.2.5.2 as follows:</p> <p><u>"5.2.2.5.2 Policy – Managing <b>residential</b> development within Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</u></p> <p><u>a. Within the Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter,</u></p> <p><u>avoid <b>residential</b> development, subdivision and land use that would provide for intensification of any site, unless the risk to life and property is acceptable."</u></p>   |  |

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 3.2                    | Richard Abey-Nesbit                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Accelerate planning for managed retreat as a result of climate change, including the introduction of financial contributions. Add advice note about requirements for landowners to seek further protections from insurance companies.            |
| 11.5                   | Cheryl Horrell                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>Strengthen protections for existing homes <u>against flood risk</u></i>   |
| 145.4                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed Qualifying Matters related to high-risk natural hazards, including coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazard.   |
| 159.3                  | Jenny Crooks                            | PC14        | Oppose         | That 25a Greenhaven Drive, Burwood, be rezoned from Rural Urban Fringe Zone to residential (Medium Density Residential Zoning preferred) and not be subject to flooding overlays.  |
| 377.12                 | Toka Tū Ake EQC                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.  |
| 377.13                 | Toka Tū Ake EQC                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.  |
| 583.3                  | Jaimita de Jongh                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek that increased density is not allowed in areas that drain into the mid-Heathcote Ōpāwaho  |
| 627.25                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New provisions to enable] Temporary, modular lightweight housing / buildings [in natural hazard areas]  |
| 834.112                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Delete all references to maps within the District Plan.</p> |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | 3. Undertake any consequential amendments to zones, overlays, precincts, and qualifying matters to reflect the relief sought in the submission.  |
| 834.114 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>5.4A Rules – Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>1. Delete all references in all rules in this section that refer to maps.</p> <p>2. Include a rule to provide for a Controlled Activity to subdivide within the Tsunami Management Area.</p> <p>3. Amend Rule 5.4A.5 NC3 as follows:</p> <p><b>a. Development, <del>subdivision</del> and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rules 14.4.1 and 14.4.2.</b></p> <p>4. Any consequential amendments to zones, overlays, precincts, and qualifying matters to reflect the relief sought in the submission.</p> |
| 853.20  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited     | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>5.4A Rules – Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>5.4A.1 Permitted activities a. There are no permitted activities.</p> <p>Remove Tsunami Management Area Qualifying matter from LPC’s City Depot site in Hillsborough.</p>   |
| 853.21  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited     | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>5.4A Rules – Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>NC3 Development, subdivision and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rule 14.4.1.</p> <p>Remove Tsunami Management Area Qualifying matter from LPC’s City Depot site in Hillsborough.</p>   |

|        |             |      |                |                                   |
|--------|-------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 901.15 | John Hudson | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ |
|--------|-------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.1 - Activities and earthworks in the Flood Management Area > 5.4.1.3 - Exemptions for daylight recession planes in the Flood Management Area**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 246.6                  | Robert Black                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to 40 degrees or less. Exclude Rule 5.4.1.3 from applying to recession planes under the MDRS.   |
| 834.113                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Exemptions for daylight recession planes in the Flood Management Area</p> <p>Amend rules as follows:</p> <p>5.4.1.3 a. For P1 and P2 in Rule 5.4.1.1, the applicable daylight recession plane in residential zones <del>(other than in the Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone)</del> shall be determined as if the ground level at the relevant boundary was the minimum floor level set in the activity specific standards in Rule 5.4.1.1, or natural ground level, whichever is higher.</p> <p>5.4.1.3 b. For P3 and P4 in Rule 5.4.1.1, the applicable daylight recession plane in residential zones <del>(other than in the Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone)</del> shall be determined as if the ground level at the relevant boundary was the minimum floor level specified in the Minimum Floor Level Certificate issued under Rule 5.4.1.2, or natural ground level, whichever is higher.</p> <p>5.4.1.3 c</p> <p><b><u>viii. Rule 14.5.2.6 Height in relation to boundary – Medium Density Residential Zone</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ix. Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary – High Density Residential Zone</u></b></p> |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.5 - Activities and earthworks in the Flood Ponding Management Area**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.21 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p> |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.6 - Activities in the High Flood Hazard Management Area

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 380.6                  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction between the Residential Unit Overlay and the Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas  |
| 834.22                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.</p> <p>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.</p> <p>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.</p> |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 212.4                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 377.5                  | Toka Tū Ake EQC  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | No change to rules and policies requested, but suggest further explanation given as to how restrictions on development and intensification in coastal hazard zones will affect application of the Medium Density Residential Standards. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 380.2  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA)            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction and relationship [between Qualifying Matter] coastal hazard areas [and] plan change 12.   |
| 380.7  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA)            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction between the Residential Unit Overlay and the Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas.   |
| 380.8  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA)            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Ensure that [the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area] does not stop reasonable development.   |
| 689.74 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Qualifying Matters Coastal Hazard Management and Tsunami Management Areas]  |
| 814.46 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose rules 5.4A. Seek that they are deleted.  |
| 826.2  | LMM Investments 2012 Limited                         | PC14 | Oppose         | LMM seeks that the Tsunami Management Area, and related provisions, be deleted in their entirety.<br>In the alternative, if the Tsunami Management Area is retained there needs to be:<br>more focussed site-by-site assessments that reflect site specific considerations and mitigation; and a clear policy pathway for on-site mitigation. |
| 826.3  | LMM Investments 2012 Limited                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | In the alternative, if the TMA is retained there needs to be:<br><br>1. more focussed site-by-site assessments that reflect site specific considerations and mitigation; and<br>2. a clear policy pathway for on-site mitigation.   |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.1 - 5.4A.1 Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 114.2                  | Connor McIver                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks new rule to require minimum building height for houses to be built to two storeys in the zone at risk of tsunami damage. This would give occupants somewhere to go if they cannot evacuate to higher ground in time. |
| 175.7                  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend: Rule 5.4A.1<br><br>5.4A.1 Permitted activities<br><br><del>a. There are no permitted activities.</del> Non-residential activities.  |

|       |                                   |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 369.3 | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That an additional rule is added to permit] Non-residential activities [within the] Tsunami Management Area Qualifying Matter overlay.  |
| 519.5 | James Carr                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | It might be worthwhile requiring new houses in areas at risk from sea level rise or increasing flood risk to be designed to be easily relocated (not necessarily in one piece). Again this is likely to require a wood foundation, but given that these areas typically have soft soils this would not be a bad thing. |
| 878.5 | Transpower New Zealand Limited    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 5.4A Rules as follows:<br><u>"5.4A.1 Permitted activities</u><br>a. There are no permitted activities.<br><b><u>The activities listed below are permitted activities.</u></b><br><br>[Add to Permitted Activities table: "Utilities". with "Nil" specific standards.]  |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.2 - 5.4A.2 Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                    |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 806.6                  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 5.4A.2] Retain as drafted. |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.3 - 5.4A.3 Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                     |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 806.7                  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 5.4A.3] Retained as drafted |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.4 - 5.4A.4 Discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                     |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 806.8                  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 5.4A.4] Retain as proposed. |

**5 - Natural Hazards > 5.4 - Rules - Flood hazard > 5.4.7 - 5.4A Rules - Qualifying Matter Coastal Hazard Management Areas and Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area > 5.4.7.5 - 5.4A.5 Non-complying activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 11.2                   | Cheryl Horrell                                   | PC14        | Support        | <i>[Retain resource consent requirement for new buildings in the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area]</i>  |
| 197.4                  | Steve Smith                                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] any planning restrictions within the Tsunami Management Area be removed   |
| 751.6                  | Christchurch City Council                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend NC3]: "except that permitted or controlled in Rule 14.4.1 <b>and Rule 14.7.1.</b> "   |
| 751.16                 | Christchurch City Council                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend NC3 a.: ' <b><u>Where located within the Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition, or Residential Hills zones</u></b> , development, subdivision and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rule 14.4.1 and Rule 14.7.1' |
| 806.9                  | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Support        | [Regarding 5.4A.5] Retain as proposed.   |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 877.15 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The references in all rules in this section to “the areas shown on the planning maps as...”, should be amended to reference <b><u>interactive maps on the Council’s GIS website and the return period of the mapped hazard should be reduced to a 1 in 100 year event.</u></b></p> <p>Rule 54A.5 NC3 should be amended as follows:</p> <p><b>a. Development, <del>subdivision</del> and land use that would provide for residential intensification of any site within the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area except that permitted or controlled in Rules 14.4.1 and 14.4.2.</b></p> <p>Any consequential amendments to zones, overlays, precincts, and qualifying matters to reflect the relief sought in the submission.</p> |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.5 - Rules - Liquefaction hazard

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 54.2                   | Shirley van Essen | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that TC3 land (high liquification risk) should remain residential suburban. |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |  |      |                   |   |
|--------|--|------|-------------------|---|
| 689.75 | Environment Canterbury /<br>Canterbury Regional<br>Council | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | [That the Slope Instability Management Area Rules] take into account<br>Trangmar's erosion classes and exclude "severe" erosion class land from<br>further subdivision and development. |
|--------|--|------|-------------------|---|

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability > 5.6.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability Management Areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.19                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | Retain the Slope Hazard area qualifying matter. |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability > 5.6.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability Management Areas > 5.6.1.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability Management Areas excluding land within the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 881.22                 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 5.6.1.1(P21)]<br><br>Supports Redmund Spur Neighbourhood Centre subject to retention of Rule 5.6.1.1. P21 and for clarity change reference in a. from 'local centres' to 'neighbourhood centres' |

#### 5 - Natural Hazards > 5.6 - Rules - Slope instability > 5.6.1 - Activity status for Slope Instability Management Areas > 5.6.1.2 - Exceptions to Rule 5.6.1.1 - AIFR Certificate

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position          | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| 240.1                  | Ruth Dyson     | PC14        | Seek<br>Amendment | [re: Rule 5.6.1.2] All homes in the Port Hills which have had rockfall protection structures erected. There should be an additional overlay in the District Plan identifying that even though these homes are in a rockfall risk area, that these specific homes have rockfall protection structures in place. |
| 368.1                  | Karen Theobald | PC14        | Seek<br>Amendment | [Seeks] removal of Point 7, Clause 5.6.1.2 of the District Plan...An alternative solution is to apply a new overlay accounting for a property or part of, that falls within a natural hazard area BUT its rockfall risk (for that particular dwelling) has been mitigated.                                     |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 472.3                  | John Glennie                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That the impact of increased traffic on a shared long driveway be added to the list of Qualifying Matters and that the owners of existing houses on the driveway be able to object to the effects.  |
| 716.4                  | Wigram Lodge (2001) Limited        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the NPSUD be given proper effect to through provisions and zoning that increase development capacity for residential and business use]. The submitter seeks any other additional or consequential relief to the District Plan, including but not limited to, the maps, issues, objectives, policies, rules, controls/discretions, assessment criteria and explanation that will give effect to the matters raised in this submission and the relevant planning legislation. |
| 769.2                  | Megan Power                        | PC14        | Support        | support in general the following provisions :Chapter 6 General Rules and Procedures<br>6.1A Qualifying Matters  |
| 788.1                  | Marc Duff                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Create a Qualifying Matter confining high density within 10km from the Centre of Christchurch.  |
| 834.8                  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | 6.1A qualifying matters<br><br>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.<br><br>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.<br><br>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.  |
| 834.18                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | 6.1A qualifying matters Table 1<br><br>Retain the Slope Hazard Areas qualifying matter.   |
| 834.20                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 6.1 A Qualifying matters<br><br>1. Amend the provisions to remove /delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan and instead hold this information in non-statutory GIS maps.<br><br>2. Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.<br><br>3. Amend and make consequential changes to give effect to this submission.  |

|        |                                    |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 834.25 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 6.1A 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.  |
| 834.30 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove ‘Environmental AssetWaterways’ and ‘Network Waterways’ asqualifying matter, unless a site by siteassessment has been undertaken thatdemonstrates why development that isotherwise permitted under MDRS isinappropriate.   |
| 834.32 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the Open Space (recreation zone)qualifying matter and any relevantprovisions proposed in its entirety.  |
| 834.37 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>6.1A Qualifying matters Residential Character areas</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended characterareas as qualifying matters andundertake further analysis todetermine the exact values of theresources that the Council seeks tomanage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retainthe controlled activity status for newbuildings that exists in the OperativePlan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C114.5.3.2.3 Building height –Character Area Overlays, and14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built formrules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Areaqualifying matter remains, explicitprovision is sought for the ability todevelop Papakāinga/KāingaNoHoanga, noting that localRūnanga have purchased the formerLyttelton West School Site</p> |
| 834.52 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | <p>6.1A Qualifying matters.Table 1 - Qualifying Matters -Provisions that may reduce thelevel of enablement of MediumDensity Residential Standardsand/or intensification enabledunder Policy 3.</p> <p>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridorsqualifying matter only to the extent of thecorridor as defined in the NES ET.</p>   |
| 834.57 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Qualifying matters - Airport Noise Influence Area</p> <p>Delete this qualifying matter and allproposed provisions.</p>  |
| 834.59 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | <p>6.1A Qualifying matters Lyttelton PortInfluence Overlay</p> <p>Retain Lyttelton Port qualifying matter.</p>   |



|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 834.61  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 6.1A Qualifying matters NZ Rail Network Interface Sites.<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter   |
| 834.71  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 6.1A Qualifying matters Table 1 - Qualifying Matters - Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3. Radio Communication Pathways for the Justice and Emergency Services Precinct.<br><br>Note: Table 1 in Chapter 6.1A references an abbreviation rather than the qualifying matter rule reference. |
| 834.73  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | 6.1A Qualifying matters Table 1 - Qualifying Matters - Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3. Vacuum Sewer Wastewater Constraint Areas  |
| 834.75  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 6.1A Qualifying matters Table 1 - Qualifying Matters - Provisions that may reduce the level of enablement of Medium Density Residential Standards and/or intensification enabled under Policy 3. Sunlight Access<br><br>Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.87  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 6.1A Qualifying matters Industrial Interface<br><br>Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.91  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. The existing tree setbacks in Chapter 9.4 are retained   |
| 834.95  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.105 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | Retain sites of historic heritage items and their settings (City Centre Zone) - Cathedral Square, New Regent Street, the Arts Centre   |
| 834.115 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions   |
| 853.3   | Lyttelton Port Company Limited     | PC14 | Support        | Retain 6.1A.1 as notified.   |
| 854.10  | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)  | PC14 | Support        | Chapter 6.1A Matters Table 1<br><br>Orion supports identification of Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure as a qualifying matter in PC14.  |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested              |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 855.19                 | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Support  | Retain Chapter 6.1 as notified. |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.5 - Zone Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.5.2 - Noise Standards > 6.1.5.2.1 - Zone noise limits outside the Central City

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.3                    | Greg Olive   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend noise rule 6.1.5.2.1 Table 1(a) to align with the site rather than whether the dwelling existed prior to the plan change being operative. |
| 333.7                  | Eric Ackroyd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That higher density residential zones will need strict noise limits.  |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.5 - Zone Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.5.2 - Noise Standards > 6.1.5.2.2 - Noise limits in the Central City

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 333.5                  | Eric Ackroyd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That higher density residential zones will need strict noise limits. |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.6 - Activity Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.6.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.6.2.3 - Temporary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 333.6                  | Eric Ackroyd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That higher density residential zones will need strict noise limits. |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.6 - Activity Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.6.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.6.2.5 - Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|      |                   |      |                |  |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 54.1 | Shirley van Essen | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The airport noise contour to be widened to include 34, 36A and 38 Kahu Road, and more properties west and south of Kahu Road between the two bridges over the Avon River.<br><br>Properties within the amended noise contour to be zoned Residential Suburban. |
|------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.6 - Activity Specific Noise Rules > 6.1.6.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.6.2.7 - Additional activity standards for aircraft operations and on-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport > 6.1.6.2.7.2 - Acoustic treatment and advice**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 805.29                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.62                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.1 - Activity status tables > 6.1.7.1.3 - Restricted Discretionary Activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 805.30                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 829.1                  | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.1.7.2 to include the following vibration standard:<br><br>NOISE-RX- Permitted Activity |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p><u>Indoor railway vibration</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <u>Any new buildings or alterations to existing buildings containing a noise sensitive activity, within 60 metres of the boundary of any railway network, must be protected from vibration arising from the nearby rail corridor.</u></li> <li>2. <u>Compliance with standard 1 above shall be achieved by a report submitted to the council demonstrating compliance with the following matters:</u> <p><u>(a) the new building or alteration or an existing building is designed, constructed and maintained to achieve rail vibration levels not exceeding 0.3 mm/s vw, 95 or</u></p> <p><u>(b) the new building or alteration to an existing building is a single-storey framed residential building with:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. <u>a constant level floor slab on a full surface vibration isolation bearing with natural frequency not exceeding 10 Hz, installed in accordance with the supplier's instructions and recommendations; and</u></li> <li>ii. <u>vibration isolation separating the sides of the floor slab from the ground; and</u></li> <li>iii. <u>no rigid connections between the building and the ground.</u></li> </ol> <p><u>Matters of discretion</u></p> <p><u>(a) location of the building;</u></p> <p><u>(b) the effects of any non-compliance with the activity specific standards; (c) special topographical, building features or ground conditions which will mitigate vibration impacts;</u></p> <p><u>(c) the outcome of any consultation with KiwiRail.</u></p> </li> </ol> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.1 - Sensitive activities near roads and railways**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 30.1   | Doug Latham   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.1.7.2.1 sensitive activities near roads and railways to bring back the acceptable solution method as another means of compliance instead of having to engage an acoustic engineer. |
| 89.1   | Andrew Evans  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete proposed Rule 6.1.7.2.1 and retain the rule as per the Operative District Plan.  |
| 762.13 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Appendix 6.11.4 in relation to 6.1.7.2.1] as a means of compliance and for the new proposed sound levels to be included to reflect the updated requirements.                            |
| 805.36 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                     | PC14 | Support        | Retain noise provisions as per PC5E.  |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.7 - Rules - Activities near infrastructure > 6.1.7.2 - Activity standards > 6.1.7.2.2 - Activities near Christchurch Airport**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 676.15                 | Jack Gibbons                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Place additional requirements on noise proofing [for buildings].   |
| 805.31                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 11.1                   | Cheryl Horrell   | PC14        | Support        | Retain qualifying matters  |
| 63.77                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That private stormwater drainage systems are included as a Qualifying Matter in the final decision on the proposed plan change.  |
| 72.2                   | Rosemary Neave   | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter from the proposed plan change.  |
| 105.3                  | Te Whare Roimata | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>New Qualifying Matter for the provision of affordable housing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the adoption of the American approach to urban development which requires a percentage of new developments being set aside to house low income dwellers; or</li> <li>the development of an Inclusionary Housing Plan which requires new residential developments to pay an “affordable housing financial</li> </ul> |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        |   |      |                | contribution” similar to that adopted by the Queenstown Council. The money collected from this financial contribution would then be given to Community Housing providers to help fund replacement affordable housing ideally in neighbourhoods such as the Inner City East.   |
| 167.2  | Katie Newell                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the 'Low Public Transport Accessibility Area' Qualifying Matter in relation to 76 Patten Street.   |
| 169.3  | Richard Moylan                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the sunlight qualifying matter and enhancing it to provide for outdoor washing drying.  |
| 180.1  | Josiah Beach                              | PC14 | Support        | Fully and completely supports all the Qualifying Matters proposed by the Council.   |
| 187.9  | Tom Logan                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Areas] QM entirely or amend to reduce scope.   |
| 205.4  | Addington Neighbourhood Association       | PC14 | Support        | That natural hazards must be allowed for, or the Council could face legal redress for allowing higher density in the wrong places.  |
| 205.24 | Addington Neighbourhood Association       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading.   |
| 205.26 | Addington Neighbourhood Association       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include a clause which allows the Council to add additional Qualifying Matters.   |
| 224.26 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14 | Support        | The inclusion of the qualifying criteria is supported, independent of height limits.  |
| 242.16 | Property Council New Zealand              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Property Council strongly supports density near key transport nodes, especially those that connect larger commercial centres.<br><br>However, we are concerned that Christchurch City Council is establishing public transport as a qualifying matter in order to reject future MDRS or proposed high-density areas. It is important that there be a co-ordinated approach between the delivery of future transport and housing projects. |
| 255.6  | William Bennett                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Introduce a TC3 land QM.  |
| 277.4  | Eriki Tamihana                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove QM Low Public Transport Accessibility]  |
| 307.3  | Robert Fletcher                           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to reduce or remove the number of qualifying matter exceptions added since last year.]   |
| 312.4  | Joyce Fraser                              | PC14 | Support        | [Retain the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]   |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 367.3  | John Bennett                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New Qualifying Matter] - Lower Limit height on the North side of [shared zone streets] to 14m (4 stories)                 |
| 372.13 | Julia Tokumaru                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 443.15 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the natural hazards and waterbodiesqualifying matters from the Summerset Cavendishsite.                             |
| 476.8  | Rob Seddon-Smith                 | PC14 | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available.                      |
| 500.1  | Hamish West                      | PC14 | Oppose         | 1 - Remove all qualifying matters.<br><br>2 - Deliver MDRS in its original form  |
| 503.7  | Jamie Lang                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 503.9  | Jamie Lang                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.                        |
| 506.2  | Alex McMahan                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop the qualifying matter.  |
| 510.2  | Ewan McLennan                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 510.11 | Ewan McLennan                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 512.1  | Harrison McEvoy                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 512.4  | Harrison McEvoy                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                    |
| 514.2  | Ann Vanschevensteen              | PC14 | Oppose         | The council drop the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.  |
| 514.5  | Ann Vanschevensteen              | PC14 | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 515.6  | Zachary Freiberg                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.                                   |
| 515.9  | Zachary Freiberg                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 516.6  | Jessica Nimmo                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |

|        |                  |      |         |   |
|--------|------------------|------|---------|---|
| 516.7  | Jessica Nimmo    | PC14 | Oppose  | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 517.6  | Alex McNeill     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.9  | Alex McNeill     | PC14 | Support | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 551.6  | Henry Seed       | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 551.11 | Henry Seed       | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 552.8  | David Moore      | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 552.10 | David Moore      | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 553.8  | Josh Flores      | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 553.11 | Josh Flores      | PC14 | Support | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 554.8  | Fraser Beckwith  | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 554.11 | Fraser Beckwith  | PC14 | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 555.8  | James Cuncliffe  | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 555.11 | James Cuncliffe  | PC14 | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 557.10 | Peter Beswick    | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 557.11 | Peter Beswick    | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 558.7  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 559.8  | Mitchell Tobin   | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 559.11 | Mitchell Tobin   | PC14 | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |



|        |                    |      |         |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|---------|---|
| 560.8  | Reece Pomeroy      | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 560.11 | Reece Pomeroy      | PC14 | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                             |
| 562.8  | Rob McNeur         | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 562.11 | Rob McNeur         | PC14 | Support | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                             |
| 567.13 | Mark Mayo          | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 568.6  | Hazel Shanks       | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.        |
| 569.6  | Marcus Devine      | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.        |
| 572.10 | Yu Kai Lim         | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                           |
| 577.7  | James Robinson     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter         |
| 588.2  | David Lee          | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.        |
| 589.6  | Krystal Boland     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.      |
| 589.10 | Krystal Boland     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                           |
| 614.5  | Matthew Coulthurst | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 615.21 | Analijia Thomas    | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 617.5  | Tegan Mays         | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 621.6  | Loren Kennedy      | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 622.6  | Ella Herriot       | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 623.5  | Peter Dobbs        | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility AreaQualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |

|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 653.3  | David McLauchlan    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Have narrow streets with cycleways a Qualifying Matter for exemption from development.  |
| 653.10 | David McLauchlan    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make Flooding on Palmside Street a Qualifying Matter for exemption from development.  |
| 657.5  | Clair Higginson     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Tree canopy and open space for inner city living, and focus on landscaped laneways and small park areas.                      |
| 660.6  | Bray Cooke          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                           |
| 713.6  | Girish Ramlugun     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 713.8  | Girish Ramlugun     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                           |
| 714.6  | Russell Stewart     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 715.6  | Sara Campbell       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter. |
| 715.7  | Sara Campbell       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and that the council remove this qualifying matter.                              |
| 717.6  | Jonty Coulson       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.8  | Jonty Coulson       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                           |
| 718.6  | Gareth Holler       | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 718.9  | Gareth Holler       | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 719.6  | Andrew Cockburn     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.9  | Andrew Cockburn     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                           |
| 733.10 | Michael Hall        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                       |
| 734.7  | Marie Byrne         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the Residential Industrial Interface.  |
| 737.4  | Christian Jordan    | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove QM- Airport Noise as a restriction on the implementation of MDRS zone  |
| 737.5  | Christian Jordan    | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove QM- Low PT from plan in all areas.   |
| 747.2  | Joshua Wilson Black | PC14 | Support        | Retain the sunlight access qualifying matter  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 752.6  | Amanda Smithies                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 752.10 | Amanda Smithies                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 753.6  | Piripi Baker                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.7  | Piripi Baker                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.6  | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.7  | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 755.6  | Margaret Stewart                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make the residential red zone (Otakaro River Avon Corridor) a Qualifying Matter.   |
| 778.3  | Mary O'Connor                                     | PC14 | Support        | Consider making the earthquake damage risk to dwellings a Qualifying Matter.   |
| 778.4  | Mary O'Connor                                     | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] the [retention of the] sunlight Qualifying Matter.  |
| 784.3  | Jessica Adams                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add QM to take account of geology in relation to ground strength and liquefaction risk   |
| 794.8  | Greg Partridge                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that the area of South Richmond be made exempt from housing intensification via a qualifying matter due to natural hazard risks, in particular risk from future earthquakes and flooding.</p> <p>Its proximity to the Red Zone and the propensity for the land in this area to suffer significant structural damage when the Southern Fault Line ruptures (or the Christchurch Fault or Greendale Fault ruptures again) means it would be foolhardy of the Council to allow increased intensification to proceed in this part of the city.</p> |
| 807.2  | Howard Pegram                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | QM Direct Sunlight access be applied to entire city.   |
| 808.5  | Josh Garmonsway                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Submitter opposes the Sunlight Access qualifying matter  |
| 822.3  | Naxos Enterprises Limited and Trustees MW Limited | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that donot align with that directed by the Central Government through theAmendment Act.  |
| 827.7  | MGZ Investments Limited                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that donot align with that directed by the Central Government through theAmendment Act.  |
| 845.3  | Christopher Evan                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws.  |
| 854.22 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)                 | PC14 | Support        | Orion supports identification of Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure as a qualifying matter in PC14.  |

|        |                                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 854.23 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Support        | Orion supports identification of Electricity Transmission and Distribution Corridors as a qualifying matter in PC14.  |
| 855.18 | Lendlease Limited                 | PC14 | Support        | Retain Chapter 6.1A as notified.  |
| 873.2  | David Lawry                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove 50dba Ldn Air Noise Contour as a QM  |
| 876.15 | Alan Ogle                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Apply a qualifying matter to] both sides of Matai St West from Straven Rd east to the railway line, Including the area north to the Avon River. [There] should be a Qualifying Matter restricting further residential intensification.   |
| 876.22 | Alan Ogle                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious (and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.   |
| 878.28 | Transpower New Zealand Limited    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 1 [under "Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Electricity Transmission Corridors)" heading]:<br><br>8.5.1.3 RD5 and 8.5.1.5 NC2 National Grid transmission lines<br><br>...<br><br>Section 77I(e) matter [under "Type of qualifying matter..."]           |
| 900.2  | Summit Road Society               | PC14 | Support        | We support the following items as qualifying matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance including sites of cultural, heritage and ecological importance, areas of high-risk natural hazards and significant trees.</li> <li>• Public open space areas.</li> </ul> |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.1 - Noise > 6.1.9 - 6.1A - Qualifying Matters > 6.1.9.1 - 6.1A.1 Application of qualifying matters

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.7                    | Greg Olive   | PC14        | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road     |
| 37.1                   | Susanne Trim | PC14        | Support        | [S]upport the modifications proposed to the National MDRS under the qualifying matters provision. |
| 37.3                   | Susanne Trim | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Special consideration to intensification proposals needs to be given due to flooding potential.   |

|       |   |      |                |  |
|-------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 44.1  | The Riccarton Bush Trust                          | PC14 | Support        | Support[s] the inclusion of the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.   |
| 50.1  | Oliver Comyn                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend to include the whole of Ngahere Street in the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter.  |
| 50.2  | Oliver Comyn                                      | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Airport Noise Contour Qualifying Matter.  |
| 53.2  | Brighton Observatory of Environment and Economics | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 53.3  | Brighton Observatory of Environment and Economics | PC14 | Oppose         | Include Tsunami Risk Area in Natural Hazards Qualifying Matter   |
| 67.13 | Rachel Davies                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Continue to add and push for Quality Matters to ensure new development meets more stringent controls over sunlight, safety, privacy, environmental factors and aesthetics.   |
| 67.14 | Rachel Davies                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Continue to add and push for Quality Matters to ensure new development meets more stringent controls over sunlight, safety, privacy, environmental factors and aesthetics.   |
| 87.1  | David East  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] clarity around definitions of the Coastal Hazard Management Zone and also the Tsunami Management zone. Clear definitions of the methodology behind such policy and reasoning as to why internationally rejected or highly unlikely scenarios are still being used as the basis for planning  |
| 98.1  | Hilton Smith                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: Character Areas] Proposes to introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity. Not supportive of Council proposed set of rules as seeking amendment to 9.3.4 Rules - Historic Heritage, 9.3.4.1. Activity Status Tables.   |
| 99.1  | Ezzie Smith                                       | PC14 | Not Stated     | [Re: Character Areas] Proposes to make development in character areas a restricted discretionary activity.   |
| 110.2 | Marie Mullins                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Airport Noise Influence Area that overlays a small part of the site at 18 Kauri Street as it would restrict future development that would not accord with the intent of the proposed Medium Density Rules.  |
| 110.4 | Marie Mullins                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Riccarton Bush Interface Area qualifying matter.  |
| 112.2 | Nikki Smetham                                     | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access and Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matters]   |
| 114.1 | Connor McIver                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Low public transport accessibility is a weak qualifying matter. This issue can be remedied by communicating with ECan to add service as and when required. All other qualifying matters seem sensible but [submitter] submit[s] that this one is not. Perhaps development contributions could be sought to cover any capital outlay required to increase service in these areas. |
| 119.4 | Tracey Strack                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> </ul>  |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul>             |
| 128.1  | Sulekha Korgaonkar                                 | PC14 | Support        | Retain Ryan Street as a residential character area and the provisions that maintain the streets character.   |
| 136.1  | Irene Marks  | PC14 | Support        | Support inclusion of Ryan Street as a residential character area with provisions that maintain its character as a street of bungalows (and trees).   |
| 146.1  | Julie Kidd   | PC14 | Support        | [E]ndorse changes that protect the amount of sunlight buildings are exposed to, at least to a level that is equivalent to the level of exposure of a building in Auckland.   |
| 154.2  | Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN)             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That an additional Qualifying Matter is added, namely High Soil Erosion Risk area as indicated in the Land and Water Regional Plan.  |
| 157.2  | Robin Parr   | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing heights & angles of Recession planes at boundaries, currently 2.3m & 36°   |
| 168.3  | Bernard Hall JP (Retired)                          | PC14 | Support        | Please retain RYAN STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 as a CHARACTER STREET without multistory infill structures.  |
| 175.1  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)                  | PC14 | Support        | Proposed Industrial Interface [Qualifying] Matter is entirely appropriate in managing reverse sensitivity matters.   |
| 175.2  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)                  | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matters [which] provide[s] for intensification that commensurate with public transport services and demonstrate Council's sound planning practice   |
| 175.3  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks to be directly engaged on upcoming release of Plan Change 12 on Coastal Hazards for implications on Winstone Wallboards Ltd's site.  |
| 175.4  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Further assessment required on the Tsunami Management Overlay mapping.   |
| 180.2  | Josiah Beach                                       | PC14 | Support        | [A]ppreciate[s] and support[s] the special attention given by the Council to overshadowing in the ... Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 180.3  | Josiah Beach                                       | PC14 | Support        | [F]ully support[s] the Significant and other Trees Qualifying Matter.  |
| 180.4  | Josiah Beach                                       | PC14 | Support        | [F]ully support[s] the Residential Character Area Qualifying Matter  |
| 180.5  | Josiah Beach                                       | PC14 | Support        | [F]ully support[s] the proposed Areas with Low Public Transport Availability Qualifying Matter.  |
| 187.5  | Tom Logan  | PC14 | Oppose         | <i>[Drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]</i>  |
| 187.7  | Tom Logan  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[Regarding Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter]</i> reduce proposed area to <i>[the adjoining sites]</i> being 40 houses.  |
| 188.10 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New Qualifying Matter Riccarton Commercial/Residential Transition] - The commercial area north of Riccarton Rd [from Kauri St to Harakeke St] should be height-restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north. |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 188.22 | Riccarton Bush - Kilburn Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | NewQualifying Matter for areas subject to frequent surface flooding   |
| 188.23 | Riccarton Bush - Kilburn Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]heentire area represented by the Riccarton Bush Kilburn Residents' Association should bedesignated a Qualifying Matter, Pūaringamotu-Riccarton Precinct. |
| 193.21 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT)     | PC14 | Support        | Retain all existing heritage items,settings, and features as a Qualifying Matter  |
| 196.1  | Brian Gillman                                   | PC14 | Support        | Retain waterbody setbacks and sunlight access as a qualifying matters.  |
| 233.6  | Paul Clark                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose [Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]   |
| 233.9  | Paul Clark                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 246.2  | Robert Black                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include the Flood Management Area, or at least that part of the FMA in the Merivale catchment, as a Qualifying Matter to exclude MDRS rules from applying.  |
| 246.3  | Robert Black                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider infrastructure limitations, and map areas as qualifying matters where infrastructure is not sufficient for intensive development.                  |
| 246.4  | Robert Black                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | List TC3 land as a Qualifying Matter. As a default, that land should not be intensively developed. It is appropriate to obtain resource consent to[o]       |
| 254.2  | Emma Besley                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter, seek its deletion.  |
| 261.6  | Maia Gerard                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                  |
| 261.9  | Maia Gerard                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 262.7  | Alfred Lang                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 263.8  | Harley Peddie                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 264.6  | Aaron Tily                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                  |
| 264.10 | Aaron Tily                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 265.6  | John Bryant                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                  |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 265.10 | John Bryant        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 266.6  | Alex Hobson        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 266.10 | Alex Hobson        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 267.6  | Justin Muirhead    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 267.9  | Justin Muirhead    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 268.6  | Clare Marshall     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 268.10 | Clare Marshall     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 269.6  | Yvonne Gilmore     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 269.9  | Yvonne Gilmore     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 270.6  | Rob Harris         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 270.10 | Rob Harris         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 271.5  | Pippa Marshall     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the Council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter   |
| 271.9  | Pippa Marshall     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 273.6  | Ian Chesterman     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter.  |
| 273.9  | Ian Chesterman     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 274.6  | Robert Fleming     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter.  |
| 274.9  | Robert Fleming     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 278.2  | Francine Bills     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Mersey Street, which runs south of Westminster Street to Berwick Street, be incorporated in the Severn Residential Character Area <i>[including 1-54 Mersey Street, 11-19 Berwick Street, and 116-136 Westminster Street]</i> . |
| 282.2  | Brendan McLaughlin | PC14 | Support        | [M]ake tree canopies compulsory in suburbs  |



|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 288.1  | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [S]eeks the advancement of the signalled Qualifying Matters and mechanisms protecting sunlight access.  |
| 290.1  | Alex Hallatt                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Prepare for more heavy rain events and higher tides as predicted by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.  |
| 290.2  | Alex Hallatt                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend to require all new builds to provide stormwater collection and storage, either via tanks, or using natural systems such as raingardens.   |
| 293.4  | Exsto Architecture                            | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the MDRS rule change and the Qualifying Matter proposals.  |
| 299.1  | Luke Cairns                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [F]or the council to accept PC14, with the proposed sunlight-qualifying matters removed.  |
| 304.1  | Julia Mallett                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Introduce a qualifying matter to reduced the MDZ around suburban schools  |
| 311.1  | Barry Newcombe                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | To include as a Qualifying Matter area the Opawaho Heathcote River corridor. It is not clear how 'corridor ' is defined but [submitter] expect[s] this will include a distance from the water?                                    |
| 331.2  | clare mackie                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as part of CCC's PC14.   |
| 342.11 | Adrien Taylor                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 343.1  | David Mallett                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [P]roximity to schools, in particular primary schools, added as another qualifying matter to restrict development around schools and promote the retention of the current housing stock that is ideally suited to young families. |
| 344.1  | Luke Baker-Garters                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety  |
| 344.6  | Luke Baker-Garters                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the Public transport accessibility restriction qualifying matter in its entirety   |
| 345.6  | Monique Knaggs                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 345.9  | Monique Knaggs                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 346.6  | George Laxton                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 346.9  | George Laxton                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 347.6  | Elena Sharkova                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 347.9  | Elena Sharkova                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 350.11 | Felix Harper                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |                         |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 351.1  | Jono de Wit             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to remove or significantly reduce the size of Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter is removed completely or reduced in size significantly so it is only on the north side of Riccarton bush - furthest away from the public transport corridor and town centre of Riccarton Road. |
| 351.3  | Jono de Wit             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]o[es] not support the sunlight QM   |
| 357.4  | Alexandra Free          | PC14 | Support        | [Retain all proposed qualifying matters]   |
| 362.4  | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.  |
| 362.7  | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 363.9  | Peter Galbraith         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 364.6  | John Reily              | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 364.11 | John Reily              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 365.5  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 365.8  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 366.5  | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter  |
| 366.10 | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 370.5  | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 370.9  | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 371.6  | Nkau Ferguson-spence    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 372.6  | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 372.10 | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 373.5  | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 373.9  | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|       |   |      |                |  |
|-------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 374.6 | Michael Redepenning                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 374.7 | Michael Redepenning                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 375.6 | Aidan Ponsonby                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 375.7 | Aidan Ponsonby                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 377.6 | Toka Tū Ake EQC                           | PC14 | Support        | Support the inclusion of flood, coastal, tsunami and slope hazard management areas as Qualifying Matters to reduce the level of enablement of the MDRS and NPS-UD. |
| 379.6 | Indiana De Boo                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 380.1 | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify the interaction and relationship [between Qualifying Matter] coastal hazard areas [and] plan change 12.  |
| 380.9 | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14 | Oppose         | [Delete Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area]   |
| 384.6 | Christopher Seay                          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 384.7 | Christopher Seay                          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 387.6 | Christopher Henderson                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 387.7 | Christopher Henderson                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 389.4 | Emma Coumbe                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 389.5 | Emma Coumbe                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 391.6 | Ezra Holder                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 391.7 | Ezra Holder                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 392.6 | Ella McFarlane                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 392.7 | Ella McFarlane                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |                 |      |                |   |
|-------|-----------------|------|----------------|---|
| 393.6 | Sarah Laxton    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 393.7 | Sarah Laxton    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 394.5 | Lesley Kettle   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 395.6 | Emily Lane      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 395.7 | Emily Lane      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 405.1 | Blake Quartly   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce as much as possible the adjustments to the Government's original plan.   |
| 406.1 | Michael Andrews | PC14 | Support        | Support the sunlight access qualifying matter.  |
| 415.1 | Blake Thomas    | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 415.2 | Blake Thomas    | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 416.2 | Anake Goodall   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 416.3 | Anake Goodall   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 417.4 | Viso NZ Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane  |
| 430.2 | Tracey Berry    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Delete the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter]  |
| 437.5 | David Allan     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Supports] the character areas [qualifying matter]  |
| 453.3 | Luke Hansby     | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes Qualifying Matters as proposed.   |
| 458.1 | Toby Williamson | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] the qualifying matter for sunlight to be withdrawn.   |
| 458.2 | Toby Williamson | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The low public transport qualifying matter to be withdrawn in full or in part.  |
| 475.3 | Rachel Sanders  | PC14 | Support        | We would like to express agreement with the council about the proposed qualifying matters, specifically, that it is appropriate for Mount Pleasant and similar areas in the Port Hills area to remain Residential Hills zone as proposed in PC14 due to low public transport accessibility, as well as other factors. |

|        |                        |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                        |      |                | <p>The Residential Hills areas are inappropriate for Medium Density Residential Standards zoning for several reasons, most notably:</p> <p>The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Low public transport accessibility Emergency egress Emergency service access Pedestrian Safety Cyclist Safety Lack of Amenities Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage Significance of Port Hills Aesthetics</p> |
| 479.2  | Karelia Levin          | PC14 | Support        | Approve PC14 in respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area.   |
| 499.2  | Daniel John Rutherford | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please don't go ahead with considering the significant trees to be a qualifying matter.  |
| 505.2  | Jarred Bowden          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 505.3  | Jarred Bowden          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.5  | Paul Young             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 518.6  | Sarah Meikle           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 518.9  | Sarah Meikle           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues].  |
| 519.2  | James Carr             | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 519.3  | James Carr             | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 519.6  | James Carr             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape.   |
| 519.26 | James Carr             | PC14 | Support        | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape.   |
| 520.6  | Amelie Harris          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 520.9  | Amelie Harris          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|       |                   |      |        |  |
|-------|-------------------|------|--------|--|
| 521.6 | Thomas Garner     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 521.9 | Thomas Garner     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                             |
| 522.6 | Lisa Smailes      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 522.9 | Lisa Smailes      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                             |
| 523.2 | Adam Currie       | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 523.3 | Adam Currie       | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                          |
| 524.6 | Daniel Tredinnick | PC14 | Oppose | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 524.9 | Daniel Tredinnick | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                            |
| 525.6 | Gideon Hodge      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 525.9 | Gideon Hodge      | PC14 | Oppose | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 527.6 | Kaden Adlington   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 527.9 | Kaden Adlington   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                            |
| 528.2 | Kelsey Clousgon   | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 528.3 | Kelsey Clousgon   | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                          |
| 529.6 | Daniel Carter     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 529.9 | Daniel Carter     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                            |
| 531.2 | Claire Cox        | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.3 | Claire Cox        | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                          |
| 532.6 | Albert Nisbet     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |

|        |                     |      |        |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|--------|---|
| 533.6  | Frederick Markwell  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 533.10 | Frederick Markwell  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 537.8  | Matt Johnston       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 553.14 | Josh Flores         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                     |
| 557.16 | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 563.5  | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 563.9  | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 565.6  | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.    |
| 565.10 | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                       |
| 566.7  | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 566.12 | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.   |
| 567.6  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.    |
| 567.10 | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                       |
| 568.10 | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                       |
| 570.6  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.    |
| 570.10 | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                       |
| 571.6  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.    |
| 571.10 | James Harwood       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                       |
| 572.6  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.    |

|        |                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 573.6  | Jeff Louttit      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 573.10 | Jeff Louttit      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 574.6  | Henry Bersani     | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 574.10 | Henry Bersani     | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 575.6  | Jeremy Ditzel     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter   |
| 575.10 | Jeremy Ditzel     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 576.6  | Juliette Sargeant | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 576.12 | Juliette Sargeant | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 577.11 | James Robinson    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 578.6  | Jamie Dawson      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 578.10 | Jamie Dawson      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 579.1  | Gareth Bailey     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Exclude properties within waterway setbacks from MDRZ classification.   |
| 580.2  | Darin Cusack      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.   |
| 580.7  | Darin Cusack      | PC14 | Support        | That further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious( and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.  |
| 580.8  | Darin Cusack      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That both sides of Matai Street West (including Nikau Place) from Straven Road east to the railway line, including the area north to the north Avon, should be a qualifying matter restricting further residential intensification. |
| 587.6  | Ciaran Mee        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 587.10 | Ciaran Mee        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 588.10 | David Lee         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |



|        |                  |      |         |   |
|--------|------------------|------|---------|---|
| 590.6  | Todd Hartshorn   | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |
| 590.10 | Todd Hartshorn   | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                             |
| 591.6  | Helen Jacka      | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |
| 591.10 | Helen Jacka      | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                             |
| 611.7  | Ailbhe Redmile   | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 612.5  | Hamish McLeod    | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 613.5  | Noah Simmonds    | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 623.4  | Peter Dobbs      | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                  |
| 624.6  | Daniel Scott     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.       |
| 624.8  | Daniel Scott     | PC14 | Support | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                               |
| 630.1  | Murray Cullen    | PC14 | Support | [Retainthe Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 630.2  | Murray Cullen    | PC14 | Support | [RetainCharacter Areas]   |
| 635.5  | Suzi Chisholm    | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 637.3  | James Ballantine | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 637.4  | James Ballantine | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 639.2  | Rory Evans Fee   | PC14 | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                         |
| 639.3  | Rory Evans Fee   | PC14 | Oppose  | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 643.5  | Keegan Phipps    | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |
| 643.10 | Keegan Phipps    | PC14 | Support | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                             |
| 646.5  | Archie Manur     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |
| 646.9  | Archie Manur     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.                             |

|        |                              |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 652.8  | Declan Cruickshank           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 652.10 | Declan Cruickshank           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 655.6  | Daymian Johnson              | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter   |
| 655.9  | Daymian Johnson              | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 656.6  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter   |
| 656.9  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter.   |
| 657.2  | Clair Higginson              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]ecisions on plan change 12 should precede/preempt those of plan change 14  |
| 658.2  | Ben Thorpe                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 658.3  | Ben Thorpe                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 661.2  | Edward Parkes                | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 661.3  | Edward Parkes                | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 662.2  | Bryce Harwood                | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 662.3  | Bryce Harwood                | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 663.4  | Williams Corporation Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter overlay is removed from 9 Patten Street.   |
| 665.3  | Lawrence & Denise May        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 675.1  | Robyn Wells                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Qualifying Matter, to protect sunlight access for homes, does not go nearly far enough...[A]sk[s] the council to advocate for development in Christchurch to be based on not only the District Plan, which has been carefully developed over many years, but also our unique Christchurch blueprint developed with much consultation and input from experts after the earthquake. |
| 676.10 | Jack Gibbons                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [In respect of the QM Low Public Transport Accessibility] - Remove the public transport QM.   |
| 676.12 | Jack Gibbons                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [In respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area, remove this as a QM]   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 679.1  | Tony Dale  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <del>Is</del> [S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules.   |
| 679.9  | Tony Dale  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <del>Is</del> [S]ubmit that further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious (and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.   |
| 680.3  | Bernard and Janette Johnston and Dovey                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider the existing infrastructure issues on the Hills and amend PC14 to include a new Infrastructure Qualifying Matter area on the Hills as appropriate, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.  |
| 680.4  | Bernard and Janette Johnston and Dovey                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the Residential Hills Zone as a Qualifying Matter area, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.<br><br>Alternatively, if that relief is not granted, amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the base of the Hills/valleys as Qualifying Matter areas, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.  |
| 681.3  | Andrew McCarthy  | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the Low Public Transport Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 685.79 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New qualifying matter] limiting building height along the Te Papa Otakaro corridor within the central city   |
| 689.73 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain the following Qualifying Matters as notified]:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heritage areas, items and their settings, residential heritage areas</li> <li>• Flood Hazard Management Areas</li> <li>• Coastal Hazard Management Areas</li> <li>• Tsunami Management Area</li> <li>• Waterbody Setbacks</li> <li>• Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors</li> <li>• Waste water constraint overlay</li> <li>• Sites of Ngāi Tahu Significance, including Wāhi tapu, silent files, ngā tūrangā tūpuna, ngā wai</li> <li>• Sites of ecological significance</li> <li>• Outstanding natural features and landscapes</li> <li>• Sunlight access</li> </ul> |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
|        |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential Industrial Interface</li> <li>• Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Electricity Transmission Corridors)</li> <li>• Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (NZ Rail Network)</li> <li>• Residential heritage areas (Medium density residential – Area specific rules)</li> <li>• Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay)</li> <li>• City Spine Transport Corridor</li> </ul> |
| 689.76 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks new Qualifying Matters for]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slope Instability Management Areas - take into account Trangmar’s erosion classes and exclude “severe” erosion class land from further subdivision and development.</li> <li>• the upper Halswell River catchment areas are covered by a Qualifying Matter that prevents further intensification because of inadequate stormwater infrastructure and downstream flooding effects.</li> </ul>  |
| 695.8  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | In terms of the proposed qualifying matters that relate to historic heritage (e.g., Residential Heritage Area and Character Area Overlay) and are proposed in the Lyttelton township, amend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land and give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.  |
| 696.7  | Terence Sissons                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the waiver of QM re sunlight access for buildings over 12m.  |
| 721.2  | Ethan Pasco  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 721.3  | Ethan Pasco  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 724.2  | Alan Murphy  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 724.3  | Alan Murphy  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 727.2  | Birdie Young   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 727.4  | Birdie Young  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 733.7  | Michael Hall  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 737.22 | Christian Jordan                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks a qualifying matter requiring an assessment of the heritage value of any pre 1940 building intended for demolition with options considered for retention and reuse should be a requirement.   |
| 738.6  | Pim Van Duin  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 739.1  | North Beach Residents Association                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify Plan Change 14 Qualifying matters and Coastal hazard areas and the interaction and relationship to PC12. Proxy use of PC14 to enact parts of PC12. [Clarify] [a]lignment of PC14 Qualifying matters and objectives of PC12.                   |
| 739.2  | North Beach Residents Association                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reservations about the continued use of RPC 8.5 and 8.5+ to inform planning maps, given the now internationally recognised unlikely status.   |
| 739.3  | North Beach Residents Association                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that qualifying matters relating to Coastal Hazards (including tsunamis) do not unduly restrict intensification in coastal areas.  |
| 743.1  | Matthew Gibbons                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he low public transport accessibility area should go.  |
| 743.2  | Matthew Gibbons                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Higher density near the airport should be allowed - people can install sound proofing. Perimeter block housing should be easier.  |
| 743.4  | Matthew Gibbons                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No new heritage areas should be allowed as they restrict development in parts of Christchurch where people want to live. A good rule would be that for every house added to a heritage area another is removed.                                       |
| 744.1  | Cliff Mason   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain all proposed Qualifying Matters]  |
| 751.18 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend qualifying matter provisions to the extent needed to ensure they are within the scope authorised for an Intensification Planning Instrument by the RMA, having regard to relevant case law as might be applicable at the time of consideration. |
| 751.27 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove reference[s to Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and the Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone'] and ensure correct reference to RS, RSDT, and the Airport Noise Influence Area is made.                                 |
| 759.3  | C Collins   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that the Plan Change be approved]  |
| 762.9  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters   |
| 762.44 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the Victoria Street [Height] overlay is extended to include the section between Kilmore Street and Chester street west.  |

|       |   |      |         |  |
|-------|---|------|---------|--|
| 773.1 | Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc             | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the proposed Qualifying Matter in relation to sunlight.   |
| 773.2 | Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc             | PC14 | Support | [Retain Character Areas]   |
| 780.4 | Josie Schroder                                      | PC14 | Support | Retain the 6.1A Qualifying Matter: City Spine Transport Corridor, Low Public Transport Accessibility Area as notified.   |
| 780.5 | Josie Schroder                                      | PC14 | Support | Retain 6.10A Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter as notified.  |
| 780.6 | Josie Schroder                                      | PC14 | Support | Retain 6.10A Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as notified.  |
| 799.2 | Benjamin Love                                       | PC14 | Oppose  | [That Residential Character Areas are removed]   |
| 804.1 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support | <p>[S]upports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance (RMA s6) – Outstanding and significant natural features</li> </ul>                          |
| 804.2 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support | <p>[S]upports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance (RMA s6) – ... slope hazard areas...</li> </ul>   |
| 804.3 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support | <p>The Community Board supports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matters of national importance (RMA s6) – ...coastal erosion and coastal inundations areas...</li> </ul> |
| 804.4 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support | <p>The Community Board supports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential Character areas...</li> </ul>  |
| 804.5 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support | <p>The Community Board supports the qualifying matters in the proposal and in particular the following are of local interest in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sunlight access...</li> </ul>  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
|        |   |      |                | [S]trongly supports the changes regarding sunlight access.   |
| 804.6  | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter, seeks that] the bus frequency shifted from 15 minutes to 30 minutes.  |
| 804.7  | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [C]oncerned that infrastructure is suitable for increased density, and support the public transport accessibility restriction, especially across the Port Hills.   |
| 804.8  | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board               | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the need to include high-risk natural hazards as Qualifying Matters. Coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazards are all of concern to at least some of the community in Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote.   |
| 805.4  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>[O]pposes the current approach in relation to including Residential Character Areas as a qualifying matter.</p> <p>The submitter requests to undertake further assessment to weigh the benefits of character protection against the wider opportunity costs of development limitations in key areas. Based on the results of this study, reduce the extent of residential character controls.</p> |
| 805.5  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]pposes the current approach in relation to including Residential Character Areas as a qualifying matter. The submitter seeks that residential character is provided for by instituting design controls in the overlays which allow for special/residential character to be considered and incorporated in design while enabling levels of development anticipated by the zones.                   |
| 805.17 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overlay in the planning maps and reference to this qualifying matter in Chapter 14.   |
| 805.21 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                                 | PC14 | Support        | [Generally supports] the intent of the Waste Water Constraints Areas Overlay (Vacuum Sewers) as a qualifying matter. [The submitter seeks this to be] retain[ed] as notified.  |
| 810.3  | Regulus Property Investments Limited                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act   |
| 812.1  | James Barbour   | PC14 | Oppose         | [T]hat the Council reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act.   |
| 814.47 | Carter Group Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | With reference to 6.10A.1 Table 1 Qualifying Matters, delete or otherwise amend Table 1 and the extent of Qualifying Matters in a manner consistent with the relief sought by the submitter on other provisions in PC14.   |
| 815.2  | The Board of Trustees of the Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon School | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request that proximity to a Primary School is introduced as a Qualifying Matter.   |

|        |                                      |      |         |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 823.40 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete or otherwise amend Table 1 and the extent of Qualifying Matters in a manner consistent with the relief sought by the submitter on other provisions in PC14. |
| 829.22 | Kiwi Rail                            | PC14 | Support | Retain identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.   |
| 832.6  | Finn Jackson                         | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 832.9  | Finn Jackson                         | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 833.1  | Andrew Kyle                          | PC14 | Oppose  | That the 50dBA air noise contour be excluded from becoming a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 835.7  | Historic Places Canterbury           | PC14 | Support | The submitter supports all qualifying matters.   |
| 835.16 | Historic Places Canterbury           | PC14 | Support | The submitter supports sunlight access being a qualifying matter in respect of the medium density and high density zones.  |
| 837.6  | Sylvia Maclaren                      | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 837.9  | Sylvia Maclaren                      | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 839.6  | Jacinta O'Reilly                     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 839.9  | Jacinta O'Reilly                     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 840.7  | Rosa Shaw                            | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 840.10 | Rosa Shaw                            | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 841.6  | Jess Gaisford                        | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 841.11 | Jess Gaisford                        | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 843.6  | Allan Taunt                          | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 843.9  | Allan Taunt                          | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 844.6  | Hayden Smythe                        | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 844.9  | Hayden Smythe                        | PC14 | Oppose  | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |



|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 846.9  | Lauren Bonner                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 847.6  | Will Struthers                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 847.10 | Will Struthers                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 852.5  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 1- Qualifying Matters, as follows: <div><div>Chapter 14 Residential</div><div>Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Christchurch Airport)</div><div>14.4.1 – 14.4.4, <u>14.9</u>, 14.13, 14.14 <del>Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct</del> <u>Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div></div> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <div> <div>Chapter 15 Commercial</div> <div>Safe or efficient operation of nationally significant infrastructure (Christchurch Airport)</div> <div>15.2.4.6 Policy – Strategic Infrastructure</div> <div>15.4.1.1 P21 and 15.4.1.5 NC<del>12</del>– Town Centre Zone - Residential activity within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div>15.5.1.1 P21 and 15.5.1.5 NC2 – Local Centre Zone - Residential activities within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div>15.6.1.1 P19 – Neighbourhood Centre Zone - Residential activities within 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div>15.6.1.5 NC2 - Neighbourhood Centre Zone - Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> <div><u>15.9.1.1 P10 - Commercial Office Zone - Preschool outside of the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></div> </div> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

|       |   |      |                |   |
|-------|---|------|----------------|---|
|       |   |      |                | <p><u>15.9.1.5 NC2 - Commercial Office Zone - Sensitive activities within the 50 dB L<sub>dn</sub> Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u></p> <p>15.10.1.1 P27 and 15.10.1.5 NCI- Mixed Use Zone - Residential activities - Internal bedroom noise reduction, <u>and Residential activities within 50 dB L<sub>dn</sub> Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area.</u></p> |
| 859.7 | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Oppose         | That the following qualifying matters are deleted and the appropriate underlying zoning is applied:<br>a. Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.<br>b. Sunlight Access. Airport Noise Contours. Key Transport Corridors – City Spine.  |
| 875.1 | Philippa Rutledge                         | PC14 | Support        | The Sunlight Access recession planes be designed to ensure Christchurch residents living in climate zone 5, during the winter months receive equivalent solar energy to those living in climate zone 1.   |
| 875.2 | Philippa Rutledge                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | In [the Medium Density Residential Zone] qualifying matters – include stormwater infrastructure that has not been upgraded within the last 20 years. The plan change is subject to Part 2 in the usual way, and as such the health and well-being of people in s5 should not be diminished as a result of stormwater discharges.  |
| 877.4 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the provisions to remove / delete the mapped Hazard Management Areas from within the District Plan. Instead, these natural hazard overlays should be based on non-statutory map layers in the City Council's Interactive Viewer that sits outside the District Plan. Not included in the Proposed Plan and Variation.   |
| 877.5 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the Tsunami Management Area to a 1:100 year hazard.  |
| 877.6 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the Residential Heritage Area qualifying matter and any proposed provisions.   |
| 877.9 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters.</p> <p>For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1.</p>  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
|        |   |      |                | <p>Delete all new built form standards for character areas.</p> <p>14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and</p> <p>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p>   |
| 877.13 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 878.6  | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Support        | Retain the introductory text in 6.1A.1 as notified.  |
| 880.2  | Cathedral City Development Ltd                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the notified PC14 LPTA QM and all related provisions.   |
| 884.5  | Troy Lange  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch  |
| 884.6  | Troy Lange  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn CIAL airport noise contour.   |
| 885.6  | Peter Dyhrberg                                    | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Residential Heritage Areas and Heritage Area Interface]  |
| 886.1  | Helen Broughton                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports the Riccarton Bush Interface Area as a qualifying matter, but considers a greater area should be included.  |
| 887.4  | Jane Harrow                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn airport noise contour , such a contour to be based on a maximum 30 year assessment period having regard to matters such as future growth projections, predicted flight paths and expected fleet mix. The contour should be based on an assessment of the annual average noise, as opposed to the current contour which is based on the 3 busiest months of commercial aircraft movements. |
| 887.5  | Jane Harrow                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch.   |
| 897.1  | Evelyn Lalahi                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Modify recession planes to ensure sufficient sunlight and passive heating for neighbouring properties when 2-3 storeys developed next door]</p> <p>Many of those affected are senior citizens and young families.</p>  |
| 902.3  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Not Stated     | <p>[Suggested new Qualifying Matter]: [That Council consider whether] the effects of the major earthquake sequence suffered by Christchurch in 2010-11 should be regarded a qualifying matter for the whole city.</p> <p>In the event that earthquake susceptibility of the whole city is not accepted as a qualifying matter, the Board considers that at least the most susceptible TC3 land should be a qualifying matter</p>   |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 902.7  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the threshold for qualifying matters be lowered to enable] recognition of a range of other matters that render areas of the city unsuitable for the type of intensification proposed. These matters include land stability and the height of the water table in some areas, as well as the capacity of infrastructure such as roading to cope with additional development. |
| 902.20 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional “qualifying matter” [is] introduced [requiring] significant distance between Town Centres.  |
| 902.25 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Residential Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter]: [That] there is a strong constraint on residential height and a wide buffer provided between residential areas and any industrial development.  |
| 918.6  | Geoff Banks                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 918.9  | Geoff Banks                                       | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |
| 1049.6 | Dylan Lange                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 1049.9 | Dylan Lange                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.3 - Outdoor Lighting

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested              |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 855.20                 | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Support  | Retain Chapter 6.3 as notified. |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.3 - Rules - Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots > 6.4.3.2 - Rules - Displaced activities and storage facilities in Group 1 Zones > 6.4.3.2.1 - Activity status tables > 6.4.3.2.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.1                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

## 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.3 - Rules - Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots > 6.4.3.3 - Rules - Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots in Group 2 Zones > 6.4.3.3.1 - Activity status tables > 6.4.3.3.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.2                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.5 - Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation > 6.4.5.2 - Activity Status Tables > 6.4.5.2.1 - Permitted Activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.3                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.5 - Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation > 6.4.5.2 - Activity Status Tables > 6.4.5.2.2 - Controlled Activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.4                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.4 - Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities > 6.4.5 - Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation > 6.4.5.2 - Activity Status Tables > 6.4.5.2.3 - Restricted Discretionary Activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.5                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5 - Scheduled Activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 212.5                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified (Entire Sub-Chapter 6.5) |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.5 - Scheduled Activities > 6.5.4 - Rules > 6.5.4.2 - Rules - Built form standards > 6.5.4.2.1 - Building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 344.8                  | Luke Baker-Garters | PC14        | Oppose   | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 685.26 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend Standard column] - Increase the maximum heights in clause 6.5.4.2.1 to match the surrounding zone.   |
| 720.4  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the maximum building heights for scheduled activities in clause 6.5.4.2.1 be consistent with surrounding zones.  |
| 762.14 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat building heights of community-based facilities should be able to be constructed to at least the same height and restrictions as the immediate surround building zoning [submitter refers to building heights standards in Medium Residential Density Zones per 14.5.2.3 a.i.a] |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.4 - Rules - Activity status tables - City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 196.2                  | Brian Gillman                      | PC14        | Support        | Retain waterbody setbacks [provisions] as a qualifying matter  |
| 834.31                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 6.6.4 City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks 6.6.4.1-6.6.4.4 Activities within waterbody setbacks<br><br>Remove ‘Environmental Asset Waterways’ and ‘Network Waterways’ as a qualifying matter, unless a site by site assessment has been undertaken that demonstrates why development that is otherwise permitted under MDRS is inappropriate. |
| 914.27                 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd             | PC14        | Support        | Supports the waterbody setbacks, which are not changing as part of PC14.   |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.5 - Rules - Activity status tables - Rural Water Body Setbacks

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 914.28                 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14        | Support  | Supports the waterbody setbacks, which are not changing as part of PC14. |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.6 - Water Body Setbacks > 6.6.6 - Rules - Activity status tables - Natural Area Water Body Setbacks

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 914.29                 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14        | Support  | Supports the waterbody setbacks, which are not changing as part of PC14. |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |                   |      |                |   |
|---------|-------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 855.21  | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment |   |
| 1048.16 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [clause] 6.8.5.1(a)(v) [matter of discretion for signs and ancillary support structures]. |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.1 - Activity status tables > 6.8.4.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 855.22                 | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the table contained in 6.8.4.1.1 to include reference to "Metropolitan Centre" |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.1 - Activity status tables > 6.8.4.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.22                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend D1 to delete text]: "The following signs in all zones, <del>excluding all Industrial, Specific Purpose Airport, and Commercial zones</del> <b>Commercial zones (except Commercial Banks Peninsula), and</b> other than signs provided for in Rule 6.8.4.1.1 P11 or P15, Rule 6.8.4.1.3 RD2, RD3 or RD5, or Rule 6.8.4.1.5 NC1: ..." |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.2 - Built form standards > 6.8.4.2.4 - Signs attached to buildings

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 855.23                 | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the table contained in 6.8.4.2.4 to include reference to "Metropolitan Centre". |

#### 6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.8 - Signs > 6.8.4 - Rules > 6.8.4.2 - Built form standards > 6.8.4.2.6 - Free-standing signs



| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 855.24                 | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the table contained in 6.8.4.2.6 to include reference to "Metropolitan Centre". |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 45.4                   | Kelvin Lynn  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | To deal with this [tree canopy loss and climate crisis] we need more rather than fewer trees. Consideration needs to be given to the provision of pocket parks in the HDR areas.  |
| 117.4                  | Ian Tinkler  | PC14        | Support        | Clarify how often developers remove existing trees and then apply for new buildings.<br><br>Clarify methods to ensure that the canopy is maintained after the development of the dwelling.<br><br>Clarity how will Christchurch residents be assured that the canopy is being grown to offset the lack of canopy by developers?                             |
| 145.15                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health            | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 180.6                  | Josiah Beach                                       | PC14        | Support        | [F]ully support[s] the proposed tree canopy requirement mechanism   |
| 188.20                 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. [Stronger] Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.<br><br>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.                    |
| 233.1                  | Paul Clark   | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|        |                               |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 242.18 | Property Council New Zealand  | PC14 | Support        | Support the proposal for financial contributions for tree canopy which would see anyone wanting to develop land that does not retain 20 per cent tree canopy cover on a site charged a financial contribution. The fee will be used to plant trees on Council-owned land.   |
| 251.2  | Daniel McMullan               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request the Council encourage more native planting (through appropriate planning methods) between the Port Hills/Banks Peninsula and the central city (i.e., a native tree corridor).   |
| 254.5  | Emma Besley                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 254.9  | Emma Besley                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Concern that the 'or the payment of financial contributions in lieu of planting' will essentially mean 'pay a fine so we don't have to plant trees', and that 'as close to the development site as practicable' may in effect lead to areas of intensification without tree cover nearby as it is not 'practicable' and ask this be strictly enforced.                    |
| 260.5  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the insertion of a new Sub-chapter 6.10A]<br><br>Oppose the imposition of additional financial contributions for the development of commercial zone land in greenfield/brownfield locations resulting in one or more buildings and / or impervious surfaces that do not retain or plant 10 percent tree canopy cover.<br><br>This provision should be removed. |
| 260.6  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the insertion of a new Sub-chapter 6.10A]<br><br>Amend the sub-chapter to include a financial contributions credit for sites that achieve tree coverage that goes above and beyond the 10% limit.  |
| 260.7  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the insertion of a new Sub-chapter 6.10A]<br><br>Seek amendment to [e]nsure that the unit of measurement of "tree canopy coverage" takes into account green / living walls and roofs   |
| 261.1  | Maia Gerard                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 262.1  | Alfred Lang                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 263.1  | Harley Peddie                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 264.1  | Aaron Tily                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|       |                 |      |            |  |
|-------|-----------------|------|------------|--|
| 265.1 | John Bryant     | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 266.1 | Alex Hobson     | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 267.1 | Justin Muirhead | PC14 | Support    | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                        |
| 268.1 | Clare Marshall  | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 269.1 | Yvonne Gilmore  | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 270.1 | Rob Harris      | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 273.1 | Ian Chesterman  | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 274.1 | Robert Fleming  | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 314.3 | Graham Townsend | PC14 | Support    | [Retain proposed financial contributions]  |
| 342.1 | Adrien Taylor   | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 345.1 | Monique Knaggs  | PC14 | Support    | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.             |
| 346.1 | George Laxton   | PC14 | Support    | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.            |
| 347.1 | Elena Sharkova  | PC14 | Support    | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.            |
| 350.1 | Felix Harper    | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 352.3 | Janice Lavelle  | PC14 | Not Stated | Oppose the ability to pay a financial contribution in lieu of the retention/planting of trees. |
| 357.5 | Alexandra Free  | PC14 | Support    | [Retain proposed financial contributions]  |
| 361.1 | James Gardner   | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 362.1 | Cynthia Roberts | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 363.1 | Peter Galbraith | PC14 | Support    | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 365.1  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s]that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributionsplan.  |
| 366.1  | Olivia Doyle                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 371.1  | Nkau Ferguson-spence             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 372.1  | Julia Tokumaru                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 374.1  | Michael Redepenning              | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s]that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributionsplan.  |
| 375.1  | Aidan Ponsonby                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 379.1  | Indiana De Boo                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 384.1  | Christopher Seay                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 387.1  | Christopher Henderson            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 389.12 | Emma Coumbe                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 391.1  | Ezra Holder                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 392.1  | Ella McFarlane                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 393.1  | Sarah Laxton                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 394.1  | Lesley Kettle                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 395.1  | Emily Lane                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 411.3  | Ruth Parker                      | PC14 | Support        | Supports tree canopy cover provisions in that they promote the positive effects of trees  |
| 437.7  | David Allan                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Support the] preservation of tree canopies   |
| 443.1  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply toresidential zones within Christchurch City tospecifically exclude retirement villages. |

|        |  |      |         |   |
|--------|--|------|---------|---|
| 443.14 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited       | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete chapter 6.10A [as an alternative to the other submission points that relate to Tree Canopy Cover and Financial Contributions, Summerset Grup Holdings supports the position of the Retirement Villages Association]  |
| 470.4  | Dew & Associates (Academic Publishers) | PC14 | Support | I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient. |
| 503.12 | Jamie Lang                             | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 506.1  | Alex McMahan                           | PC14 | Support | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 510.7  | Ewan McLennan                          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 512.7  | Harrison McEvoy                        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 513.1  | Tales Azevedo Alves                    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 514.1  | Ann Vanschevensteen                    | PC14 | Support | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 515.1  | Zachary Freiberg                       | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 516.1  | Jessica Nimmo                          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 517.1  | Alex McNeill                           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 518.1  | Sarah Meikle                           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 520.1  | Amelie Harris                          | PC14 | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 521.1  | Thomas Garner                          | PC14 | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 522.1  | Lisa Smailes                           | PC14 | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 524.1  | Daniel Tredinnick                      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 525.1  | Gideon Hodge                           | PC14 | Support | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 526.1  | Philippa Wadsworth                     | PC14 | Support | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|       |                    |      |         |  |
|-------|--------------------|------|---------|--|
| 527.1 | Kaden Adlington    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 529.1 | Daniel Carter      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 532.1 | Albert Nisbet      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 533.1 | Frederick Markwell | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 534.1 | Donna Barber       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 536.1 | Hannah Blair       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 537.1 | Matt Johnston      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 538.1 | Barnaba Auia       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 539.1 | Lucy Hayes         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 540.1 | Ben Close          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 541.1 | Amelia Hamlin      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 542.1 | Ben Helliwell      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 544.1 | David Davidson     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 545.1 | James Hoare        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 546.1 | Benjamin Maher     | PC14 | Support | [S]eeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 547.1 | Amanda Ng          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |
| 548.1 | Ethan Gullery      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan..   |
| 549.1 | Tineek Corin       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |

|       |                  |      |         |  |
|-------|------------------|------|---------|--|
| 550.1 | Sam Mills        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 551.1 | Henry Seed       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 552.1 | David Moore      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 553.1 | Josh Flores      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 554.1 | Fraser Beckwith  | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 555.1 | James Cunniffe   | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 557.1 | Peter Beswick    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 558.1 | Jan-Yves Ruzicka | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 559.1 | Mitchell Tobin   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 560.1 | Reece Pomeroy    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.1 | Rob McNeur       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 563.1 | Peter Cross      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 565.1 | Angela Nathan    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 566.2 | Bruce Chen       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                     |      |         |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|---------|--|
| 567.1  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 568.1  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 569.1  | Marcus Devine       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 570.1  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 571.1  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 572.1  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 573.1  | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 574.1  | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 575.1  | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 576.1  | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 577.2  | James Robinson      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 578.1  | Jamie Dawson        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 580.10 | Darin Cusack        | PC14 | Support | [Retain] protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees                 |
| 586.1  | Joe Clowes          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 587.1  | Ciaran Mee          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 588.3  | David Lee           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 589.1  | Krystal Boland      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 590.1  | Todd Hartshorn      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 591.1  | Helen Jacka         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|       |                       |      |         |  |
|-------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| 594.2 | Hao Ning Tan          | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 595.1 | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 596.1 | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 597.1 | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 598.1 | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 600.1 | Maggie Lawson         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 601.1 | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 602.1 | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 603.1 | Evan Ross             | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 604.1 | Daniel Morris         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 605.1 | Benjamin Wilton       | PC14 | Support | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 606.1 | Alanna Reid           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 607.1 | Mathew Cairns         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 608.1 | Denisa Dumitrescu     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 609.1 | Morgan Patterson      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 610.1 | Alexia Katisipis      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 611.1 | Ailbhe Redmile        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 612.1 | Hamish McLeod         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|       |                    |      |         |  |
|-------|--------------------|------|---------|--|
| 613.1 | Noah Simmonds      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 614.1 | Matthew Coulthurst | PC14 | Support | [S]ee[s]k that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.1 | Analijia Thomas    | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 616.1 | Elizabeth Oquist   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 617.1 | Tegan Mays         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 618.1 | Lance Woods        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 619.1 | Oscar Templeton    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 620.1 | Izak Dobbs         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 621.1 | Loren Kennedy      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 622.1 | Ella Herriot       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 623.1 | Peter Dobbs        | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |
| 624.1 | Daniel Scott       | PC14 | Support | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 628.1 | Tom Crawford       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 631.1 | Matt Pont          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 632.1 | Aimee Harper       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 633.1 | James Dunne        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 634.1 | Georgia Palmer     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 635.1  | Suzi Chisholm                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 637.1  | James Ballantine                             | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks to retain] the tree canopy cover and financial contributions provisions as notified.  |
| 638.12 | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Strengthen tree canopy cover requirements]  |
| 640.1  | Steven Watson                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 641.1  | Andrew Treadwell                             | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 642.1  | Sophie Harre                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 643.1  | Keegan Phipps                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 644.2  | Fay Brorens                                  | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks protection of tree canopy and natural spaces]   |
| 645.1  | Laura McGill                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 646.1  | Archie Manur                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 648.1  | Brennan Hawkins                              | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 649.1  | Peter Stanger                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 650.1  | Charlie Lane                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 651.1  | Jess Green                                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 652.1  | Declan Cruickshank                           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 654.2  | Wendy Fergusson                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strengthen the requirements for trees  |
| 656.1  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                   | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 659.1  | Lucy Wingrove                                | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 660.2  | Bray Cooke          | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                 |
| 670.4  | Mary-Louise Hoskins | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the financial contributions are significant [to ensure developers do not ride roughshot over it].   |
| 686.5  | Robyn Thomson       | PC14 | Oppose         | Does not support financial contributions   |
| 686.7  | Robyn Thomson       | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] prescribed minimum green space and tree canopy, but [considers] it is not sufficient to achieve anything meaningful to local residents. [Further seeks retention of existng tree canopy] |
| 701.10 | Ian McChesney       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover. There should be no 'buying out' provision.  |
| 713.1  | Girish Ramlugun     | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                 |
| 714.1  | Russell Stewart     | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                 |
| 715.1  | Sara Campbell       | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                 |
| 717.1  | Jonty Coulson       | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                 |
| 718.1  | Gareth Holler       | PC14 | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.               |
| 719.1  | Andrew Cockburn     | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                 |
| 722.1  | Nick Leslie         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 724.1  | Alan Murphy         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 727.8  | Birdie Young        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 733.2  | Michael Hall        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 738.1  | Pim Van Duin  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 740.1  | Woolworths  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Chapter 6.10A in its entirety, and associated Plan provisions (including but not limited to):- 8.3, 8.5.1 and 8.7.12;- HDZ Rule 14.6.2.7 / 14.6.1.3 (RD13), and- MDZ Rule 14.5.2.2 / 14.5.1.3 (RD24 |
| 741.2  | Lower Cashmere Residents Association                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the removal] of mature trees [is] not allowed  |
| 745.3  | Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond) | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions to protect loss of trees and vegetation]  |
| 752.1  | Amanda Smithies   | PC14 | Support        | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                           |
| 753.1  | Piripi Baker  | PC14 | Support        | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                         |
| 754.1  | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Support        | Supports the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                          |
| 762.3  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch         | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.   |
| 762.7  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Implement] additional incentives such as rate rebates to increase canopy coverage to areas that lack this amenity currently.  |
| 778.7  | Mary O'Connor   | PC14 | Support        | Fully support increasing the tree canopy.  |
| 783.1  | Roman Shmakov   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council retains the tree canopy cover and financial contribution policy outlined in Chapter 6.10A.  |
| 788.4  | Marc Duff   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Hornby should be exempt from the Tree Levy and Developers should be made to ensure density developments have a 20% tree canopy cover.  |
| 793.1  | Fiona Bennetts  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain protections for tree canopy]   |
| 808.1  | Josh Garmonsway   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 823.41 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                          | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 826.4  | LMM Investments 2012 Limited                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | The proposed financial contributions policy should be deleted in its entirety.   |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 832.1  | Finn Jackson                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 837.1  | Sylvia Maclaren                  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 839.1  | Jacinta O'Reilly                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 840.1  | Rosa Shaw                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 841.1  | Jess Gaisford                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 843.1  | Allan Taunt                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 844.1  | Hayden Smythe                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 846.3  | Lauren Bonner                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 847.1  | Will Struthers                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 851.10 | Robert Leonard Broughton         | PC14 | Support        | <p>Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p> |
| 853.4  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited   | PC14 | Not Stated     | Ensure LPC's facilities remain exempt from requirements.   |
| 874.17 | Daresbury Ltd                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 877.16 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.  |
| 881.1  | Red Spur Ltd                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [T]he Submitter opposes the tree canopy cover provisions in their entirety.  |
| 881.2  | Red Spur Ltd                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the exclusion of Redmund Spur from the Operative Christchurch District Plan and PC14 definitions of greenfield and brownfield areas, which by definition exclude Redmund Spur and are referenced in 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover and 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities P2                  |
| 881.3  | Red Spur Ltd                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] an alternative, more workable approach [to this provision] should include the option of providing tree canopy off site, but within the wider subdivision area or elsewhere.   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 882.2  | Latimer Community Housing Trust                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request the introduction of inclusionary Housing Plan which lists within the District Plan along the lines of the Queenstown Lakes Council, requir[ing] developers of new residential housing in the area to make a financial contribution to a fund to be used to provide affordable housing.<br><br>We support the submission of Te Whare Roimata Trust [#105] and its recommendations. |
| 896.3  | Claire Coveney                                    | PC14 | Support        | Supports the retention of established trees in low density and medium density zones.  |
| 900.5  | Summit Road Society                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports the proposal to use the Financial Contribution process to ensure a tree canopy cover however would like to see it increased from 20% to 25%. Would like to see prioritisation of native plantings wherever possible.   |
| 900.6  | Summit Road Society                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Financial Contribution to include [provision for] riparian planting along waterways including small creeks.   |
| 902.10 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That policies and rules in 6.10A require] financial contributions regarding trees [to] be used in the ward that the development occurs in.   |
| 908.2  | Christchurch Civic Trust                          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's observations and recommendations regarding the importance of greenspace and trees, both public and private, given their relevance also for Christchurch and in particular PC14.   |
| 918.1  | Geoff Banks                                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 1049.1 | Dylan Lange                                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 1087.1 | Claire Coveney                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Tree Canopy Cover and Financial Contribution provisions.  |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.1 - 6.10A.1 Introduction**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.48                 | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 6.10A.1 and delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |
| 814.49                 | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 6.10A.1. Seeks that all of the provisions regarding financial contributions are deleted.  |
| 814.50                 | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 6.10A.1(c). Seek that it is deleted.  |

|        |                                      |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 814.51 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.1(d). Seek that it be deleted.   |
| 823.42 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 823.43 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | 6.10A.1c - Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 823.44 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | 6.10A.1d - Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 874.18 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 874.19 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 874.20 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding 6.10A.1d]<br><br>[Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 914.21 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Enable through the rules, the ability foroffsetting to occur. For example, if the treecanopy cover exceeds the permittedrequirements within the road reserve then the area required to be planted within theresidential lots are reduced. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 154.3                  | Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Policy Outcomes]</i> Rules should seek to maximise tree canopy coverage within intensive housing includingincentives to retain mature trees and/or penalties for removal of mature trees.   |
| 154.5                  | Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Policy Outcomes]</i> Rules should seek to encourage or require community-level planning in areas of highintensification.  |
| 790.3                  | Jade McFarlane                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | PC14 is too limited in scope to create the level of change desired in the Urban Forest Plan. Initiatives for tree canopy planting in Existing Development areas need to be explored and implemented in order to achieve the goals of the Urban Forest Plan. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover**



| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.65                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include commercial/industrial sites in Objective 6.10A.2.1   |
| 237.50                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Apply [6.10A provisions] to commercial/industrial [zones] too.   |
| 625.1                  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 6.10A.2.1.1 to maintain the existing tree canopy cover if it is over 20%, new builds should achieve 30% canopy cover and seeks no removal of existing mature trees. |
| 814.52                 | Carter Group Limited                     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.2.1. Seek that it be deleted.   |
| 823.45                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 874.21                 | Daresbury Ltd                            | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.  |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.1 - 6.10A.2.1.1 Policy – Contribution to tree canopy cover**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.32                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 6.10A.2.1.1 by increasing the minimum tree canopy cover from 20% to 25%.     |
| 61.66                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include commercial/industrial sites in Policy 6.10A.2.1.1                                 |
| 237.51                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase cover in (i) to 25%  |
| 814.53                 | Carter Group Limited                     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 6.10A.2.1.1. Seek that it be deleted.                                       |
| 823.46                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.             |
| 874.22                 | Daresbury Ltd                            | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.2 - 6.10A.2.1.2 Policy – The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.23                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | [Retain] as written, Policies 6.10A.2.1.2 and 2.1.3, Standard 6.10A.4.2.2 (Financial Contributions).                |
| 61.29                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Supports Policy 6.10A.2.1.2.  |
| 237.52                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain 6.10A.2.1.2]  |
| 790.2                  | Jade McFarlane                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Council must attempt to plant trees using this money in the immediate vicinity of the new development (within 50m). |
| 814.54                 | Carter Group Limited                     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 6.10A.2.1.2. Seek that it be deleted.   |
| 823.47                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.                                       |
| 874.23                 | Daresbury Ltd                            | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.                          |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.2 - 6.10A.2 Objectives and Policies > 6.10.4.2.1 - 6.10A.2.1 Objective – Urban tree canopy cover > 6.10.4.2.1.3 - 6.10A.2.1.3 Policy – Tree health and infrastructure**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.30                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Supports Policy 6.10A.2.1.3.   |
| 237.53                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain 6.10A.2.1.3]   |
| 814.55                 | Carter Group Limited                     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 6.10A.2.1.3. Seek that it be deleted.  |
| 823.48                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 874.24                 | Daresbury Ltd                            | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 878.7                  | Transpower New Zealand Limited           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 6.10A.2.1.3 as follows:<br><br>“a. Ensure that trees on a development site are planted in a position appropriate to the tree type and in sufficient soil volume, width and depth to maximise the tree’s |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | healthy growth while minimising future nuisance effects <b>and avoiding adverse effects on strategic infrastructure. ...”</b> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.3 - 6.10A.3 How to interpret and apply the rules**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.56                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.3. Seek that it be deleted.   |
| 823.49                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 874.25                 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.                                      |
| 914.20                 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.3(c) Increase the species of street trees to takeinto account the different groundwatercharacteristics of the site |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions**

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 72.1                   | Rosemary Neave | PC14        | Support        | Retain the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions.   |
| 112.7                  | Nikki Smetham  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek a reduced tree canopy coverage, based on 10 years growth (a common measure for tree size), which is more likely to be achieved and maintained at this scale.   |
| 112.14                 | Nikki Smetham  | PC14        | Support        | Support the proposed standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A minimum 20% tree canopy at maturity for residential subdivision and/ or development in residential zones</li> <li>• A 15% tree canopy at maturity for roads reserves vested with CCC</li> <li>• Payment of financial contributions to CCC where the above (either in full or part) are not met.</li> </ul> |

|       |   |      |                |  |
|-------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 146.4 | Julie Kidd                                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] as much being done as possible to maintain tree canopy cover.   |
| 154.4 | Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN)        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rules should seek to maximise tree canopy coverage within intensive housing including incentives to retain mature trees and/or penalties for removal of mature trees.                  |
| 154.6 | Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN)        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rules should seek to encourage or require community-level planning in areas of high intensification.   |
| 271.1 | Pippa Marshall                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 288.2 | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [S]eeks the advancement of the signalled Qualifying Matters and mechanisms protecting tree canopy.   |
| 364.1 | John Reily                                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]seek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 370.1 | Simon Fitchett                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 373.1 | Mark Stringer                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 415.4 | Blake Thomas                                  | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 416.1 | Anake Goodall                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 431.5 | Sonia Bell                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Concerned with potential for flooding due to provision of trees]  |
| 505.1 | Jarred Bowden                                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 519.1 | James Carr                                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |
| 523.1 | Adam Currie                                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|        |   |      |         |   |
|--------|---|------|---------|---|
| 528.1  | Kelsey Clousgon                                     | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 531.1  | Claire Cox  | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 639.1  | Rory Evans Fee                                      | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 655.1  | Daymian Johnson                                     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 658.1  | Ben Thorpe  | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 661.1  | Edward Parkes                                       | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 662.1  | Bryce Harwood                                       | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 721.1  | Ethan Pasco   | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 798.7  | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Oppose  | delete the financial contribution provisions, which mayrequire up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA  |
| 804.10 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support | [S]upports the inclusion of financialcontributions for the replacement or new planting of trees, and would like tosee the planting happen in the local areas where the intensificationdevelopment is taking place.                          |
| 814.57 | Carter Group Limited                                | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose the rules in 6.10A.4. Seek that these be deleted.  |
| 814.58 | Carter Group Limited                                | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose 6.10A.4(a). Seek that it be deleted.   |
| 823.50 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 823.51 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                | PC14 | Support | 6.10A.4(a) - Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 835.8  | Historic Places Canterbury                          | PC14 | Support | The submitter supports the proposal to require financialcontributions to allow mitigating planting on council owned land where the required tree-canopycover, through either retention of existing trees or new planting, has not been met. |

|        |   |      |         |   |
|--------|---|------|---------|---|
| 874.26 | Daresbury Ltd                                     | PC14 | Oppose  | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 902.11 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Support | [Retain the proposed requirement for] financial contributions being paid where the developeris unwilling or unable to plant trees. [Retain] the aim of 20% minimum tree coverage. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 790.4                  | Jade McFarlane       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Implement a minimum tree canopy cover of 15% for new builds, while retaining 20% as an overall percentage. Incentivising alternatives such as green roofs and bioswales to make up the remaining 5%. |
| 814.59                 | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.4.1. Seek that these rules be deleted.  |
| 874.27                 | Daresbury Ltd        | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributionsdraft provisions in their entirety.  |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.1 - 6.10A.4.1.1 Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 30.2                   | Doug Latham    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 Tree canopy cover so that the 20% minimum threshold for canopy cover is reduced to 10%.                              |
| 30.3                   | Doug Latham    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 Tree canopy cover to avoid applying the rule to single dwellings, it should only apply to multi-unit [developments]. |
| 33.1                   | Joanne Knudsen | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 so that at least 25% tree canopy is provided for new developments.   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 61.19  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan but increase the minimum tree canopy cover from 20% to 25% (6.10A.4.1.1).  |
| 61.33  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.1 by increasing the minimum tree canopy cover from 20% to 25%.   |
| 61.67  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include commercial/industrial sites in Standard 6.10A.4.1.1  |
| 205.25 | Addington Neighbourhood Association      | PC14 | Support        | That developers are prevented from clearing every tree on a site before they apply for a building consent.   |
| 237.54 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [For P1 and P2], Clarify that provisions apply everywhere in Christchurch, including the Central City and Hight Density Residential Zones/Precincts  |
| 728.9  | Sutherlands Estates Limited              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 P2<br><br>Amend the rule so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision. Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), and amend clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover |
| 819.6  | Benrogan Estates Ltd                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule so that only the 15% street tree canopy requirement is applicable to a vacant lot greenfield subdivision. Delete Activity specific standards – Tree canopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amend clause (d) to only refer to the 15% road corridor cover.                            |
| 820.9  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule so that only the 15% streettree canopy requirement is applicable to avacant lot greenfield subdivision.Delete Activity specific standards – Treecanopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amendclause (d) to only refer to the 15% roadcorridor cover.                                  |
| 823.52 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 878.8  | Transpower New Zealand Limited           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.1 P1 and P2 to include an advice note as follows:<br><br>“Advice Note: Vegetation to be planted around the National Gridshould be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result inthat vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees)Regulations 2003.”   |
| 903.1  | Danne Mora Limited                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Require the tree canopy rule applies to all new development in the city (Rule 6.10A.4.1.1 P1 and P2).  |

|       |                        |      |                |  |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 903.2 | Danne Mora Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule so that only the 15% streettree canopy requirement is applicable to avacant lot greenfield subdivision.Delete Activity specific standards – Treecanopy cover clause (a) and (b), an ament [amend] clause (d) to only refer to the 15% roadcorridor cover.               |
| 914.6 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Require P2 to also apply to new commercialand industrial greenfield subdivision inrelation to the tree canopy of the roadcorridor area.  |
| 914.7 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule 6.10A.4.4.1 P2 so that only the 15% streettree canopy requirement is applicable to avacant lot greenfield subdivision.<br><br>Delete Activity specific standards – Treecanopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amendclause (d) to only refer to the 15% roadcorridor cover. |
| 916.4 | Milns Park Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend '6.10A.4.1.1 P2 so that only the 15% streettree canopy requirement is applicable to avacant lot greenfield subdivision.Delete Activity specific standards – Treecanopy cover clause (a) and (b), an amendclause (d) to only refer to the 15% roadcorridor cover.                 |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.2 - 6.10A.4.1.2 Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 823.53                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.1 - 6.10A.4.1 Activity status tables > 6.10.4.4.1.3 - 6.10A.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 728.3                  | Sutherlands Estates Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear thatreserves that are vested to Council withenhancements can offset the tree canopyrules for the development.    |
| 819.7                  | Benrogan Estates Ltd        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development. |



|        |                            |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 820.10 | Knights Stream Estates Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.         |
| 903.3  | Danne Mora Limited         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend to rule to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development.         |
| 914.8  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.3 RD2 to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development. |
| 916.5  | Milns Park Limited         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.1.3 RD2 to make it clear that reserves that are vested to Council with enhancements can offset the tree canopy rules for the development. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 200.8                  | Robert J Manthei     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Increase the financial contribution and adopt a ‘hard’ tree cover target of 25%</li> <li>2. Require mature vegetation and trees to be kept on new building sites.</li> <li>3. Require developers to design ‘around’ a site’s unique features, including retaining mature trees and vegetation.</li> </ol> |
| 625.2                  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.2.1 (b) for more provision to locate tree canopy to individual residences wherever feasible.  |
| 814.60                 | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.4.2. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 874.28                 | Daresbury Ltd        | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.1 - 6.10A.4.2.1 Tree canopy cover standards and calculations**

| Original Submission No   | Submitter                                | Plan Change  | Position   | Decision Requested  |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|------------|
| 61.20                    | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14   | Seek Amendment   | Discourage the use of impervious/impermeable surfaces around the tree roots.  |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| 237.55                   | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14   | Seek Amendment   | Re (vii) : Consider how to address [the longevity of the treess]<br><br>Decrease the maximum percentage in (viii) as much as possible   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| 399.2                    | Peter Earl                               | PC14   | Oppose   | Oppose the minimum 20% tree canopy cover standards  |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| 751.19                   | Christchurch City Council                | PC14   | Seek Amendment   | <p>Amend Rule 6.10A.4.2.1, Table 1 by adding a column with minimum soil area widths for various tree size classes as shown in red below:</p> <p><b>Table 1 - Tree size classes with their corresponding height and projected canopy size:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Tree size classes</u></th><th><u>Tree height (m)</u></th><th><u>Projected tree canopy cover at maturity (m<sup>2</sup>)</u></th><th><u>Land area (m<sup>2</sup>) and soil volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required*</u></th><th><u>Minimum dimension of planting area/ berm</u></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>Small</u></td><td><u>0-5</u></td><td><u>10</u></td><td><u>3.8 *</u></td><td><u>1.5m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Medium</u></td><td><u>6-12</u></td><td><u>67</u></td><td><u>25.5 *</u></td><td><u>2m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Large</u></td><td><u>13-20</u></td><td><u>186</u></td><td><u>70.8 *</u></td><td><u>2.5m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Very Large</u></td><td><u>20+</u></td><td><u>250</u></td><td><u>95.4 *</u></td><td><u>3m</u></td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Average tree size</u></td><td><u>-</u></td><td><u>130</u></td><td><u>50.0 *</u></td><td><u>n/a</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>* Soil volume required for a tree/tree roots (m<sup>3</sup>) equals the land area (m<sup>2</sup>) x 1m depth.</i></p> | <u>Tree size classes</u> | <u>Tree height (m)</u> | <u>Projected tree canopy cover at maturity (m<sup>2</sup>)</u> | <u>Land area (m<sup>2</sup>) and soil volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required*</u> | <u>Minimum dimension of planting area/ berm</u> | <u>Small</u> | <u>0-5</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>3.8 *</u> | <u>1.5m</u> | <u>Medium</u> | <u>6-12</u> | <u>67</u> | <u>25.5 *</u> | <u>2m</u> | <u>Large</u> | <u>13-20</u> | <u>186</u> | <u>70.8 *</u> | <u>2.5m</u> | <u>Very Large</u> | <u>20+</u> | <u>250</u> | <u>95.4 *</u> | <u>3m</u> | <u>Average tree size</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>130</u> | <u>50.0 *</u> | <u>n/a</u> |
| <u>Tree size classes</u> | <u>Tree height (m)</u>                   | <u>Projected tree canopy cover at maturity (m<sup>2</sup>)</u> | <u>Land area (m<sup>2</sup>) and soil volume (m<sup>3</sup>) required*</u> | <u>Minimum dimension of planting area/ berm</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Small</u>             | <u>0-5</u>                               | <u>10</u>  | <u>3.8 *</u>   | <u>1.5m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Medium</u>            | <u>6-12</u>                              | <u>67</u>  | <u>25.5 *</u>  | <u>2m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Large</u>             | <u>13-20</u>                             | <u>186</u>   | <u>70.8 *</u>  | <u>2.5m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Very Large</u>        | <u>20+</u>                               | <u>250</u>   | <u>95.4 *</u>  | <u>3m</u>   |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |
| <u>Average tree size</u> | <u>-</u>                                 | <u>130</u>   | <u>50.0 *</u>  | <u>n/a</u>  |                          |                        |  |  |   |              |            |           |              |             |               |             |           |               |           |              |              |            |               |             |                   |            |            |               |           |                          |          |            |               |            |

6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.2 - 6.10A.4.2.2 Financial contribution standards and calculations

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 30.4                   | Doug Latham                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 6.10A.4.2.2 financial contributions to add an option to use rateable land value in lieu of valuation.  |
| 61.22                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase the Financial Contribution per tree significantly as a disincentive to removing or not replacing trees on the development site.  |
| 61.31                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Supports financial contribution standards as set out in 6.10A.2.1.2.  |
| 61.35                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.2.2 by increasing the financial contribution per tree significantly.  |
| 112.5                  | Nikki Smetham                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek a guarantee that the financial contributions collected by CCC will indeed be used for offsite replacement tree planting, and not for general revenue gathering (i.e. reallocated for maintenance or roading infrastructure).   |
| 237.57                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rewrite 6.10A.4.2.2 (a) to read “..If the tree canopy cover requirements... <u>cannot</u> be met [rather than “are not met”] to make it clearer that maintaining or planting on the same site is the first priority and (ii) increase the amount per tree from \$2037.00 to at least \$4074.  |
| 367.7                  | John Bennett                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Ensure the financial contribution required for not meeting the landscaping requirements is high enough that meeting the requirement will be financially beneficial to the developer.  |
| 728.4                  | Sutherlands Estates Limited              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive   |
| 790.1                  | Jade McFarlane                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Reduce the cost of financial contributions for not providing 15% tree canopy to \$1000 per tree; refuse rate rebate if the remaining 5% tree canopy is not provided; provide an agreed rate rebate to the landowner for the next 2 years as an incentive for providing the additional 5% tree canopy; and /or increase the standard building site coverage of 5% if the additional 5% tree canopy is planted. |
| 819.8                  | Benrogan Estates Ltd                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Make clearer in the plan how the costs [of \$2,037.00 per tree] have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.   |
| 820.7                  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd               | PC14        | Oppose         | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.  |
| 903.4                  | Danne Mora Limited                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.  |

|       |                        |      |                |  |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 914.9 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.2.2 Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive. |
| 916.6 | Milns Park Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 6.10A.4.2.2 Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive        |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.4 - 6.10A.4 Rules – Tree canopy cover and financial contributions > 6.10.4.4.2 - 6.10A.4.2 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions standards > 6.10.4.4.2.3 - 6.10A.4.2.3 Consent notice**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 30.5                   | Doug Latham                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove requirement from Rule 6.10A.4.2.3 Tree canopy for a Consent notice  |
| 112.6                  | Nikki Smetham                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Require] monitoring of trees required as part of a development where they are relied on for mitigation of higher density development  |
| 728.5                  | Sutherlands Estates Limited          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.<br><br>How will compliance be measured?<br><br>Will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards? |
| 814.61                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 6.10A.4.2.3. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 819.9                  | Benrogan Estates Ltd                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.   |
| 820.8                  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd           | PC14        | Oppose         | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.   |
| 823.54                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.  |
| 874.29                 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to] [d]elete all of the financial contributions draft provisions in their entirety.   |
| 903.5                  | Danne Mora Limited                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.   |
| 914.10                 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.4.2.3 to provide clarification on who the tree canopy rules will be monitored and enforced, and how Council will utilise the money paid to them and how that will be reported to the public.   |
| 916.7                  | Milns Park Limited                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 6.10A.4.2.3 to be made clearer   |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.5 - 6.10A.5 Matters of discretion**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.36                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 6.10A.5 to to make it less likely that trees will be removed or not replaced on site. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.10 - Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery > 6.10.4 - 6.10A Tree Canopy Cover and Financial contributions > 6.10.4.5 - 6.10A.5 Matters of discretion > 6.10.4.5.1 - 6.10A.5.1 Tree canopy cover and financial contributions**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.21                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan but we submit that in many cases the provisions need to be strengthened. Rewrite the Matters of Discretion to make it less likely that trees will be removed or not replaced on site. |
| 237.58                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consider how to make the intention of the Matters of Discretion more explicit.  |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.11 - Appendices > 6.11.6 - Appendix - Landscaping and Tree Planting - Rules and Guidance**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 1076.3                 | Dorothy Lovell-Smith | PC14        | Support  | Support the CCC plan to include the preservation of trees as heritage. More existign trees need tobe preserved from development. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.20                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Replace [all] references to Appendices 6.12.17.1 to6.12.17.3 with reference to Planning maps forRadiocommunication pathways. [References are present in 6.12.1, 6.12.2, 6.12.4.1.1, 6.12.4.1.5 and 6.12.4.2]. |
| 834.72                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        |   |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.1 - Introduction**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.2                  | Fire and Emergency                                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified                                  |
| 909.2                  | St John   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1 Introduction] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 910.2                  | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.              |
| 911.2                  | Department of Corrections                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.              |
| 912.2                  | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified.              |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective – Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                       |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|--|
| 689.9                  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council    | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]           |
| 842.3                  | Fire and Emergency                                      | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified.                      |
| 909.3                  | St John   | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified. |
| 910.3                  | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified. |
| 911.3                  | Department of Corrections                               | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified. |
| 912.3                  | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14        | Support  | [Regarding 6.12.2.1] Retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.2 - Objective and policies > 6.12.2.1 - Objective – Protection of radiocommunication pathway corridors > 6.12.2.1.1 - Policy - Avoidance of physical obstructions - Cashmere/Victoria Park, Sugarloaf and Mt Pleasant**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 689.10 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council    | PC14 | Support        | [RetainPolicy as notified]  |
| 842.4  | Fire and Emergency                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwiseretain as notified.                         |
| 909.4  | St John   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 910.4  | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 911.4  | Department of Corrections                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified  |
| 912.4  | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.2.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 842.5                  | Fire and Emergency                                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwiseretain as notified.                         |
| 909.5                  | St John   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 910.5                  | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 911.5                  | Department of Corrections                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 912.5                  | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.1] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 842.6                  | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwiseretain as notified.                         |
| 909.6                  | St John            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

|       |   |      |                |   |
|-------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 910.6 | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 911.6 | Department of Corrections                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 912.6 | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.1.5] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 909.7                  | St John   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 910.7                  | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 911.7                  | Department of Corrections                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |
| 912.7                  | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 6.12.4.2] Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors > 6.12.4.2.1 - Cashmere/Victoria Park**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.7                  | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors > 6.12.4.2.2 - Sugarloaf**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.8                  | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

**6 - General Rules and Procedures > 6.12 - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4 - Rules - Radiocommunication Pathway Protection Corridors > 6.12.4.2 - Radiocommunication pathway protection corridors > 6.12.4.2.3 - Mt Pleasant**



| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.9                  | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to Appendices, otherwise retain as notified. |

## 7 - Transport

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 144.1                  | Anthony William Norbert-Munns           | PC14        | Oppose         | Consider making Allister Avenue a one way street running east to west. Leaving present parking as is. Stop all right hand turns from Leinster Road, Allister Avenue and Heaton Street.  |
| 145.11                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that the Council uses the Healthy Streets Approach to consider how to make walking and cycling more attractive and challenge car dominance.  |
| 315.1                  | Denis Morgan                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Given that PC14 emphasises high density within walking distance to key transport routes, HDZ streets (particularly the narrow Merivale streets) should be restricted from all parking to encourage biking and walking, to improve spatial separation around high density residential units, to improve pedestrian and cyclist safety, and reduce emissions to meet the PC14 Objective + Policies. Common sense dictates a proper transport analysis contemporaneously with PC14/MDRS.         |
| 315.6                  | Denis Morgan                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Given that PC 14 emphasises high density within walking distance to key transport routes, HDZ streets (particularly the narrow Merivale streets) should be restricted from all parking to encourage biking and walking, to improve spatial separation around high density residential units, to improve pedestrian and cyclist safety, and reduce emissions to meet the PC14 Objective + Policies.<br><br>Common sense dictates a proper transport analysis contemporaneously with PC14/MDRS. |
| 396.1                  | Craig Gilmore                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | We are keen to work with the council to provide and get feedback on what can be done to improve the bike parking in order to make it more secure in the central city and promote useage of bikes in the city by medium density city dwellers and others   |
| 472.2                  | John Glennie                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That the impact of increased traffic on a shared long driveway be added to the list of Qualifying Matters and that the owners of existing houses on the driveway be able to object to the effects.  |
| 476.7                  | Rob Seddon-Smith                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consideration should be given to prohibiting on-street parking for residents of larger developments.  |
| 673.1                  | Anne Ott                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add a new qualifying matter "traffic impact" - to enable assessment of additional traffic and cars parking on roads due to new developments around the small feeder   |

|        |                                      |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                                      |      |                | streets (Cox St, Stirling St, Akela St, Office Rd (especially by the Mall), Rugby St (especially off Papanui Rd), Winchester St (by St Margarets), Andover St, Tonbridge St, Rastrick St, Shrewsbury St and Merivale Lane) in Merivale.   |
| 674.10 | David Ott                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a new qualifying matter "traffic impact" - to enable assessment of additional traffic and cars parking on roads due to new developments around the small feeder streets (Cox St, Stirling St, Akela St, Office Rd (especially by the Mall), Rugby St (especially off Papanui Rd), Winchester St (by St Margarets), Andover St, Tonbridge St, Rastrick St, Shrewsbury St and Merivale Lane) in Merivale. |
| 814.62 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes all of the PC14 changes to the Transport chapter.   |
| 823.55 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.  |
| 855.2  | Lendlease Limited                    | PC14 | Support        | Retain Chapter 7 as notified.   |

## 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 288.5                  | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The Board recommends a residents parking permit system for high density residential development areas. |
| 625.3                  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 7.2.1 (a)(i) and (ii) as they are too vague.   |
| 1009.3                 | Richard Abey-Nesbit                           | PC14        | Support        | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas to promote better public transport options.        |

## 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.2 - Policy - High trip generating activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 425.10                 | Tom King   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on [...] road congestion. |
| 625.5                  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                                  | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose car centric objective.  |
| 689.11                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |

|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 692.5  | David Murison                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community. |
| 693.5  | Henri Murison                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community. |
| 705.12 | Foodstuffs                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete, or amend to: a. xi incorporate encourage measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from vehicular trips associated with the activity.  |
| 805.33 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the policy as follows:<br><br>xi. incorporate measures to promote opportunities for safe and efficient travel other than by private vehicles.  |
| 814.63 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 7.2.1.2(xi). Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.56 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |

#### 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.4 - Policy - Requirements for car parking and loading

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 170.1                  | John Lieswyn    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend by removing provision point 7.2.1.4 b. ii. A, which states that car parking should support the recovery of the Central City. Additionally, amend provision point 7.2.1.4 b. ii. F by clearly defining significantly adversely affect the demand for public transport' |
| 385.1                  | Claire Williams | PC14        | Seek Amendment | If further intensification is permitted there must be provision made for adequate parking.  |

#### 7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.5 - Policy - Design of car parking areas and loading areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 692.6                  | David Murison | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community. |
| 693.6                  | Henri Murison | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 7.2.1.2 and 7.2.1.5] At a general level, the removal of the requirements for new residential housing developments to provide for any on-site parking, will have a significant and disproportionate impact on a number of vulnerable groups in our community. |

**7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.6 - Policy - Promote public transport and active transport**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 3.1                    | Richard Abey-Nesbit       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the Council invests more in the public transport system, beyond what the proposed changes allow for.  |
| 170.2                  | John Lieswyn              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That provision point 7.2.1.6 ii. be amended by including that convenient cycle parking encompasses being provided indoors and excludes the provision of hanging bike racks   |
| 314.2                  | Graham Townsend           | PC14        | Support        | [Continue to add to the] growing network of cycle/walking tracks across the city and plan for better public transport options.   |
| 396.2                  | Craig Gilmore             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | We are keen to work with the council to provide and get feedback on what can be done to improve the bike parking in order to make it more secure in the central city and promote useage of bikes in the city by medium density city dwellers and others. |
| 476.3                  | Rob Seddon-Smith          | PC14        | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available.  |
| 751.23                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend text to insert "District" with strikethrough]: "requiring new <del>District</del> Town Centres to provide ..."  |

**7 - Transport > 7.2 - Objectives and policies > 7.2.1 - Objective - Integrated transport system for Christchurch District > 7.2.1.9 - Policy - Pedestrian access**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 689.12 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [RetainPolicy as notified]  |
| 806.10 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)     | PC14 | Support        | Support Policy 7.2.1.9 as notified.   |
| 814.64 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 7.2.1.9. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.57 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.  |
| 842.13 | Fire and Emergency                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows:7.2.1.9 Policy – Pedestrian Access<br><br>a. Pedestrian access is designed to:<br><br>i. Be sufficient width and grade that thepedestrian access meets the accessrequirements of all users, includingpersons with a disability of withlimited mobility <b>and emergency</b> services.ii. ... |

## 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 685.31                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify requirements for garages] - If a garage is provided, it should be of a size that allows for an 85th percentile car to be parked in it. |
| 768.2                  | Mark Darbyshire  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that a rule be included that requires EV charging stations and infrastructure in apartment buildings.                                     |

## 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.2 - Activity status tables - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.2.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.24                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend P18]: Disregard the proposed "Greenfield Precinct" text and instead replace the reference to RNN [with a reference] to FUZ. |

## 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.2 - Activity status tables - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.2.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 485.6                  | John Buckler | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Change parking on St. Albans Street to residents only parking. |

## 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone)

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 112.15                 | Nikki Smetham | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Require] Provision for common electric car charging stations on development sites  |
| 356.3                  | David Hood    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Require the provision of facilities to charge e-vehicles]  |
| 367.6                  | John Bennett  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Introduce the requirement to provide secure storage and parking on site <b>for e-transport</b> (bicycles, cars, scooters etc) and the charging of them. |
| 862.3                  | Lloyd Barclay | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that minimum car parking requirements are included for new developments.  |

## 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.1 - Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 9.2                    | Mary-Anne Thomson                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Require onsite carparking.   |
| 28.3                   | Alastair Grigg                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Consider the provision of adequate car parking for residents of high density developments]                                      |
| 45.1                   | Kelvin Lynn                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide sufficient car parking in the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 58.2                   | Stephen Walsh                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Require more carparking provision]  |
| 65.1                   | Ali McGregor                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Require off-street parking for residential developments.   |
| 90.2                   | Blair McCarthy                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That residential developments be required to provide on-site carparking]  |
| 113.2                  | Sally Wihone                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide for accessible parking spaces and wheelchair access along footpaths in residential suburban areas.                       |
| 130.2                  | Paul Cary                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Ensure onsite carparks are required for all new High Density Residential Zone and Medium Density Residential Zone developments.  |
| 205.3                  | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Subdivisions should have at least one compulsory car park on each development for deliveries, tradesmen and emergency services . |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 211.3  | Pauline McEwen      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Provide adequate carparking for residential developments]   |
| 239.1  | Andrea Floyd        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require on-site carparking for residential units]   |
| 252.2  | Phil Ainsworth      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require off-street carparking for residential units]  |
| 294.4  | Chessa Crow         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to require on-site carparking for residential developments  |
| 312.1  | Joyce Fraser        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require] off-street parking as a design requirement for new developments.   |
| 312.3  | Joyce Fraser        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require provision for] EV charging stations as a design requirement for new developments.   |
| 334.2  | Michael Tyuryutikov | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing parking space rules for residential properties.  |
| 425.8  | Tom King            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose constructing dwellings without garages to be permitted activities.  |
| 447.2  | Alex Lowings        | PC14 | Support        | That all new properties have a requirement for a minimum of two off-road parking spaces per property.  |
| 468.4  | David Fisher        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to increase parking etc this will potentially attract more families back to these areas. |
| 476.6  | Rob Seddon-Smith    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consideration should be given to prohibiting on-street parking for residents of larger developments.   |
| 497.1  | Sydney John Kennedy | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require] All Papanui apartment building sites to have at least 1 car park per apartment on site.  |
| 585.3  | Nick Brown          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That on-site parking is required to be provided] for new residential housing developments   |
| 654.1  | Wendy Fergusson     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please ensure there is off street parking for every residential building/block   |
| 668.3  | Keri Murison        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Require new residential housing development to provide on-site carparking.   |
| 842.25 | Fire and Emergency  | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the consideration of parking made through the PC14 amendments made to the matter of control 14.15.1 Residential Design Principles.        |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.2 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 72.5                   | Rosemary Neave  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Update regulations to support Council's commitment to mode shift in regard to carbon budgets and encourage people to cycle, specifically to ensure developers provide usable, sensible and accessible bicycle parking in intensive developments. Including by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>specifying cycle parking facilities that lack adequate security and weather proofing;</li> <li>that hanging bike racks are insufficient as they cannot be used by e-bikes or cargo bikes, or anyone who has difficulty lifting a bike; and</li> <li>cycle parking must be in a location which does not require the cyclist to carry the bike up stairs and/ or through a residential unit.</li> </ul> |
| 219.1                  | George Booty  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That bike parking be required to be enclosed and weatherproof, and lockable to prevent theft.   |
| 312.2                  | Joyce Fraser  | PC14        | Support        | [Retain] cycle storage as a design requirement for new developments.  |
| 362.11                 | Cynthia Roberts                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That developers must also provide suitable secure storage for electric bikes.   |
| 396.3                  | Craig Gilmore   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | We are keen to work with the council to provide and get feedback on what can be done to improve the bike parking in order to make it more secure in the central city and promote useage of bikes in the city by medium density city dwellers and others.  |
| 762.41                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] adequate secure storage needs to be provided / allowed for in all housing units / developments.  |
| 764.1                  | Anne Scott  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] [t]he council should require accessible, weatherproof and secure storage be provided for bikes and other forms of active transport, including space suitable for e-bikes, cargo and accessibility trikes.  |
| 768.1                  | Mark Darbyshire                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the number of bike parks required for apartment buildings is increased.  |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.3 - Minimum number of loading spaces required**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 237.43 | Marjorie Manthei                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a rule requiring at least one service bay for multi-unit developments of three or more units   |
| 288.4  | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Board recognises that onsite parking is not a provision for residential development, however the Board wants to have compulsory provision introduced for loading bays and accessible parking. The Board believes there is a need to review options whereby residents could request resident-only parking through a permit system |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.6 - Design of parking and loading areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.56                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | add a Rule to all relevant sections of the District Plan encouraging the use of permeable surfaces for drives, parking lots, residential and commercial sites. |
| 303.1                  | Bron Durdin      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Require access and parking areas to use permeable materials] Enforce storm water planning with porous materials in driveway developments.                     |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.7 - Access design**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 113.3                  | Sally Wihone                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide for accessible parking spaces, accesses and crossing points on public roads that accommodate older persons and wheelchairs where density is increased in residential zones and results in increased car parking on roads.<br><br>[Provision 7.4.3.7 is concerned with providing pedestrian access in accordance with Appendix 7.5.7, which sets requirements to pathway width and access to buildings] |
| 276.32                 | Steve Burns                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That provisions are made for widening main transport routes to enable access.  |
| 814.65                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 7.4.3.7(b). Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 814.66                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 7.4.3.7(d). Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.58                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Rule 7.4.3.7(b). Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.  |

|        |                                      |      |        |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 823.59 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose | Rule 7.4.3.7(d). Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|--------|---|

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.8 - Vehicle crossings**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.67                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 7.4.3.8. Seek that it is deleted.                                   |
| 823.60                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.3 - Standards - Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) > 7.4.3.13 - Co-location of vehicle crossings**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.68                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 7.4.3.13. seek that it is deleted.                                  |
| 823.61                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.3 - Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required**

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 72.4                   | Rosemary Neave | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Update regulations to support Council's commitment to mode shift in regard to carbon budgets and encourage people to cycle, specifically to ensure developers provide usable, sensible and accessible bicycle parking in intensive developments. Including by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>specifying cycle parking facilities that lack adequate security and weather proofing;</li> <li>that hanging bike racks are insufficient as they cannot be used by e-bikes or cargo bikes, or anyone who has difficulty lifting a bike; and</li> <li>cycle parking must be in a location which does not require the cyclist to carry the bike up stairs and/ or through a residential unit.</li> </ul> |
| 170.3                  | John Lieswyn   | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove provision point 7.4.4.3 a. v. from the District Plan   |

**7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.18 - High trip generators**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 705.13                 | Foodstuffs                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete, or amend High trip generators a.vii. Greenhouse gas emissions: <del>Whether measures are proposed to be implemented to encourage reduction of the greenhouse gas emissions from vehicle use associated with the activity, and the ability for any measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions</del> to be implemented and maintained over the lifetime of the activity. |
| 705.14                 | Foodstuffs                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Regarding advice note - Delete words "yes" from columns relating to activities that are otherwise permitted in the Zone's Activity Status Table.  |
| 814.69                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 7.4.4.18(a)(vii) and advice note vii in Table 1. Seek that these be deleted.  |
| 823.62                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Rule 7.4.4.18(a)(vii) and advice note vii in Table 1. Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.  |

#### 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.27 - Pedestrian access

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 805.34                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14        | Support        | [S]upports the matters of discretion [and seeks to] [r]etain as notified.  |
| 814.70                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 7.4.4.27. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.63                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.   |
| 842.14                 | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows:<br><br>7.4.4.27 Pedestrian Access<br><br>a. The following are matters of discretion for Rule 7.4.3.7 b:<br><br>i. whether the pedestrian access is suitable for use by persons with a disability or with limited mobility; |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>ii. whether any alternative pedestrian access is provided and the formation and safety of that alternative;</p> <p>iii. the effects on the safety and security of people using the pedestrian access and those occupying residential units on the site; <del>and</del></p> <p>iv. the functionality of the pedestrian access to meet the needs of occupants including but not limited to the transportation of rubbish and recycling for collection and the ability for cyclists to safely access any private and shared cycle storage areas, <del>and</del></p> <p><u>v. whether the pedestrian access is suitable for use by emergency services</u></p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 7 - Transport > 7.4 - Rules - Transport > 7.4.4 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 7.4.4.28 - Vehicle crossing co-location layout

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.71                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 7.4.4.28. Seek that it is deleted.                                  |
| 823.64                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |

#### 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.1 - Appendix 7.5.1 Parking space requirements

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 284.2                  | Tricia Ede       | PC14        | Not Stated     | Seeks three houses on one property be disallowed.   |
| 325.1                  | Michael Galambos | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 1 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a minimum of one off-street parking space for each unit. These parking spaces should be allocated to a unit and have conduit from the switchboard to the parking space to permit future provision of an EV charger. 2 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a lock-up for each unit sufficiently sized to store one e-bike per room. Lock-ups shall have a power supply. 3 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a single garage for 50% of units. 4 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a double garage for 25% of units. |
| 720.8                  | Mitchell Coll    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | If a garage is provided, it should be of a size that allows for an 85 <sup>th</sup> percentile car to be parked in it.  |

#### 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.2 - Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities

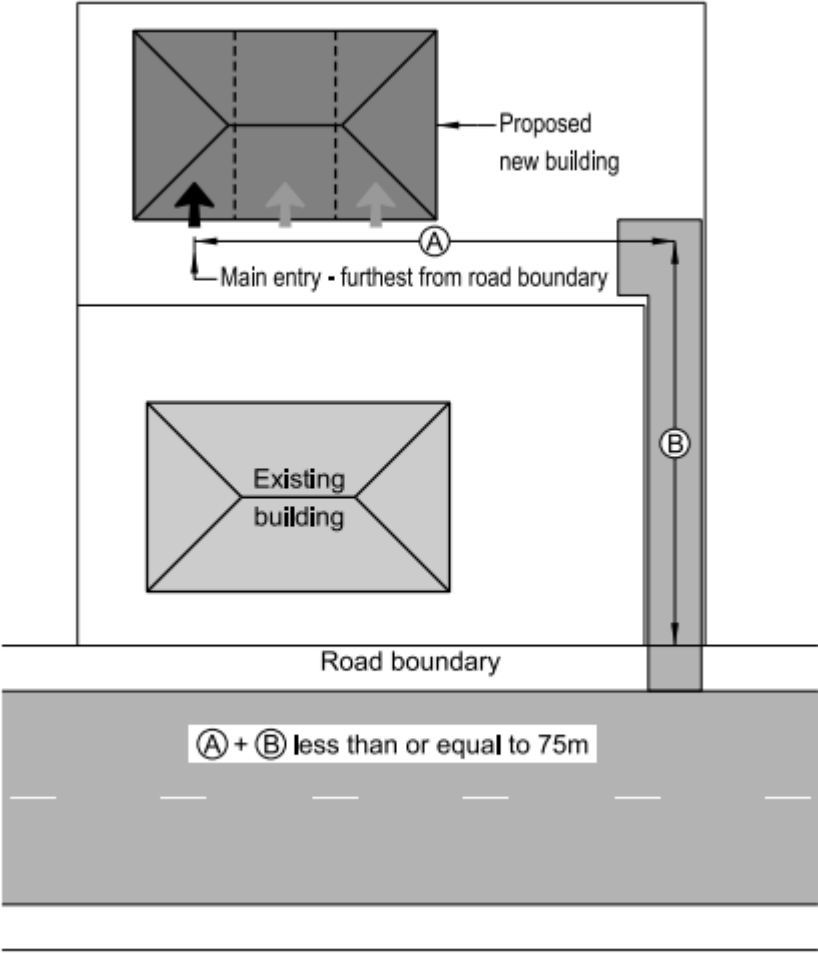
| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 80.1                   | Meg Christie                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.2 Cycle parking facilities to require future housing developments to provide easy to use, practical and secure cycle parking. This requires the cycle parking to: have sufficient space for multiple bikes and/or larger bikes to be locked up, including electric bikes; be provided indoors and secure; be located on the ground level with no steps; and, exclude the provision of hanging bike racks [that provision is not be changed under changes in PC14].   |
| 170.4                  | John Lieswyn                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend provision point 7.5.2 to be more descriptive to ensure that cycle parking is actually safe, weather protected and convenient. Additionally, spacing and other design criteria from the Cycle parking planning and design guide produced by Waka Kotahi should be referred too.  |
| 676.3                  | Jack Gibbons                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• require secured bicycle parking areas</li> <li>• specify racks that are able to be used by all people and bicycles</li> </ul>  |
| 751.26                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clause b: remove reference to “residents” cycle parking/parks throughout.</li> <li>• Introduce a new clause “ e. Cycle parking facilities for residential activities shall be provided as follows:”, followed by the detailed requirements for residents cycle parking facilities.</li> <li>• Introduce a new “Figure 4 – Minimum cycle parking dimensions for resident cycle parks”</li> <li>• Amend line x [in Table 7.5.2.1] “Social housing complex” by: deleting “ For developments involving 3 or more residential units”; and adding “private” before the word “garage” in the two following provisions.</li> <li>• Amend line aa. [in Table 7.5.2.1] by adding “private” before the word “garage” in both provisions.</li> <li>• Add an advice note at the end of the Table [7.5.2.1] clarifying the meaning of “private garage”.</li> </ul> <p>[Refer to ATTACHMENT 47]</p> |
| 793.2                  | Fiona Bennetts                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That buildings are required] to provide secure facilities to store micro-mobility devices  |
| 814.72                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Table 7.5.2.1. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.65                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Table 7.5.2.1 - Minimum numbers of cycle parks required - Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.  |

## 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.3 - Appendix 7.5.3 Loading areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.73                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Table 7.5.3.1. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.66                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Table 7.5.3.1 – Minimum numbers of loading spaces required. Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety. |

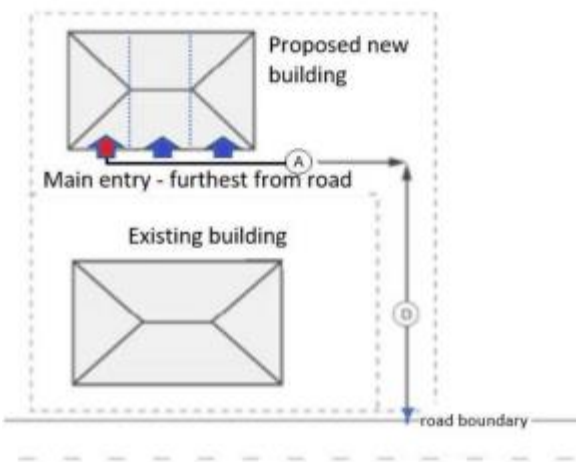
## 7 - Transport > 7.5 - Appendices > 7.5.7 - Appendix 7.5.7 Access design and gradient

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 30.13                  | Doug Latham  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.7 Access design, by reverting back to current provisions with regard to driveway width of residential properties with one to three units.   |
| 89.2                   | Andrew Evans   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.7 table 7.5.7.1 Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access to retain the operative district plan provisions.  |
| 89.25                  | Andrew Evans   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 7.5.7 Table 7.5.7.1 to replace the wording ‘for residential activities , the number of residential units’ to <b><u>‘for residential activities, the number of residential units or parking spaces whichever is less’.</u></b>   |
| 684.2                  | Wayne Bond   | PC14        | Oppose         | [That] the proposed changes [to Table 7.5.7.1 Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access] be deleted and the exist[ing] minimums be retained.  |
| 685.27                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Oppose         | [Retain existing minimum widths in Table 7.5.7.1 Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access]   |
| 720.5                  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 7.5.7.1(a) [Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access] back to 3m for minimum legal width and 2.7m for minimum formed width.  |
| 751.25                 | Christchurch City Council                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 7.5.7.h as follows: For the purposes of access for firefighting, where a building is <del>either</del> : i. located in an area where no fully reticulated water supply system is available; or ii. located further than 75 metres from the nearest road that has a fully reticulated water supply system including hydrants <del>(as required by NZS 4509:2008).</del> <b><u>The 75 metres must be measured from the road boundary via an existing or proposed property access, to the main entry furthest from the road (Figure 7A); or iii. located in the Residential Hills Precinct and is a residential unit on a rear site, vehicle access width must be a minimum of 4 metres, with shall have</u></b> a minimum formed width of 3.5 metres <b><u>for its entire length</u></b> , and |

|        |                                     |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                     |      |                | <p>height clearance of 4 metres. Such vehicle access shall be designed <b>and maintained</b> to be free of obstacles that could hinder access for emergency service vehicles.</p> <p>Insert new appendix diagram, as appended [ATTACHMENT 45].</p>                            |
| 762.15 | New Zealand Institute of Architects | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[In relation to Table 7.5.7.1] That the increase in minimum driveway widths from 2.7 to 3m, and other minimum formed widths will be reviewed based upon the scale of the development, where carparking is ideally situated on site, and consideration for pedestrian and vegetation corridors throughout a site and the clause in question to be amended.</p> |

|        |                                      |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        | Canterbury Branch                    |      |                |   |
| 814.74 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 7.5.7. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.67 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the proposed provisions to the Transport Chapter in their entirety.  |
| 842.15 | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Fire and Emergency support in part:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7.5.7(a) – that requires all vehicle access to and within a site to be in accordance with the standards set out in Table 7.5.7.1, subject to the relief sought in Table 7.5.7.1.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(b) - to the extent that provision of passing bays may provide a hardstand area for fire appliances to operate in scenarios where vehicle accessways exceed 50m.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(c) – to the extent that it requires either a combined vehicle-pedestrian access or a dedicated pedestrian access with associated minimum standards. Fire and Emergency request that these minimum standards be amended to provide for emergency responder access for reasons set out in Section 1.3.1 above.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(h) – to the extent that it considers vehicle access for firefighting where a building is either located outside of a reticulated area, or further than 75m from the nearest road that is fully reticulated. This sets a minimum formed width of 3.5m and a height clearance of 4m. Section 1.3.2 of this submission sets out the minimum requirements for fire appliance access which includes a minimum of 4m vehicle access width in order to enable Fire and Emergency personnel to manoeuvre around the vehicle in an emergency. Correspondence with CCC post notification regarding Appendix 7.5.7(h) indicated that proposed changes to this clause were omitted from notification in error. Amendments are sought regarding this clause to provide sufficient access for emergency appliances.</li> <li>• 7.5.7(n) – to the extent that it sets maximum gradients for vehicle accesses. Fire and Emergency further request amendments to the 7.5.7(n) as per relief.</li> </ul> |
| 842.16 | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p><i>[Insert Figure 7A]</i></p> <p><b><u>A+B Less than or equal to 75m</u></b></p>   |



|        |                                  |                               |   |   |  |          |                               |   |    |                                  |     |                           |    |                                  |     |     |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|----------|-------------------------------|---|----|----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----|----------------------------------|-----|-----|
|        |                                  |                               |   |   |  |          |                               |   |    |                                  |     |                           |    |                                  |     |     |
| 842.17 | Fire and Emergency               | PC14                          | Seek Amendment                                | <p>Amend as follows:Table 7.5.7.1 – Minimum requirement for private ways and vehicle access:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>Minimum formed width (metres)</td><td>Central City height <u>clearance</u> (metres)</td></tr><tr><td>a.</td><td>Residential activity and offices</td><td>3.0</td><td><del>3.5</del> <u>4.0</u></td></tr><tr><td>b.</td><td>Residential activity and offices</td><td>3.0</td><td>4.0</td></tr></table> <p><b><u>Advice note: For any buildings that are greater than 75m from the road, Appendix 7.5.7 Access, gradient and design clause h is applicable.</u></b></p> |  | Activity | Minimum formed width (metres) | Central City height <u>clearance</u> (metres) | a. | Residential activity and offices | 3.0 | <del>3.5</del> <u>4.0</u> | b. | Residential activity and offices | 3.0 | 4.0 |
|        | Activity                         | Minimum formed width (metres) | Central City height <u>clearance</u> (metres) |   |  |          |                               |   |    |                                  |     |                           |    |                                  |     |     |
| a.     | Residential activity and offices | 3.0                           | <del>3.5</del> <u>4.0</u>                     |   |  |          |                               |   |    |                                  |     |                           |    |                                  |     |     |
| b.     | Residential activity and offices | 3.0                           | 4.0   |   |  |          |                               |   |    |                                  |     |                           |    |                                  |     |     |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 52.2                   | Gavin Keats   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Development should only be provided for when services such as power, waste and storm water are upgraded.                             |
| 112.10                 | Nikki Smetham | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions requiring that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered and complied with] |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 207.5  | Mitchell Cocking                          | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the plan change  |
| 310.1  | Sarah Flynn                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Insert provisions to encourage the retention and recycling of materials from demolished buildings]   |
| 315.7  | Denis Morgan                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Any subdivision of Lot 3 DP27773 is restricted to no more than one residential unit accessing easement 192726.  |
| 315.8  | Denis Morgan                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That a subdivision creating 18 residential units is outside the scope of PC14 and not in keeping with neighbourhood amenity values of 48 Murray Place, Merivale.  |
| 398.1  | Jan Mitchell                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limiting incorporation of new rules to new subdivisions. Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent.  |
| 465.6  | Stuart Roberts                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ   |
| 470.2  | Dew & Associates<br>(Academic Publishers) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought: For Chapter 8 and generally in relation to the RMA (and its successors), I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient. |
| 470.3  | Dew & Associates<br>(Academic Publishers) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought: For Chapter 8 and generally in relation to the RMA (and its successors), I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient. |
| 472.1  | John Glennie                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the impact of increased traffic on a shared long driveway be added to the list of Qualifying Matters and that the owners of existing houses on the driveway be able to object to the effects.  |
| 477.2  | Di Noble                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose PC14 changes to the earthworks rules in general.   |
| 695.4  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]mend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.  |
| 834.74 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 8.9A Waste water constraint areas<br><br>Amend as follows: The Council’s discretion shall be limited to the following matters:<br><br><b><u>c. The ability to connect into any nearby non-vacuum wastewater system.</u></b>   |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                                    |      |                | <b><u>d. The extent to which alternativewaste water solutions are availablethat do not adversely affect the function of the Council’s waste watersystems.</u></b> |
| 834.135 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the subdivision standards for thePapakāinga/ Kāinga Nohoanga Zone toalign with MRZ outcomes.  |
| 855.3   | Lendlease Limited                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain Chapter 8 as notified, except for amendments to 8.6.1, 8.6.2 and 8.9.2.1.  |
| 1048.14 | Cameron Matthews                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.1 - Introduction

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 814.75                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete 8.1, or provide a definition or explanation of the term ‘development’. |
| 823.68                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete, or provide a definition or explanation of the term ‘development’.     |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 200.14                 | Robert J Manthei     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Stop enabling Greendfield developments  |
| 627.2                  | Plain and Simple Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]hatthe objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition ofthe role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of communitybelonging. |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 903.22                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support the removal of the MeadowlandsExemplar Overlay references in Objective8.2.2 |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.1 - Policy - Design and amenity / Tohungatanga**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.122                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Policy 8.2.2.1 – Recoveryactivities. Delete the policy as notified. |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.2 - Policy - Allotments**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 209.1                  | Lauren Roberts                                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain provision b.i. a variety of allotment sizes to cater for different housing types and affordability |
| 684.3                  | Wayne Bond   | PC14        | Support  | [Retain proposed additions b.ii and b.iii]  |
| 689.13                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [RetainPolicy as notified]  |
| 814.76                 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain Policy 8.2.2.2 as notified.  |
| 823.69                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain  |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.3 - Policy - Identity**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 689.14                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [RetainPolicy as notified] |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.7 - Policy - Urban density**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 689.15                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [RetainPolicy as notified]   |
| 814.77                 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain Policy 8.2.2.7 as notified.   |
| 823.70                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain   |
| 903.27                 | Danne Mora Limited                                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain Policy 8.2.2.7 as notified where itrelates to the net yield specified for theMedium and High Density Zones. |

|        |                        |      |            |  |
|--------|------------------------|------|------------|--|
|        |                        |      |            | Include a new definition in Chapter 2 of netyield as specified above.  |
| 914.11 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14 | Not Stated | Retain Policy 8.2.2.7 as notified where it relates to the net yield specified for the Medium and High Density Zones. |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.8 - Policy - Outline development plans**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 2.5                    | Greg Olive | PC14        | Support  | Apply an exemption to the site density policy 8.2.2.8(a). |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.2 - Objective - Design and amenity > 8.2.2.12 - DELETE 8.2.2.11 Policy - Meadowlands Exemplar Overlay comprehensive development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                     |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 903.23                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Support  | Support the removal of Policy 8.2.2.11 |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 689.16                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]      |
| 814.78                 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain Objective 8.2.3 as notified. |
| 823.71                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain                              |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.1 - Policy - Identification of infrastructure constraints**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 814.79                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Policy 8.2.3.1 or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'. |
| 823.72                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete, or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'.               |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.3 - Objective - Infrastructure and transport > 8.2.3.2 - Policy - Availability, provision and design of, and connections to, infrastructure**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.17                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 806.11                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Policy 8.2.3.2:<br><br>Add wording to a. (new)<br><br>ii>..... <u>and;</u><br><br><u>iii. Is supported by additional infrastructure as defined by the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD).</u> |
| 814.80                 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Policy 8.2.3.2 or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'.   |
| 823.73                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete, or provide a definition or explanation of the term 'development'.   |
| 834.94                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain Clause (g) as notified.  |
| 842.18                 | Fire and Emergency                                   | PC14        | Not Stated     | Retain as notified.   |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.4 - Objective - Earthworks > 8.2.4.2 - Policy - Repair of earthquake damaged land**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 784.6                  | Jessica Adams | PC14        | Oppose   | [Seeks] that the Council review this policy to ensure that adverse effects on people, property and the natural environment are not permitted. |
| 784.8                  | Jessica Adams | PC14        | Oppose   | [Seeks] that the Council review this policy to ensure that adverse effects on people, property and the natural environment are not permitted. |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.5 - Objective - Earthworks health and safety > 8.2.5.2 - Policy - Nuisance**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 784.4                  | Jessica Adams | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the Council expand this clause to define what is 'less than minor' and put in place procedures to address issues of persistent noise, vibration, dust or odour nuisance. Where earthworks of a substantial nature is proposed this should be notified to immediate landowners with appropriate monitoring by an independent party NOT the Developer. I request that the Council define the processes by which residents can address issues of breaches of this clause in a timely and effective manner. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 571.14                 | James Harwood                        | PC14        | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 615.10                 | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14        | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 780.7                  | Josie Schroder                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain Objective 8.2.6 as notified.  |
| 814.81                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Objective 8.2.6. Seek that this is deleted.                                     |
| 823.74                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.1 - Policy - Contribution to tree canopy cover

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 780.8                  | Josie Schroder                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain Policy 8.2.6.1 as notified.                       |
| 814.82                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Policy 8.2.6.1. Seek that this policy is deleted. |
| 823.75                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.2 - Policy - The cost of providing tree canopy cover and financial contributions

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                                      |      |         |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 780.9  | Josie Schroder                       | PC14 | Support | Retain Policy 8.2.6.2 as notified.   |
| 814.83 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose  | Oppose Policy 8.2.6.2. Seek that this policy is deleted.                                     |
| 820.1  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd           | PC14 | Oppose  | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive. |
| 823.76 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete   |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.2 - Objectives and policies > 8.2.6 - Objective - Urban tree canopy cover > 8.2.6.3 - Policy – Tree health and infrastructure**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 728.6                  | Sutherlands Estates Limited          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.<br><br>How will compliance be measured?<br><br>Will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards?          |
| 814.84                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 8.2.6.3. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 819.3                  | Benrogan Estates Ltd                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.  |
| 820.3                  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd           | PC14        | Oppose         | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.  |
| 823.77                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 878.9                  | Transpower New Zealand Limited       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 8.2.6.3 as follows:<br><br><u>"a. Ensure that trees on the development site are planted in a position appropriate to the tree type and in sufficient soil volume, width and depth to maximise the tree's healthy growth while avoiding adverse effects on strategic infrastructure. ..."</u> |
| 903.6                  | Danne Mora Limited                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.  |



## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.116                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions. |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.1 - How to interpret and apply the rules

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 571.15                 | James Harwood                        | PC14        | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 615.11                 | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14        | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 814.85                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 8.3.1 (e) and (f). Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.78                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | 8.3.1 e) and f). Delete   |
| 834.123                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Clause 8.3.1(e)-(f) – how to apply to the rules<br><br>Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules. |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.3 - Development and financial contributions

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.86                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 8.3.3(b). Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 820.2                  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd           | PC14        | Oppose   | Make clearer in the plan how the costs have been attributed and whether it is GST inclusive.  |
| 823.79                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete  |
| 834.124                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Clause 8.3.3(b) – financial contributions<br><br>Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules. |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.3 - Administration > 8.3.7 - Consent notice

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 571.16                 | James Harwood                        | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.12                 | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14        | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 728.7                  | Sutherlands Estates Limited          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.<br><br>How will compliance be measured?<br><br>Will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards? |
| 814.87                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 8.3.7. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 819.4                  | Benrogan Estates Ltd                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network. How will compliance be measured? Furthermore, will Council report on the compliance of the tree canopy rules and what projects the financial contributions go towards?  |
| 820.4                  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd           | PC14        | Oppose         | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.   |
| 823.80                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete   |
| 834.125                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Support        | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules  |
| 903.7                  | Danne Mora Limited                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify how Council will enforce the tree canopy rules on individual properties & within their own road reserve network.   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 720.46                 | Mitchell Coll | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that a]ll attached buildings to be subdivided under Unit Title and not Fee Simple. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.4 - Rules - Subdivision General Rules > 8.4.1 - General rules > 8.4.1.1 - Notification

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 398.4                  | Jan Mitchell                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent. |
| 814.88                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain 8.4.1.1 as notified.   |
| 823.81                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 834.127                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Support        | Retain 8.4.1.1 as notified.   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 460.1                  | Golden Section Property                                    | PC14        | Oppose         | [Retain operative subdivision rules] - No change to the subdivision rules to residential areas.  |
| 685.1                  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Implement a requirement to have all residential units which are attached (touching in someway) to be subdivided under Unit Title and not Fee Simple. |
| 814.89                 | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain Rules 8.5 as notified.  |
| 823.82                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.  |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 29.3                   | Malcolm Leigh | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Subdivision application for existing or proposed dwellings should consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• traffic effects;</li> <li>• demographic changes;</li> <li>• loss of trees;</li> <li>• sufficiency of recreational facilities;</li> <li>• stormwater effects;</li> <li>• degradation of local visual character; and</li> <li>• network utilities capacity.</li> </ul> |

|         |   |   |                |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|---------|---|---|----------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| 123.2   | Murray Walsh  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <div>Introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity to help us better protect Character Areas. The following rules are proposed:</div> <div><b>Proposed Subdivision Rules</b></div> <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></td><td><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br/><br/>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</td><td>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br/><br/>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</td></tr></table> |  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b> | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|         | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>   | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b>  |                |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|         | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |                |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| 315.10  | Denis Morgan  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Any subdivision of Lot 3 DP27773 [should be] restricted to no more than one residential unit accessing easement 192726.   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| 834.117 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities  | PC14  | Oppose         | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.   |  |   |  |  |   |   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.36                 | Kate Z    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.2 - Controlled activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 184.13                 | University of Canterbury | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amendment to the standard 14.5.2.1 to align with the MDRS; |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                                    |      |                | Or if no density standard is provided then: standard (b) of [8.5.1.2] (C9) should be removed.   |
| 377.7   | Toka Tū Ake EQC                    | PC14 | Support        | Support 8.5.1.2 hazard constraints being included as matters of control of subdivision to create allotments within the Medium and High Density Residential Zones. |
| 834.128 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | Retain C8 and C9 as notified  |
| 842.19  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Not Stated     | [8.5.1.2 Controlled Activities C8] Retain as notified.  |
| 842.20  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Not Stated     | [8.5.1.2 Controlled Activities C9] Retain as notified.  |
| 842.21  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Not Stated     | [8.5.1.2 Controlled Activities C10] Retain as notified.   |
| 914.22  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 8.5.1.2 C2A to allow for the conversion of tenure where there are existing buildings  |
| 914.23  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 8.5.1.2 C2B to remove the reference to “repair and build of multi unit residential complexes”.  |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 297.37                 | Kate Z                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 751.32                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend 8.5.1.3 RD2 column 4 to] say "where the site is <u>in</u> the" not "where the site is the".   |
| 751.33                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [RD2: that the reference to] rule 8.7.15 [is amended] to 8.7.13.   |
| 751.34                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add to – “RD2a.a.i. – for breach of Rule 8.6.1 – minimum net site area and dimension: Rule 8.8.11”; add <b><u>"and Rule 8.8.12.b for Residential Heritage Areas where 8.6.1 Table 1 a.c. and f.a. standards are not met"</u></b> .                             |
| 834.12                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | RD 11 Subdivision of land<br><br>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.<br><br>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.<br><br>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter. |
| 834.16                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | 1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.  |

|         |                                    |      |         |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---------|---|
|         |                                    |      |         | 2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter. |
|         |                                    |      |         | 3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter                |
| 834.129 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support | Retain RD2(c) and RD2A as notified.   |
| 903.24  | Danne Mora Limited                 | PC14 | Support | Support the removal of RD15   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested        |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|
| 903.25                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Support  | Support the removal of D5 |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.5 - Rules - Subdivision > 8.5.1 - Activity Status Tables > 8.5.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 903.26                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Support  | Support the removal of NC8 |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 98.3                   | Hilton Smith            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Re: Character Areas] Proposes to introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity. |
| 99.3                   | Ezzie Smith             | PC14        | Not Stated     | [Re: Character Areas] Proposes to make development in character areas a restricted discretionary activity.         |
| 460.2                  | Golden Section Property | PC14        | Oppose         | [Retain operative standards] - No change to the subdivision rules to residential areas.                            |

|  |  |  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 665.6  | Lawrence & Denise May  | PC14   | Seek Amendment | <p>[That the following proposed changes are adopted]:</p> <p><b>Proposed Subdivision Rules</b></p> <table><tr><td><p><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></p><p>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.</p></td><td><p><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></p><p>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or</p><p>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</p></td></tr></table> <p>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</p>  |  |  | <p><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></p> <p>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.</p> | <p><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></p> <p>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or</p> <p>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</p> |  |
| <p><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></p> <p>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.</p> | <p><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></p> <p>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or</p> <p>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</p> |  |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 698.5  | Ann-Mary & Andrew Benton   | PC14   | Seek Amendment | <p>In recognition of the status of a Qualifying Matter, we propose introducing a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity, to help us better protect Character Areas. While some infill development will be allowed, we will have more ability to decline a resource consent where the design of a new house, or changes to an existing house, aren't in keeping with the Character Area.</p> <p>Subdivision will also be more restrictive, depending on the zone and area. For example, within a certain Character Area an additional house may be allowed on an existing site, or to the rear on a new site, but it may be limited to between five and eight metres (one or two storeys, depending on building design). It may require a larger garden and existing trees to be retained, with the house or houses set further back from the street and other boundaries than would be allowed for in a general suburban area.</p> <p>Rules for the Character Areas will differ depending on the character values of each area, as well as the District Plan zone in which the character area is located. The character values that are already being used to assess any development designs submitted to us are proposed to remain the same.</p> <p><b>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</b></p> <table><tr><td><b>Activity Status</b></td><td><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></td><td><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></td></tr></table> |  |  | <b>Activity Status</b>   | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>  | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |
| <b>Activity Status</b>   | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>  | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |                          |  |                                       |  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  | Permitted                | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.   | No equivalent rule – no density limit |  |
|  |  |  |  | Controlled               | <p>In a Character Area Overlay,</p> <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                                       |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 – Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.   | No density limit.                     |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and</p>  |                                       |  |



|  |  |  |  |  |   |                           |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;</p> <p>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6.</p> <p>d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                           |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)  | In most places, 11 metres |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</p> <p>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|  |   |   |  | <div>Proposed Subdivision Rules</div> <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></td><td><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br/><br/>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</td><td>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br/><br/>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</td></tr></table> |  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b> | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>   | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b>  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.1 - Minimum net site area and dimension

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 57.2                   | Debbie Smith                                | PC14        | Oppose         | <b>Amend 8.6.1-Minimum net site area and dimension to increase the minimum land size and site dimension requirements</b>   |
| 61.15                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.1 by requiring High Density Residential development to have a minimum of a 400sq m site to be able to subdivide as set out in the operative District Plan     |
| 193.8                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain the increased minimum net site area for the Heritage Areas as proposed  |
| 209.2                  | Lauren Roberts                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide for more flexibility on allotment sizes.   |
| 242.6                  | Property Council New Zealand                | PC14        | Support        | Support the proposed plan change having minimum subdivision on vacant sites in mediumdensity residential zones as 400m2, and in high density residential zones as 300m2. |
| 242.8                  | Property Council New Zealand                | PC14        | Support        | The current commercial centre subdivision proposal is for statusquo which we also support.   |

|       |                           |      |                |   |
|-------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 257.1 | Cashmere Developments Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove the maximum number of residential allotment standards set out in Rules 8.6.1 and 8.6.11 that apply to the Outline Development Plan ‘Cashmere and Worsleys’.</p> <p>Plan Change 14 proposes to continue to apply Rules 8.6.1 and 8.6.11, even though Plan Change 14 rezones the majority of the undeveloped residential land within ‘Cashmere and Worsleys’ as Future Urban Zone.</p> <p>The standards proposed to be removed are shown with <b>strikethrough</b> below:</p> <p>Rule 6.8.1 Minimum Net Site Area and Dimension, Table 1: Minimum net site area - residential zones, a. Medium Density Residential Zone:</p> <p>Additional Standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>b. In the Cashmere and Worsleys area (shown at Appendix <del>8.10.7</del> 8.10.6):</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i><del>i. no more than 380 residential allotments shall be created or enabled by subdivision.</del></i></li> <li>• <i><del>ii. No more than 380 residential units shall be created or enabled by subdivision.</del></i></li> <li>• <i>c. The historic stonewalled drain shown at Appendix 8.10.6(d) shall be protected.</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Rule 8.6.11: Additional Standards for the Future Urban Zone, Table 8: Minimum and Maximum net site areas for allotments, c. Within the Cashmere and Worsleys area (Appendix 8.10.6):</p> <p>Net Site Area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i><del>a. No more than 380 residential allotments shall be created or enabled by subdivision;</del></i></li> <li>• <i><del>b. No more than 380 residential units shall be created or enabled by subdivision.</del></i></li> <li>• <i>c. The historic stonewalled drain shown at Appendix 8.10.6(d) shall be protected.</i></li> </ul> |
| 272.2 | Caitriona Cameron         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should facilitate coherent residential planning, rather than allow a solely market-driven approach (which risks ‘lowest common denominator’ development). Specifically increase minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings</p>   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 289.2  | Cody Cooper                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the minimum section size to be less than as currently proposed.   |
| 360.2  | Rebecca West                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the minimum land size, and minimum street facing site dimension [in the High Density Residential Zone]   |
| 381.22 | Kate Gregg                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the] minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.   |
| 381.23 | Kate Gregg                             | PC14 | Support        | [That], for activities located outside a Character Area ,the net site area standards [are] amended to a minimum of 400m2.   |
| 465.5  | Stuart Roberts                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not allow 400m2 for MRZ (a)] - Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ  |
| 653.7  | David McLauchlan                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Set a minimum net site area standard for developments [e.g., 2,000m2] that allows for permanent and larger green space areas.   |
| 681.5  | Andrew McCarthy                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Table 1.b. Medium Density Residential Zone - Residential Hills Precinct] That the minimum allotment size is reduced to 575m2.  |
| 681.6  | Andrew McCarthy                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 8.6.1.c to: Allotments in the Residential Medium Density Zones, and High Density Residential Zones shallinclude a plan demonstrating that a permitted residential unit can be located on any newallotment, including in relation to recession planes, unit size, access, outdoor living space, andfloor level requirements; or for any vacant allotment created it shall have a consent notice pers221 of the RMA attached restricting future subdivision to 2 units if the allotment is less than 60%of the minimum vacant allotment for that zone or 1 unit if the allotment is less than 30% of theminimum vacant allotment size for that zone. |
| 681.7  | Andrew McCarthy                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete Table 1.b. Additional Standards, c. i and ii [minimum building area and curtilage area]  |
| 695.11 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause,whereby land which is held as MāoriLand1 and is in the Lyttelton ResidentialHeritage Area (RHA) and zonedResidential Banks Peninsula is exemptfrom complying with f. sub-clause a.under table 1 (minimum net site area-residential zones).   |
| 701.4  | Ian McChesney                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings.   |
| 737.2  | Christian Jordan                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | There should be no minimum section size for a vacant lot in any urban residential zone if acompliant house can be shown to fit (no requirement for consent or actual building for titleto be issued).   |
| 751.28 | Christchurch City Council              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove reference[s to 'LowDensity Residential Airport InfluenceZone and the Low DensityResidential Airport Influence Zone'] and ensure correctreference to RS, RSDT, and the Airport NoiseInfluence Area is made.   |
| 751.30 | Christchurch City Council              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend [c.] to " <u>Within the Residential HillsPrecinct in the Medium Density ResidentialZone the allotment shall...</u> "  |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.69  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subdivision standards for sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area (8.6.1):- 450m <sup>2</sup> minimum allotment size, removing zero allotment size for existing or proposed dwellings.  |
| 769.1   | Megan Power                          | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] in general the following provisions:<br>Chapter 8 Subdivision<br>8.6.1 Minimum net site area and dimension, Table 1, a., Additional Standards   |
| 778.6   | Mary O'Connor                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Would like to see a minimum size plot that three buildings of three storeys can be built on, that is also dependant on the shape of the plot.  |
| 814.90  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 8.6.1 Table 1. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 814.91  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Support        | Retain 8.6.1 Tables 2-5 as notified.   |
| 823.83  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Table 1   |
| 823.84  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Table 2 - 4 Min net site areas - other zones. Retain the changes as proposed to Rule 8.6.1 Tables 2 – 5.   |
| 834.130 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Amend clause 8.63.1(c) as follows:</p> <p><b><u>The creation of vacant allotments that do not contain an existing or consented residential unit</u></b> Allotments in the Medium Density (<b><u>including MRZ Hills</u></b>), and High Density Residential Zones, shall <del>have</del> accommodate a <b><u>minimum dimension-shape factor of 10m 8m x 15m. Within the Medium Density Residential (Residential Hills Precinct) Zone the allotment shall have a minimum dimension of 17m x 12m.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>This shape factor shall be located outside of:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1. Land which may be subject to instability or is otherwise geotechnically unsuitable;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. Any existing or proposed easement areas required for access or services purposes;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Network Utilities, including private and public lines.</u></b></p> |
| 834.131 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Table 1 – Minimum net site area Clause (a) and (c) Table 6 – Allotments with existing or proposed buildings.</p> <p>Delete Table 1 and Table 6.</p>   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 852.6  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 8.6.1.a. as follows:</p> <p>Minimum net site area and dimension</p> <p>a. Allotments in the Residential Suburban, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot Residential, Open Space Metropolitan Facilities (golf courses, Riccarton Racecourse and Wilding, Western, Kearneys and Christchurch Parks) and <del>the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zones</del> shall have a minimum dimension of 16m x 18m.</p> <p>Amend Table 1 Minimum net site area - residential zones by deleting clause d and e that refer to the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone" and the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone - Airport Influence Density Precinct".</p> <p>Amend Table 6 "Allotments with existing or proposed buildings" clauses a and b by removal of the references to the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone" and the "Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone-Airport Influence Density Precinct".</p> |
| 855.25 | Lendlease Limited                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 2 of 8.6.1 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone.  |
| 879.3  | Rutherford Family Trust                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Additional Standard (b) from Table 1, line (i) in 8.6.1  |
| 881.6  | Red Spur Ltd                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks that council amend Rule 8.6.1 to read as follows]</p> <p>(Amendments sought highlighted yellow)</p> <p>In the Residential Hills/Medium Density Residential Zone – Residential Hills Precinct, the minimum net site area should be;</p> <p>650m<sup>2</sup> for a vacant allotment <b>except that in the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur) Precinct, a maximum of 15% of vacant lots for the entire Precinct shall have a minimum lot size of 400m<sup>2</sup></b></p>  |
| 881.7  | Red Spur Ltd                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks that council amend Rule 8.6.1(h) as follows]</p> <p>(Amendments sought highlighted yellow)</p>  |

|         |                  |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                  |      |                | <p>Additional standards</p> <p><b>e. In the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur:</b></p> <p><b>i. the minimum allotment sizes shall be 650m<sup>2</sup>, however a minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum of 1,500m<sup>2</sup>; and</b></p> <p><b>ii. the maximum number of allotments shall be 400.</b></p> |
| 1048.15 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | I oppose the proposed Residential Heritage Areas. I think they shouldn't be Qualifying Matters and should all be removed from the plan, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 8.6.1 [Table 1 - Minimum net site area - Residential Zones].  |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.2 - Allotments with existing or proposed buildings

| Original Submission No | Submitter                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 209.3                  | Lauren Roberts              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide for more flexibility on allotment sizes.  |
| 728.8                  | Sutherlands Estates Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings   |
| 751.29                 | Christchurch City Council   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove reference[s to 'Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and the Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone'] and ensure correct reference to RS, RSDT, and the Airport Noise Influence Area is made.  |
| 819.5                  | Benrogan Estates Ltd        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings.  |
| 820.5                  | Knights Stream Estates Ltd  | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings.  |
| 855.26                 | Lendlease Limited           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 6 of 8.6.2 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone.  |
| 881.8                  | Red Spur Ltd                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks that council add the following in Rule 8.6.2]</p> <p>(Amendments sought highlighted yellow)</p> <p><b>j. Allotments with existing or proposed buildings in the Residential Hills/ Medium Density Residential Zone - Residential Hills (Redmund Spur) Precinct - no minimum net site area.</b></p> |
| 903.28                 | Danne Mora Limited          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings.  |



|        |                        |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 914.12 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard 8.6.2 to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings. |
| 916.8  | Milns Park Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 8.6.2 to make it clear that there is no minimum allotment size in the FUZ zone around existing buildings               |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.3 - Access

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 276.30                 | Steve Burns | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That provisions are made for widening main transport routes to enable access. |
| 276.31                 | Steve Burns | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That provisions are made for widening main transport routes to enable access. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.4 - Roads

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                                    |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 112.19                 | Nikki Smetham | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Require] a wider minimum berm size in road reserves. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.8 - Wastewater disposal

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 903.29                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Support  | Support the deletion of (e) |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.11 - Additional standards for the Future Urban Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 879.5                  | Rutherford Family Trust | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove reference to the Moncks Spur Development Area in 8.6.11 (b)(iv)<br>Remove Row (D) in table 8 in Rule 8.6.11 (d). |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.13 - Neighbourhood plan - East Papanui

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 903.30                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the standard to removeMeadowlands Exemplar Overlay specific terms such as Neighbourhood Plan and Context and Site Analysis. |
| 903.31                 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14        | Support        | Support the deletion of references to the Meadowlands Exemplar Overlay.   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.6 - Activity standards > 8.6.15 - North Halswell

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.88                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 903.32                 | Danne Mora Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Activity Standard 8.6.15  |
| 916.9                  | Milns Park Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Activity Standard 8.6.15  |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.4 - General matters > 8.7.4.3 - Servicing and infrastructure

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 806.12                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaraanga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Matters of Discretion:<br><br>Add wording:<br><br><u>p. Whether the development is supported by additional infrastructure as defined by the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD)</u> |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.5 - Additional matters - industrial zones

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 571.17                 | James Harwood   | PC14        | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 615.13                 | Analijia Thomas | PC14        | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.12 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 571.18                 | James Harwood                        | PC14        | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                     |
| 615.14                 | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14        | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                          |
| 814.92                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 8.7.12. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.85                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete   |
| 834.118                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.126                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules. |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.7 - Rules as to matters of control - subdivision > 8.7.13 - Additional matters - Medium and High Density Residential Zones in North Halswell**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 834.89                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 903.33                 | Danne Mora Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Matter of Control 8.7.13  |
| 916.10                 | Milns Park Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Matter of Control 8.7.13  |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.3 - Roads**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 874.30                 | Daresbury Ltd | PC14        | Oppose   | [Regarding 8.8.3 b]<br><br>[Seeks that council delete this rule] |

8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.9 - Additional matters - Future Urban Zone > 8.8.9.3 - Movement networks

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|
| 402.8                  | Justin Avi | PC14        | Not Stated | Protect the areas on both sides of the Christchurch Southern and Northern motorway for future mass rapid transit like the Auckland Northern busway [road widths are governed by the Infrastructure Design Standards, which are not be changed under PC14). |

8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.12 - Natural and cultural heritage

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.35                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rule 8.8.12b – add Heritage area in four places as underlined: Where the subdivision is of land which includes a heritage item, <del>or</del> heritage setting <u>or heritage area</u> listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2 <del>or</del> <b>Appendix 9.3.7.3</b> : i. The extent to which the subdivision has regard to, or is likely to detract from, the heritage values of the heritage item, <del>or</del> heritage setting, <u>or heritage area</u> or adversely affect the likely retention and use <u>or adaptive reuse</u> of the heritage item; ii. The extent to which heritage items, <del>or</del> heritage settings <u>or heritage areas</u> are to be integrated into the future development of the land being subdivided; iii. <del>Any measures relevant to the subdivision included in a conservation plan</del> <b>Whether the proposal is supported by an expert heritage report(s) which provides for the ongoing retention, use or adaptive reuse, conservation and maintenance of the heritage item, and heritage setting or heritage area.</b> |

8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.13 - All rural zones

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 916.11                 | Milns Park Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete 8.8.13 Additional Matters Subdivision in the Medium and High Density Residential Zones at North Halswell |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.15 - Future Urban Zone Outline Development Plans - East Papanui**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.36                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Title] should be changed from "Plans" to "Plan."  |
| 903.34                 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Matter of Discretion 8.8.15, 8.8.15.1(b), 8.8.15.5(a)(i) where it applies to the North Halswell ODP, 8.15.6(g) where it applies to the South West Stormwater Management Plan, 8.8.15.7, 8.8.15.12, 8.8.15.11(c) where it refers to the exemplar area, |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.8 - Rules as to matters of discretion - subdivision > 8.8.17 - Additional matters - Subdivision in the Medium and High Density Residential Zones at North Halswell**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.90                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.                                |
| 903.35                 | Danne Mora Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete 8.8.13 Additional Matters-Subdivision in the Medium and High Density Residential Zones at North Halswell |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 89.3                   | Andrew Evans                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rules in Clause 8.9 to enable greater volumes of earthworks to be undertaken without resource consent. |
| 814.93                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain the Rules in 8.9 as notified.   |
| 823.86                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 874.9                  | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14        | Support        | Seeks council retains the '8.9-Rules - Earthworks' as proposed.  |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 193.9                  | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT)                | PC14        | Support        | Retain P1 [activity specific standard i] as proposed   |
| 685.28                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase maximum depth and maximum volume[s] in Table 9]  |
| 720.6                  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks increasing the thresholds [earthworks volume and depth] limits to a much higher level or at least streamlining the process for these simple resource consents.   |
| 751.37                 | Christchurch City Council                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Change 8.9.2.1.P1 i as notified to read: <del>Where Earthworks shall not occur within 5metres of a heritage item, or within the footprint of a heritage item which is otherwise subject to exemption 8.9.3.a.iv.,</del> or above the volumes contained in Table 9 within a heritage setting listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2, <b><u>details of temporary protection measures to be put in place to mitigate potential physical effects on the heritage item must be provided to Council's Heritage team for comment at least 5 working days prior to the works commencing.</u></b> |
| 762.16                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase] the current restrictive maximum earthwork limits to a higher level that is reflective of the increased size of developments.  |
| 834.132                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 9(d) so the maximum volume is <del>50m<sup>3</sup></del> <b>250m<sup>3</sup></b> [sic] / site <b><u>net fill above existing ground level</u></b>   |
| 855.27                 | Lendlease Limited  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 9 of 8.9.2.1 to include reference to the Metropolitan Centre Zone.   |
| 877.20                 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 8.9.2.1]<br><br>Amend Table 9(d) so the maximum volume is <b><u>250m<sup>3</sup></u></b> / site <b><u>net fill above existing ground level</u></b>  |

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 30.6                   | Doug Latham | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 8.9.2.1, Table 9 Maximum volumes – earthworks to increase the 20m3 threshold for residential sites. Could add standard controls, e.g. having a sediment control plan in place within the permitted activity status. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.2 - Activity status tables > 8.9.2.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.13                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | RD5 Earthworks<br><br>1. Retain the Sites of EcologicalSignificance qualifying matter.<br><br>2. Retain the Outstanding andSignificant Natural Featuresqualifying matter.<br><br>3. Retain the Sites of CulturalSignificance qualifying matter. |
| 834.17                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 1. Retain the Sites of EcologicalSignificance qualifying matter.<br><br>2. Retain the Outstanding andSignificant Natural Featuresqualifying matter.<br><br>3. Retain the Sites of CulturalSignificance qualifying matter.                       |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.3 - Exemptions

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.82                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain amendment to a.xii]   |
| 751.38                 | Christchurch City Council                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. Change 8.9.3.a iv as notified to: <b><u>Where the building is a heritage item, or earthworks occur within 5 metres of a heritage item, the activity standard in 8.9.2.1 P1 i. applies.</u></b> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | 2. Change 8.9.3.a.xii as notified to: <b><u>This exemption does not apply to Where earthworks in public spaces occur within 5 metres of a heritage item or above the volumes contained in Table 9 in a heritage setting which are subject to the activity standard in 8.9.2.1 P1 i. applies</u></b> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.5 - 8.9A Rules - Development and Activities in Waste Water Constraint Areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 212.6                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support but seek clarification that the rule only applies when the volume of wastewater discharged is or could be increased and is therefore not applicable to smaller scale activities that do not affect wastewater discharge volumes. |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.9 - Rules - Earthworks > 8.9.5 - 8.9A Rules - Development and Activities in Waste Water Constraint Areas > 8.9.5.3 - 8.9A.3 Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 805.22                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) | PC14        | Support  | [Generally supports] the intent of the Waste Water Constraints Areas Overlay (Vacuum Sewers) as a qualifying matter. [The submitter seeks this to be] retain[ed] as notified. |

**8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.4 - Appendix - North Halswell Outline Development Plan**

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 118.2                  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete reference to main street at Clause 8.10.4.C (a)(i) 'Development Form and Design' as follows:<br><br>8.10.4.C Development Form and Design |



|        |                           |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                           |      |                | <p>a. The following design elements and features are relevant considerations in exercising control over thematters in Rules 8.7.1 - 8.7.4 or the matters for discretion in 8.8. They are not requirements for thepurposes of Rule 8.6.11(a) or Rule 14.12.2.16.</p> <p>i. This development area <del>new neighbourhood</del> is to be established around the Key Activity Centre(zoned <del>Commercial Core</del>-Town centre) proposed as a mixed use village <del>centred focused around a main street. This will form a focus for the community.</del></p> |
| 740.2  | Woolworths                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoned boundaries and North Halswell ODP associated with the Town Centre Zone and High Density Residential Zone  |
| 751.31 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove note [that makes reference] to Planchange 10 and Meadowlands.  |
| 903.13 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain the current boundaries of North Halswell Outline Development Plan Area, where it relates to residentially zoned land AND</li> <li>remove Quarrymans Trail from the ODP.</li> </ul>  |
| 903.14 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14 | Support        | We support the removal of thereferences to the MeadowlandsExemplar Overlay  |
| 903.15 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove reference to Quarryman'sTrail as this has been constructedoutside of the ODP boundaries8.10.4 D(4)(g) and (h)  |
| 903.16 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the ODP to reflect theupdated location of structuralelements such as roads, accesspoints and reserves  |
| 916.3  | Milns Park Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reinstate the current [Operative] North Halswell Outline Development Plan Area and boundaries so it includes all of the land that is residentially zoned land, and not just some of it.   |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.7 - Appendix - Moncks Spur Development Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested      |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 879.4                  | Rutherford Family Trust | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove appendix 8.10.7. |

#### 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.18 - Appendix - North West Belfast Outline Development Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter                      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 917.6                  | Belfast Village Centre Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 8.10.18 or 8.10.19 North-West Belfast Outline Development Plan to extendthe North-West Belfast Commercial Centre across land at 40B Johns Road. |

## 8 - Subdivision, Development and Earthworks > 8.10 - Appendices > 8.10.23 - Appendix - East Papanui Outline Development Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 508.3                  | Michael Case | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 8.10.23 East Papanui Outline Development Plan (Area 5), and remove 8.10.23.D (2)(d) provision.     |
| 511.3                  | R.J Crozier  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Area 5 of 8.10.23 East Papanui Outline Development Plan to remove 8.10.23.D (2)(d) as it relates to Area 5. |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage

| Original Submission No | Submitter             | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 57.1                   | Debbie Smith          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Submitter seeks that the entirety of Chester Street East be included as Residential Heritage Area   |
| 225.6                  | Michael Dore          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs  |
| 1071.1                 | Peebles Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters as they relate to heritage and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.1 - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems > 9.1.4 - Rules > 9.1.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.1.4.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.9                  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | <p>1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.</p> <p>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.</p> <p>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter.</p> |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.1 - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems > 9.1.4 - Rules > 9.1.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.1.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.10                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 1. Retain the Sites of EcologicalSignificance qualifying matter.<br>2. Retain the Outstanding andSignificant Natural Featuresqualifying matter<br>3. Retain the Sites of CulturalSignificance qualifying matter. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.1 - Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems > 9.1.4 - Rules > 9.1.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.1.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.11                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 1. Retain the Sites of EcologicalSignificance qualifying matter.<br>2. Retain the Outstanding andSignificant Natural Featuresqualifying matter.<br>3. Retain the Sites of CulturalSignificance qualifying matter. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.2 - Landscapes and Natural Character > 9.2.4 - Rules - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes > 9.2.4.1 - Activity status table**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                                    |      |         |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|---------|---|
| 155.3  | Trudi Bishop                       | PC14 | Oppose  | There should be no more development allowed on the Port Hills, adjacent to Bowenvale Reserve and in Banks Peninsula   |
| 834.14 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support | 1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.<br>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.<br>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter. |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 182.3                  | Rosanne Hawarden                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That Jane Deans Close be included as a Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 404.1                  | Lawrence Kiesanowsk                                  | PC14        | Support        | Support plan change provisions to protect historic heritage  |
| 428.3                  | Sarah Wylie  | PC14        | Support        | Support the protection of heritage areas   |
| 689.18                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Sub-Chapter 9.3 as notified]   |
| 695.5                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]mend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA. |
| 700.1                  | Hilary Talbot  | PC14        | Support        | [Re: Englefield Heritage Area] support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.  |
| 737.9                  | Christian Jordan                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | This plan review should not be used to remove any Historic Sites from the register even if the site is damaged or destroyed.   |
| 737.10                 | Christian Jordan                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain character areas across the city.<br><br>These character areas should have recession plane, building height and setback rules similar to the operative plan  |
| 1020.2                 | Chris Florkowski                                     | PC14        | Support        | Support Residential Heritage Areas of Otautahi, Christchurch, which deserve special protection.  |
| 1021.1                 | Matty Lovell   | PC14        | Support        |  |
| 1028.1                 | Rob Seddon-Smith                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks an effective means whereby any property within a heritage area may be developed, within reasonable limits defined by the area, the cost of assessment to be borne by Council.  |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 1048.22 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1070.2  | Danny Whiting   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |
| 1072.3  | Richard and Suzanne Peebles Peebles On Behalf Of R & S Peeble | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |
| 1073.2  | 181 High Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |
| 1085.3  | Duncans Lane Limited  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete/reject proposed amendments to definitions, policies, rules and assessment matters in PC13 and retain the status quo in respect of these provisions. |

#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 695.12                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional provision (e.g., policy) to support the exclusion of properties located in the Papa Kainga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone on land which is held as Māori Land. |

#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.1 - Objectives > 9.3.2.1.1 - Objective - Historic heritage

| Original Submission No | Submitter           | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                   |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 1009.2                 | Richard Abey-Nesbit | PC14        | Support  | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas. |

#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                        |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 150.17 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add new Policy that better reflects and recognises significantly damaged heritage items (identified in the schedule created as part of point a above) which face significant challenges to their repair and reuse. |
| 814.94 | Carter Group Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2. Seek that it is deleted.  |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.2 - Policy - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 823.217                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Policy 9.3.2.2.2 Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas.  |
| 1005.4                 | Kate Askew  | PC14        | Support        | Supports Policy 9.3.2.2.2. Retain as notified.  |
| 1048.23                | Cameron Matthews  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Policy] 9.3.2.2.2 - Identification, assessment and scheduling of heritage areas. |
| 1069.2                 | Keri Whaitiri On Behalf Of Te Rito Trust & Malcolm Hattaway | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek that the 'defining' and 'contributory' categories in Residential Heritage Areas are removed completely from the proposed new Policy Changes.   |
| 1069.3                 | Keri Whaitiri On Behalf Of Te Rito Trust & Malcolm Hattaway | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the full implications of the new 'Residential Heritage Areas' are disclosed and that these do not exceed the current provisions of the 'Residential Character Areas'.                      |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.3 - Policy - Management of scheduled historic heritage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.95                 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2.3. Seek that the original policy is retained.  |
| 823.218                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain status quo.   |
| 874.10                 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding Policy 9.3.2.2.3 - Management of Scheduled Historic Heritage]<br><br>Seeks to oppose the amendments to clause (a)(ii) of this policy. |

|         |                    |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 1003.11 | Melissa Macfarlane | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete references to heritage areas in Policy 9.3.2.2.3. If required, instead include a new fit for purpose targeted policy for residential heritage areas that focuses on impact on the recognised values of the area, i.e. interwar Californian bungalows. |
|---------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.5 - Policy - Ongoing use of scheduled historic heritage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 193.10                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain Policy 9.3.2.2.5 as proposed  |
| 814.96                 | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2.5. Seek that the original policy is retained.  |
| 823.219                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain status quo.   |
| 1003.12                | Melissa Macfarlane                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete references to heritage areas in Policy 9.3.2.2.5. If required, instead include a new fit for purpose targeted policy for residential heritage areas that focuses on impact on the recognised values of the area, i.e. interwar Californian bungalow |
| 1029.1                 | Tom Reece                                   | PC13        | Seek Amendment | Change the CCC policy for funding the restoration of historic property so the criteria for funding is based on value to its historic nature (the 'worth' of the building in its own right).  |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.8 - Policy - Demolition of heritage items**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 193.11                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | the addition of a new clause in 9.3.2.2.8:vi. Should demolition be approved, whether the <u>setting should be retained/rescheduled as an open space heritage item.</u><br><br>Retain a.ii. |
| 699.4                  | Christ's College                            | PC14        | Oppose         | Reject all notified changes to 9.3.2.2.8 Policy – Demolition of scheduled historic heritage  |
| 699.5                  | Christ's College                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Refine 9.3.2.2.8 Policy – Demolition of heritage item  |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                      |      |                | (a) (ii) whether the extent of the work required to retain and/or repair the heritage item or building is of such a scale that the heritage values and integrity of the heritage item or building would be significantly compromised, <u>and the heritage item would no longer meet the criteria for scheduling in Policy 9.3.2.2.1;</u> |
| 814.97  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose Policy 9.3.2.2.8. Seek that the original policy is retained.  |
| 823.220 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain status quo.   |
| 825.4   | Church Property Trustess             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain status quo with regard to Policy 9.3.2.2.8- Demolition of scheduled historic heritage]. -  |
| 874.11  | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding Policy 9.3.2.2.8 - Demolition of scheduled historic heritage]<br><br>Seeks to oppose the changes to clause (a)(ii) of this policy.  |
| 1003.13 | Melissa Macfarlane                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete references to heritage areas in Policy 9.3.2.2.8. If required, instead include a new fit for purpose targeted policy for residential heritage areas that focuses on impacts on the recognised values of the area, i.e. interwar Californian bungalow  |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.10 - Policy - Incentives and assistance for historic heritage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 1017.3                 | Jayne Smith      | PC14        | Support        |  |
| 1028.3                 | Rob Seddon-Smith | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks an effective means of compensating property owners deemed to be of heritage value for the additional expenses incurred in maintenance and any loss of value as a result of the designation.  |
| 1035.3                 | Ben Hay-Smith    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that heritage regulation should be accompanied by some sort of guarantee that a building or area of significance will actually receive the requisite funding to keep it in a good condition. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.2 - Objective and policies > 9.3.2.2 - Policies > 9.3.2.2.11 - Policy - Future Work Programme**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 1028.4                 | Rob Seddon-Smith | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that a date not more than 30 years hence whereby the heritage status of an area and the rules governing it should be reviewed or otherwise automatically removed. |



## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.13                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]n additional clause is requested, stating that: X. the rules in sub chapter 9.3 do not apply to any activity undertaken within a Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone on land which is held as Māori land |
| 814.98                 | Carter Group Limited                   | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.3. Seek that all references to heritage areas are deleted.   |
| 823.221                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all references to heritage areas in Rule 9.3.3 "How to interpret and apply the rules".   |
| 1058.1                 | Christchurch City Council              | PC13        | Seek Amendment | Change wording to 'These <u>Heritage Area</u> rules do not apply to the Akaroa Township Heritage Area (HA1)...  |
| 1089.5                 | Christchurch Civic Trust               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include Princess Margaret Hospital buildings and site in the Schedule of Heritage buildings   |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage

| Original Submission No | Submitter                    | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------|---|
| 242.21                 | Property Council New Zealand | PC14        | Support    | <p>[Support] intention of introducing resource consent requirements as a restricted discretionary activity to help protect Character Areas.</p> <p>However, given the scale of the proposal and introduction of 11 new residential heritage areas, we wish to highlight the importance of ensuring that Christchurch has sufficient development capacity. This can be achieved through enabling and encouraging greater height and density within high density zone precincts, town centres and metropolitan centres.</p> |
| 749.7                  | Ryman Healthcare Limited     | PC14        | Not Stated | Seeks to ensure that the amendments to the controls under PC13 not more restrictive than the operative District Plan as it applies to 78 Park Terrace, 100-104 Park Terrace and 20 Dorest Street.   |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 814.99  | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rules in 9.3.4. Seek that all references to heritage areas within rule 9.3.4, including (and in particular) rules RD6-RD8 are deleted.   |
| 823.222 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all references to heritage areas within rule 9.3.4, including (and in particular) rules RD6-RD8.   |
| 835.19  | Historic Places Canterbury           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports the proposed simplification and clarification of the rules for heritage to help make them moreworkable, effective and easily understood. However, the submitter is concerned that the rules around consent to demolish contain no acknowledgement of thewaste generated through demolition, or the carbon retention benefits of embodied energy withinbuildings. It is the submitters contention that the carbon impact of granting a demolition consent needs to befactored into the decision making process and that the rules should be amended accordingly.Owners should also be required to provide information on the cost of demolition to allow a fairerassessment of the cost to them of retaining a listed building. |
| 885.7   | Peter Dyhrberg                       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] the [rules relating to] Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1089.9  | Christchurch Civic Trust             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Assessment Criteria for the demolition of Heritage Buildings to include an energy consumption and emissions'whole of life' audit be undertaken for building projects to establish costs to theenvironment of energy consumption and CO2 emissions   |
| 1089.10 | Christchurch Civic Trust             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Assessment Criteria for building beside heritage items such as Hagley Park  |


#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 1048.24                | Cameron Matthews                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables. |
| 1062.1                 | Alice Burnett On Behalf Of Hughes Developments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek that the activity status for development in Residential Heritage Areas is made clearer.   |

#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |   |      |         |  |
|--------|---|------|---------|--|
| 150.21 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete the PC13 proposed changes to Rule 9.3.4.1.1 (P9).   |
| 150.22 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete the proposed activity P11 regarding works to monuments in church graveyards, and in cemeteries that are listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2. |
| 150.23 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete the proposed activity P12 regarding the demolition or relocation of a neutral building or intrusive building.                       |
| 150.24 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete the proposed changes to Matter of Discretion 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings.  |
| 193.12 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14 | Oppose  | Remov[e] P8  |
| 193.22 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14 | Support | Retain [activity] P1 as proposed.  |
| 193.23 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14 | Support | Retain [activity] P2 as proposed.  |
| 193.24 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14 | Support | Retain [activity] P12 as proposed.   |
| 842.73 | Fire and Emergency                          | PC14 | Oppose  | Regarding P2:  |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                    |      |                | <p>Fire and Emergency seek clarity as to whether an intrusive building within a residential heritage area would be subject to the activity specific standards set out in permitted activity rule 9.3.4.1.1.</p> <p>Fire and Emergency request that the boundaries of RHA 2 are reduced to exclude the Fire and Emergency City Station site at 91 Chester Street East as shown in Figure 2 below.</p>  <p>Figure 2: Requested relief to remove 91 Chester Street East from RHA 2.</p> |
| 842.74 | Fire and Emergency | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Regarding P3:</p> <p>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this control; remove site from RHA.</p>   |
| 842.75 | Fire and Emergency | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Regarding P12:</p> <p>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this rule; remove site from RHA.</p>   |
| 842.76 | Fire and Emergency | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Regarding P13:</p> <p>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this rule; remove site from RHA.</p>   |
| 874.12 | Daresbury Ltd      | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>[Regarding Rule 9.3.4.1.1 (P9)]</p> <p>Seeks to oppose the deletion of P9.</p>  |
| 1017.2 | Jayne Smith        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>I would like to see that we are not disadvantaged with any enhancements we could do to our homes around sustainable practices, or new innovations nor any disadvantages in maintenance or repairs to our homes because they sit in a different category to other home owners.</p>   |

|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 1092.3 | Cambridge 137 Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete changes to Rule 9.3.4.1.1 (P9) and proposed deletion of P11 and P12. |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.2 - Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| 193.14                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support  | Retain as proposed |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.4 - Rules - Historic heritage > 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables > 9.3.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 150.18                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add new activity (RD9) to the rule for the repair, restoration, reconstruction, or alteration of a heritage item identified in the new schedule [sought by submitter for significantly damaged heritage items that face significant challenges to their ongoing restoration and economic use].  |
| 150.19                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add new activity (RD10) to the rule for the the demolition of a heritage item identified in the new schedule [sought by submitter for significantly damaged heritage items that face significant challenges to their ongoing restoration and economic use].   |
| 193.13                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [The inclusion of] a new restricteddiscretionary activity: <u>a. Alteration, relocation or demolition of a building, structure or feature in a heritage setting, where the building, structure or feature is not individually scheduled as a heritage item.</u> <u>b. This rule does not apply to workssubject to rules 9.3.4.1.3 RD1 andRD2. The Council’s discretion shall be limitedto the following matters:</u> 9.3.6.1 Heritage items and heritagesettings. |
| 193.25                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain [activity] RD6 as proposed.  |
| 193.26                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain [activity] RD7 as proposed.  |
| 193.27                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain [activity] RD8 as proposed.  |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 695.14 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [On RD6 (a) (i) and (ii)] Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land, that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and zoned Residential Banks Peninsula is exempt from complying with this rule.  |
| 700.7  | Hilary Talbot                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | the drafting of these rules should be reviewed to see if a more nuanced approach to buildings in heritage areas is appropriate.  |
| 751.43 | Christchurch City Council              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [In RD8] replace "Residential Visitor Accommodation" with "Residential Guest Accommodation".   |
| 751.47 | Christchurch City Council              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add to RD1: b. <b><u>Where the buildings in a heritage area but is not a heritage item, Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD6 will apply instead.</u></b>   |
| 835.22 | Historic Places Canterbury             | PC14 | Support        | The submitter welcomes the inclusion of Residential Character Areas as a Qualifying matter and the introduction of restricted discretionary status to help better manage and protect character areas.  |
| 842.77 | Fire and Emergency                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding RD6:<br><br>Ensure that 91 Chester Street East is not subject to this rule; remove site from RHA.  |
| 842.78 | Fire and Emergency                     | PC14 | Support        | Regarding RD8: Retain as notified.   |
| 1003.5 | Melissa Macfarlane                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Exclude heritage areas from the definition of heritage fabric or amend RD1 so it does not apply to activities covered by Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD6.   |
| 1003.6 | Melissa Macfarlane                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD6 entirely or if Residential Heritage Areas remain included in the proposed plan, include a more appropriate and targeted rule within a residential heritage area such as that set out below, or similar changes which have the same effect of targeting the rule:<br><br>RD6 a. In a Residential Heritage Area<br><br>i. new buildings greater than 30m <sup>2</sup> in area; or<br><br>ii. the addition of a second storey to defining or contributory buildings; or<br><br>iii. the alteration of defining or contributory external building fabric by more than 35%. |
| 1005.1 | Kate Askew                             | PC14 | Support        |  |
| 1036.1 | Emily Arthur                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend RD7 so that consent is not required to demolish a contributory building in a Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1052.5 | Oxford Terrace Baptist Church          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that any development of 94-96 Chester Street East be publicly notified.  |

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 150.20                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add a new Matter of Discretion relating to the provision of a heritage restoration assessment assessment or a heritage demolition assessment (the latter being applicable if the heritage item is to be demolished); engineering and Quantity Surveying evidence; photographic records; and a deconstruction salvage plan. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.1 - Heritage items and heritage settings**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 814.100                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.6.1(a). Seek that the original (a) is retained.                    |
| 814.101                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.6.1(p). Seek that this (p) is deleted.                             |
| 823.223                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain status quo for 9.3.6.1(a).   |
| 823.224                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed 9.3.6.1(p).   |
| 825.5                  | Church Property Trustess             | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain status quo for 9.3.6.1(a).   |
| 874.13                 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the proposed changes to] 'Matters of discretion 9.3.6.1(a)'. |
| 1092.4                 | Cambridge 137 Limited                | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Matter of Discretion 9.3.6.1 proposed by PC13.                         |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.3 - Akaroa Township Heritage Area**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 1058.5                 | Christchurch City Council | PC13        | Seek Amendment | In Matter of Discretion 9.3.6.3 replace 'Akaroa Design and Appearance Advisory Committee' with 'Akaroa Design Panel' |



**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.4 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - new buildings, fences and walls, and exterior alterations to buildings**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 193.15                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain as proposed  |
| 814.102                | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 9.3.6.4. Seek that it is deleted.   |
| 823.225                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed rule 9.3.6.4.   |
| 834.334                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities          | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the PC13 provisions, contained in section 9.3.6.4.   |
| 842.79                 | Fire and Emergency                          | PC14        | Oppose         | Ensure that this standard does not apply to 91 Chester Street East; remove the RHA from this site.  |
| 1003.1                 | Melissa Macfarlane                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Either deleted 9.3.6.4 or amend 9.3.6.4 to remove matters that focus on the dwelling itself (which is not individually listed) and target the assessment to impacts on the wider residential heritage area. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.5 - Residential Heritage Areas (excluding Akaroa Township Heritage Area) - demolition or relocation of a defining building or contributory building**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|--|
| 193.16                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support  | Retain as proposed   |
| 814.103                | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 9.3.6.5. Seek that these matters of discretion are deleted. |
| 823.226                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete proposed rule 9.3.6.5.                                      |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 9.3.6.6 - Sites in the High Density Residential Zone and Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area**



| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.44                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]eplace "ResidentialVisitor Accommodation" with "ResidentialGuest Accommodation"  |
| 814.104                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.6.6. Seek that it is deleted.  |
| 823.227                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed rule 9.3.6.6.   |
| 835.23                 | Historic Places Canterbury           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The submitter notes where a High Density Residential Zone or a Residential VisitorAccommodation Zone adjoins a Residential Heritage Area, provision has been made to assess theimpact of a proposed building's location, design, scale and form on heritage values or whether itwould visually dominate or reduce the visibility of the site from a road or other public space. However, it is unclear from the wording whether the emphasis is on the fact of a site sharing a boundary or the zone sharing the boundary. It appears from the s. 32 report that it refers to a sitesharing a boundary and that sites separated by a road are not captured by this rule because such sites“will generally have reduced dominance effects due to their separation distance”. The submitter considers thatthis assumption is questionable and suggests these rules need refinement. |
| 842.80                 | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 1002.2                 | Keith Paterson                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the matters of discretion for 9.3.6.6 requiring consultation neighbouring properties.   |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.1 - Appendix - Criteria for the assessment of significance of heritage values**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.337                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose the assessments supporting the identification of RHAs andRHAIOS as they predominantly focus on physical built form, and do not have sufficientconsideration of historical values associated with the place. |
| 842.82                 | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Remove 91 Chester Street East from RHA.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 1090.4 | Helen Broughton On Behalf Of Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that heritage settings to be defined as meeting the significance threshold. |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.2 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 86.6                   | Melissa and Scott Alman                     | PC14        | Support        | Retain existing Heritage Items on Helmores Lane (IDs 248, 249 & 250)   |
| 150.16                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Create a new schedule to identify significantly damaged heritage items which face significant challenges to their ongoing restoration and economic reuse.</p> <p>The list is narrow, is likely to extend to no more than a dozen or so buildings, and could include the following: Victoria Mansions, Peterborough Centre, Harley Chambers (Cambridge Tce), Englefield House (Fitzgerald Ave), Empire Hotel (Norwich Quay), Daresbury (Daresbury Lane), and the Dux/ Student Union building at the Arts Centre.</p> |
| 193.17                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain as proposed   |
| 193.28                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend column heading to remove reference to registration: Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & <del>registration</del> type   |
| 193.29                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend Item 1401 to include list number and category: <u>Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number &amp; type 3128 Category 2</u>   |
| 193.30                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend Setting Map 629 to show the current location of Heritage Item 107.   |
| 402.5                  | Justin Avi                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone [265 Riccarton Road].  |
| 636.3                  | Rod Corbett                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the existing War Memorial within the Jane Deans Close cul-de-sac be preserved as a heritage item in memory of the members of the NZ 20th Battalion & 20th Regiment who lost their lives in support of New Zealand's freedom.   |
| 709.1                  | Philippa Tucker                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the schedule of heritage items to include the street, housing, trees, plaques.   |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 751.39  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add new item, Spreydon Lodge to App 9.3.7.2 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage. Heritage significance in the Schedule will be 'Significant' and Scheduled Interior in the Schedule will be 'Yes – limited to interior staircase and ground floor marble fire surround'. Add new Statement of significance. Add new HAM #862 as link to schedule. Change Setting shape and size to that shown on the map attached. Amend setting shape on PM45C to that now proposed. Ensure this is shown on PM45D. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 6].   |
| 751.40  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Revise settings of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 364 Riccarton Road, item # 464, map 23 – now 350 Riccarton Road – subdivided 2020 – revise setting as per attached map and address update on schedule [ATTACHMENTS 7 &amp; 8].</li> <li>2. 20 Mona Vale Avenue, item # 384, map 66 - sub-divided and house moved forward on section – revised item and setting as per attached map [ATTACHMENTS 9 &amp; 10].</li> <li>3. 2 items – 106 Papanui Road, item # 422, map 113 and 110 Papanui Road, item # 423, map 112 – property boundaries redrawn - alter settings to reflect new property boundary - revise as per attached map [ATTACHMENTS 11, 12, 13 &amp; 14].</li> <li>4. 29 Major Aitken Drive, item # 1456 - map 858 - revised setting as per attached map and revised name of item in schedule to align with recent Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga listing [ATTACHMENTS 15 &amp; 16].</li> </ol> |
| 765.3   | Margaret Howley                      | PC14 | Support        | Supports the scheduling of heritage items for the Papanui WWII Memorial Planting  |
| 814.105 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete Heritage Item 390 and Heritage Setting 287 regarding 32 Armagh Street from Appendix 9.3.7.2.   |
| 818.2   | Malaghans Investments Limited        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain heritage protection for New Regent Street]  |
| 823.228 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Heritage Item 390 and Heritage Setting 287 regarding 32 Armagh Street from Appendix 9.3.7.2.   |
| 825.6   | Church Property Trustess             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete Heritage Item 465 and Heritage Setting 220 regarding 65 Riccarton Road from Appendix 9.3.7.2.  |
| 835.24  | Historic Places Canterbury           | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports the proposed addition of sites and interiors to the heritage schedule, including the upgrading of some listings. The submitter commends the commitment of the Council to providing interior protection for scheduled buildings and recognise that this is an ongoing process. It is pleasing that 26 interiors are proposed to be added to the schedule in this plan change.   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 835.25 | Historic Places Canterbury                           | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter notes that Paragraph 3.3.15 of the s. 32 Report states that the owners of Daresbury (Highly Significant) and 32 Armagh St (Significant) wish to have their buildings removed from the Heritage Schedule. The submitter is strongly opposed to this. Though 32 Armagh is only scheduled as Significant we believe it is important that this building should also be retained on the list, especially as it forms part of the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area. |
| 857.1  | Bruce Neill Alexander                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter seeks that their property, 111 Hackthorne Road is included in the heritage schedule due to its age and history.  |
| 870.13 | Susanne Antill                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the sentence "" Heritage that should be protected, with a number of new buildings, items and interiors added to the Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage"  |
| 874.14 | Daresbury Ltd  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council] deletes Heritage Item 185 and Heritage setting 602 over Daresbury House from Appendix 9.3.7.2.   |
| 893.14 | Susanne and Janice Antill                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Revise the heritage protections in PC14 to better ensure that intensification enabled by the plan change does not erode heritage values of Christchurch]  |
| 902.33 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the] warmemorial statue on Jane Deans Close Cul -de- Sac [is] recognised as a Heritage Item.   |
| 1012.2 | John Hardie On Behalf Of JG & JL Hardie Family Trust | PC13 | Seek Amendment | 47 Rue Balguerie Akaroa should be removed from the heritage schedule.  |
| 1019.1 | Julie Florkowski                                     | PC14 | Support        | Supports the Residential Heritage Areas of Otautahi, Christchurch (specifically, Alpha Avenue).  |
| 1020.1 | Chris Florkowski                                     | PC14 | Support        | Support the 16 Papanui War Memorial Avenues including Alpha Avenue have been accorded 'highly significant' status;   |
| 1021.2 | Matty Lovell   | PC14 | Support        |  |
| 1035.2 | Ben Hay-Smith  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the heritage protection overlays for 9 Ford Road, Opawa, 129 High Street, Christchurch, 159 Manchester Street, 35 Rata Street, Riccarton, and the 25 baches at Taylor's Mistake.  |
| 1035.4 | Ben Hay-Smith  | PC14 | Support        | Supports the intent of these provisions for preserving cemeteries and publicly used bridges.   |
| 1037.2 | justin avi   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall (265 Riccarton Road) from the heritage list.   |
| 1038.2 | Peter Earl   | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the scheduling of heritage buildings in Plan Change 14.  |
| 1043.2 | Cameron Parsonson                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove 471 ferry road from the schedule of designated heritage buildings.  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 1050.2 | Papanui Heritage Group  | PC14 | Support        | Support the scheduling of the sixteen (we believe fifteen Papanui Memorial Avenues, plus Tillman Avenue), to the District Plan's Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage for protection.   |
| 1055.1 | The Rannerdale Trust  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek change the extent of the heritage area surrounding Stevenholm House (also known as Rannerdale House and Kauri House) to reflect the recent subdivision of the wider property (RMA20223600   |
| 1055.2 | The Rannerdale Trust  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek removal of the vehicle access from Suva Street, driveway and parking areas from within the heritage setting boundary;   |
| 1059.3 | The Canterbury Jockey Club                                    | PC14 | Support        | Retain the deletion of Heritage Item 453 from Appendix 9.3.7.2 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items as notified.  |
| 1065.1 | Graham Robinson   | PC13 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the Teddington Lockup (153 Governor's Bay-Teddington Road) should be scheduled as a heritage item in the District Plan, for its high heritage values.  |
| 1067.1 | Catherine Elvidge   | PC13 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter seeks that the 16 Papanui War Memorial Avenues not be listed as a heritage item in Appendix 9.3.7.2. Alternatively they seek that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The listing be amended to include the specific aspects of the streets which comprise the item.</li> <li>- The plaques not be included in the listing.</li> <li>- A street-by-street assessment of each street be undertaken and only trees from the original memorial planting or others of significant landscape value be listed.</li> <li>- The trees be included in sub-chapter 9.4 Significant and other trees, rule 9.4.1.1 P6 and P12, instead of sub-chapter 9.3 Historic heritage.</li> </ul> |
| 1070.1 | Danny Whiting   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritage setting 423 (for heritage item 209 at 27 Glandovey Road) so as to exclude 7 and 9 Thornycroft Street.  |
| 1072.2 | Richard and Suzanne Peebles Peebles On Behalf Of R & S Peeble | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritage setting 423 (for heritage item 209 at 27 Glandovey Road) so as to exclude 7 and 9 Thornycroft Street.  |
| 1074.1 | James David Bundy   | PC13 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests the following buildings be added to the heritage schedule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Burnside Stable at 79 Bamfords Road, Allandale</li> <li>- Lockup at Allandale on Council reserve.</li> </ul>   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 1077.3 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board                            | PC14 | Support        | Supports the inclusion of the following properties to the Heritage Schedule:<br><br>- TheTuberculosis Sanatorium Shelter Hut in Coronation Reserve, Huntsbury<br><br>- Themodernist dwelling on Ford Rd, Opawa<br><br>- Sydenham Cemetery onRoker St, Somerfield<br><br>- SomerfieldWar Memorial Community Centre and Setting, on Studholme St, Somerfield<br><br>- 25baches at Taylors Mistake and their settings |
| 1085.2 | Duncans Lane Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the existing spatial extent of the heritage item and setting for the Duncan's Buildings as shown on Aerial map reference 693, Heritage item number 1432, heritage setting number 604.   |
| 1090.5 | Helen Broughton On Behalf Of Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the war memorial, sites in Jane Deans Close is added to the heritage list.  |
| 1092.2 | Cambridge 137 Limited  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete within Appendix 9.3.7.2 'Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage'reference to the Heritage Listing (Building and Setting) for 137 CambridgeTerrace 'Commercial Building and Setting, Harley Chambers' Item No 78 andSetting No 309.   |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.3 - Appendix - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage Items

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 22.1                   | Peter Beck                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Extend the Chester Street East Residential Heritage Areas to cover the entire street.                            |
| 191.1                  | Logan Brunner                               | PC14        | Oppose         | [That proposed Residential Heritage Areas are removed]   |
| 193.18                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain as proposed.  |
| 289.3                  | Cody Cooper                                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove Lyttelton as a heritage area and instead pick a specific street or smaller area to designate as heritage. |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 329.4   | Dominic Mahoney                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] four streets (St James, Windermere, Dormer and Perry) [are recognised as a Residential Heritage Area]   |
| 699.7   | Christs College                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Qualifying Matter - Residential Heritage Area from the following properties. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armagh Street – Numbers 6, 14, 16, 20 and 22</li> <li>• Gloucester Street – Numbers 4, 6, 8, 13, 14 and 19</li> <li>• Rolleston Avenue – Numbers 54, 64 and 72 (excluding the Heritage Items and Setting 267 at 64 Rolleston Ave).</li> </ul> |
| 700.2   | Hilary Talbot                        | PC14 | Support        | [Re: Englefield Heritage Area] support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.  |
| 700.4   | Hilary Talbot                        | PC14 | Support        | Supports the retention of Heritage listed Englefield House   |
| 709.3   | Philippa Tucker                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the schedule of heritage items to include Windermere properties in heritage area   |
| 741.4   | Lower Cashmere Residents Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make Cashmere View St a heritage street.   |
| 814.106 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.7.3. Seek that the original appendix is retained.   |
| 823.229 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain status quo.   |
| 834.335 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Heritage Areas as listed in 9.3.7.3.  |
| 842.81  | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove 91 Chester Street East from the Schedule.   |
| 885.4   | Peter Dyhrberg                       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] the Residential Heritage Areas.   |
| 1001.1  | Kerstin Rupp                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1002.1  | Keith Paterson                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1003.7  | Melissa Macfarlane                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete HA3 from Appendix9.3.7.3 and retain the area as aresidential character areainstead.   |
| 1005.3  | Kate Askew                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 9.3.7.3 to include 10 Shelley Street, as a defining building.   |
| 1013.1  | Simon Adamson                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that councillors maintain consistency with their earlier decision to recognise Chester St East as a coherent whole and pass a similar amendment giving effect to the expanded Residential Heritage Area (RHA).  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 1014.1 | Susan Parle                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter supports Council in its intention to preserve and enhance areas of special heritage and believe whole streets should be included in the plan and not dividing a street and community. Excluding a small part of the street in September 2022 does not make sense when the whole street has special character with mature trees and some lovely older homes.</p> <p>A special dwelling in the excluding area is the seven properties at 173 which have been beautifully restored and added character to the street. In the 1980s Council made the decision to narrow Chester Street East and plant the trees. This was planned for other inner city streets but this never happened and now it seems a shame that the current council is willing to let the character be destroyed by removing part of the street from the Residential Heritage Area</p> |
| 1014.2 | Susan Parle                                   | PC14 | Support        |  |
| 1015.1 | Mary Crowe                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | There are a significant number of historic buildings all along Chester Street that should be protected for future generations.   |
| 1016.3 | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Continue to consider any additional suggestions of historical significance that are received through this process.   |
| 1016.4 | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Dover Street (original workers' cottages of historical significance) in schedule.  |
| 1017.1 | Jayne Smith                                   | PC14 | Support        |  |
| 1022.2 | Bosco Peters                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Appendix 9.3.7.3 include the entire of Chester Street East as part of the Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1024.1 | Marius and Roanna Purcaru                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the special heritage and character of Chester Street East include the whole of Chester Street East [that the whole of Chester Street East is included as a Residential Heritage Area].  |
| 1025.2 | Kristin Mokes                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Reconsider adding so many more heritage sites - especially [in the] suburbs.   |
| 1027.1 | Daniel John Rutherford                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that Appendix 9.3.7.3 is amended to remove 20 MacMillan Avenue from the proposed Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 1028.2 | Rob Seddon-Smith                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks a clear definition of what constitutes the particular 'heritage' character of each area, so that it is easy to determine how any proposed development might meet such character standards.   |
| 1030.2 | Paul Mollard                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove any reference to residential heritage areas and make those areas subject to the same development rules as the rest of the city.   |
| 1033.3 | Sam Spekrijse                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all heritage overlays for residential heritage areas.   |
| 1040.2 | Neil McNulty On Behalf Of 29 Forbes Street    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Residential Heritage Area as it applies to Forbes Street, Sydenham.   |
| 1041.1 | Ruth Morrison On Behalf Of Morrison Family    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Keep the area around Paparoa St, Dormer St, Rayburn Ave and Perry St as heritage area  |



|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 1045.1  | Ross Boswell  | PC13 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Council add the memorial in Jane Deans Close to the list of recognised heritage sites.  |
| 1048.30 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1048.34 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Lyttleton [Residential Heritage Area].  |
| 1048.35 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Piko/Shand [Residential Heritage Area].   |
| 1048.36 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Support        | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Inner City West [Residential Heritage Area].  |
| 1051.1  | Sarah Smith   | PC13 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the historic Kukupa school building is added to the heritage schedule.  |
| 1052.4  | Oxford Terrace Baptist Church                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the whole of Chester Street East be included in the Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1053.3  | Jono De Wit   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Piko Crescent Heritage Area.   |
| 1056.1  | Anita Collie On Behalf Of Mitre Hotel Holdings Limited      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The deletion of heritage item 1060 Mitre Hotel and Setting – 40Norwich Quay, Lyttelton from the District Plan through PlanChange 13.  |
| 1061.3  | Elizabeth Harris  | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area overlay is removed from 31 Cashel Street and other sites on Cashel Street.                                       |
| 1062.2  | Alice Burnett On Behalf Of Hughes Developments Limited      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Residential Heritage Area - Heritage Report and Site Record Forms - HA6 Inner City West to remove references to 31 Worcester containing buildings on site.                        |
| 1063.1  | Marie Byrne   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include existing Medium Density Residential area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road,Bordesley Street to Nursery Road to a Qualifying matter - heritage area.                   |
| 1069.1  | Keri Whaitiri On Behalf Of Te Rito Trust & Malcolm Hattaway | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the 'defining' and 'contributory' categories in Residential Heritage Areas are removed completely from theproposed new Policy Changes.  |
| 1073.1  | 181 High Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritagesetting 555 as proposed on Aerial mapreference 693, for Heritage item number 1313so that it is coincidental to the extent of theheritage item. |
| 1078.2  | Julie Villard   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose the extent of the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area. Seek that this be reduced.  |
| 1083.2  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited                              | PC14 | Support        | Supports the extent of the Lyttleton Residential Heritage Area as notified.   |
| 1088.3  | Anton Casutt  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Scott Street, Sydenham is added to a Residential Heritage Area or Character Area.  |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 1089.2 | Christchurch Civic Trust   | PC14 | Support        | Support the Scheduled Highly Significant Englefield Lodge  |
| 1089.4 | Christchurch Civic Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Upper Riccarton War Memorial Library in the Schedule of Heritage buildings   |
| 1089.6 | Christchurch Civic Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Daresbury House in the Schedule of Heritage buildings  |
| 1089.7 | Christchurch Civic Trust   | PC14 | Oppose         | Include Englefield Lodge in the Schedule of Heritage buildings   |
| 1089.8 | Christchurch Civic Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Barnett Avenue Pensioner Cottages in the Schedule of Heritage buildings  |
| 1090.6 | Helen Broughton On Behalf Of Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the Residential Heritage Area at Mona Vale be extended to the Britten stables and war memorial at Jane Deans Close. |
| 1091.2 | Rosie Linterman  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that Beverley Street be included as a Residential Heritage Area.  |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.4 - Appendix - Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions from zone rules**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.46                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reinstate text/remove strikeouts: Residential Suburban zone and Residential Density Transition zone. (17 x)</li> <li>2. Strike out: Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct (13 X)</li> <li>3. Reinstate text/remove strikeouts: Residential Hills zone (x3) and reorder in table to DP order of subchapters</li> <li>4. Change Residential New Neighbourhood zone to Future Urban zone (x1, p125 of PC13 rules document)</li> </ol> |
| 814.107                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose 9.3.7.4. Seek that the original Appendix is retained.   |
| 823.230                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain status quo.   |
| 825.8                  | Church Property Trustess             | PC14        | Oppose         | [Retain the status quo with regard to Appendix 9.3.7.4 Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions].   |
| 874.15                 | Daresbury Ltd                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to oppose the changes proposed to Appendix 9.3.7.4]   |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.7 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Aerial Maps

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                         |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.108                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 9.3.7.7. Seek that this is deleted. |
| 823.231                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Appendix 9.3.7.7.                   |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.8 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Site Contributions Maps

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.41                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend Inner Cty West HA6]: Change colour of 31 Worcester St from green(contributory) to orange (intrusive), Changelcolour of 1 Armagh St from blue (defining) togreen (contributory). [Refer to ATTACHMENTS 17 & 18]. |
| 814.109                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.7.8. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.232                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Appendix 9.3.7.8  |
| 1003.2                 | Melissa Macfarlane                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 48 Malvern Street as a'neutral building' rather than a'defining building'.   |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.3 - Historic heritage > 9.3.7 - Appendices > 9.3.7.9 - Appendix - Residential Heritage Areas - Interface Sites and Character Area Overlap Maps

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 583.5                  | Jaimita de Jongh          | PC14        | Support        | Supports Beckenham Loop Character Area  |
| 751.42                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That t]he key to [all 11 of the] RHA interface maps [is] amended to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>change the name of Residential Visitor Accommodation zone back to <b>Residential Guest Accommodation</b>; and</li> <li>replace "adjoining" with "<b>sharing a boundary with</b>". [Refer to ATTACHMENT 19].</li> </ul> |
| 751.45                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. Delete 327 Barbadoes and 281 Armagh from [9.3.7.9.1] Chester St East interface area.   |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
|         |  |      |                | <p>2. Delete 202 Fitzgerald and 32 Avonside from [9.3.7.9.3] Engelfield interface area.</p> <p>3. Delete 109 Rattray and 2R Shand (small triangle), from [9.3.7.9.8] Piko interface area.</p> <p>[Refer to ATTACHMENTS 20, 21 &amp; 22].</p>                             |
| 814.110 | Carter Group Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 9.3.7.9. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.233 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Appendix 9.3.7.9  |
| 834.336 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed provisions controlling new buildings on sites sharing a boundary with a Residential Heritage Area (Residential Heritage Area Interface).   |
| 885.5   | Peter Dyhrberg   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] the proposed Interface rules for the adjacent sites which share a boundary with that proposed Residential Heritage Area   |
| 1033.2  | Sam Spekreyse  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all heritage overlays.  |
| 1052.6  | Oxford Terrace Baptist Church  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the wording for buffers for Residential Heritage Areas is made clearer.   |
| 1090.3  | Helen Broughton On Behalf Of Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the proposed buffer between Residential Heritage Areas, bordering high density areas, but seeks that a buffer is equally needed between the individual heritage buildings and items that are to be permitted in either high or medium density residential zones. |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 145.14                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Support  | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 874.31                 | Daresbury Ltd                           | PC14        | Oppose   | [Seeks that council delete this subchapter]   |
| 900.4                  | Summit Road Society                     | PC14        | Support  | We support protecting our Significant Trees and existing tree canopy cover.   |

## 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.1 - Introduction

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                          |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.111                | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 9.4.1(c). Seek that this is deleted. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.2 - Objective and policies > 9.4.2.2 - Policies > 9.4.2.2.3 - Policy - Tree protection**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 794.6                  | Greg Partridge       | PC14        | Oppose   | The submitter opposes the reduction in Christchurch's tree canopy cover by housing intensification. The Council should seek an immediate amendment to the Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters Act to be implemented in order for regulations to be introduced that protect the city's tree canopy from being decimated by property developers. |
| 814.112                | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 9.4.2.4. Seek that this be deleted.   |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                 |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.113                | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 9.4.3(a) & (f). Seek that these be deleted. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                               |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 654.3                  | Wendy Fergusson      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Strengthen the requirements for trees            |
| 814.114                | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 9.4.4 rules. Seek that these are deleted. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 741.1                  | Lower Cashmere Residents Association              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the removal] of mature trees [is] not allowed.  |
| 902.12                 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That new rules are added to require] that a tree be replanted on the roadside where trees have been removed and that it be as mature as possible. [Non-compliance with this requirement] should be a “discretionary activity”. |

9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 44.7                   | The Riccarton Bush Trust           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 9.4.4.1.1 to permit earthworks within 10 metres of the base of any tree in the Riccarton Bush Significant Trees area.   |
| 834.26                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Retain Significant and Other Tree Qualifying Matter.</p> <p>2. Amend Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 as follows:</p> <p>Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 - Activities shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist. <del>employed or contracted by the Council or a network utility operator.</del></p>   |
| 876.17                 | Alan Ogle                          | PC14        | Support        | <p>Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:</p> <p>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.</p> <p>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting.</p> |
| 877.8                  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Retail Significant and Other Tree Qualifying Matter.</p> <p>Amend Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 as follows:</p> <p>Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12 - Activities shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist. <del>employed or contracted by the Council or a network utility operator.</del></p>   |

9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.2 - Controlled activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.27                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.   |
| 876.18                 | Alan Ogle                          | PC14        | Support  | Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:<br><br>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.<br><br>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 44.4                   | The Riccarton Bush Trust                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities to provide for notification of resource consents to the The Riccarton Bush Trust Board.  |
| 751.48                 | Christchurch City Council                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In RD6] Decline the [proposed] change to insert the 'treeprotection zone radius' and maintain the [existing]10msetback control.   |
| 834.28                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities               | PC14        | Support        | RD1-RD8 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.   |
| 876.19                 | Alan Ogle  | PC14        | Support        | Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:<br><br>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.<br><br>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting. |
| 1011.1                 | John Hardie On Behalf Of Trustee of family trust | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose all restrictions on the boundary of its property at 48 Rata Street.   |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.4 - Rules > 9.4.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.4.4.1.4 - Discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.29                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 1. Retain Significant and Other TreeQualifying Matter.   |
| 876.20                 | Alan Ogle                          | PC14        | Support  | Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:<br><br>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.<br><br>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting. |

#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.6 - Rules - Matters of discretion

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 44.6                   | The Riccarton Bush Trust | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 9.4.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities to provide for notification of resource consents to the The Riccarton Bush Trust Board. |

#### 9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.4 - Significant and Other Trees > 9.4.7 - Appendices > 9.4.7.1 - Appendix - Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula)

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 23.5                   | Linda Barnes           | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Schedule of Significant Trees as a Qualifying Matter]  |
| 150.25                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Horizontal Elm (Ulmus glabra Horizontalis) tree located on 25 Peterborough Street (Significant Tree #274) from Appendix 9.4.7.1 Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula). |
| 397.1                  | Jane Katie Carter      | PC14        | Oppose   | Removal from the District Plan of a Significant tree at 83 North Avon Road Richmond Christchurch.  |



|         |                        |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 499.1   | Daniel John Rutherford | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please remove our Tasmanian blue gum (at 20 Macmillan Ave) from the significant tree register.   |
| 519.14  | James Carr             | PC14 | Support        | Trees - especially big street trees are really important, especially for energy savings, mental health and also for encouraging active transport modes.  |
| 705.2   | Foodstuffs             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend to exclude the protected tree on Stanmore Road frontage at 300,304 Stanmore Road and 9,11 Warwick Street   |
| 814.115 | Carter Group Limited   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 9.4.7.1, so as to delete the scheduling of the common lime and variegated sycamore trees at 32 Armagh Street.   |
| 876.21  | Alan Ogle              | PC14 | Support        | Support the provisions for tree canopy and financial contributions, noting:<br><br>1. Protections for trees, and incentives for planting more trees, should be part of the changes proposed in PC14.<br><br>2. Any financial contributions made to compensate for tree removal should be required to be spent in the area where trees are removed to, at least, replace what was there with equivalent planting. |

**9 - Natural and Cultural Heritage > 9.5 - Ngai Tahu values and the natural environment > 9.5.4 - Rules > 9.5.4.1 - Activity status tables > 9.5.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities - Wahi Tapu / Wahi Taonga**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.15                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 1. Retain the Sites of Ecological Significance qualifying matter.<br><br>2. Retain the Outstanding and Significant Natural Features qualifying matter.<br><br>3. Retain the Sites of Cultural Significance qualifying matter. |

**10 - Designations and Heritage Orders**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 55.1                   | Tobias Meyer                               | PC14        | Support        | Support proposed changes as notified..   |
| 1041.3                 | Ruth Morrison On Behalf Of Morrison Family | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Keep the area around Paparoa St, Dormer St, Rayburn Ave and Perry St as a heritage area. |

**10 - Designations and Heritage Orders > 10.3 - A Chorus New Zealand Limited**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.49                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend location of [Designation] A17 from 237 Memorial Avenue, Christchurch to 241 Memorial Avenue, Christchurch, as below: <del>237-241</del> Memorial Avenue, Christchurch |

## 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders > 10.15 - M Minister of Health

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.50                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Insert the following operative text after Condition # 10 of [Designation] M1: <u>"Alteration to Designation Conditions for Tower 3 and Circulation Tower</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>General a. The plans and documentation labelled – Christchurch Hospital - Waipapa Tower 3 (RMA/2022/1661 Approved Documents, dated 01/12/2022) for Tower 3 and the associated circulation tower is incorporated into the designation. b. The bulk and location of Tower 3 and the associated circulation tower shall be carried out in general accordance with the plans and information contained in the plans and documentation labelled Waipapa Tower 3.</u></li> <li><u>Noise Attenuation a. All mechanical plant shall be designed and/or sited to achieve compliance with the District Plan noise standards at the boundary of the Christchurch Hospital site and an acoustic report shall be submitted to Council (RCmon@ccc.govt.nz) for certification to demonstrate compliance.</u></li> <li><u>Lighting and Security a. A lighting plan for external lighting shall be prepared by a suitably qualified professional experienced in applying Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles. The Plan shall be submitted to the Christchurch City Council prior to the completion of the developed design of Tower 3 for certification. b. A wayfinding signage strategy be prepared and implemented for the interface between Hagley Park and the pedestrian pathway leading to Tower 3, directing the public to the main entrance to the hospital.</u></li> <li><u>Transport a. All works on site shall be subject to a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) which must be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted for acceptance prior to the commencement of earthworks. No works are to commence until the TMP has been accepted and installed. b. The TMP shall identify the nature and extent of temporary traffic management and how all road users will be managed by the use of temporary traffic management measures. It shall also identify the provision of on-site parking for construction staff. Activities on any public road should be planned so as to cause as little disruption, peak traffic safety delay or inconvenience to road users as</u></li> </ol> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>possible without compromising safety. The TMP must comply with the Waka Kotahi NZTA Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management (CoPTTM) and the relevant Road Controlling Authority's Local Operating Procedures. c. The TMP shall be submitted to the relevant Road Controlling Authority via the web portal <a href="http://www.myworksites.co.nz">www.myworksites.co.nz</a>. To submit a TMP a Corridor Access Request (CAR) must also be submitted. A copy of the accepted TMP and CAR shall be supplied to the Council's resource consent monitoring team (via email to <a href="mailto:rcmon@ccc.govt.nz">rcmon@ccc.govt.nz</a>) at least 3 working days prior to the commencement of works under this designation alteration. d. Note: Please refer to <a href="https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/legalroad/traffic-management-news-andinformation">https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/legalroad/traffic-management-news-andinformation</a> for more information.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

#### 10 - Designations and Heritage Orders > 10.24 - U Transpower New Zealand Limited > 10.24.4 - U3 Islington Substation, National Grid Operating Centre and National Grid Skills Training and Trial Facility

| Original Submission No | Submitter                      | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 878.10                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | PC14        | Support  | Retain the underlying zoning of Designation U3 as notified. |

#### 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.5 - Rules - Electricity transmission and electricity distribution > 11.5.1 - Permitted activities - Electricity transmission and electricity distribution

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.6                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.7 - Rules - Communication facilities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 870.14                 | Susanne Antill            | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 5G towers which pose a significant threat to both our freedom and our health |
| 893.15                 | Susanne and Janice Antill | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 5G towers which pose a significant threat to both our freedom and our health |

## 11 - Utilities and Energy > 11.7 - Rules - Communication facilities > 11.7.1 - Permitted activities - Communication facilities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.7                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

## 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.4 - Rules - Maori Land > 12.4.1 - Activity status tables - Maori land

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 834.133                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone activity table and built form standards to align with the built form rules in the MRZ. |

## 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.4 - Rules - Maori Land > 12.4.2 - Built form standards - Maori land > 12.4.2.4 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.8                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

## 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.5 - Rules-Matters of discretion-Maori Land > 12.5.1 - Internal boundary setback

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.134                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | Amend the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone activity table and built form standards to align with the built form rules in the MRZ. |

## 12 - Papakainga/Kainga Nohoanga Zone > 12.5 - Rules-Matters of discretion-Maori Land > 12.5.3 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 481.2                  | Cindy Gibb | PC14        | Seek Amendment |                    |

## 13 - Specific Purpose Zones

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested     |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------|
| 121.3                  | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Support  |                        |
| 207.4                  | Mitchell Cocking | PC14        | Oppose   | Reject the plan change |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.1 - Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone > 13.1.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone > 13.1.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.1.4.2.2 - Sunlight and outlook for neighbours**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.9                   | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.2.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.10                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.2.4.2.4 - Daylight recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.11                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.2.5.2 - Height, separation from neighbours and daylight recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.12                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.6 - Appendices > 13.2.6.1 - Appendix 13.2.6.1 List of cemeteries and crematoria**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 1058.2                 | Christchurch City Council | PC13        | Seek Amendment | Insert in PC13 District Plan text amendments (rules package), Appendices 13.2.6.1 and 13.2.6.2, adding cross references to Appendix 9.3.7.2 in the listings for Linwood, Sydenham, and Akaroa French cemeteries. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.2 - Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone > 13.2.6 - Appendices > 13.2.6.2 - Appendix 13.2.6.2 List of closed cemeteries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 1058.3                 | Christchurch City Council | PC13        | Seek Amendment | Insert in PC13 District Plan text amendments (rules package), Appendices 13.2.6.1 and 13.2.6.2 , adding cross references to Appendix 9.3.7.2 in the listings for Linwood, Sydenham, and Akaroa French cemeteries. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development > 13.5.2.1.2 - Policy - Comprehensive development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 194.1                  | St George's Hospital | PC14        | Support  | Support wording changes in clause d.<br><br>- Insertion of <b>Larger</b><br><br>- Remove of the St. Georges Heaton Overlay |
| 237.8                  | Marjorie Manthei     | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy 13.5.2.1.2]   |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.2 - Objectives and Policies > 13.5.2.1 - Objective - Enabling hospital development > 13.5.2.1.3 - Policy - Comprehensive development and redevelopment of sites for residential purposes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.1                   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 13.5.2.1.3 to read:<br><br>'a. Encourage comprehensive residential development of hospital sites (except Christchurch Hospital and former Christchurch Women's Hospital) that are no longer required for hospital purposes.'            |
| 237.9                  | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy 13.5.2.1.3]   |
| 918.13                 | Geoff Banks                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Draft Clause 13.5.2.1.3 be amended to read:<br><br>'a. Encourage comprehensive residential development of hospital sites (except Christchurch Hospital and former Christchurch Women's Hospital) that are no longer required for hospital purposes.' |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | (Note that the former Christchurch Women's hospital site is also referred-to by others as 885 Colombo St, although it encompasses a number of titles extending from Durham St North to Colombo St.) |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.5.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 194.2                  | St George's Hospital | PC14        | Support        | Supports removal of RD7 relating to St. Georges Heaton Overlay  |
| 200.3                  | Robert J Manthei     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding RD13] The building height should be reduced by 50%, from 32 and 20m to 16 and 10m.   |
| 237.10                 | Marjorie Manthei     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend RD13.b.ii to reduce the permitted height at the former Christchurch Women's Hospital Site to 18m]<br><br>Retain RD13.a.i. and ii. as written |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 870.12                 | Susanne Antill            | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose increased height limits of buildings. |
| 893.13                 | Susanne and Janice Antill | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose increased height limits of buildings. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.3 - Larger inner urban sites - St Georges Hospital, Southern Cross**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 26.10                  | Rosemary Fraser      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
| 194.3                  | St George's Hospital | PC14        | Support        | Support changes as proposed for St. Georges Hospital  |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.4 - Smaller inner urban sites – Nurse Maude Hospital, Nurse Maude-Mansfield, Wesley Care, former Pegasus Health 24 hr, former Christchurch Women’s Hospital and Montreal House.**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 26.11                  | Rosemary Fraser                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.  |
| 61.16                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions 13.5.4.2.4 - 4m Building setback and 13.5.4.2.4.c - Maximum 14m building height.   |
| 61.58                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | Maintain the operative recession planes taken at 2.3m.   |
| 61.59                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete clause 13.5.4.1.3 (b) RD13 (b) (ii).  |
| 61.60                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | [Opposes] the recession plane exemption in 13.5.4.2.4.d.ii.  |
| 61.61                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 13.5.4.2.4 by requiring that the maximum of 60% building site coverage is for hospital use only.   |
| 63.13                  | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 194.4                  | St George's Hospital                     | PC14        | Support        | Supports the removal of the St. Georges Heaton Overlay   |
| 200.2                  | Robert J Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the internal setback at the former Christchurch Women's Hospital site is 10 metres instead of 4 metres]  |
| 200.4                  | Robert J Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New standard] That a service road is required on the southern boundary of the former Christchurch Women's Hospital site   |
| 200.5                  | Robert J Manthei                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [d] Recession planes should be the same as current ones; The recession plane for the southern boundary on [the former Christchurch Womens Hospital] site should be the same as the current recession plane calculated at a point 10m from the boundary |
| 237.11                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain a., e.-g. and h.]  |



**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.5.4.2.5 - Christchurch Hospital**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.14                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested             |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 237.12                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Matters of discretion] |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.2 - Site and building design**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 61.62                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support  | Retain 13.5.5.2 clause (iv) as notified in operative District Plan. |
| 61.63                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support  | Retain 13.5.5.2 clause ix as notified.                              |
| 61.64                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support  | Retain 13.5.5.2 x as notified.                                      |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.5 - Landscaping**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested               |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| 61.17                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support  | Retain 13.5.5.5 (b) as notified. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.5.5.6 - DELETE 13.5.5.6 St Georges-Heaton Overlay**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                 |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 194.5                  | St George's Hospital | PC14        | Support  | Supports the removal of St. Georges Heaton Overlay |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.5 - Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone > 13.5.6 - Appendices > 13.5.6.1 - Appendix 13.5.6.1 Alternative Zone Table**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.2                   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 13.5.6.1 Alternative Zone Table by removing the row with the hospital name 'Former Christchurch Women's Hospital'. |
| 918.12                 | Geoff Banks                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove Former Christchurch Women's Hospital from Policy and Appendix  |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.2 - Objective and Policies > 13.6.2.1 - Objective - Use of education facilities > 13.6.2.1.2 - Policy - Effects on neighbourhoods**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.116                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain Policy 13.6.2.1.2 Effects on neighbourhoods as notified. |
| 823.87                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support  | Adopt   |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.117                | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Support  | Retain 13.6.4.1.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities as notified. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.6.4.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                                    |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.70                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Limit building height over St Teresa's School to 8m . |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.6.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 806.13                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | RD5: Amend working of a. to read:<br><br>a. For schools <u>within</u> <b>adjoining the</b> High Density Residential zones, (within Town Centre and Large Local Centre Intensification Precincts or within Residential Precincts), any building between 14 and 20 metres in height, when the following standards are met |
| 814.118                | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 13.6.4.1.3 RD5, such that it is a controlled activity standard.  |
| 823.88                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14        | Support        | Adopt   |
| 823.89                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 13.6.4.1.3 RD5 - Amend rule 13.6.4.1.3 RD5, such that it is a controlled activity standard.   |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.54                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend [a. proviso for heritage sites] to read as follows: <b><u>The built form standards below apply to all school sites, but do not apply to those parts of school sites occupied by heritage items and settings and those school sites within Residential Heritage Areas (with the exception of Rule 13.6.4.2.7 Water supply for firefighting, which does apply). Development of heritage items and/or settings is controlled by Chapter 9.3 Historic Heritage. Development of sites within Residential Heritage Areas is controlled by the area-specific built form standards for either the Medium Density Residential zone or Residential Banks Peninsula zone, depending on which is the alternate zoning.</u></b> |
| 814.119                | Carter Group Limited      | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete 13.6.4.2(a).  |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.1 - Maximum site coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 814.127 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose in part 13.6.4.2.1 Maximum site coverage. Retain current provisions.   |
| 823.90  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo, insofar that the amendments propose greater constraints on building site coverage than the status quo. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.15                  | Kathleen Crisley                                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 806.14                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Seek amendment to the wording, to now read:</p> <p>a. No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by:</p> <p><b>ii. <del>sites adjoining the</del> High Density Residential <del>(both within and outside of Intensification or Residential Precincts):</del></b></p> <p><b>There shall be no recession plane above 14 metres in height if the building is set back 10 metres or more from a boundary with a residential zone.</b></p> |
| 814.120                | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose in part 13.6.4.2.2 Height in relation to boundary. Retain the current provisions.   |
| 823.91                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo, insofar that the amendments propose greater constraints on building height in relation to boundaries than the status quo.   |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.3 - Minimum building setback from road boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 814.121 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose in part 13.6.4.2.3 Minimum building setback from road boundaries. Retain current provisions.                            |
| 823.92  | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo, insofar that the amendments propose greater building setbacks from road boundaries than the status quo. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.4 - Minimum building setback from internal boundaries and maximum building length**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.122                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose in part to 13.6.4.2.4 Minimum building setback from internal boundaries and maximum building lengths. Retain current provisions.  |
| 823.93                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The submitter opposes the amendments to the rule, to the extent that it will impose greater building setbacks from internal boundaries and/or constraints on building length, relative to the status quo. This will limit development capacity in a manner that is inconsistent with the NPS-UD. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.5 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 26.12                  | Rosemary Fraser      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
| 814.123                | Carter Group Limited | PC14        | Support        | Support 13.6.4.2.5 Maximum building height. Retain as notified.   |

|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 823.94 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Adopt  |
| 870.11 | Susanne Antill                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose increased height limits of buildings. |
| 893.12 | Susanne and Janice Antill            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.6 - Landscaping**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 806.15                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose the proposed provisions for landscaping as applied to Specific Purpose (School) Zones. |
| 814.124                | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 13.6.4.2.6 Landscaping. Delete built form standard.                                    |
| 823.95                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete  |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.6.4.2.7 - Water supply for firefighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| 842.22                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Not Stated | Retain as notified. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 13.6.5.1 - Effects on the neighbourhood**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 806.16                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education) | PC14        | Support  | Support proposed amended changes of provisions.                           |
| 814.125                | Carter Group Limited                             | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 13.6.5.1 Effects on the neighbourhood. Delete built form standard. |
| 823.96                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch             | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete  |

### 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.1 - Appendix 13.6.6.1 State Schools

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 852.24                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Oppose   | Amend Appendices 13.6.6.1, 13.6.6.2, 13.6.6.3 and 13.7.6.1 to ensure that sites beneath the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area retain the operative plan Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Transition Zone. |

### 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.2 - Appendix 13.6.6.2 State Integrated Schools

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.71                 | Christchurch City Council                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Limit building height over St Teresa's School to 8m.   |
| 823.97                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 13.6.6.2 State Integrated Schools, so that the alternative zone for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>St Mary's School at Manchester Street is 'CCMUZ'; and</li> <li>St Teresa's on Puriri Street is 'HRZ'</li> </ul> Otherwise, retain the wording in the Appendix, insofar as it relates to the alternative zoning of all other state integrated schools. |
| 852.25                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend Appendices 13.6.6.1, 13.6.6.2, 13.6.6.3 and 13.7.6.1 to ensure that sites beneath the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area retain the operative plan Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Transition Zone.  |

### 13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.6 - Specific Purpose (School) Zone > 13.6.6 - Appendices > 13.6.6.3 - Appendix 13.6.6.3 Private Schools

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 699.6                  | Christ's College          | PC14        | Support        | supports this alternate High Density Residential Zoning   |
| 751.53                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the alternate zoning for Christ's College to MRZ in respect of sites east of Rolleston Ave; and the alternate zoning for Cathedral Grammar to MRZ in respect of 17 Armagh St. |

|        |   |      |        |   |
|--------|---|------|--------|---|
| 852.26 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Oppose | Amend Appendices 13.6.6.1, 13.6.6.2, 13.6.6.3 and 13.7.6.1 to ensure that sites beneath the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area retain the operative plan Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Transition Zone. |
|--------|---|------|--------|---|

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.7 - Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone > 13.7.6 - Appendices > 13.7.6.1 - Appendix 13.7.6.1**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 184.4                  | University of Canterbury | PC14        | Support  | Retain alternative zoning (MDRZ) of the University Campus within the Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.8 - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.8.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.16                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.8 - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.8.4.2.2 - Daylight recession planes at boundary with a Residential Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.17                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.8 - Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone > 13.8.5 - Rules - Matters of discretion and control > 13.8.5.2 - Built Form Standards > 13.8.5.2.2 - Daylight recession planes at boundary with a Residential Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.18                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.9 - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone > 13.9.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone - Clearwater Golf Resort > 13.9.4.2 - Built form standards - Clearwater Golf Resort > 13.9.4.2.2 - Recession planes - Clearwater Golf Resort**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|       |                  |      |         |   |
|-------|------------------|------|---------|---|
| 63.19 | Kathleen Crisley | PC14 | Support | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
|-------|------------------|------|---------|---|

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.9 - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone > 13.9.5 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone - Whisper Creek Golf Resort > 13.9.5.2 - Built form standards - Whisper Creek Golf Resort > 13.9.5.2.2 - Recession planes - Whisper Creek Golf Resort**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.20                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 671.3                  | Larissa Lilley                     | PC14        | Support  | Support high density housing in the Red Zone   |
| 834.34                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | <p>13.14 Specific Purpose (Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone – All provisions, including Appendix 13.14.6.2 specifying alternative zone provisions applicable to privately owned properties within the zone.</p> <p>Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety</p> |

**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 13.14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 91.1                   | The Glenara Family Trust | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add to Rule 13.14.4.3 [Sic - 13.14.4.1.3], a Restricted Discretionary Activity status for the construction of residential activities on a site listed in Appendix 13.14.6.2 that do not comply in all respects with the applicable activity and built form standards, along with the appropriate matters of discretion. Such provisions could be modelled on Rule 14.5.1.3 RD15-31 for similar proposals in the Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). |
| 91.2                   | The Glenara Family Trust | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>As an alternative, a provision could be made in Rule 13.14.4.1.3 for a single omnibus Restricted Discretionary Activity (RDA) that cross-refers to Rule 14.5.1.3 RD15-RD31.</p> <p>The Trust does not oppose a limitation of building height to 3 storeys or less on its land, so it does not seek the inclusion of RD14 from the list in Rule 14.5.1.3.</p>  |

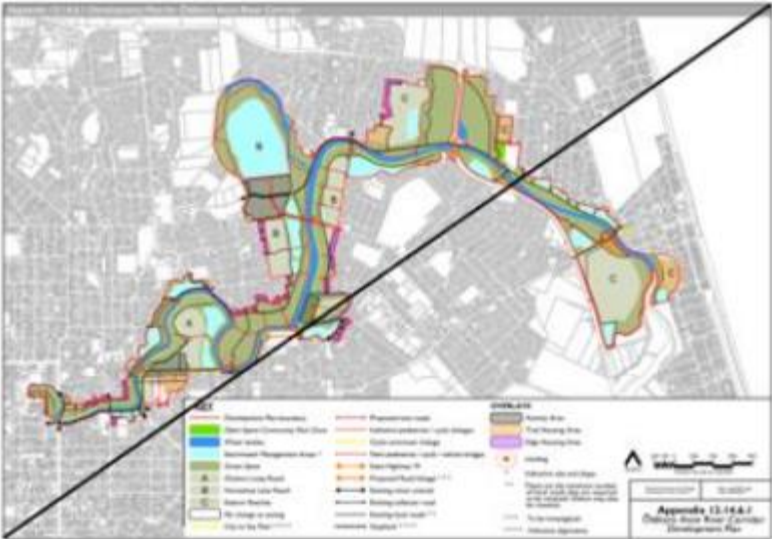
**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4 - Rules - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.4.2 - Built form standards > 13.14.4.2.8 - Recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.21                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

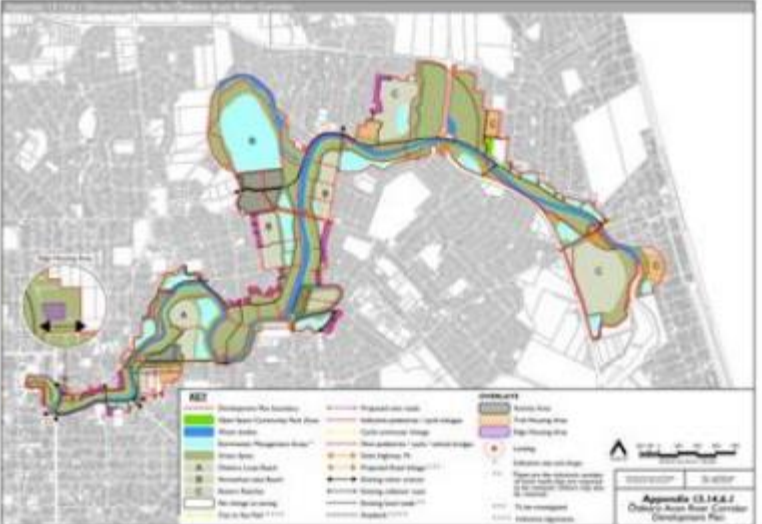
**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.6 - Appendices > 13.14.6.1 - Appendix 13.14.6.1 Development Plan and Stopbank Cross-section**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.51                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Re-insert the original Appendix 13.14.6.1 and show it with a black strikethrough indicating that it is to be deleted. Show the title of the amended Appendix 13.14.6.1 in purple bold underlined text and add a new Edge Housing Area Overlay over 254 Fitzgerald Avenue, as shown: |

**Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan:**



**Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan**



**13 - Specific Purpose Zones > 13.14 - Specific Purpose (Otakaro Avon River Corridor) Zone > 13.14.6 - Appendices > 13.14.6.2 - Appendix 13.14.6.2 Pre-Earthquake Activities List**

| Original Submission No   | Submitter                 | Plan Change    | Position                          | Decision Requested  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                 |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                |                    |    |              |    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-----------------|----|--------------|----|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----|--------------|----|
| 751.52                   | Christchurch City Council | PC14           | Seek Amendment                    | <p>Delete the last two lines of the Appendix 13.14.6.2 table proposed to be amended by PC14, as shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td><td>(...)</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOT 4 DP 6463</td><td>50 Wainoni Road</td><td>33</td><td>L1 (Map 33A)</td><td>RS</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>Legal Description</b></td><td><b>Address</b></td><td><b>Map Ref</b></td><td><b><u>Pre-Earthquake Zone</u></b></td><td><b>Alternative Zone</b></td></tr> <tr> <td>LOT 1 DP 66188</td><td>76 Atlantis Street</td><td>26</td><td>L1 (Map 27A)</td><td>RS</td></tr> </table> | (...) | (...) | (...) | (...) | (...) | LOT 4 DP 6463 | 50 Wainoni Road | 33 | L1 (Map 33A) | RS | <b>Legal Description</b> | <b>Address</b> | <b>Map Ref</b> | <b><u>Pre-Earthquake Zone</u></b> | <b>Alternative Zone</b> | LOT 1 DP 66188 | 76 Atlantis Street | 26 | L1 (Map 27A) | RS |
| (...)                    | (...)                     | (...)          | (...)                             | (...)   |       |       |       |       |       |               |                 |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                |                    |    |              |    |
| LOT 4 DP 6463            | 50 Wainoni Road           | 33             | L1 (Map 33A)                      | RS  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                 |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                |                    |    |              |    |
| <b>Legal Description</b> | <b>Address</b>            | <b>Map Ref</b> | <b><u>Pre-Earthquake Zone</u></b> | <b>Alternative Zone</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |               |                 |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                |                    |    |              |    |
| LOT 1 DP 66188           | 76 Atlantis Street        | 26             | L1 (Map 27A)                      | RS  |       |       |       |       |       |               |                 |    |              |    |                          |                |                |                                   |                         |                |                    |    |              |    |

**14 - Residential**

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 11.10                  | Cheryl Horrell | PC14        | Oppose         | <i>Reduce maximum impervious surface area permitted.</i>   |
| 16.1                   | Andrea Heath   | PC14        | Oppose         | <i>Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent.</i>  |
| 55.11                  | Tobias Meyer   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>Allow for commercial use on corner sites in residential zones.</i>  |
| 93.1                   | Wayne Keen     | PC14        | Oppose         | <i>Assist developers and builders to complete builds on land currently sitting vacant within the city.</i>   |
| 107.3                  | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>For the inclusion of Transportable Homes to be included in all discussions regarding housing.</i>   |
| 107.4                  | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>To permit and promote the development of Transportable Housing Community Hubs</i>   |
| 107.5                  | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>That the CCC will accept the importance of Transportable Housing Community Hubs.</i>  |
| 107.7                  | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Support        | <p><i>I accept these criteria PROVIDING:</i></p> <p><i>a) social housing complexes, and groups of older person's housing units where all the buildings are single storey may be developed by Community Minded Private Companies.</i></p> |

|        |                  |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                  |      |                | <i>Not just not for profit agencies and government agencies. Private Companies can provide this type of housing using transportable houses in a much more timely and cost efficient manner than the agencies currently preferred by CCC. Community Facilities such as a Communal Hall, plus storage, yard space, clotheslines, parking would still all be provided.</i> |
| 112.11 | Nikki Smetham    | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions requiring that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered and complied with]  |
| 112.17 | Nikki Smetham    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Resolve these matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced internal privacy, ie avoid window to window views,</li> <li>• Compatible scale with surrounding residential suburb</li> <li>• The potential oversupply of one typology that may adversely impact on good urban design, diversity and character.</li> </ul>                                      |
| 113.1  | Sally Wihone     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide for accessible parking spaces and wheelchair accessibility on footpaths within residential zones.   |
| 115.1  | Baden McArdle    | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified  |
| 129.1  | Glennis Pattison | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose residential areas having any changes from what they were originally planned for many years ago in original planning,   |
| 134.2  | Terry Blogg      | PC14 | Oppose         | To not implement changes that would see higher density housing in the areas proposed.   |
| 134.7  | Terry Blogg      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose provisions for increase in housing density.  |
| 137.2  | Diane Hide       | PC14 | Oppose         | Buildings over permitted height of 14m.   |
| 173.1  | Faye Hall        | PC14 | Support        | No relief sought.   |
| 186.2  | Bob Burnett      | PC14 | Support        | Support the proposed changes with amendments to increase thermal performance and reduced energy efficiency of residential housing.  |
| 199.6  | Joshua Wight     | PC14 | Support        | More homes, with 3-storey, 3-homes per site.  |
| 199.9  | Joshua Wight     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re: 14.5.2.6.a and 14.6.2.2.a]<br>Amend the sunlight access QM to previously proposed levels or oppose entirely.   |
| 207.3  | Mitchell Cocking | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the plan change  |
| 223.1  | David Lough      | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing planning provisions in Merivale.  |
| 225.9  | Michael Dore     | PC14 | Oppose         | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs  |
| 258.6  | Stephen Bryant   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Require privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, to be part of the assessment process for ALL developments.  |

|       |                     |      |                |   |
|-------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 275.1 | Thomas Harrison     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | For CCC to add more controls to stop negative impacts on neighboring properties.  |
| 287.4 | Mark Nichols        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification. |
| 292.3 | Julie Farrant       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend to enable] separate living quarters where their individual family units can reside separately. Currently; the consent process is very limited for this type of dwelling  |
| 315.3 | Denis Morgan        | PC14 | Support        | I have no objection to high(er) density housing.<br><br>I have no objection to high(er) density in my neighbourhood.  |
| 340.1 | Kirsten Templeton   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat neighbours [must] be consulted if a site [is proposed to be] developed in a manner that was reasonably different to the current layout/style/size of a property.   |
| 348.3 | Annette Prior       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] new builds and high rise [dwellings] are building in new subdivisions.   |
| 349.1 | Stephen Deed        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] [i]n Suburban Residential areas a height limit of 2 stories should apply regardless of how close to Suburban Shopping areas.   |
| 401.1 | Max Stewart         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain all provisions as proposed] - No amendments   |
| 461.1 | Andrew Congalton    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the application of residential zones which increase density.  |
| 474.2 | Heather Tate        | PC14 | Oppose         | To not add more on to height gains for commercial and residential   |
| 477.1 | Di Noble            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose PC14 changes to the Residential zones in general.<br><br>Requests Council to stop allowing 2 and 3 story units or restrict areas in which they are permitted.  |
| 486.1 | Brian Reynolds      | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing height limits and reduce infill housing in residential zones.   |
| 509.1 | Geoffrey Rice       | PC14 | Oppose         | Abandon the HRZ designation along Papanui Road.   |
| 512.6 | Harrison McEvoy     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 513.2 | Tales Azevedo Alves | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Council enable 6-10 storey residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 535.1 | PRUDENCE MORRALL    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the MRZ area - Exclude Therese Street.  |
| 557.5 | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |                      |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 566.1  | Bruce Chen           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 577.1  | James Robinson       | PC14 | Support        |  |
| 594.1  | Hao Ning Tan         | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks that the Council drops the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.   |
| 627.22 | Plain and Simple Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[New provisions to] ensure the [delivery of]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mainstream alternative housing options with accessible green space and appropriate amenity values.</li> <li>• integrat[ed] social and affordable housing in mixed communities</li> <li>• prototyping zones with rules and aligned support that facilitates innovation and prototyping of new choices of housing</li> </ul> |
| 678.2  | Logan Clarke         | PC14 | Support        | [Support intensification plan change.] the changes being made to make our city more walkable and livable, including the high density housing projects which will happen in the next 20 years as Christchurch begins to build up rather than out as we move away from car ownership.  |
| 678.4  | Logan Clarke         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the existence of a commercial zone. This should be combined with the residential zone and lower the city to grow and change as time goes on. Would like to see this [Mixed Use Zone] spread and be more common across the city.  |
| 683.1  | Dot Fahey            | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Our submission is in relation to the residential block bounded by Curletts Road, Main South Road, Suva Street and Ballantyne Avenue.</p> <p>In particular 11-33 Main South Road - requesting that the high density zoning for this part of Main South Rd is pushed back to non Southern Express Major Cycle Route traversing areas. Reasoning as above.</p>   |
| 696.1  | Terence Sissons      | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Limit the HDRZ to the central city area and provide for MDRZs around the suburban shopping centres</p> <p>Provide for 3 level dwellings as of right in MDRZs.</p> <p>Require independent geo-tech advice as a precondition to any development over 10 metres.</p> <p>Delete the waiver of QM re sunlight access for buildings over 12m.</p>   |
| 701.2  | Ian McChesney        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that Council c]onsider developer incentives to aggregate adjoining properties (based on fair market prices) so density can be achieved in a well designed, coherent manner without adversely affecting neighbouring properties. Such incentives should  |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                                    |      |                | go hand in hand with those to achieve better environmental standards e.g. reduced building embodied CO2.  |
| 720.1   | Mitchell Coll                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Submission seeks additional two rules to improve visual interest in buildings: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Add a rule requiring that each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.</li> </ol> |
| 720.48  | Mitchell Coll                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks an additional built form rule that includes minimum garage dimensions to ensure at least a 85th percentile vehicle can park inside the garage.  |
| 720.49  | Mitchell Coll                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendment so that Residential Design Principles are assessed as part of a resource consent application whenever a resource consent is triggered.  |
| 720.50  | Mitchell Coll                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to add a subclause (b) to read, “Unless c. applies, buildings must not exceed 12 metres in height above ground level, except that 50% of a building’s roof in elevation, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1 metre, where the entire roof slopes 30° or more, as shown on the following diagram:.”  |
| 733.1   | Michael Hall                       | PC14 | Support        | Supports the plan change for intensification  |
| 772.2   | Robert Braithwaite                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 3. Apply Lower density rules for the residential areas outside of the 'Four Avenues' to reflect that they are NOT part of the Central City but local small-scale residential neighbourhoods unsuited to high rise development.  |
| 778.2   | Mary O'Connor                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider making the earthquake damage risk to dwellings a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 784.7   | Jessica Adams                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] the Council notifies residents where subdivision development and consent for construction is applied for, by notifying applications and developing processes that residents can follow if they are adversely affected by development.  |
| 832.14  | Finn Jackson                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendments to residential zoning to make some or all corner sites in residential areas rezoned to a new residential mixed use zone.  |
| 834.119 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Rules 14.4.2.– 14.11.2 –Residential Built FormStandards.<br><br>Delete Section 6.10A and all associatedprovisions.  |
| 834.173 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Assessment Matters.<br><br>1. For the ‘non-notified’ rules set outabove, the matters for assessmentare to be limited to the adequateprovision of amenity for occupantsand the delivery of a functional andattractive streetscape.   |



|        |                                |      |         |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|---------|--|
|        |                                |      |         | <p>2. For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites set out above, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>3. For height, additional matters relating to urban form and proximity to services and public and active transport modes are appropriate, along with consideration of wind effects for buildings over 22m in height.</p> <p>4. For the 4+ unit urban design rule, matters of discretion are sought to be as follows:</p> <p><b><u>a) Whether the design of the development is in keeping with, or complements, the scale and character of development anticipated for the surrounding area and relevant significant natural, heritage and cultural features.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b) The relationship of the development with adjoining streets or public open spaces including the provision of landscaping, and the orientation of glazing and pedestrian entrances;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>c) Privacy and overlooking within the development and on adjoining sites, including the orientation of habitable room windows and balconies;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>d) The provision of adequate outdoor living spaces, outdoor service spaces, waste and recycling bin storage including the management of amenity effects of these on occupants and adjacent streets or public open spaces;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Where on-site car parking is provided, the design and location of car parking (including garaging) as viewed from streets or public open spaces</u></b></p> |
| 853.1  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited | PC14 | Support | <p>Chapters 14 and 15 – Residential Banks Peninsula Zone and Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone</p> <p>Retain without amendment all provisions that apply to or refer to the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay as notified.</p>   |
| 853.16 | Lyttelton Port Company Limited | PC14 | Oppose  | <p>New standard for building height</p> <p>Insert as follows:</p> <p>Any building for a residential activity within the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area, Inland Port</p> <p>Sub-Area: 7 metres or 2 storeys, whichever is the lesser.</p>  |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 889.3   | Susanne Elizabeth Hill                            | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that townhouses are encouraged on large sections once older homes have passed their liveable stage.   |
| 902.24  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Residential Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter]: [That] there is a strong constraint on residential height and a wide buffer provided between residential areas and any industrial development. |
| 1048.25 | Cameron Matthews                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1061.1  | Elizabeth Harris                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that 31 Cashel Street and surrounding sites be rezoned to High Density Residential.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.1 - Introduction

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.8                    | Greg Olive                         | PC14        | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road   |
| 377.11                 | Toka Tū Ake EQC                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain 14.1 as notified.  |
| 834.79                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ  |
| 834.136                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 14.1(e) Introduction to residential policies.<br><br>Retain statement. Amend reference at the end of the statement to “...subclause <b>g f</b> ”  |
| 853.5                  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited     | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 878.11                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.1 Introduction as follows:<br><br>" ...In this chapter the reduction in intensification, <b>including the avoidance of intensification in some cases</b> , due to qualifying matters has been implemented in two ways: by having the Medium Density Residential or High Density Residential zones, but enabling lesser, <b>or no further</b> , intensification than the Medium Density Residential Standards require in the areas or sites in those zones where a qualifying matter applies;..." |

## 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 145.21                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Seek Amendment | New Policy proposed - Universal design standards should also be applied to new streetscapes and buildings so that they are accessible for all people.                    |
| 627.3                  | Plain and Simple Ltd                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging. |
| 834.80                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities      | PC14        | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. 2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ                          |

## 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                     |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 237.13                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Objective 14.2.1(a)(i)]                        |
| 259.7                  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                                 | PC14        | Support  | Supports the amendment of residential objective 14.2.1 |
| 689.19                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]                         |
| 814.126                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain Objective 14.2.1 as notified.                   |
| 823.98                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support  | Adopt  |
| 834.137                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Support  | Retain the objective                                   |

## 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.1 - Policy - Housing distribution and density

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 184.1                  | University of Canterbury                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Supports with amendments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ii: Amend to reflect HDZ to be established in all of City - not just Central City</li> <li>- iii: Amend as follows:</li> </ul> <p><b>Medium and</b> high density residential development <b>is established</b> in and near identified commercial centres <del>is established</del> <b>and/or within</b> existing urban areas where there is ready access to a wide range of facilities, services, public transport, parks and <b>public open spaces</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- iv: Amend to reflect FUZ</li> </ul> |
| 625.8                  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                                  | PC14        | Support        | Seeks to retain objective 14.2.1 (a) (i) as notified (about providing a range of housing types and sizes).  |
| 689.20                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 695.23                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend provision vii to better r]ecognise and enable the housing needs of Ngāi Tahu whānui to be met in Banks Peninsula.  |
| 805.35                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.   |
| 814.128                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.1.1 as notified.   |
| 823.99                 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt   |
| 834.138                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Policy 14.2.1.1 – Policy – Housing distribution and density</p> <p>Retain clauses (a)(ii) and (iii).</p> <p>Add a new clause (a)(iv) as follows (with consequential renumbering of subsequent clauses):</p>  |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | <b><u>(iv) medium density residential development is established across the majority of the City unless precluded by a qualifying matter.</u></b>  |
| 834.139 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | Table 14.2.1.1a – Zone descriptions.<br><br>Retain zone descriptions   |
| 877.21  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding Policy 14.2.1.1]<br><br>Retain clauses (a)(ii) and (iii).<br><br>Add a new clause (a)(iv) as follows (with consequential renumbering of subsequent clauses):<br><br><b><u>(iv) medium density residential development is established across the majority of the City unless precluded by a qualifying matter.</u></b>   |
| 881.9   | Red Spur Ltd                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] [d]elete the reference to Redmund Spur in the Large Lot Zone Description (14.2.1.1 Policy – Housing distribution and density, Table 14.2.1.1a) as below<br><br>Covers a number of areas on the Port Hills where there is an existing residential settlement that has a predominantly low density or semi-rural character as well as the Akaroa Hills slopes and rural residential areas of Samarang Bay and Allandale on Banks Peninsula, and a low density hamlet centred on the northern part of Gardiners Road, Redmund Spur, and 86 Bridle Path Road. |
| 881.10  | Red Spur Ltd                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to amend] Table 14.2.1.1a Residential Hills zone description to include the current operative RH zones west of Westmorland as below<br><br>Covers all the living environments that are located on the slopes of the Port Hills from Westmorland Quarry Hill in the west to Scarborough in the east.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.2 - Policy - Residential development in Banks Peninsula

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.24                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend Policy to better r]ecognise and enable the housing needs of Ngāi Tahu whānui to be met in Banks Peninsula. |
| 814.129                | Carter Group Limited                   | PC14        | Support        | Supports the deletion of Policy 14.2.1.2.   |

|         |                                      |      |         |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---|
| 823.100 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support | Adopt   |
| 834.140 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Support | Policy 14.2.1.2 and 14.2.1.3<br><br>Support the deletion of these two policies. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.3 - Policy - Needs of Ngai Tahu whanui

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                        |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 695.25                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Support  | Retain [Policy as notified]               |
| 814.130                | Carter Group Limited                   | PC14        | Support  | Supports the deletion of Policy 14.2.1.3. |
| 823.101                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch   | PC14        | Support  | Adopt                                     |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.7 - Policy - Monitoring

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 237.14                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy 14.2.1.7]    |
| 689.23                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.8 - DELETE 14.2.1.2 Policy - Establishment of new medium density residential areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 689.21                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain proposed deletion] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.1 - Objective - Housing supply > 14.2.1.9 - DELETE 14.2.1.3 Policy - Residential development in the Central City

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 689.22                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain proposed deletion] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.2 - Objective - Short term residential recovery needs

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |  |      |         |   |
|---------|--|------|---------|---|
| 695.26  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14 | Support | Retain [Objective as notified]  |
| 834.141 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities     | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete Objective 14.2.2 and associated policies 14.2.2.1-14.2.2.4 and the associated EDM and CHRM in the event that the Public Transport accessibility QM is removed, and the Tsunami Hazard QM reduced to 1:100 year hazard. |
| 834.142 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities     | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete Objective 14.2.2 and associated policies 14.2.2.1-14.2.2.4 and the associated EDM and CHRM in the event that the Public Transport accessibility QM is removed, and the Tsunami Hazard QM reduced to 1:100 year hazard. |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.2 - Objective - Short term residential recovery needs > 14.2.2.2 - Policy - Recovery housing - higher density comprehensive redevelopment**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.144                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | <p>Policy 14.2.2.2 b. iv. (Recovery housing higher density comprehensive redevelopment).</p> <p>14.2.2.2 Policy - Recovery housing higher density comprehensive redevelopment</p> <p>a. Enable and incentivise higher density comprehensive development of suitable sized and located sites within existing residential areas, through an Enhanced development mechanism which provides:...</p> <p>iv. <del>Christchurch International Airport</del>, arterial traffic routes, and railway lines.</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 259.8                  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                                 | PC14        | Support  | Supports new residential objective 14.2.3 (MDRS objective 2).   |
| 689.24                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 834.143                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Support  | Objective 14.2.3 and associated policies 14.2.3.1-14.2.3.5 - MDRS.<br><br>Retain the objective and associated policies. Note that sequentially Policy 5 (14.2.3.3) should come at the end i.e. the policy 'batting order' should be 1 to 5 rather than the current arrangement of 1,2, 5, 3,4 |
| 878.12                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain 14.2.3 Objective MDRS Objective 2 as notified.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.25                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 878.13                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.3.1 Policy MDRS Policy 1 as follows:<br><u>“a. enable a variety of housing types with a mix of densities within the zone, including 3-storey attached and detached dwellings, and low-rise apartments., while avoiding inappropriate locations, heights and densities of buildings and development within qualifying matter areas as directed by the relevant qualifying matter provisions.”</u> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.2 - Policy - MDRS Policy 2

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 145.19 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora encourages Christchurch City Council to consider how to ensure MDRS Policy 1 (14.2.3.2) will be achieved and how increased density and subdivision will provide diversity of housing stock that caters to range of population groups with different needs. Providing a diversity of housing stock and a mix of residential densities can give everyone more choice about where to live.                     |
| 689.26 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 852.7  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)    | PC14 | Support        | Retain new Policy 14.2.3.2<br><br>14.2.3.2 Policy - MDRS Policy 2<br><br>a. Apply the MDRS across all relevant residential zones in the district plan except in circumstances where a qualifying matter is relevant (including matters of significance such as historic heritage and the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wahi tapu, and other taonga). |
| 853.6  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain MDRS policy 2a as notified.  |
| 854.11 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)                    | PC14 | Support        | Policy 14.2.3.2<br><br>Retain as notified.  |
| 878.14 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain 14.2.3.2 Policy as notified.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.3 - Policy - MDRS Policy 5**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 689.27                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified]                       |
| 878.15                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain 14.2.3.3 Policy MDRS Policy 5 as notified. |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.4 - Policy - MDRS Policy 3**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 689.28                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified] |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.5 - Policy - MDRS Policy 4**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 689.29                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified] |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.6 - Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 556.3                  | Winton Land Limited                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.3.6 as follows:<br><br>14.2.3.6 Framework for building heights in medium and high density areas:<br><br>a. Enable building heights in accordance with the planned urban built character for medium and high density areas, whilst also enabling increased building heights under specific conditions. <u>This includes building heights of at least three stories in the Medium Density Residential Zone and of at least six stores in the High Density Residential Zone where the site is located within a walkable catchment of; existing and planned rapid transit; the edge of the City Centre Zone; or the edge of the Metropolitan Centre Zone</u> |
| 689.30                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 814.131                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.3.6. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.102                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt   |
| 834.145                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete policy and replace with the following:<br><br><b>Enable building heights in accordance with the planned urban built character for medium and high density areas, whilst also enabling increased building heights under specific conditions.</b>  |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><b><u>Encourage greater building height, bulk, form and appearance to achieve high density planned urban form when within the proximity of nearby commercial centres to deliver:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. At least 10 storey buildings within 1.2km of the Central City and the Metropolitan Centre zones in Hornby, Riccarton and Papanui;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. At least 6 storey buildings in proximity to town centres and medium and large local centres;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>c. At least 3-4 stories everywhere else in the MRZ.</u></b></p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.7 - Management of increased building heights**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 145.20                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health                                | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the inclusion of the conditions for managed consents for increased heights beyond those enabled within medium and high-density zoned area (14.2.3.7), including that provision for “a greater variety of housing types, price points and sizes when compared to what is provided in the surrounding area” (14.2.3.7 i), and encourages Christchurch City Council to investigate ways to apply these to enabled development as well. Indoor air quality should also be considered in housing design. |
| 212.7                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 14.2.3.7 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>a. Within medium and high density zoned areas, only provide for increased building heights beyond those enabled in the zone or precinct where the following is achieved:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. the development provides for a greater variety of housing types, price points, and sizes, when compared to what is provided in the surrounding area;</u></b></p>  |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                     |      |                | <p><u>ii. the development is consistent with the built form outcomes anticipated by the underlying zone or precinct;</u></p> <p><u>iii. the site is located within walking distance of public or active transport corridors; community facilities or commercial activities; and public open space;</u></p> <p><u>iv. building design features are used to reduce:</u></p> <p><u>A. significant shading, dominance and privacy effects caused by increased height on adjacent residential properties and public spaces; and</u></p> <p><u>B. the effects of dominance and shading on historic heritage, significant trees, or character areas;</u></p> <p><u>C. reverse sensitivity effects on existing non-residential activities.</u></p> <p><u>v. When considering height increases within 1.2km from the city centre, the economic impacts on the city centre from an increase in height.</u></p> |
| 237.15 | Marjorie Manthei    | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.3.7(a)(i-iv)]  |
| 556.4  | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>amend Policy 14.2.3.7 as follows:</p> <p>14.2.3.7 Management of increased building heights</p> <p>a. Within medium and high density zoned areas, only provide for increased building heights beyond those enabled in the zone, <u>being three and six stories respectively</u> or precinct where the following is achieved:</p> <p>i. the development provides for a greater variety of housing types, price points, and sizes, when compared to what is provided in the surrounding area;</p> <p>ii. the development is consistent with the built form outcomes anticipated by the underlying zone or precinct; <u>being three stories in the medium density and six stories in the high density zone.</u></p> <p>iii. the site is located within walking distance of public or active</p>   |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
|         |  |      |                | <p>transport corridors;<br/>community facilities or commercial activities; and public open space;<br/>iv. building design features are used to reduce:<br/>A. significant shading, dominance and privacy effects caused by increased height, <u>above three (MDR) or six (HDR) stories</u> on adjacent residential properties and public spaces; and<br/>B. the effects of dominance and shading on historic heritage, significant trees, or character areas;<br/>v. When considering height increases within 1.2km from the city centre, the economic impacts on the city centre from an increase in height</p> |
| 689.31  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 780.10  | Josie Schroder                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.3.7 to include reference to policy in title.  |
| 814.132 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes Policy 14.2.3.7 and seeks deletion.  |
| 823.103 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14 | Support        | Adopt  |
| 834.146 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Policy 14.2.3.7 – management of increased building heights</p> <p>Delete the policy and replace it with: <b><u>Within medium and high density zoned areas, increased building heights are anticipated where:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. The site has good accessibility to public and active transport corridors, public open space, and a town or local commercial centre; and</u></b></p>  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <b>ii. The design of the building appropriately manages potential shading, privacy, and visual dominance effects on the surrounding environment.</b> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.3 - Objective - MDRS Objective 2 > 14.2.3.8 - Policy - Firefighting water capacity

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 689.32                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified] |
| 842.23                 | Fire and Emergency                                   | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified.         |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.4 - Objective - Strategic infrastructure

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 852.8                  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Support  | <p>Retain Objective 14.2.4 and related policy 14.2.4.1</p> <p>14.2.4 Objective - Strategic infrastructure</p> <p>a. Development of sensitive activities does not adversely affect the efficient operation, use, and development of Christchurch International Airport and Port of Lyttelton, the rail network, the National Grid and the identified 66kV and 33kV electricity distribution lines and the Heathcote to Lyttelton 11kV electricity distribution line, the state highway network, and other strategic infrastructure.</p> <p>14.2.4.1 Policy - Avoidance of adverse effects on strategic infrastructure a. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on strategic infrastructure including: i. Christchurch International Airport...</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.4 - Objective - Strategic infrastructure > 14.2.4.1 - Policy - Avoidance of adverse effects on strategic infrastructure

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 852.9                  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Support  | Retain Objective 14.2.4 and related policy 14.2.4.1 |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>14.2.4 Objective - Strategic infrastructure</p> <p>a. Development of sensitive activities does not adversely affect the efficient operation, use, and development of Christchurch International Airport and Port of Lyttelton, the rail network, the National Grid and the identified 66kV and 33kV electricity distribution lines and the Heathcote to Lyttelton 11kV electricity distribution line, the state highway network, and other strategic infrastructure.</p> <p>14.2.4.1 Policy - Avoidance of adverse effects on strategic infrastructure a. Avoid reverse sensitivity effects on strategic infrastructure including: i. Christchurch International Airport..</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 145.8                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health              | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed the objective of high-quality residential environments (14.2.5) and the policies under this objective.  |
| 689.33                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 814.133                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Objective 14.2.5. Seeks that Objective 14.2.5 is retained.   |
| 823.104                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt   |
| 834.147                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p><b>High Good</b> quality, sustainable, residential neighbourhoods which are well designed, have a <b>high level of amenity, enhance local character and reflect to reflect the planned urban character and</b> the Ngāi Tahu heritage of Ōtautahi</p> |

|       |               |      |                |  |
|-------|---------------|------|----------------|--|
| 862.4 | Lloyd Barclay | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that developments are required to be of a quality to not detract from surrounding neighbourhoods and that green spaces are stipulated in consenting processes. |
|-------|---------------|------|----------------|--|

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.1 - Policy - Neighbourhood character, amenity and safety**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 184.2                  | University of Canterbury   | PC14        | Support  | Retain policy                       |
| 212.8                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified.                 |
| 237.16                 | Marjorie Manthei   | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.1]            |
| 689.34                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council                   | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified]         |
| 780.11                 | Josie Schroder   | PC14        | Support  | Retain Policy 14.2.5.1 as notified. |
| 814.134                | Carter Group Limited   | PC14        | Oppose   | Seeks deletion of Policy 14.2.5.1.  |
| 823.105                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                                   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete                              |
| 834.148                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                     | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete policy.                      |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.2 - Policy - High quality, medium density residential development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.17                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.2]   |
| 689.35                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 692.4                  | David Murison  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policy 14.2.5.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the amenity/character in particular in my community of Strowan |
| 693.4                  | Henri Murison  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policy 14.2.5.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the amenity/character in particular in my community of Strowan |
| 780.12                 | Josie Schroder                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.2 as notified.  |



|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 814.135 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.5.2. Seeks that Policy 14.2.5.2 is retained.  |
| 823.106 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Adopt  |
| 834.149 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend policy as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.2 Policy – <b>High Good</b> quality, medium density residential development</p> <p>Encourage innovative approaches to comprehensively designed, <b>high good</b> quality, medium density residential development, which is attractive to residents, responsive to housing demands, and provides a positive contribution to its environment (while acknowledging the need for increased densities and changes in residential character) reflects the planned urban built character of an area, through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. consultative planning approaches to identifying particular areas for residential intensification and to defining <b>high good</b> quality, built and urban design outcomes for those areas;</li> <li>ii. encouraging and incentivising amalgamation and redevelopment across large-scale residential intensification areas;</li> <li>iii. providing design guidelines to assist developers to achieve <b>high good</b> quality, medium density development;</li> <li>iv. considering input from urban design experts into resource consent applications;</li> <li>v. promoting incorporation of low impact urban design elements, energy and water efficiency, and lifestyle inclusive and adaptive design; and</li> <li>vi. recognising that built form standards may not always support the best design and efficient use of a site for medium density development, particularly for larger sites.</li> </ul> |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 877.22 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding Policy 14.2.5.2]</p> <p>Amend policy as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.2 Policy – <b>High Good</b> quality, medium density residential development</p> <p>Encourage innovative approaches to comprehensively designed, <b>high good</b> quality, medium density residential development, which is attractive to residents, responsive to housing demands, and provides a positive contribution to its environment (while acknowledging the need for increased densities and changes in residential character) <u>reflects the planned urban built character of an area, through:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. <u>consultative</u> planning approaches to identifying particular areas for residential intensification and to defining <b>high good</b> quality, built and urban design outcomes for those areas;</li> <li>ii. encouraging and incentivising amalgamation and redevelopment across large-scale residential intensification areas;</li> <li>iii. providing design guidelines to assist developers to achieve <b>high good</b> quality, medium density development;</li> <li>iv. considering input from urban design experts into resource consent applications;</li> <li>v. promoting incorporation of low impact urban design elements, energy and water efficiency, and <u>lifestage</u> inclusive and adaptive design; and</li> <li>vi. recognising that built form standards may not always support the best design and efficient use of a site for medium density development, particularly for larger sites.</li> </ul> |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|

|       |            |      |                |   |
|-------|------------|------|----------------|---|
| 894.4 | Jacq Woods | PC14 | Seek Amendment | HRZ approach in Papanui is inconsistent with this Policy. |
|-------|------------|------|----------------|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.3 - Policy - Quality large scale developments**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 145.22                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that accessibility plans be required to support quality large scale developments (Policy 14.2.5.3) and other high-density developments or neighbourhoods so that local accessibility needs are understood and provided for.   |
| 145.24                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that accessibility plans be required to support quality large scale developments (Policy 14.2.5.3) and other high-density developments or neighbourhoods so that local accessibility needs are understood and provided for.   |
| 184.3                  | University of Canterbury   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support with amendments:<br><br>- iv.: high quality shared spaces, <del>including</del> <b>such as</b> communal living spaces and accessways that provide safe, direct access for pedestrians;   |
| 212.9                  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.5.3 Policy as follows:<br><br><u>a. Residential developments of four or more residential units contribute to a high quality residential environment through site layout, building and landscape design to achieve:</u><br><br><u>i. engagement with the street and other spaces;</u><br><br><u>ii. minimisation of the visual bulk of buildings and provision of visual interest;</u><br><br><u>iii. high level of internal and external residential amenity;</u><br><br><u>iv. high quality shared spaces, including communal living spaces and accessways that provide safe, direct access for pedestrians;</u> |

|         |   |      |                   |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------------|--|
|         |   |      |                   | <p>v. a safe and secure environment; and</p> <p>vi. public through connections for large sites with multiple public frontages.</p> <p><b>vii. Minimisation of reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</b></p>   |
| 237.18  | Marjorie Manthei  | PC14 | Support           | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.3]   |
| 689.36  | Environment Canterbury /<br>Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support           | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 780.13  | Josie Schroder  | PC14 | Support           | Retain Policy 14.2.5.3 as notified.  |
| 814.136 | Carter Group Limited                                    | PC14 | Oppose            | Opposes Policy 14.2.5.3 and seeks that it is deleted.  |
| 823.107 | The Catholic Diocese of<br>Christchurch                 | PC14 | Oppose            | Delete   |
| 834.150 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and<br>Communities                   | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>14.2.5.3 Policy – <b>Good q</b>Quality largescale developments</p> <p>a. Residential developments of four or more residential units contribute to a <b>high good</b> quality residential environment through site layout, building and landscape design to achieve:</p> <p>i. engagement with the street and other spaces;</p> <p>ii. minimisation of the visual bulk of buildings and provision of visual interest;</p> <p>iii. a <b>high good</b> level of internal and external residential amenity;</p> <p>iv. <b>high good</b> quality shared spaces, including communal living spaces and accessways that provide safe, direct access for pedestrians;</p> <p>v. a safe and secure environment; and</p> |
| 877.23  | Otautahi Community<br>Housing Trust                     | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Regarding Policy 14.2.5.3:</p> <p>Replace all phrasing of "high quality" with "good quality"</p>  |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.4 - Policy - On-site waste and recycling storage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 780.14                 | Josie Schroder                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain Policy 14.2.5.4 as notified.                        |
| 814.137                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Policy 14.2.5.4. Seeks that this policy be deleted. |
| 823.108                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete   |
| 834.151                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete policy  |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.5 - Policy - Assessment of wind effects**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.19                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.5.5]   |
| 556.5                  | Winton Land Limited                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 14.2.5.5 as follows:<br><br>14.2.5.5 Assessment of wind effects<br><br>a. Maintain the comfort and safety of public and private space users by assessing and appropriately managing the adverse wind effects of <del>tall</del> buildings <u>exceeding six stories in the High Density Residential zone</u> to ensure:<br>i. there is a low risk of harm to people;<br>ii. the building and site design incorporates effective measures to reduce wind speeds; and<br>iii. the comfort of private outdoor living spaces and public spaces is prioritised. |
| 689.37                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 780.15                 | Josie Schroder                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.5.5 as notified.  |
| 814.138                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Policy 14.2.5.5. Seek that it be deleted.   |
| 823.109                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete   |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.152 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Retain Policy 14.2.5.5, noting that Kāinga Ora has submitted on provisions relating to wind effects.</p> <p>2. Move all provisions relating to wind to sit under the General Rules.</p> |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.6 - Policy - Character of low density areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 689.38                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified] |
| 814.139                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support  | Supports Policy 14.2.5.6.   |
| 823.110                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support  | Adopt                       |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.8 - Policy - Character of residential development in Banks Peninsula**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 695.27                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional clause which enables Ngāi Tahu whānui to provide for their housing needs in residential areas. |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.5 - Objective - High quality residential environments > 14.2.5.11 - Policy - Managing site-specific Residential Large Lot development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 852.10                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Support  | Retain new Policy 14.2.5.11 |

|        |              |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |              |      |                | <p>14.2.5.11 Policy - Managing site-specific Residential Large Lot development</p> <p>a. Enable development within mixed density precincts in a way that:</p> <p>i. Within the Rural Hamlet area, avoids reverse sensitivity to airport activities and surrounding rural environment ...</p>   |
| 881.11 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to] [d]elete 14.2.5.11 Policy – managing site specific Residential Large Lot development a. ii (which refers to the Redmund Spur area) as below</p> <p>14.2.5.11 Policy – Managing site-specific Residential Large Lot development</p> <p>a. Enable development within mixed density precincts in a way that:...</p> <p><b>ii. Within the Redmund Spur area, provides for a mixture of low-density residential and rural residential living opportunities; and</b></p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 187.1                  | Tom Logan  | PC14        | Support        | <i>[Retain as notified]</i>  |
| 189.1                  | Matt Edwards   | PC14        | Support        | Support the proposal to introduce this objective.  |
| 689.39                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 806.17                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend wording to read:</p> <p>a. Medium density residential areas of predominantly MDRS-scaled development of three- or four-storey buildings, including semi-detached and terraced housing and low-rise apartments, with innovative approaches to comprehensively designed residential developments, whilst providing for other compatible activities <b>and development is supported by educational facilities.</b></p> |
| 814.140                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Objective 14.2.6.   |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 823.111 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Adopt   |
| 834.153 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the objective  |
| 842.24  | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add new policy:<br><br><a href="#">14.2.6.3 Policy – Reverse Sensitivity</a><br><br><a href="#">a. Within Medium Density Residential areas:</a><br><br><a href="#">i. enable the ongoing operation, use and redevelopment of existing emergency service facilities.</a> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.1 - Policy - MDRS Policy 1**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 237.20                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.6.1]  |
| 689.40                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 834.154                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the policy   |
| 878.16                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.6.1 Policy MDRS Policy 1 as follows:<br>“ <u>a. enable a variety of housing types with a mix of densities within the zone, including 3-storey attached and detached dwellings, and low-rise apartments., while avoiding inappropriate locations, heights and densities of buildings and development within qualifying matter areas as directed by the relevant qualifying matter provisions.</u> ” |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.6 - Objective - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.2.6.2 - Policy - Local Centre Intensification Precinct**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|         |   |      |         |  |
|---------|---|------|---------|--|
| 689.41  | Environment Canterbury /<br>Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 814.141 | Carter Group Limited                                    | PC14 | Support | Supports Policy 14.2.6.2. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.112 | The Catholic Diocese of<br>Christchurch                 | PC14 | Support | Adopt  |
| 834.155 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and<br>Communities                   | PC14 | Oppose  | 1. Delete the policy and associated Local Centre Intensification<br>Precinct from the planning maps.<br><br>2. As sought elsewhere in this submission, rezone the land within the<br>Local Centre intensification Precinct to HRZ. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone

| Original<br>Submission No | Submitter  | Plan<br>Change | Position          | Decision Requested  |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|---|
| 187.2                     | Tom Logan  | PC14           | Support           | <i>Retain as notified</i>   |
| 189.2                     | Matt Edwards   | PC14           | Support           | Support the introduction of this objective as proposed.   |
| 237.21                    | Marjorie Manthei   | PC14           | Support           | [Retain Objective 14.2.7]   |
| 605.6                     | Benjamin Wilton  | PC14           | Support           | Limit intensification as described to only within a 1.2km radius of the<br>Christchurch CBD.  |
| 689.42                    | Environment Canterbury /<br>Canterbury Regional<br>Council | PC14           | Support           | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 692.7                     | David Murison  | PC14           | Seek<br>Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] Clearly the part of Strowan<br>proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or<br>adjacent to a commercial centre. |
| 693.7                     | Henri Murison  | PC14           | Seek<br>Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] the part of Strowan<br>proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or<br>adjacent to a commercial centre.         |
| 814.142                   | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14           | Support           | Supports Objective 14.2.7. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.113                   | The Catholic Diocese of<br>Christchurch                    | PC14           | Support           | Adopt   |
| 834.156                   | Kāinga Ora – Homes and<br>Communities                      | PC14           | Seek<br>Amendment | Objective 14.2.7 and associated policies - HDRS<br><br>Relocate the HRZ provisions so they are relocated after the suite of MRZ<br>policies i.e. after Policy 14.2.3.5.                       |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.157 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | Objective 14.2.7 and policies14.2.7.1-14.2.7.3<br>Retain the objective and policies   |
| 842.27  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add new policy:<br><u>14.2.7.7 Policy – Reverse sensitivity:</u><br><br><u>a. Within High Density Residential areas:</u><br><br><u>i. enable the ongoing operation, use and redevelopment of existing emergency service facilities.</u> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.1 - Policy - Provide for a high density urban form**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.22                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.7.1]   |
| 689.43                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 814.143                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.1. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.114                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt  |
| 878.17                 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.7.1 Policy – Provide for a high density urban form as follows:<br><br><u>“a. Except where limited by a qualifying matter enable the development of high density urban areas with a density that is responsive to current and planned: i. degree of accessibility to services and facilities, public open space, and multimodal and active transport corridors; and ii. housing demand.”</u> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.2 - Policy - High density location**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 237.23  | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy 14.2.7.2]  |
| 689.44  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 692.8   | David Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] Clearly the part of Strowan proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or adjacent to a commercial centre.   |
| 693.8   | Henri Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding objective 14.2.7 and policy 14.2.7.2] the part of Strowan proposed as HRZ does not meet these criteria as it is not located near or adjacent to a commercial centre.   |
| 805.37  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the walkable catchment to 1500m.   |
| 814.144 | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14 | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.2. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.115 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14 | Support        | Adopt   |
| 851.9   | Robert Leonard Broughton                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[Seek]</i> the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.<br><br>The centre of Riccarton should be taken as the CCC Community Centre in Clarence Street. |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.3 - Policy - Heights in areas surrounding the central city**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.33                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify that “surrounding area” in 14.2.7.3 does not include the area north of Salisbury Street. |
| 556.6                  | Winton Land Limited                                  | PC14        | Support        | Retain policy 14.2.7.3 as notified   |
| 689.45                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 814.145                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Policy 14.2.7.3. Retain as notified   |
| 823.116                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt  |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.4 - Policy - Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.46                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 814.146                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 14.2.7.4 to remove the words "and restrict development to solely within,".   |
| 823.117                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to delete the words ‘,and restrict development to solely within,’.  |
| 834.158                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the policies and the associated Large Local Centre Intensification Precincts and the High Density Residential Precincts. |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.5 - Policy - High Density Residential Precinct**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 556.7                  | Winton Land Limited                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 14.2.7.5 as follows:<br><br>14.2.7.5 Policy – High Density Residential Precinct<br><br>a. Enable the development of 6-story <del>multi-storey flats and apartments in,</del> residential buildings, and restrict development to solely within, the High Density Residential Precinct to manage intensification around the City Centre zone. |
| 689.47                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 814.147                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 14.2.7.5 to delete the words "and restrict development to solely within,".  |
| 823.118                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Amend to delete the words ‘,and restrict development to solely within,’.   |
| 834.159                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the policies and the associated Large Local Centre Intensification Precincts and the High Density Residential Precincts.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.7 - Objective - High Density Residential Zone > 14.2.7.6 - Policy - High Density Residential development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 237.31                 | Marjorie Manthei                                     | PC14        | Oppose   | [Remove] (a) (i), requiring at least two-storey developments in HDRZs.<br><br>[Remove] (iii) re locating building bulk to the front of sites (“enhancing the street wall”). |
| 689.48                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 814.148                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support  | Supports Policy 14.2.7.6. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.119                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support  | Adopt   |
| 834.160                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete this policy.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 200.13                 | Robert J Manthei                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Stop enabling greenfield developments   |
| 689.49                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 814.149                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Objective 14.2.8. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.120                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt   |
| 834.161                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Support        | Support the deletion of these provisions as shown in PC14 as notified.  |
| 834.162                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Support        | policies 14.2.8.1 and 14.2.8.2 – Central City Support the deletion of these provisions as shown in PC14 as notified.  |
| 834.163                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. Delete references to FUZ and re-label existing urban zoned but undeveloped residential land as MRZ (or HRZ if appropriately located proximate to a large commercial centre). |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | <p>2. Retain the 14.2.8 section as it provides useful direction on how the build-out of greenfield residentially zoned areas is to occur.</p> <p>3. Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p>14.2.8 Objective – <b><u>Development of greenfield areas Future Urban Zone</u></b> Co-ordinated, sustainable and efficient use and development is enabled in <b><u>the Future Urban Zone greenfield growth areas.</u></b></p>   |
| 834.164 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>policies 14.2.8.1 to 14.2.8.</p> <p>1. Delete references to FUZ and relabel existing urban zoned but undeveloped residential land as MRZ (or HRZ if appropriately located proximate to a large commercial centre).</p> <p>2. Retain the 14.2.8 section as it provides useful direction on how the build-out of greenfield residentially zoned areas is to occur.</p> <p>3. Amend the objective as follows:</p> <p>14.2.8 Objective – <b><u>Development of greenfield areas Future Urban Zone</u></b> Co-ordinated, sustainable and efficient use and development is enabled in the <b><u>Future Urban Zone greenfield growth areas.</u></b></p> |
| 842.28  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Add new policy:</p> <p><u><a href="#">14.2.8.8 Policy – Reverse sensitivity</a></u></p> <p><u><a href="#">a. Within Future Urban areas:</a></u></p> <p><u><a href="#">i. enable the ongoing operation, use and redevelopment of existing emergency service facilities.</a></u></p>  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.5 - Policy - Infrastructure servicing for developments

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 692.1                  | David Murison | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Council identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as Medium Density |

|       |               |      |                |  |
|-------|---------------|------|----------------|--|
|       |               |      |                | Residential Zone not High Density Residential Zone. Seek that this change be made by way of 'Area limited by Qualifying Matters' or other appropriate means  |
| 693.1 | Henri Murison | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 14.2.8.5 and 14.2.8.6] suggestthat it is universally accepted that 'infrastructure' includes adequatecarparking and a safe and effective transport network which does not contributeto traffic congestion. and a functioning and effective stormwater andwastewater network. |
| 894.3 | Jacq Woods    | PC14 | Support        | General support for the policy, which should apply to medium and high density zones, too.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.8 - Objective - Future Urban Zone > 14.2.8.6 - Policy - Integration and connectivity

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 692.2                  | David Murison | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 14.2.8.5 and 14.2.8.6] [s]uggest that it is universally accepted that 'infrastructure' includes adequate carparking and a safe and effective transport network which does not contribute to traffic congestion. and a functioning and effective stormwater and wastewater network. |
| 693.2                  | Henri Murison | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding policies 14.2.8.5 and 14.2.8.6] suggestthat it is universally accepted that 'infrastructure' includes adequatecarparking and a safe and effective transport network which does not contributeto traffic congestion. and a functioning and effective stormwater andwastewater network.       |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.26                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend (a) (iii) as follows: 'restrict other non-residential activities, unless the activityhas a proven strategic or operation need to locate within a residential zone, <u>supported by astrong rationale and evidence</u> '. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.1 - Policy - Residential coherence character and amenity

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested       |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 237.24                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy 14.2.9.1] |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.2 - Policy - Community activities and community facilities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.27                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend (a): “Enable community activities and community facilities within residential areas <u>if they meet identified needs of the immediate local community...and...</u> ” |
| 237.32                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.9.2 (b) (i) to only include the City Centre Commercial Business and Mixed Use Zones   |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.4 - Policy - Existing non-residential activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.165                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>Enable existing non-residential <b>sitesactivities</b> to continue to be used <b>for a range of non-residential activities</b> and support their redevelopment and expansion provided they do not:</p> <p>i. have a significant adverse effect on the <b>anticipated</b> character and amenity of residential zones; or</p> <p>ii. <b>are of a scale or activity that would undermine the role or function of any nearby commercial centres. undermine the potential for residential development consistent with the zone descriptions in Table 14.2.1.1a.</b></p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.5 - Policy - Other non-residential activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 237.28                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend “Restrict the establishment of other non-residential activities.....unless the activity has a <u>proven</u> strategic or operational need to locate within a residential zone, <u>supported by a strong rationale and evidence.....</u> ” |



**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.6 - Policy - Retailing in residential zones**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested       |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 237.25                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy 14.2.9.6] |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.9 - Objective - Non-residential activities > 14.2.9.8 - Policy - Non-residential activities in Central City residential areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.29                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend [a.ii] “ensure non-residential activities are focussed on meeting the <u>proven</u> needsof the immediate local residential community <u>and can provide a strong rationale andevidence for depending upon the high level....”</u> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.10 - Objective - Redevelopment of brownfield sites > 14.2.10.1 - Policy - Redevelopment of brownfield sites**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 663.1                  | Williams Corporation Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amendment to Policy 14.2.10.1(iii) to read<br><br><b>Redevelopment does not give rise to significant reverse effects on existing industrial areas;</b> |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.11 - Objective - Visitor Accommodation in Residential Zones > 14.2.11.1 - Policy - Visitor Accommodation in Residential Units**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 237.30                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding b.] Consider how to make the intention more explicit, i.e., to retain residentialneighbourhoods as a place to <u>live</u> . |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 2.9                    | Greg Olive | PC14        | Oppose   | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 116.1   | Russell Fish   | PC14 | Oppose         | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle.  |
| 212.10  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Replace 14.2.12 Objective as follows:<br><br><del>New residential development is not adversely affected by noise generated from industrial activities and the development does not affect the operation of industrial activities within industrial zones.</del><br><br><b><u>New residential development is compatible with existing lawfully established industrial activities.</u></b> |
| 243.3   | Ravensdown Limited   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed Objective 14.2.12 so that it recognises the full suite of potential effects from industrial activities on new residential development, not just noise.  |
| 689.53  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council                   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 834.166 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Objective 14.2.12 and Policy 14.2.12.1 and the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 853.13  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited   | PC14 | Support        | Retain objective as notified.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.12 - Objective - Compatibility with Industrial activities > 14.2.12.1 - Policy - Managing effects on industrial activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 116.2                  | Russell Fish   | PC14        | Oppose         | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle.  |
| 212.11                 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.12.1 Policy as follows:<br><br>a. Restrict new residential development of three or more storeys within proximity to <b><u>existing lawfully established industrial activities and</u></b> industrial zoned sites where it would give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities and/or <b><u>compromise</u></b> adversely affect the <b><u>amenity</u></b> , health and safety of residents, unless mitigation sufficiently addresses the effects |
| 243.4                  | Ravensdown Limited   | PC14        | Support        | Retain Policy 14.2.12.1 as notified.   |

|         |  |      |         |   |
|---------|--|------|---------|---|
| 689.54  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 834.167 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete Objective 14.2.12 and Policy 14.2.12.1 and the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 853.14  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited                       | PC14 | Support | 14.2.12.1 Policy – Managing effects on industrial activities. Restrict new residential development of three or more storeys within proximity to industrial zoned sites where it would give rise to reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities and/or adversely affect the health and safety of residents, unless mitigation sufficiently addresses the effects.<br><br>Retain policy as notified. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.13 - DELETE 14.2.8 Objective - Central City residential role, built form and amenity

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 689.50                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain proposed deletion] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.13 - DELETE 14.2.8 Objective - Central City residential role, built form and amenity > 14.2.13.1 - DELETE 14.2.8.1 Policy - Building heights

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 689.51                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain proposed deletion] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.2 - Objectives and Policies > 14.2.13 - DELETE 14.2.8 Objective - Central City residential role, built form and amenity > 14.2.13.2 - DELETE 14.2.8.2 Policy - Amenity standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested         |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 689.52                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain proposed deletion] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 571.26                 | James Harwood | PC14        | Oppose   | Seek[s] that the council delete the reference to qualifying matter for Low Public Transport Accessibility. |

|         |                                      |      |            |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|------------|--|
| 615.22  | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14 | Oppose     | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council remove references to this qualifying matter.  |
| 805.19  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14 | Oppose     | Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overlay in the planning maps and reference to this qualifying matter in Chapter 14.   |
| 814.150 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose     | Oppose 14.3(f). Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.121 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose     | 14.3(f). Delete, in a manner consistent with the submission on chapter 6.1A.   |
| 834.81  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose     | <p>1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.</p> <p>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ</p>  |
| 834.168 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Not Stated | Consistent with this submission, Kāinga Ora supports the deletion of the Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism, provided Plan Change 14 is amended consistent with the relief sought in this submission. Kāinga Ora notes that the relevant objectives and policies are still provided for within the Plan and therefore questions the relevance of these if the Community Housing redevelopment mechanism has been deleted  |
| 834.169 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose     | <p>14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules – Clause f. xvi.</p> <p>f. There are parts of residential zones where the permitted development, height and/or density directed by the MDRS or Policy 3 of the NPS-UD may be modified by qualifying matters. These are identified in detail in Chapter 6.1A and the Planning Maps, and include the following:</p> <p>i. Historic Heritage including heritage items, heritage settings, <del>Residential Heritage Area, Residential Heritage Area Interface</del></p> <p><b><u>ii. Riccarton Bush Interface Area</u></b></p> <p>iii. Heritage, Significant and other Trees</p> <p>iv. Sites of Ecological Significance</p> |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                                  |      |                | <p>v. Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes</p> <p>vi. Sites of Cultural Significance</p> <p>vii. Residential Character Areas</p> <p>viii. High Flood Hazard Management Area</p> <p>ix. Flood Ponding Management Area</p> <p>x. Coastal Hazard High Risk Management Area and Coastal Hazard Medium Risk Management Area</p> <p>xi. Tsunami Management Area</p> <p>xii. Slope Hazard</p> <p>xiii. Waterbody Setback</p> <p><b><del>xiv. Railway Building Setback</del></b></p> <p>xv. Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure</p> <p><b><del>xvi. Airport Noise Influence Area</del></b></p> <p>xvii. Waste Water Constraint Area</p> <p>xviii. Lyttelton Port Influence Area</p> <p><b><del>xix. Low Public Transport Accessibility Area</del></b></p> <p><b><del>xx. City Spine Transport Corridor</del></b></p> <p><b><del>xxi. Industrial Interface</del></b></p> |
| 853.7  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited   | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified 14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules point f  |
| 877.24 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Regarding 14.3.i:</p> <p>Remove the last part of the sentence: "Residential Heritage Area, Residential Heritage Area Interface"</p>  |

|        |                                |      |         |   |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|---------|---|
| 878.18 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | PC14 | Support | Retain 14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules as notified. |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|---------|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 107.6                  | Heather Woods                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>Amend <b>14.4.1.1 Permitted activities</b> To include Transportable Homes as of right in any location, and in whichever way is going to contribute to the CCC objectives of intensifying housing in greater Christchurch.</i>                         |
| 107.8                  | Heather Woods                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <b>Amend 14.13.1.1</b> For CCC to permit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, not just the transitional residential suburban zone.   |
| 107.9                  | Heather Woods                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <b>Apply 14.13.1.2 and 14.13.1.3 to tiny house</b> development in all Residential Suburban and Medium Density Zones.   |
| 120.3                  | Sandra Caldwell                    | PC14        | Oppose         | Rezone Paparoa Street from High Density Residential and Medium Density Residential to Residential Suburban.  |
| 147.5                  | Rohan A Collett                    | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the inclusion of provisions - Qualifying Matters - restricting MDRS within the existing residential areas under the Airport Noise Corridor.   |
| 178.3                  | Jorge Rodriguez                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <del>I</del> <b>I</b> <b>S</b> trongly oppose the proposed zoning of 5B Frome Place as a Residential Suburban Zone and urge the Christchurch City Council to rezone the property and the St Albans area in general as a Residential Medium Density Zone. |
| 183.3                  | Brooke McKenzie                    | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Density Residential Airport Noise Influence Zone that reduces residential density. Support this to be MDRZ.   |
| 411.1                  | Ruth Parker                        | PC14        | Support        | Supports retaining Residential Suburban Zoning   |
| 479.3                  | Karelia Levin                      | PC14        | Support        | Approve PC14 in respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area.   |
| 561.6                  | Deidre Rance                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones in the Strowan area]  |
| 671.4                  | Larissa Lilley                     | PC14        | Support        | Support high density in New Brighton.  |
| 834.58                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.4.1 – 14.4.4, 14.13, 14.14Low Density ResidentialAirport Influence Zone andAirport Influence DensityPrecinct.<br><br>Delete this qualifying matter and allproposed provisions   |
| 834.82                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Low Public TransportAccessibility Qualifying Matter and allassociated provisions.<br><br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM toMRZ.   |

|       |   |      |                |  |
|-------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 854.3 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential suburban and Residential Suburban Transition zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>DX</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 859.9 | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter, consider] any further reductions if other submissions suggest any   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.1                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |
| 181.3                  | Jill Young     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose MDRZ for Brodie Street, Ilam (Planning Map 30), and retain RS zone in the current District Plan.       |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.18                 | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek a decrease of the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings.  |
| 107.19                 | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces.  |
| 107.20                 | Heather Woods  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.4.2.1. To increase the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).   |
| 259.11                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]  |
| 689.80                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]hat instances in the permitted activities table (specifically P10, P11 and P12) of 'the tsunami inundation area as set out in Environment Canterbury report number R12/38 4 "Modelling coastal inundation in Christchurch and Kaiapoi from a South American Tsunami using topography from after the 2011 February Earthquake (2012), NIWA"; as shown in Appendix 14.16.5' be replaced with 'the Tsunami Management Area', to reflect the updated area. |
| 751.66                 | Christchurch City Council                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In P10, P11 and P12] Remove the text with strikethrough and add the text in bold underline - <del>the tsunami inundation area as set out in Environment Canterbury report number R12/38 "Modelling coastal inundation in Christchurch and Kaiapoi from a South American Tsunami using topography from after the 2011 February Earthquake (2012), NIWA"; as shown in Appendix 14.16.5;</del> <b><u>The Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area;</u></b> |
| 789.1                  | Eric Woods   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Decrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (P4 & P5) such as minor dwellings (e.g. by 33%).  |
| 792.1                  | Carmel Woods   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Reduce the net floor area requirements of homes by 33%  |
| 792.3                  | Carmel Woods   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that permitted activity standards allow for up to 3 dwellings per 450sqm site in the Residential Suburban Zone.   |
| 795.1                  | Andrew Stevenson                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]o eliminate the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings.  |
| 796.1                  | Justin Woods   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]o eliminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings   |
| 797.1                  | Zsuzsanna Hajnal                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (e.g. by 33%).  |



|       |                    |      |                |   |
|-------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 800.1 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Eliminate the net floor area requirements of homes in order to align with the MDRS, which has no such restrictions. |
| 801.1 | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate the net floor area requirements of these homes, or at least decrease them by at least 33%.              |
| 802.1 | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these homes such as minor dwellings (e.g. by 33%).                    |
| 803.1 | Tamsin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [P2] - [E]liminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of homes such as minor dwellings.          |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.1                  | Kate Z  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 305.2                  | Vickie Hearnshaw                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 568.12                 | Hazel Shanks                                      | PC14        | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 590.12                 | Todd Hartshorn                                    | PC14        | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 751.56                 | Christchurch City Council                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In RD15] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6, Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.7, Non-residential hours of operation - Rule 14.15.25   |
| 806.18                 | Te Tāhuhu o te Mātaranga (Ministry of Education)  | PC14        | Support        | RD30: Supports rule retained.   |
| 829.2                  | Kiwi Rail   | PC14        | Support        | Retain identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |
| 834.63                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.4.1.3 RD28 Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.   |
| 852.11                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.4.1.3 RD30 as follows:<br><br>a. Activities and buildings that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 14.4.1.1 (except for P16 - P18 standard ix. relating to noise sensitive activities in the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>and</del> or the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        |   |      |                | Influence Area, refer to Rule 14.4.1.3 RD304; or P16-P19 standard x. relating to storage of heavy vehicles, refer to Rule 14.4.1.4 D2) for...   |
| 852.12 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 14.4.1.3 RD34 as follows:</p> <p>a. The following activities and facilities located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>and or</del> the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the Planning Maps:</p> <p>i. Residential activities which are not provided for as a permitted or controlled activity <u>in this Chapter and which do not comply with:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>14.4.2.1 Site density; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.4.2.3 Building height; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.4.2.4 Site coverage; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.4.2.5 Outdoor living space;</u></li> </ul> <p>ii. Education activities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P16);</p> <p>iii. Preschools (Rule 14.4.1.1 P17); or</p> <p>iv. Health care facilities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P18)</p> <p>v. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item Rule 14.4.1.1 P30).(Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited(absent its written approval).</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.1 - Activity status tables > 14.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.53                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | <p>14.4.1.5 NC6 – NC7 NationalGrid transmission anddistribution lines.</p> <p>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridorsqualifying matter only to the extent of thecorridor as defined in the NES ET.</p> |

|        |                                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 854.13 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone Rule 14.4.1.5.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC7 and amend clause 'c'[sic][b]. as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iiii [sic][iv] within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>b. <b><u>Conductive F</u></b>fences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 314.4                  | Graham Townsend  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and] roof-runoff rainwater storage.   |
| 627.5                  | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.4                  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed asinking lid maximum.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.1 - Site density

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 471.1                  | Kem Wah Tan        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 789.3                  | Eric Woods         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | To increase the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).  |
| 795.3                  | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the current approach of keeping Residential Suburban Zone density of homes essentially unchanged  |
| 796.2                  | Justin Woods       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [I]ncrease the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).   |
| 797.3                  | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]llow up to three dwellings per 450sqm site as a permitted activity (more inline with the MDRS), rather than the current limit of two (one residential unit and one minor dwelling), as long as the dwellings are limited to one storey or a height of 4-5m. |
| 800.2                  | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow for an increase in the number of residential dwellings permitted on a 450sqm site from 2 to 3, as long as the dwellings are limited to 1 storey or a height of 4-5m.   |
| 801.3                  | Jean Turner        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]llow up to three dwellings per 450sqm site as a permitted activity, as long as the dwellings are limited to one storey or a height of 4-5m.   |
| 802.3                  | Anita Moir         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [I]ncrease the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).   |
| 803.3                  | Tamsin Woods       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | To increase the number of dwellings per 450sqm site from 2 (1x residential unit and 1x minor dwelling) to 3 as a permitted activity, as long as they are only 1 storey (or limited to 4-5m high).  |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.2 - Tree and garden planting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 443.2                  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p> |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                      |      |                | <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided.</p> <p>...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p> |
| 571.19  | James Harwood                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.15  | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 814.152 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.4.2.2. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.122 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete   |
| 834.170 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the proposed amendments and retain the Operative Plan rule  |
| 835.9   | Historic Places Canterbury           | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports all efforts to incentivise tree planting, including the canopy cover requirements relating to development and subdivision consents.   |
| 877.25  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.4.2.2] Delete the proposed amendments and retain the Operative Plan rule.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.3 - Building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 2.10                   | Greg Olive               | PC14        | Oppose   | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road                 |
| 16.2                   | Andrea Heath             | PC14        | Oppose   | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent.                              |
| 21.1                   | Grant McGirr             | PC14        | Oppose   | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives. |
| 44.2                   | The Riccarton Bush Trust | PC14        | Support  | Support[s] the proposed 8m height limit within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.                             |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 107.21 | Heather Woods                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.3.3.3. to reduce building height to a max of 5m IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site.   |
| 107.35 | Heather Woods                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>To consider and accept that the use of single storey <b>Transportable Homes</b></i>   |
| 116.3  | Russell Fish                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle.                            |
| 189.8  | Matt Edwards                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 14.4.2.3.iv - Reduce the area of the Ric Bush interface back to the current level of 40 sites.   |
| 224.1  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14 | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible   |
| 225.4  | Michael Dore                              | PC14 | Support        | Support protections for Riccarton House and Bush.  |
| 294.1  | Chessa Crow                               | PC14 | Support        | Seek to retain the 2 storey building height limit - Nothing over two stories should be able to be built between two existing single-level/single-family dwellings/units.             |
| 297.2  | Kate Z                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 338.5  | Kate Revell                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres  |
| 339.2  | Chris Neame                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | I oppose the increase in building height limits of 22+ metres. This includes suburban and commercial. I believe that the highest building height should be 22 metres in all areas    |
| 447.4  | Alex Lowings                              | PC14 | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 471.2  | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 504.2  | Diane Gray                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story height  |
| 789.4  | Eric Woods                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce building height to a max of 5m IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site.  |
| 792.4  | Carmel Woods                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the maximum building height is reduced to 5 meters if there are three dwellings per 450 square meter site  |
| 795.4  | Andrew Stevenson                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]o lower the maximum building height to 5 meters if there are three dwellings on a 450 square meter site (which should also be introduced in combination with this).               |
| 796.3  | Justin Woods                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a provision that IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site (which should also be introduced in combination with this), then they have to reduce building height to a max of 5m. |
| 797.4  | Zsuzsanna Hajnal                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [L]imit building height to a maximum of 5m for areas with 3 dwellings per 450sqm site.   |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 801.4   | Jean Turner                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit 3 dwellings per 450sqm site, but also limit their building height to a maximum of 5m.  |
| 802.4   | Anita Moir                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]educe building height to a max of 5m IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site(which should also be introduced in combination with this).   |
| 803.4   | Tamsin Woods                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a provision that IF there are 3 dwellings per 450sqm site (which should also be introduced in combination with this), then they have to reduce building height to a max of 5m.  |
| 834.93  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.2. The existing tree setbacks in Chapter 9.4 are retained.   |
| 834.171 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 1. Delete 8m Riccarton Bush height limit.<br><br>2. Delete 7m height rule in the Industrial Interface Qualifying matter area and apply relevant MRZ or HRZ heights.   |
| 842.29  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows:14.4.2.3 Building height<br><br>a. The maximum height of any building shall be: ...<br><br>Advice note:<br><br>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height<br>2. <u>Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u>   |
| 876.8   | Alan Ogle                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure that the Kauri Cluster should not be disaggregated or dismantled, and all areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA) should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density. Also include the sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd in the RBIA. |
| 893.4   | Susanne and Janice Antill          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.4 - Site coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 44.5                   | The Riccarton Bush Trust | PC14        | Support        | Support[s] the retention of the 35% site coverage rule for the RS zone within the Riccarton Bush interface area.  |
| 89.6                   | Andrew Evans             | PC14        | Support        | Support excluding eaves from site coverage calculations.  |
| 107.36                 | Heather Woods            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[In relation to 14.4.2.4 a. ii.] [Seeks that] social housing complexes, and groups of older person's housing units where all the buildings are single storey may be developed by Community Minded Private Companies. Not just not for profit agencies and government agencies. Private Companies can provide this type of housing using transportable houses in a much more timely and cost efficient manner than the agencies currently preferred by CCC. Community Facilities such as a Communal Hall, plus storage, yard space, clotheslines, parking would still all be provided .</i> |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.5 - Outdoor living space**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.22                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.4.3.5 To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied byshared greenspaces.  |
| 107.37                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[In relation to 14.4.2.5 iii.] [Seeks that] social housing complexes, and groups of older person's housing units where all the buildings are single storey may be developed by Community Minded Private Companies. Not just not for profit agencies and government agencies. Private Companies can provide this type of housing using transportable houses in a much more timely and cost efficient manner than the agencies currently preferred by CCC. Community Facilities such as a Communal Hall, plus storage, yard space, clotheslines, parking would still all be provided .</i> |
| 789.2                  | Eric Woods    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied byshared greenspaces.   |



|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 789.5  | Eric Woods         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied byshared greenspaces.  |
| 792.2  | Carmel Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the standards make it possible for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withadjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces.  |
| 795.2  | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]llow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighboring dwellings.  |
| 796.16 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]nable the option for individual outdoor living spaces to be smaller in lieu ofoutdoor living spaces shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings.   |
| 797.2  | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]llow outdoor living space requirement to allow for greenspaces to be shared orpartially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Alternatively, a portion of outdoor living space requirementsshould be permitted to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces. |
| 800.3  | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighboring dwellings.  |
| 801.2  | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Allow] for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces.  |
| 802.2  | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]nable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared withneighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied byshared greenspaces.   |
| 803.2  | Tamsin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] individual outdoor living spaces [are allowed] to be smaller [where there are] outdoor living spaces shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.6 - Daylight recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.22                  | Kathleen Crisley                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes infinal plan decision.  |
| 70.2                   | Paul Wing                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.  |
| 205.6                  | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.28                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |

|       |                 |      |                |   |
|-------|-----------------|------|----------------|---|
| 276.2 | Steve Burns     | PC14 | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 351.8 | Jono de Wit     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to reduce the Sunlight Gain Qualifying Matter along Riccarton Road where there are dedicated bus lanes and would like the Sunlight Access QM overlay to have the same boundaries as the transport access QM. |
| 454.4 | Steve Hanson    | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.   |
| 469.1 | Beverley Nelson | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 205.11                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs. |
| 383.3                  | Colin Dunn                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary.   |
| 469.2                  | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.   |
| 829.3                  | Kiwi Rail                           | PC14        | Support        | Retain the identification of of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |
| 834.64                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities  | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.4.2.7Setback from rail corridor.<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.2 - Built form standards > 14.4.2.9 - Road boundary building setback**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 107.23                 | Heather Woods             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.4.3.9 to reduce the minimum road boundary building setback from typically 4.5m to theMDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m (height at that point is governed by the recession plane). |
| 751.55                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In 14.4.2.9.b.i.C and D] Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethroughbefore the proposed new defined term shownin bold green and underlined.   |
| 789.6                  | Eric Woods                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Reduce the minimum road boundary building setback from typically 4.5m to theMDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m (height at that point is governed by the recession plane).                   |

|       |                    |      |                |  |
|-------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 792.5 | Carmel Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the minimum building setback from the road boundary is reduced from 4.5m to 1.5m.  |
| 795.5 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the minimum setback for building boundaries from its current standard of 4.5m to match the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m, where sunlight issues are regulated by the recession plane.                             |
| 796.4 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]dopt the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m, replacing the current minimum road boundary building setback of 4.5m.   |
| 797.5 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the minimum distance between the road boundary and buildings from 4.5m to 1.5m.   |
| 800.4 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Decrease the minimum distance that buildings must be set back from the road boundary, which is currently 4.5m, to the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m (with the height at that point being determined by the recession plane). |
| 801.5 | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]et the minimum distance between the road boundary and buildings to 1.5m   |
| 802.5 | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]educe the minimum road boundary building setback from typically 4.5m to the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m   |
| 803.5 | Tamsin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]dopt the MDRS Front yard minimum of 1.5m, replacing the current minimum road boundary building setback of 4.5m.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.3 - Area specific rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, and Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 121.9                  | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |

|        |           |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------|------|----------------|---|
| 876.11 | Alan Ogle | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to include the properties at 34, 36, 36A, 38, 40, 44, 46, and 48 Kahu Rd, should, for reason and consistency, in the Airport Noise Influence Zone. |
|--------|-----------|------|----------------|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.4 - Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone > 14.4.3 - Area specific rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, and Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area > 14.4.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.4.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                 |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 1003.14                | Melissa Macfarlane | PC14        | Support  | Retain 14.4.3.1.2(C1) as notified. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 4.1                    | Ngāi Tahu Property   | PC14        | Support        |   |
| 12.3                   | Guy and Anna Parbury | PC14        | Support        | <i>[Retain all provisions that enable housing intensification]</i>  |
| 14.3                   | Kathryn Collie       | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable intensification]   |
| 17.1                   | Jane Murray          | PC14        | Oppose         | [Remove provisions that enable intensification]   |
| 46.2                   | Rachel Best          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose density increase in outer suburbs  |
| 47.1                   | Laura Cary           | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the introduction of the Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 55.14                  | Tobias Meyer         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Riccarton area, zoning for Medium Density Residential to be High Density Residential.   |
| 66.2                   | Lisa Fabri           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 83.2                   | Stephen Osborne      | PC14        | Oppose         | That the Deans Avenue Precinct does not become a High Density Residential Zone (HRZ Residential), but remains a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ Residential). The block South of Mayfair Street (Old Sales Yard) could be treated separately as it would suit HRZ Residential development. |
| 101.1                  | Ross Pheloung        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Medium Density Residential Zone on Cashmere View Street, and surrounding streets.  |
| 107.10                 | Heather Woods        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <b><i>Apply 14.13.1.2 and 14.13.1.3 to tiny house development in all Residential Suburban and Medium Density Zones.</i></b>   |
| 108.3                  | Charles Etherington  | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Medium Density Residential provisions in the inner suburbs.  |

|       |                        |      |                |   |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 119.8 | Tracey Strack          | PC14 | Support        | <p>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief we seek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliance with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 120.2 | Sandra Caldwell        | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone Paparoa Street from High Density Residential and Medium Density Residential to Residential Suburban.   |
| 149.1 | Curtis Bush            | PC14 | Oppose         | Reconsider the decision to change the zone of Therese Street, Spreydon to Residential Medium Density.   |
| 151.5 | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.  |
| 152.5 | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.  |
| 167.1 | Katie Newell           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | An amendment is sought for 76 Patten Street to be classed as a 'Medium Density Residential Zone' <i>[as opposed to 'Residential Suburban']</i> .  |
| 179.1 | Sean Walsh             | PC14 | Oppose         | Request that Cashmere View Street (including #13 Cashmere View Street) be a suburban character area/street. Request that resource consent be required before any development can proceed.   |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 181.2  | Jill Young          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose MDRZ for Brodie Street, Ilam (Planning Map 30), and retain RS zone in the current District Plan.  |
| 183.4  | Brooke McKenzie     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Land within the 54 dbn and 57 dbn be a 'Soft Fringe Buffer Zone' to with 1 arce lots   |
| 183.5  | Brooke McKenzie     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Density Residential Airport Noise Influence Zone that reduces residential density. Support this to be MDRZ.   |
| 202.2  | Trevor Wilson       | PC14 | Support        | Request the proposed Medium Density Residential Zone be extended to incorporate parts of Hollis & Bowenvale Aves. and Lansdowne Tce. including Roseneath Place that are within walking distance, or 1km, of Centaurus Rd. and access to the Orbiter bus route. |
| 203.5  | Steve Petty         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking.  |
| 213.1  | Glen Ealam          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Improve public transport to and from the Halswell area so that nearby commercial areas for retail shopping and cafe/bars are accessible without cars.  |
| 232.3  | Kurt Higgison       | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas,  |
| 244.6  | Harvey Armstrong    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose Low Public Transport Qualifying Matter on 75 Alderson Avenue.   |
| 263.11 | Harley Peddie       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Density is what this city needs, not ever increasing property values.  |
| 294.12 | Chessa Crow         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to reduce extent / Remove Medium Residential zoning from New Brighton area and amend to be Residential Suburban Transition Zone   |
| 298.1  | Mason Plato         | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 307.2  | Robert Fletcher     | PC14 | Support        | Support the creation of Medium-Density Residential rules   |
| 327.2  | Mike Oxlong         | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the Medium Density Residential zone.   |
| 335.2  | Lorraine Wilmshurst | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the rezoning of suburban areas to Medium or High Density Residential  |
| 336.2  | John Walker         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain all provisions]  |
| 352.2  | Janice Lavelle      | PC14 | Not Stated     | Seriously rethink the Medium Density Residential zones across Christchurch.  |
| 356.2  | David Hood          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose medium density residential development in existing residential environments]  |
| 357.2  | Alexandra Free      | PC14 | Support        | Support the provisions as notified   |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 367.4  | John Bennett                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-write the MDRS rules to require that all medium and high density developments need to go through an Urban design approval process (like the Urban design Panel) to achieve outcomes that will benefit the communities within Christchurch.  |
| 367.8  | John Bennett                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.20 | John Bennett                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all new developments in the proposed residential zones are reviewed by an Urban Design Panel.   |
| 411.2  | Ruth Parker                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Supports retaining Residential Suburban Zoning   |
| 432.1  | Anton Barbarich                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of medium density zone to existing suburbs  |
| 440.1  | Sandi Singh                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of Medium Density Residential Zone across the city.   |
| 444.4  | Joseph Corbett-Davies            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider allowing more local retail and commercial in medium density residential zones, for example by allowing corner retail automatically in all such zones  |
| 452.1  | Carolyn Mulholland               | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby  |
| 455.1  | Nick Scott                       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain MRZ provisions as proposed]  |
| 471.23 | Kem Wah Tan                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose increased height limits in residential zones]  |
| 486.3  | Brian Reynolds                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Reduce infill development in residential zones   |
| 487.1  | Joy Reynolds                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]top highrise and infill housing   |
| 494.2  | Ann Kennedy                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend zoning for Paparoa Street and Perry Street from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 497.2  | Sydney John Kennedy              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Additional requirement:] Papanui zone building heights that exceed 4 storeys should have a specified minimum distance from school buildings, hospital buildings, or rest home buildings of 10m  |
| 498.3  | Hone Johnson                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all higher density zoning changes   |
| 514.13 | Ann Vanschevensteen              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The CCC should legislate to make at least 50% of newly-built homes accessible / suitable for people with disabilities, or people who cannot use stairs. Furthermore, all new builds should have solar or wind power generators, grey water toilets and proper soundproofing. That would be properly building for the future. |
| 561.4  | Deidre Rance                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No medium [density zone in the Strowan area]   |
| 585.4  | Nick Brown                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]  |
| 592.3  | Northwood Residents' Association | PC14 | Oppose         | To not proceed with the rezoning of part of Northwood subdivision [from Residential Suburban to Medium Density Residential].   |

|        |                             |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 644.3  | Fay Brorens                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter makes the following suggestions on density:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- precaution around Natural Hazards including, flooding, liquefaction and sea level rise.</li> <li>- Warm, dry and suitable homes are required. For the new dwelling a 'sunshine factor', is like a 'quality factor' or an 'outlook factor'.</li> <li>- If an existing home adjoining a new development site was to not have sunshine for 5 months of the year a one off payment could be made by the developer.</li> <li>- developments should consider infrastructure, especially sewer.</li> <li>- quality development in places such as Casebrook and South Halswell could provide better outcomes as Christchurch transitions to more localised communities and neighbourhoods.</li> </ul> |
| 653.8  | David McLauchlan            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Set a minimum net site area standard for developments [e.g., 2,000m <sup>2</sup> ] that allows for permanent and larger green space areas.  |
| 683.3  | Dot Fahey                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zone to a transitional medium density zone.   |
| 702.1  | Helen Wilson                | PC14 | Oppose         | Decline the proposal to rezone sites to allow 2 or 3 storey townhouses.   |
| 708.2  | Lauren Gibson               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]  |
| 716.1  | Wigram Lodge (2001) Limited | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks that] the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development.   |
| 723.1  | Brooksfield Limited         | PC14 | Support        | Enable full zoning of MDZ to be enabled throughout city   |
| 725.3  | Sophie Burt                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Precincts within the Medium-Density Residential Zone should each have a Regeneration Framework Plan and have regulatory, comprehensive community engagement.  |
| 734.2  | Marie Byrne                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks] Medium Density Residential area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road be considered for a heritage area and subsequently a qualifying matter.   |
| 778.8  | Mary O'Connor               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | There could be an option residents could choose to reduce intensification in return for narrowing their street width to allow street trees to be planted. This could only be achieved by less intensification.  |
| 779.2  | Glenda Duffell              | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not zone medium density zone for small cul de sacs and narrow streets.   |
| 780.16 | Josie Schroder              | PC14 | Support        | Retain the rules in 14.5 as notified.   |



|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 783.5   | Roman Shmakov   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that 100% of the Medium Density Residential Standard is enabled in all areas of the city (except those covered by other qualifying matters we do not oppose).  |
| 799.4   | Benjamin Love   | PC14 | Support        | [That provisions enabling intensification are retained]  |
| 810.5   | Regulus Property Investments Limited                              | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres   |
| 810.6   | Regulus Property Investments Limited                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 812.3   | James Barbour   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres   |
| 812.12  | James Barbour   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 814.153 | Carter Group Limited  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.  |
| 815.3   | The Board of Trustees of the Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon School | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose Medium Density housing zone in the Hoon Hay/Spreydon area.<br><br>Seek amended to the District Plan for the area around Spreydon Primary School to be Residential Suburban only.  |
| 823.123 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.  |
| 827.1   | MGZ Investments Limited   | PC14 | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD  |
| 834.172 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                | PC14 | Not Stated     | All controlled and RD rules renotification statements<br><br>1. Amend notification statements in both activity and built form rules to align with this logic. <b>Non-notified:</b><br><br>14.5.1.3 (RD1) – four or more units<br><br>14.5.2.2 – landscaping<br><br>14.5.2.5 – Outdoor Living Space |

|       |                                   |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|       |                                   |      |                | <p>14.5.2.8 – Outlook space</p> <p>14.5.2.9 – Fencing</p> <p>14.5.2.10 – Windows to street</p> <p>14.5.2.11 – Minimum unit size</p> <p>14.5.2.12 – Ground floor habitable space</p> <p>14.5.2.13 – Service and storage space</p> <p>14.5.2.15 – Garage and carports</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – Building reflectivity</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – mechanical ventilation</p> <p>14.5.2.18 – Spine road setbacks</p> <p><b>Open to limited but not public notification:</b></p>   |
| 845.1 | Christopher Evan                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws   |
| 854.2 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into MDRS</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        |   |      |                | <b>Activity</b><br><b><u>DX</u></b><br><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b><br><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b>   |
| 854.12 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add an additional clause to NC2 and amend clause 'c' as follows:<br><br><u>iv within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u><br><br><u>d. Conductive fences within 5 metres of a 66kV, 33kV, 11kV, 400V, or 230V electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</u>  |
| 859.10 | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [With respect to the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter, consider] further reductions if other submissions suggest any  |
| 870.1  | Susanne Antill                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone.  |
| 881.28 | Red Spur Ltd                              | PC14 | Oppose         | "[Seeks that] there shall be no other additional rules (I.e. in addition to the RH/MDRZ rules) in the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct. [seeks that Redmund Spur is not ""downzoned""]"   |
| 889.4  | Susanne Elizabeth Hill                    | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that townhouses are encouraged on large sections once older homes have passed their liveable stage.   |
| 889.5  | Susanne Elizabeth Hill                    | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that townhouses are encouraged on large sections once older homes have passed their liveable stage.   |
| 893.1  | Susanne and Janice Antill                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone.  |
| 901.6  | John Hudson                               | PC14 | Oppose         | I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. The CCC has excellent plans for the future growth of Christchurch and the mandated MDRS rules are a huge step backwards. Under MDRS intensification can take place much further out from the CBD. It will be totally detrimental to the intensification of the CBD using existing building zone rules. |
| 1004.1 | Sally Dixon                               | PC14 | Oppose         |   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 13.2   | Andrew Tulloch      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm.  |
| 217.1  | Catharina Schupbach | PC14 | Support        | Retain provisions relating to Residential Character Areas  |
| 255.8  | William Bennett     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary; and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 272.13 | Caitriona Cameron   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight.</li> </ul>                       |
| 272.14 | Caitriona Cameron   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul>                        |
| 272.15 | Caitriona Cameron   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul>                        |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 272.16  | Caitriona Cameron                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul> |
| 272.17  | Caitriona Cameron                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours</li> <li>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight</li> </ul> |
| 295.5   | Barry Newman                       | PC14 | Oppose         | I would like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain.  |
| 443.9   | Summerset Group Holdings Limited   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the rules in relation to retirement villages and delete rule RD2, replacing this instead with a new controlled activity status provision (C3). Amend all references to matters of control for retirement village within the zone to 14.15.10.</p> <p>With the activity reverting to Restricted Discretionary Activity if the relevant performance standards cannot be met.</p>   |
| 834.174 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | P1 Retain rule as proposed.   |
| 834.175 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.1(P3) – Elderly Persons Housing</p> <p>Either: 1. Reinstate P3 so there is a clear permitted pathway; or</p> <p>2. Include an advice note under P1 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>Conversion of existing Elderly Persons Housing is permitted under P1.</u></b></p>   |

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.23                  | Kathleen Crisley                                  | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 81.5                   | Vivien Binney                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two units per site.  |
| 184.5                  | University of Canterbury                          | PC14        | Support        | Retain rule as proposed (P1)   |
| 191.4                  | Logan Brunner                                     | PC14        | Support        | [Retain P1 provision permitting three homes per site]  |
| 259.10                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]   |
| 284.1                  | Tricia Ede  | PC14        | Not Stated     | Seeks three houses on one property be disallowed.  |
| 340.2                  | Kirsten Templeton                                 | PC14        | Oppose         | [Opposes allowance for three units as a permitted activity]  |
| 381.9                  | Kate Gregg  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.1 in such that the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units within any Character Area is permitted. For activities outside the Character Area there should be no equivalent rule and density limit. |
| 385.5                  | Claire Williams                                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] privacy issues should be considered for all developments not just when a consent is required  |
| 403.2                  | David Krauth                                      | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose constructing new residential units complying with rules in the plan change to be permitted activities,  |
| 427.4                  | Michelle Warburton                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend P1.c. to a] Maximum of two dwellings per site in areas where neighbours are currently only one or two stories.  |
| 451.2                  | Sam Newton  | PC14        | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the decision to allow 'medium density areas' to have multiple buildings built up to 12m on empty sections where once a single storey house existed.  |
| 696.4                  | Terence Sissons                                   | PC14        | Support        | Provide for 3 level dwellings as of right in MDRZs.  |
| 720.9                  | Mitchell Coll                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. The Residential Design Principles should be considered when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.   |
| 902.8                  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14        | Oppose         | [That development of up to three homes of up to 12 metres high on a single property, without resource consent. is not] permitted   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.2 - Controlled activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 381.10                 | Kate Gregg                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.2 to the following: In a character area, a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is: i. less than 5 metres in height; and ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified. |
| 834.176                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Not Stated     | Retain controlled activity status Rule14.5.1.2.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 14.5                   | Kathryn Collie                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter.  |
| 61.51                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That any further height enablement can be considered but only with a notified resource consent and neighbourhood input.   |
| 62.4                   | Thomas Calder                            | PC14        | Support        | Support for limited notification not being precluded for non-compliances relating to height or height in relation to boundary   |
| 63.24                  | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 81.6                   | Vivien Binney                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two units per site.   |
| 86.4                   | Melissa and Scott Alman                  | PC14        | Support        | Support that limited notification is not precluded for for non-compliances that relate to height and height in relation to boundary   |
| 89.4                   | Andrew Evans                             | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed residential design principles in 14.15.1.3a (RD1)   |
| 92.2                   | Andrew Laurie                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The area near and including Ashgrove Tce, Fairview St and Cashmere View St should be a Heritage Value Residential Character zone, and a resource consent should be required before any development can proceed. |
| 141.3                  | Aaron Jaggar                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow consented developments, but not the Governments proposed medium density housing without consent.  |
| 164.6                  | James and Adriana Baddeley               | PC14        | Support        | Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or height in relation to boundary built form standards         |

|        |                            |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 165.6  | Catherine & Peter Baddeley | PC14 | Support        | [Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or height in relation to boundary built form standards]  |
| 239.4  | Andrea Floyd               | PC14 | Support        | [Retain limited notification] - neighbours should be consulted when multi story units are going in next to them.   |
| 297.3  | Kate Z                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 305.3  | Vickie Hearnshaw           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]   |
| 376.5  | Colin Gregg                | PC14 | Support        | [Retain the ability to notify] neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules  |
| 381.8  | Kate Gregg                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.   |
| 381.11 | Kate Gregg                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.3 to the following: Residential units in Character Areas that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 – Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site. In addition, no density limits should be restricted discretionary activities outside Character Areas.   |
| 381.12 | Kate Gregg                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend provision 14.5.1.3 to the following:<br><br>Within a Character Area Overlay:<br><br>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m <sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br><br>b. This rule does not apply:<br><br>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br><br>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br><br>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m <sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv. to fences that are located |



|        |              |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |              |      |                | <p>on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>  |
| 381.13 | Kate Gregg   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include building height controls in provision 14.5.1.3 dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed. In areas outside Character Areas, building height controls should be set to 11 meters in most places.  |
| 381.15 | Kate Gregg   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 398.6  | Jan Mitchell | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent.  |
| 447.12 | Alex Lowings | PC14 | Seek Amendment | All planning applications to be subject to review by all residents impacted by the applications (e.g. neighbours), with all statements of objection or support to be included in the planning application process.   |

|  |   |      |                |  |  |  |   |
|--|---|------|----------------|--|--|--|---|
| 460.5  | Golden Section Property   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No change to the notification of neighbours for residential areas.   |  |  |   |
| 584.4  | Claudia M Staudt  | PC14 | Support        | RD14 and RD 16:<br><br>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.  |  |  |   |
| 591.12                                       | Helen Jacka   | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |  |  |   |
| 685.32                                       | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] The Residential Design Principles [matter of discretion is applied] when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.  |  |  |   |
| 805.26                                       | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.   |  |  |   |
| 805.39                                       | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)   | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes provision that restricts demolition of existing buildings, located within proposed Residential Character Areas.<br><br>The submitter seeks that demolition of existing buildings in residential areas is allowed for, potentially with provisions restricting such removals to those where there is a comprehensive development proposal.  |  |  |   |
| 829.4  | Kiwi Rail   | PC14 | Support        | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.   |  |  |   |
| 829.10                                       | Kiwi Rail   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend RD12 as follows:<br><table><tr><td>14.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities</td><td>RD12. Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.5.2.7(v) relating to rail corridor boundary setbacks<br/>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:<br/><br/>a. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor <u>while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u></td></tr></table> |  | 14.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities | RD12. Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.5.2.7(v) relating to rail corridor boundary setbacks<br>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:<br><br>a. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor <u>while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u> |
| 14.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities | RD12. Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.5.2.7(v) relating to rail corridor boundary setbacks<br>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:<br><br>a. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor <u>while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u> |      |                |  |  |  |   |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 834.65  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.5.1.3 RD12 Setback from rail corridor.<br><br>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.  |
| 834.177 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | Residential RD1 – urban designassessment<br><br>Retain as notified.  |
| 834.178 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | RD27 – wind assessment<br><br>1. Delete the rule.<br><br>2. As an alternative relief in the eventthat a regulatory approach to windmodelling is retained, redraft the ruleto provide for a permitted pathway(for wind effects) where compliancewith the specified performancestandards is met.<br><br>3. Kāinga Ora seeks that the provisionsrelating to wind effects are moved tosit under the General Rules. |
| 842.30  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.1.3 RD21 as follows:<br><br>a. Residential units that do not meet Rule14.5.2.14 – Water supply for fire fighting.<br><br>b. Any application arising from this rule shall notbe publicly notified.<br><br>Council’s discretion is limited to:<br><br>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15. <del>7</del> 8  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 798.4                  | Wolfbrook                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Residentialdevelopment is either a permitted or restricted discretionary activity. Not Discretionary.                |
| 834.179                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | D11 – industrial interface QM<br><br>Delete the Industrial Interface QualifyingMatter and all associated provisions. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.1 - Activity status tables > 14.5.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 834.54                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 14.5.1.5 NC2 – NC3 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.<br><br>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 82.1                   | Naretta Berry                           | PC14        | Support        | Retain all provisions in PC14 which enable sunlight access to be assessed as a qualifying matter in site development in the Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 145.6                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers how housing developments can be designed in a way that encourages social interaction. For example, shared spaces, such as green spaces, paths and bike sheds, can facilitate social interaction in housing developments.   |
| 243.5                  | Ravensdown Limited                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks the inclusion of a rule whereby permitted residential development within a 'buffer area' between industrial and residential interface, must be the lesser of 7m or 2-storeys and include a rule requiring acoustic installation to be installed in all residential developments, within the specified buffer area from industrial zones. |
| 304.4                  | Julia Mallett                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Require development to be in keeping with the style and sensibility of the existing neighbourhood.   |
| 308.1                  | Tony Pennell                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible  |
| 314.5                  | Graham Townsend                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and] roof-runoff rainwater storage.   |
| 325.4                  | Michael Galambos                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 3 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a single garage for 50% of units.   |
| 325.5                  | Michael Galambos                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 4 - Medium-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a double garage for 25% of units.   |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 627.6   | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>   |
| 685.5   | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |
| 685.29  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New requirement] that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum400mm step in the building line.  |
| 685.30  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New requirement that] Within each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by aat least 200mm.   |
| 720.7   | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Seeks additional rules be added:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Rule requiring that each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.</li> </ol>   |
| 720.51  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Submission seeks additional two new Standards be introduced to improve visual interest in buildings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Add a rule requiring that each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by a at least 200mm.</li> </ol> |
| 814.154 | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extentthat they conflict with or are less enabling than themandatory MDRS and/or impose additionalconstraints relative to the status quo.   |
| 877.26  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend notification statements in both activity and built form rules toalign with this logic.   |

|        |                          |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                          |      |                | <p><b>Non-notified:</b></p> <p>14.5.1.3 (RD1) – four or more units</p> <p>14.5.2.2 – landscaping</p> <p>14.5.2.5 – Outdoor Living Space</p> <p>14.5.2.8 – Outlook space</p> <p>14.5.2.9 – Fencing</p> <p>14.5.2.10 – Windows to street</p> <p>14.5.2.11 – Minimum unit size</p> <p>14.5.2.12 – Ground floor habitable space</p> <p>14.5.2.13 – Service and storage space</p> <p>14.5.2.15 – Garage and carports</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – Building reflectivity</p> <p>14.5.2.16 – mechanical ventilation</p> <p>14.5.2.18 – Spine road setbacks</p> <p><b>Open to limited but not public notification:</b></p> <p>[none listed]</p> |
| 908.7  | Christchurch Civic Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council take] a water sensitive design (sponge city) approach for catchment-wide flood risk management.   |
| 914.25 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note and create a new qualifying matter on areas which has infrastructure capacity constraints  |

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 117.3                  | Ian Tinkler                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | In areas that are excluded due to infrastructure (like Shirley, as a result of the sewerage system), indicate the cost of mitigation by replacing the inadequate system to allow greater use of that land.<br><br>Consider migration paths for flooding,. |
| 184.6                  | University of Canterbury           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support with amendment to the standard (Advice note - There is no site density standard in the RMDRZ) to align with the MDRS.<br><br>Consequentially, this would resolve the identified reference issue with Rule 8.5.1.2 (C9).                           |
| 197.6                  | Steve Smith                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Impose more density controls]  |
| 298.3                  | Mason Plato                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 304.2                  | Julia Mallett                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase planting requirements by reducing density/height limits in MDZ.  |
| 441.1                  | Robin Watson                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose changes to the Medium Density Residential Zone, retain the existing density standards.   |
| 442.2                  | Logan Simpson                      | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the plan change, housing density needs to reduce.  |
| 445.2                  | Alison Dockery                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek that density is restricted to three units per site.  |
| 467.3                  | Jillian Schofield                  | PC14        | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei.  |
| 468.1                  | David Fisher                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to allow 2 houses per section where the section is small and maybe 3 houses on a larger section.  |
| 471.3                  | Kem Wah Tan                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.  |
| 701.3                  | Ian McChesney                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings.   |
| 834.180                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. Retain the advice note.<br><br>2. Kāinga Ora seek that Council investigate the provision of an online publicly searchable tool to enable timely identification of site constraints.  |
| 864.4                  | Douglas Corbett                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose MRZ in Hornby. Seeks to have this retained at single level housing   |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.2 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 52.8                   | Gavin Keats                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.2 to require that the 20 sq m of planting/outdoor living per section needs to be a usable shaped area, eg not a long narrow strip.   |
| 65.2                   | Ali McGregor                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Encourage retention of tree canopy and green space on residential sites.  |
| 145.12                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 146.2                  | Julie Kidd                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]upport[s] as much being done as possible to maintain tree canopy cover.  |
| 233.2                  | Paul Clark                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 254.6                  | Emma Besley                             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan..  |
| 261.2                  | Maia Gerard                             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 262.2                  | Alfred Lang                             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 263.2                  | Harley Peddie                           | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 264.2                  | Aaron Tily                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 265.2                  | John Bryant                             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 266.2                  | Alex Hobson                             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 267.2                  | Justin Muirhead                         | PC14        | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 268.2                  | Clare Marshall                          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 269.2                  | Yvonne Gilmore                          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |



|       |                         |      |                |   |
|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 270.2 | Rob Harris              | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 271.4 | Pippa Marshall          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 272.8 | Caitriona Cameron       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | "The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover.<br>o All developments should include whatever green space is considered to be the minimum (i.e. no 'buying out').<br>o The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how greenspace will be provided, particularly in High Density Residential zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations." |
| 273.2 | Ian Chesterman          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 274.2 | Robert Fleming          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 342.2 | Adrien Taylor           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 345.2 | Monique Knaggs          | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 346.2 | George Laxton           | PC14 | Support        | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 347.2 | Elena Sharkova          | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 350.2 | Felix Harper            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 361.2 | James Gardner           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 362.2 | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 363.2 | Peter Galbraith         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 364.2 | John Reily              | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 365.2 | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 366.2 | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 370.4 | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan   |

|        |                      |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 371.2  | Nkau Ferguson-spence | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 372.2  | Julia Tokumaru       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 373.4  | Mark Stringer        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 374.2  | Michael Redepenning  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 375.2  | Aidan Ponsonby       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 379.2  | Indiana De Boo       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 381.14 | Kate Gregg           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 384.2  | Christopher Seay                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 387.2  | Christopher Henderson            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 389.1  | Emma Coumbe                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 391.2  | Ezra Holder                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 392.2  | Ella McFarlane                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 393.2  | Sarah Laxton                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 394.2  | Lesley Kettle                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 395.2  | Emily Lane                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 415.7  | Blake Thomas                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan   |
| 416.11 | Anake Goodall                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 443.3  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example...</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p> |
| 456.3  | Michelle Alexandre               | PC14 | Support        | Support more greenery, more trees   |
| 488.2  | Luke Morreau                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Requests that Council reviews the method of calculating site coverage/non landscaped areas.   |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 503.4  | Jamie Lang          | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 505.11 | Jarred Bowden       | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 506.4  | Alex McMahon        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 510.8  | Ewan McLennan       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 512.8  | Harrison McEvoy     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 514.8  | Ann Vanschevensteen | PC14 | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 515.2  | Zachary Freiberg    | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 516.2  | Jessica Nimmo       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 517.2  | Alex McNeill        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 518.2  | Sarah Meikle        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 519.21 | James Carr          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |
| 519.27 | James Carr          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | It would be good to have a limit on hard site coverage (and enforce it).   |
| 520.2  | Amelie Harris       | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 521.2  | Thomas Garner       | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 522.2  | Lisa Smailes        | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 523.11 | Adam Currie         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 524.2  | Daniel Tredinnick   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 525.2  | Gideon Hodge        | PC14 | Support        | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 527.2  | Kaden Adlington     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |

|        |                    |      |         |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|---------|--|
| 528.9  | Kelsey Clousgon    | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 529.2  | Daniel Carter      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 531.11 | Claire Cox         | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 532.2  | Albert Nisbet      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 533.2  | Frederick Markwell | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 537.2  | Matt Johnston      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 551.5  | Henry Seed         | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 551.7  | Henry Seed         | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 552.5  | David Moore        | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 553.5  | Josh Flores        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 554.5  | Fraser Beckwith    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 555.5  | James Cuncliffe    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 557.13 | Peter Beswick      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 558.4  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka   | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |

|       |                     |      |         |  |
|-------|---------------------|------|---------|--|
| 559.5 | Mitchell Tobin      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 560.5 | Reece Pomeroy       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.5 | Rob McNeur          | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 563.2 | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 565.2 | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 566.3 | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 567.2 | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 568.2 | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 569.2 | Marcus Devine       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 570.2 | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 571.2 | James Harwood       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 572.2 | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 573.2 | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 574.2 | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 575.2 | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 576.2 | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 577.3 | James Robinson      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                       |      |                |  |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 578.2  | Jamie Dawson          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 580.11 | Darin Cusack          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] more green space [is] provided if there are any changes in additional housing density.  |
| 586.2  | Joe Clowes            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 587.2  | Ciaran Mee            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 588.4  | David Lee             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 589.2  | Krystal Boland        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 590.2  | Todd Hartshorn        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 591.2  | Helen Jacka           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 594.6  | Hao Ning Tan          | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 595.5  | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 596.5  | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 597.5  | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 598.5  | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 600.2  | Maggie Lawson         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 601.5  | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 602.5  | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 603.5  | Evan Ross             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 604.5  | Daniel Morris         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 605.2  | Benjamin Wilton       | PC14 | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 606.5  | Alanna Reid           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 611.4  | Ailbhe Redmile        | PC14 | Support        | Seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.5  | Analijia Thomas       | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 621.2  | Loren Kennedy         | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                            |      |         |   |
|--------|----------------------------|------|---------|---|
| 622.2  | Ella Herriot               | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 623.6  | Peter Dobbs                | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.         |
| 624.11 | Daniel Scott               | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 639.11 | Rory Evans Fee             | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 643.2  | Keegan Phipps              | PC14 | Support | [Seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 646.2  | Archie Manur               | PC14 | Support | [Seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 652.5  | Declan Cruickshank         | PC14 | Support | [Seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 655.2  | Daymian Johnson            | PC14 | Support | [Seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 656.2  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 658.11 | Ben Thorpe                 | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 659.2  | Lucy Wingrove              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 660.1  | Bray Cooke                 | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 661.11 | Edward Parkes              | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 662.11 | Bryce Harwood              | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|       |                 |      |         |   |
|-------|-----------------|------|---------|---|
| 713.2 | Girish Ramlugun | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 714.3 | Russell Stewart | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 715.2 | Sara Campbell   | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 717.2 | Jonty Coulson   | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 718.2 | Gareth Holler   | PC14 | Support | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 719.2 | Andrew Cockburn | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 721.9 | Ethan Pasco     | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 727.9 | Birdie Young    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 733.3 | Michael Hall    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 738.2 | Pim Van Duin    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 752.2 | Amanda Smithies | PC14 | Support | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 753.2 | Piripi Baker    | PC14 | Support | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 754.2 | Alex Shaw       | PC14 | Support | Supports the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 762.4   | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.  |
| 788.6   | Marc Duff   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Hornby should be exempt from the Tree Levy and Developers should be made to ensure density developments have a 20% tree canopy cover.   |
| 794.4   | Greg Partridge  | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the reduction in Christchurch's tree canopy cover by housing intensification. The Council should seek an immediate amendment to the Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters Act to be implemented in order for regulations to be introduced that protect the city's tree canopy from being decimated by property developers.  |
| 798.8   | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA   |
| 814.155 | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 14.5.2.2 (c)-(e). Seek that these be deleted.  |
| 823.124 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                  | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.5.2.2 c) - e). Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.   |
| 832.2   | Finn Jackson  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 834.181 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                    | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Delete rule and replace with the following:</p> <p><b><u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>(1) A residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, and does not need to be associated with each residential unit.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Non-residential activities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> |
| 835.10  | Historic Places Canterbury                            | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports all efforts to incentivise tree planting, including the canopy cover requirements relating to development and subdivision consents.  |
| 837.2   | Sylvia Maclaren                                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 839.2  | Jacinta O'Reilly                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 840.2  | Rosa Shaw                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 841.2  | Jess Gaisford                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 843.2  | Allan Taunt                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 844.2  | Hayden Smythe                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 846.4  | Lauren Bonner                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 847.2  | Will Struthers                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 877.19 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules.  |
| 877.27 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.5.2.2]</p> <p>Delete rule and replace with the following:</p> <p><b><u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>(1) A residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, and does not need to be associated with each residential unit.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Non-residential activities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b></p> |
| 918.2  | Geoff Banks                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 1049.2 | Dylan Lange                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 2.11                   | Greg Olive                               | PC14        | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road  |
| 9.1                    | Mary-Anne Thomson                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete max building height rule 14.5.2.3 allowing buildings up to 12m in height.   |
| 16.3                   | Andrea Heath                             | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent.   |
| 21.2                   | Grant McGirr                             | PC14        | Oppose         | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives.  |
| 23.3                   | Linda Barnes                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Decrease heights allowed for new builds  |
| 26.1                   | Rosemary Fraser                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.  |
| 28.2                   | Alastair Grigg                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain an 11m height limit for this new Medium Density Residential zone, as per the limit in the current Residential Medium Density zone.  |
| 31.2                   | Mike Currie                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Regarding building height and recession planes] if the reference height at the boundary is increased, the Southern boundary angle must be decreased accordingly to give the same sunlight access as provided for above. |
| 44.3                   | The Riccarton Bush Trust                 | PC14        | Support        | Support[s] the proposed 8m height limit within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.  |
| 46.1                   | Rachel Best                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose built form standards that reduce sunlight access to neighbouring homes.   |
| 48.1                   | Russell Vaughan                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.3 - Building height and maximum number of storeys to reduce the maximum building height in the Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 55.10                  | Tobias Meyer                             | PC14        | Support        | Support provisions as notified.  |
| 61.49                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.3 by limiting the building height of new developments to 14m.   |
| 67.9                   | Rachel Davies                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land   |
| 81.4                   | Vivien Binney                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two stories.   |
| 88.2                   | Peter Evans                              | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend heights to operative Residential Suburban Heights of 8m.   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 116.4  | Russell Fish                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle.                         |
| 121.16 | Cameron Matthews                          | PC14 | Oppose         | Request removal of the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter.  |
| 171.1  | Paul McNoe                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible          |
| 189.7  | Matt Edwards                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.3.v - Reduce the area of the Ric Bush interface back to the current level of 40 sites.   |
| 191.6  | Logan Brunner                             | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed building height standard]  |
| 203.1  | Steve Petty                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking.   |
| 211.2  | Pauline McEwen                            | PC14 | Support        | Retain 11m height limit in the Medium Density Residential (MRZ) zone  |
| 224.2  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14 | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 225.3  | Michael Dore                              | PC14 | Support        | Support protections for Riccarton House and Bush.   |
| 229.2  | Jennifer Smith                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce proposed height limit]  |
| 230.1  | Andrew Ott                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce permitted housing height to two storeys.   |
| 239.2  | Andrea Floyd                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower the proposed height limit] in the suburbs -2 stories is enough or maybe 3 in certain cases when they don't interfere with the surrounding houses.                          |
| 250.2  | Ian Dyson                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Do not apply higher height limits in Cashmere hill suburbs  |
| 256.1  | Paul Burns                                | PC14 | Oppose         | <u>[O]ppose[s]</u> the changes for buildings to be as high as 12m tall in Cashmere.   |
| 294.2  | Chessa Crow                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of two-storey in the New Brighton area.   |
| 295.1  | Barry Newman                              | PC14 | Oppose         | <del>It w</del> <u>[W]</u> ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain.  |
| 297.4  | Kate Z                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 298.2  | Mason Plato                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 303.5  | Bron Durdin                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the current Medium Density Residential Zone [only in the outer residential suburbs] building height limit to restrict three storey units and allow up to two storey units. |
| 304.3  | Julia Mallett                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase planting requirements by reducing density/height limits in MDZ.  |
| 310.2  | Sarah Flynn                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [That] increased height limits [are not] allowed in residential areas without the need to apply for resource consent.   |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 316.3  | Jo Jeffery          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduced permitted building height on Rugby Street, Merivale Lane and surrounding streets, especially those with heritage buildings and a tree canopy]<br><br>[Relates to request for Residential Character Area in Merivale]  |
| 319.1  | Charlotte Smith     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce height limit to maximum two storeys   |
| 335.3  | Lorraine Wilmshurst | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the building heights in the Medium or High Density Residential zones.  |
| 337.1  | Anna Melling        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 338.2  | Kate Revell         | PC14 | Oppose         | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.   |
| 339.3  | Chris Neame         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres   |
| 340.3  | Kirsten Templeton   | PC14 | Oppose         | [That three storey height is not permitted]  |
| 344.9  | Luke Baker-Garters  | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.  |
| 348.1  | Annette Prior       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding medium density residential standards]<br><br>[Seeks to] oppose the height of new residential buildings.   |
| 355.2  | Elisabeth Stevens   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not permit] 3+ storied apartments  |
| 358.1  | Shona McDonald      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not permit] 3storey blocks of flats next to single storey homes  |
| 359.1  | Kathryn Higham      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain permitted building height of two stories]  |
| 372.17 | Julia Tokumaru      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 381.7  | Kate Gregg          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 399.3  | Peter Earl          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area height standard.  |
| 407.1  | Paul May            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the building height standard. Seek that height is restricted to two storeys.  |
| 409.1  | Brett Morell        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose proposed MDZ height. Seeks to retain single storey housing in Belfast area (Planning Map 11)  |
| 410.1  | Teresa Parker       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year.   |
| 412.1  | Luke Gane           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Local Centre Intensification Precinct additional height at 8 Bletsoe Avenue. Retain as Medium Density Residential Zone only.  |

|       |                         |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 413.3 | Caroline May            | PC14 | Oppose         | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs.  |
| 414.1 | Jenene Parker           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce maximum] height limits for residential homes   |
| 418.1 | Zoe McLaren             | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the changes to increase height limits.  |
| 420.1 | Ritchie Stewart         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that buildings are restricted to two storeys in cul de sacs.   |
| 427.2 | Michelle Warburton      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend standard to only allow two storeys   |
| 434.1 | Vincent Laughton        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose height standard allowing more than two storeys.   |
| 441.2 | Robin Watson            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose changes to the Medium Density Residential Zone, retain the existing height standards.   |
| 446.4 | Sarah Lovell            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not permit] three story buildings  |
| 447.3 | Alex Lowings            | PC14 | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 448.1 | David Robb              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose an increased height limit above two storeys.  |
| 449.1 | Mark Paston             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose height limit above two storeys.   |
| 451.1 | Sam Newton              | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the decision to allow 'medium density areas' to have multiple buildings built up to 12m on empty sections where once a single storey house existed.  |
| 456.1 | Michelle Alexandre      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all 2nd story up redevelopments   |
| 460.3 | Golden Section Property | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing building height limits for residential zones   |
| 462.1 | Mark Hazeldine          | PC14 | Oppose         | [That] the maximum height without requiring a Resource Consent in the Medium Density Zone be lowered from 3 storeys/12 metres to 2 storeys/8 metres .  |
| 467.4 | Jillian Schofield       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei.   |
| 468.2 | David Fisher            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to reduce height from 3 storeys down to two.   |
| 471.4 | Kem Wah Tan             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 473.1 | Nicole Cawood           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not increase height limits in residential areas]   |
| 477.3 | Di Noble                | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose changes to building height in the Residential Zones.  |
| 484.1 | Louise Tweedy           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential, Open Space, All<br>Decision Sought: Properties that share boundaries with parks and schools in medium density housing zone should not be allowed to be higher than two stories for privacy/the protection of children using them. The height limits in for properties |

|        |                                 |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                                 |      |                | sharing borders/boundaries with public parks and with schools in medium-density residential zones should have lower/reduced height allowances.  |
| 486.2  | Brian Reynolds                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing height limits in residential zones.   |
| 490.1  | Nina Ferguson                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the maximum height is limited to two stories]   |
| 495.2  | Janice Hitchon                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Ashfield Place, Maidstone Road should not be changed from its present designation...[o]ppose the changes to height limits in the Ilam residential areas.   |
| 496.1  | Chris Rennie                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential<br>Decision Sought: Reject proposal to allow building of four or six level dwellings  |
| 504.1  | Diane Gray                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story high   |
| 519.12 | James Carr                      | PC14 | Support        | The new height limits and recession planes are still a considerable improvement over the current rules, it is still a watering-down of the MDRS.  |
| 564.5  | Rachel Hu                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones] e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block.   |
| 584.5  | Claudia M Staudt                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.  |
| 615.26 | Analijia Thomas                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 629.1  | James Broadbent                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] Prevent unconsented 3 story development in residential suburbs. Specifically... Beckenham  |
| 654.7  | Wendy Fergusson                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce all the building height allowances a bit   |
| 656.13 | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 665.4  | Lawrence & Denise May           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions  |
| 666.1  | Cooper Mallett                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city.  |
| 679.2  | Tony Dale                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <del>Is</del> [S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules. |
| 682.1  | Spreydon Resident's Association | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to] oppose 3-6 storey [residential] development [in existing residential areas].   |



|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 685.33  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause (b) to read, “Unless c. applies, buildings must not exceed 12 metres in height above ground level, except that 50% of a building’s roof in elevation, measured vertically from the junction between wall and roof, may exceed this height by 1 metre, where the entire roof slopes 30° or more, as shown on the following diagram:.” |
| 751.68  | Christchurch City Council                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove [Riccarton Bush Interface Area height provision [from 14.5.2.3.v]   |
| 777.1   | Lisa Winchester  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Resource consent is still required and dwellings in suburbs should be limited to 2 storeys high. Losing valuable sunlight is a major concern.  |
| 793.3   | Fiona Bennetts   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain height limit]  |
| 807.5   | Howard Pegram  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend maximum building height to 7m.   |
| 834.92  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br><br>2. The existing tree setbacks in Chapter 9.4 are retained.  |
| 834.182 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Support        | 14.5.2.3(i)a - Height<br><br>Retain rule as notified   |
| 834.183 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.5.2.3(i)b – Height in local centre intensification precincts<br><br>Delete clause.  |
| 834.184 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.5.2.3(iv) Industrial interface and (v) Riccarton Bush.<br><br>Delete 14.5.2.3(iv) and 14.5.2.3(v).  |
| 842.31  | Fire and Emergency   | PC14 | Not Stated     | Amend as follows:<br><br>14.5.2.3 Building height and maximum number of storeys<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height<br><br>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt   |
| 862.1   | Lloyd Barclay  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that building heights are restricted to three storeys in residential areas.  |
| 864.1   | Douglas Corbett  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose building heights over 2 storeys.  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 866.1  | Helen Adair Denize                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes three storey height in residential areas.  |
| 870.3  | Susanne Antill                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings  |
| 876.7  | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure that the Kauri Cluster should not be disaggregated or dismantled, and all areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA) should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density. Also include sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd |
| 876.25 | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek inclusion of provisions that consider the safety effects of increased shade and frost upon the cycleways and footpaths within the zone.   |
| 892.3  | Wayne Robertson                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [B]ulding heights for residential dwellings should be limited to two storey buildings.   |
| 893.3  | Susanne and Janice Antill                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 901.4  | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Oppose         |  |
| 902.9  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Oppose         | [That development of up to three homes of up to 12 metres high on a single property, without resource consent. is not] permitted   |
| 1039.2 | Geoff Mahan                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose a 3 storey height limit.  |
| 1047.2 | Anna McKenzie                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes 12m height rule in the suburbs.  |
| 1075.3 | Diana Shand                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose high buildings in residential areas that affect heritage and existing dwellings.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.4 - Site coverage

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 11.3                   | Cheryl Horrell | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[Less impervious surfaces]</i>   |
| 38.1                   | Richard Bigsby | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Clause C of 14.5.2.4 in its entirety (precluding inclusion of eaves and roof overhangs in the calculation of building coverage).         |
| 67.7                   | Rachel Davies  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land. |
| 134.6                  | Terry Blogg    | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed site coverage rules as proposed   |

|        |            |      |                |  |
|--------|------------|------|----------------|--|
| 381.16 | Kate Gregg | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 381.17 | Kate Gregg | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> </ul>   |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
|         |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p>   |
| 488.1   | Luke Morreau   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Requests that Council reviews the method of calculating site coverage/non landscaped areas.  |
| 519.23  | James Carr   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape.   |
| 684.4   | Wayne Bond   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] the wording of 14.5.2.4 (c) be amended by replacing “300mm” with “600mm”.</p> <p>Alternately the following could be added: “Where the eaves are between 300mm and 600mm wide fifty percent (50%) of the total eave area will be included in the building coverage calculation. Where eaves and roof overhangs exceed 600mm the 100% of those eaves or roof overhangs will be included in the building coverage calculation.”</p> |
| 685.34  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (c) to, “Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm(300mm or 500mm?) in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.”  |
| 720.10  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (c) to, “Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm (300mm or 500mm?) in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.”   |
| 742.2   | Harang Kim   | PC14 | Oppose         | Three times more density does not fit within 'Medium' density definition.  |
| 814.162 | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14 | Support        | Supports Rule 14.5.2.4 (c). Retain as notified.  |
| 823.130 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                       | PC14 | Support        | 14.5.2.4(c) Adopt  |
| 832.15  | Finn Jackson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendments to include additional requirements for permeable surfaces in dense areas to prevent flooding.  |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 834.185 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.4 – Building Coverage</p> <p>Amend rule as follows:</p> <p>a. The maximum building coverage must not exceed 50% of the net site area.</p> <p>b. ...</p> <p>c. Eaves and roof overhangs up to <del>300mm</del> <b>600mm</b> in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.</p> |
| 877.28  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Regarding 14.5.2.4.c:</p> <p>Replace 300mm with 600mm.</p>  |
| 903.37  | Danne Mora Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the exclusion of eaves and roof overhangs to be:</p> <p>Eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 mm in width</p>  |
| 914.13  | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.5.2.4 the exclusion of eaves and roof overhangs to be: Eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 mm in width</p>  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.5 - Outdoor living space

| Original Submission No | Submitter           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 11.4                   | Cheryl Horrell      | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose outdoor space provisions. Provide larger area of private outdoor space for each dwelling   |
| 65.3                   | Ali McGregor        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide adequate outdoor space for families.  |
| 89.7                   | Andrew Evans        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.5 Outdoor living space to require that ground floor [outdoor] living areas have a minimum area of 16sqm (retain current District Plan provision). |
| 147.1                  | Rohan A Collett     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That all outdoor living spaces are required to be located on the east, north or west sides of dwellings not on the south side.                                      |
| 334.1                  | Michael Tyuryutikov | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain existing minimal courtyard area rules for residential properties.  |
| 445.3                  | Alison Dockery      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the standard requires significant outdoor space for each apartment/ flat or unit.  |

|         |                                    |      |         |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 468.3   | David Fisher                       | PC14 | Support | Oppose increasing building height and density... amend rule to increase outside garden space to attract more families back to these areas. |
| 834.186 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support | Retain rule as notified.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 12.1                   | Guy and Anna Parbury | PC14        | Oppose         | <i>[Remove sunlight access qualifying matter]</i>  |
| 14.1                   | Kathryn Collie       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Less restrictive recession plane rules to enable the increased density intended by the Government  |
| 14.6                   | Kathryn Collie       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter.   |
| 21.3                   | Grant McGirr         | PC14        | Oppose         | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives.  |
| 23.7                   | Linda Barnes         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter so that sunlight can go lower in the winter months.  |
| 31.1                   | Mike Currie          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend Rule 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary to 33 degrees from a height of 2.3m on the southern boundary of a site] [Alternative relief to Submission Point 31.4]                            |
| 31.3                   | Mike Currie          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.6 - Height in relation to boundary to 29 degrees from a height of 2.3m on the southern boundary of a site (if the height limit is 12m) [alternative relief to Submission Point 31.3] |
| 33.2                   | Joanne Knudsen       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain the sunlight access qualifying matter and modify so that all floor levels have sunlight access to allow for sun exposure on all floor levels.   |
| 46.3                   | Rachel Best          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose built form standards that reduce sunlight access to neighbouring homes.   |
| 55.2                   | Tobias Meyer         | PC14        | Support        | Support provisions as notified.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 59.1   | Theo Sarris                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 14.5.2.6 Height in relation to boundary for the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter so that the height is reduced to 2.5 metres and the boundary angles to 45 degrees.   |
| 61.8   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.6 by requiring that Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter applies as an upper limit of shading for developments.   |
| 61.54  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain recession planes as set out in operative District Plan.  |
| 63.25  | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 63.87  | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.   |
| 67.1   | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Support        | Retain and increase the Sunlight Access qualifying matter.  |
| 67.8   | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land.   |
| 70.3   | Paul Wing                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.  |
| 72.6   | Rosemary Neave                           | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter from the proposed District Plan.   |
| 89.8   | Andrew Evans                             | PC14 | Support        | Support provisions as notified.   |
| 100.3  | Mary Clay                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Proposed recession planes have the potential to result in poor outcomes that affects access to sunlight and privacy.  |
| 103.3  | Damian Blogg                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]  |
| 104.3  | Ann Clay                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]  |
| 112.1  | Nikki Smetham                            | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 119.5  | Tracey Strack                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 121.4  | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Requests removal of the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 121.20 | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Waive HIRTB recession plane for parts of building in front 20m of a site (optionally for the rest of the site also) which are setback by more than around 3-5m from side/rear boundaries.   |
| 134.4  | Terry Blogg                              | PC14 | Oppose         | To not implement changes that would see higher density housing in the areas proposed.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 157.1  | Robin Parr   | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing heights & angles of Recession planes at boundaries, currently 2.3m & 36°  |
| 164.4  | James and Adriana Baddeley                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 169.1  | Richard Moylan                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the sunlight qualifying matter and enhancing it to provide for outdoor washing drying.  |
| 184.7  | University of Canterbury                           | PC14 | Support        | Retain rule as proposed.  |
| 188.4  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he Sunlight Qualifying Matter should be more conservative than proposed, to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under current density rules.  |
| 189.4  | Matt Edwards                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Sunlight Access QM.  |
| 191.14 | Logan Brunner                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove proposed QM Sunlight Access]  |
| 196.3  | Brian Gillman                                      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as proposed]  |
| 198.1  | Megan Walsh  | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes 3 story buildings that will impact sunlight, privacy, safety and parking in most of the residential neighbourhoods.   |
| 201.1  | Amanda Parfitt                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please change the Qualifying Matter for Sunshine Access in all medium (and lower) density residential zones to ensure sunlight access to ground floor for all 12 months of the year. If Sunlight Access is going to be less than this, I request that this require a resource consent which requires permission from the owners and occupiers of the neighbouring properties. |
| 203.3  | Steve Petty  | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking.   |
| 205.7  | Addington Neighbourhood Association                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading.   |
| 205.29 | Addington Neighbourhood Association                | PC14 | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 220.4  | Martin Snelson                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |
| 221.4  | Cynthia Snelson                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |
| 222.6  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the proposal to add a Qualifying Matter that would better allow sunshine to reach neighbouring properties, especially in the winter. This must apply to both Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 222.9  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose any reduction of sunlight because the recession plane rules, as proposed, allow less sunlight than the existing rules, and should therefore, not be further reduced.   |



|       |                   |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 233.7 | Paul Clark        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 255.7 | William Bennett   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 258.3 | Stephen Bryant    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes for Christchurch to ensure they meet the Australian standard.   |
| 261.7 | Maia Gerard       | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter   |
| 262.5 | Alfred Lang       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 263.5 | Harley Peddie     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 264.7 | Aaron Tily        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 265.7 | John Bryant       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 266.7 | Alex Hobson       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 267.7 | Justin Muirhead   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 268.7 | Clare Marshall    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 269.7 | Yvonne Gilmore    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 270.7 | Rob Harris        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 271.7 | Pippa Marshall    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 272.4 | Caitriona Cameron | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveabilityfeatures in new developments.</p> <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshineaccess than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the coldertemperatures in Christchurch.</p>   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | - Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m. |
| 273.7  | Ian Chesterman                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |
| 274.7  | Robert Fleming                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |
| 276.3  | Steve Burns  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 294.11 | Chessa Crow  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks to have recession planes made LOWER than currently proposed (way, way lower)....for any builds happening next to any single-story residences.  |
| 295.2  | Barry Newman   | PC14 | Oppose         | I w[ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain.  |
| 301.1  | Shayne Andreasend                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restore the 35 degree southern boundary recession plane in the Medium Density Residential Standards rules, as even 50 degrees is too harsh for the Christchurch winter.  |
| 303.4  | Bron Durdin  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend height in relation to boundary rule in Medium Density Residential Zone so that adjacent sites receive year-round access to sunlight.   |
| 334.3  | Michael Tyuryutikov                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing sunlight requirements for residential properties.  |
| 337.2  | Anna Melling   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 342.6  | Adrien Taylor  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 344.2  | Luke Baker-Garters                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety   |
| 345.7  | Monique Knaggs                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 346.7  | George Laxton  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 347.7  | Elena Sharkova                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 350.5  | Felix Harper   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 353.1  | Roger Conroy   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the proposed residential height in relation to boundary standard]   |
| 354.1  | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [S]trongly supports the proposed recession planes.   |
| 361.4  | James Gardner  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 362.5  | Cynthia Roberts                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |

|        |                         |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 363.6  | Peter Galbraith         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 364.10 | John Reily              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 365.6  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 366.7  | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 367.18 | John Bennett            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the recession plane angles be lowered to allow adequate sunlight into ground floor housing units on adjacent sites during mid winter.   |
| 370.7  | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 372.7  | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 373.7  | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 374.8  | Michael Redepenning     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 375.8  | Aidan Ponsonby          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 379.7  | Indiana De Boo          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 381.6  | Kate Gregg              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 384.8  | Christopher Seay        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 385.2  | Claire Williams         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the recession planes for Christchurch should meet the Australian Standard.  |
| 387.8  | Christopher Henderson   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 389.6  | Emma Coumbe             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 391.8  | Ezra Holder        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 392.8  | Ella McFarlane     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 393.8  | Sarah Laxton       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 394.7  | Lesley Kettle      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 395.8  | Emily Lane         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 403.1  | David Krauth       | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that the existing building height restriction not be increased to 12 meters and that resource consents be required for all developments.   |
| 406.2  | Michael Andrews    | PC14 | Support        | Seek amendment to the height in relation to boundary rules to ensure ground floors get sunlight all year round.  |
| 409.2  | Brett Morell       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain access to sunlight in Belfast area (Planning Map 11), through restricting height of residential to single storey housing.   |
| 410.2  | Teresa Parker      | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year.   |
| 412.2  | Luke Gane          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Local Centre Intensification Precinct provisions at 8 Bletsoe Avenue. Retain as Medium Density Residential Zone only.   |
| 413.4  | Caroline May       | PC14 | Oppose         | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs.  |
| 414.3  | Jenene Parker      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Maximum height limits for residential homes not interfere with sunlight access for neighbours.   |
| 415.11 | Blake Thomas       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 416.8  | Anake Goodall      | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 417.2  | Viso NZ Limited    | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane.  |
| 425.4  | Tom King           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |
| 428.1  | Sarah Wylie        | PC14 | Support        | Support the changes to this standard   |
| 435.3  | Madeleine Thompson | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose Medium Density Residential height in relation to boundary provisions]  |
| 440.2  | Sandi Singh        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to standard so that new recession planes apply for new builds, but existing recession planes apply to existing housing.   |

|        |                       |      |                |  |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 441.3  | Robin Watson          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose changes to the Medium Density Residential Zone, concerned regarding loss of access to sunlight.   |
| 444.5  | Joseph Corbett-Davies | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the sunlight access qualifying matter   |
| 454.5  | Steve Hanson          | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.  |
| 469.3  | Beverley Nelson       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.  |
| 475.4  | Rachel Sanders        | PC14 | Support        | We are also in support of the Council's revision to the recession plane due to sunlight differences from Auckland arising from the different latitude.                                   |
| 477.5  | Di Noble              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose changes to height [and height in relation to boundary] limits in the residential zones.   |
| 485.3  | John Buckler          | PC14 | Oppose         | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight.   |
| 491.1  | Juliet Kim            | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]upport[s] the application of Christchurch-specific sunlight access rules, but wants Christchurch to also have a maximum of 3 months/year of no sunlight to ground floor.              |
| 502.3  | Kyri Kotzikas         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the height in relation to boundary recession plane to 45 degrees from 3m at the southern boundary. Allow non-compliances with this standard to be notified to adjacent properties. |
| 503.2  | Jamie Lang            | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 504.6  | Diane Gray            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed residential setbacks to keep the existing setbacks as they are.   |
| 505.8  | Jarred Bowden         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.2  | Paul Young            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.6  | Paul Young            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.3  | Ewan McLennan         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 512.11 | Harrison McEvoy       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 514.6  | Ann Vanschevensteen   | PC14 | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 515.7  | Zachary Freiberg      | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 516.9  | Jessica Nimmo      | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.7  | Alex McNeill       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 518.7  | Sarah Meikle       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues]   |
| 519.11 | James Carr         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The new height limits and recession planes are still a considerable improvement over the current rules, it is still a watering-down of the MDRS.   |
| 519.18 | James Carr         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 519.22 | James Carr         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape. |
| 520.7  | Amelie Harris      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council dropthis qualifying matter.   |
| 521.7  | Thomas Garner      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council dropthis qualifying matter.   |
| 522.7  | Lisa Smailes       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council dropthis qualifying matter.   |
| 523.8  | Adam Currie        | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 524.7  | Daniel Tredinnick  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 525.7  | Gideon Hodge       | PC14 | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 527.7  | Kaden Adlington    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 528.6  | Kelsey Clousgon    | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter....seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 529.7  | Daniel Carter      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.8  | Claire Cox         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter....seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 532.7  | Albert Nisbet      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 533.7  | Frederick Markwell | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |

|       |                |      |        |  |
|-------|----------------|------|--------|--|
| 534.3 | Donna Barber   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br>[S]seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 537.5 | Matt Johnston  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 538.3 | Barnaba Aua    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 539.3 | Lucy Hayes     | PC14 | Oppose | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 540.3 | Ben Close      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 541.3 | Amelia Hamlin  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]. [S]seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 542.3 | Ben Helliwell  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] [S]seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 544.3 | David Davidson | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] [S]seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 545.2 | James Hoare    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]. [S]seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 547.3 | Amanda Ng      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br>[S]seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 548.3 | Ethan Gullery  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 549.3 | Tineek Corin   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br>[S]seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 550.3 | Sam Mills      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter].<br>[S]seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 551.3 | Henry Seed     | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 552.3 | David Moore    | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |

|        |                     |      |        |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|--------|---|
| 553.3  | Josh Flores         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 554.3  | Fraser Beckwith     | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 555.3  | James Cuniffe       | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that the Council remove the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter                                      |
| 557.3  | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 559.3  | Mitchell Tobin      | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 560.3  | Reece Pomeroy       | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 562.3  | Rob McNeur          | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 563.8  | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 565.9  | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 566.8  | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 567.9  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 568.9  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 570.9  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 571.9  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 572.9  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 573.9  | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 574.9  | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Oppose | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                                     |
| 575.9  | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 576.11 | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 577.10 | James Robinson      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |



|       |                       |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 578.9 | Jamie Dawson          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter   |
| 580.3 | Darin Cusack          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 584.6 | Claudia M Staudt      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 587.9 | Ciaran Mee            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 588.9 | David Lee             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 589.9 | Krystal Boland        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 590.9 | Todd Hartshorn        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter   |
| 591.9 | Helen Jacka           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 594.5 | Hao Ning Tan          | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks that the Council drops the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 595.3 | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter}<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 596.3 | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 597.3 | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 598.3 | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 599.1 | David Townshend       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Delete Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 601.3 | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 602.3 | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |                    |      |        |   |
|-------|--------------------|------|--------|---|
| 603.3 | Evan Ross          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 604.3 | Daniel Morris      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 606.3 | Alanna Reid        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 607.3 | Mathew Cairns      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 608.3 | Denisa Dumitrescu  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 610.3 | Alexia Katisipis   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 611.3 | Ailbhe Redmile     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 611.8 | Ailbhe Redmile     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 612.3 | Hamish McLeod      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 613.3 | Noah Simmonds      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 614.3 | Matthew Coulthurst | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 615.3 | Analijia Thomas    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 616.3 | Elizabeth Oquist   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 617.3 | Tegan Mays         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 618.3 | Lance Woods        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 619.3 | Oscar Templeton    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 620.3 | Izak Dobbs         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|       |                  |      |                |   |
|-------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 623.3 | Peter Dobbs      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 624.3 | Daniel Scott     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.       |
| 628.3 | Tom Crawford     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 632.3 | Aimee Harper     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 633.3 | James Dunne      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 634.3 | Georgia Palmer   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 635.3 | Suzi Chisholm    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 635.6 | Suzi Chisholm    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 639.8 | Rory Evans Fee   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 640.3 | Steven Watson    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 641.3 | Andrew Treadwell | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council drop the Sunlight Gain qualifying matter.  |
| 642.3 | Sophie Harre     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 643.9 | Keegan Phipps    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 644.6 | Fay Brorens      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports higher density with no specific residential zone identified.                       |
| 645.3 | Laura McGill     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 646.7 | Archie Manur     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 648.3 | Brennan Hawkins  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 649.2 | Peter Stanger    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.      |
| 650.3 | Charlie Lane     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 651.3  | Jess Green   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 652.3  | Declan Cruickshank   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 653.4  | David McLauchlan   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Review the recession plane angle to preserve the morning sun.   |
| 655.7  | Daymian Johnson  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter  |
| 656.7  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter.   |
| 658.8  | Ben Thorpe   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 660.7  | Bray Cooke   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 661.8  | Edward Parkes  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 662.8  | Bryce Harwood  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 673.9  | Anne Ott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to ensure that they meetthe Australian standard and ensure at least 2 hours of sunlight a day.   |
| 674.2  | David Ott  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to ensure that they meetthe Australian standard and ensure at least 2 hours of sunlight a day.   |
| 676.6  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [amend b.iv, provisions applying to Local Centre Intensification Precincts] - Raise the height before setbacks kick in to 15m, and reduce those setbacks by 2m on each side.  |
| 676.7  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add an option that reduces recession planes in the front 20m of the plot, in return for meeting larger shared yard and tree planting requirements.  |
| 679.3  | Tony Dale  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | +s[S]upport changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules. |
| 685.35 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [M]ore restrictive recession planes should applyalong the shared boundary [between MRZ and Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition orResidential Hills zoned sites]   |
| 685.37 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | . Add a subclause to (b) reading, “the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically”, with anappropriate illustration   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 685.38 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (b)(i) to: "A boundary with a road where the property boundary across the road is further than .   |
| 686.3  | Robyn Thomson  | PC14 | Support        | The sunlight access qualifying matter is retained  |
| 686.4  | Robyn Thomson  | PC14 | Oppose         | The exemptions for buildings greater than 12m in height are deleted  |
| 696.6  | Terence Sissons  | PC14 | Support        | Delete the waiver of QM re sunlight access for buildings over 12m.   |
| 698.3  | Ann-Mary & Andrew Benton                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or</li> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliance with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> <li>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief [sought].</li> </ul> |
| 710.4  | Michelle Trusttum  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] CCC widen its application of the sunlight qualifying matters to include the orientation of neighbouring heritage properties in established character areas and increase the set-back provisions from neighbouring northern boundaries in [Medium Density Residential Standards] areas   |
| 713.9  | Girish Ramlugun  | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 715.9  | Sara Campbell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.  |
| 717.9  | Jonty Coulson  | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 718.7  | Gareth Holler  | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 719.7  | Andrew Cockburn  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 720.11 | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the more restrictive recession plane be applied where a site abuts a lower density zone site boundary.   |
| 720.12 | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to (b) reading, “ <i>the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically</i> ”, with an appropriate illustration to remove ambiguity.                                  |
| 720.13 | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks to amend b(i) so that the recession plane applies to road boundaries where streets are narrow and a building close to the road can impact on the adjoining property's sunlight. |
| 721.6  | Ethan Pasco   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 722.3  | Nick Leslie   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 724.4  | Alan Murphy   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 733.8  | Michael Hall  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 734.5  | Marie Byrne   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the height threshold for sunlight recession minimums.  |
| 735.1  | Paula Rowell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks that apartment blocks are not allowed in Merivale   |
| 738.7  | Pim Van Duin  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 743.5  | Matthew Gibbons                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Removal of recessional planes and setbacks is good... Setbacks are not desirable. Hence 14.6.2.2.b should be removed. So should 14.6.2.2.c. iv A and B.                               |
| 752.7  | Amanda Smithies                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.9  | Piripi Baker  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 754.9  | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 762.10 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters   |
| 778.5  | Mary O'Connor   | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] the [retention of the] sunlight Qualifying Matter.   |
| 783.3  | Roman Shmakov   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council removes the details in sub-chapter 14.5.2.6 that enable this qualifying matter. |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 791.3   | Marie Dysart                              | PC14 | Support        | Supports that the current proposal of the CCC sets lower recession planes on the south side of sites throughout the whole city, in order to reduce shading on properties to the south |
| 808.3   | Josh Garmonsway                           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 832.7   | Finn Jackson                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 834.76  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.5.2.6 – Height in relation toboundary, Delete the Sunlight Access qualifyingmatter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.187 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete and replace with MDRS provision.   |
| 835.17  | Historic Places Canterbury                | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports sunlight access being a qualifying matter in the medium density zone.  |
| 837.7   | Sylvia Maclaren                           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 839.7   | Jacinta O'Reilly                          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regardingthe Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 840.6   | Rosa Shaw                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regardingthe Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 841.10  | Jess Gaisford                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 843.7   | Allan Taunt                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 844.7   | Hayden Smythe                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 846.10  | Lauren Bonner                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 847.9   | Will Struthers                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 851.4   | Robert Leonard Broughton                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the qualifying matter [make them more restrictive].   |
| 859.2   | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter is deleted   |
| 864.3   | Douglas Corbett                           | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [buildings greater than] two storeys  |
| 870.15  | Susanne Antill                            | PC14 | Oppose         | We totally oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences   |
| 876.4   | Alan Ogle                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the Sunlight Qualifying Matter to be more conservative than proposed.   |

|        |                           |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 876.23 | Alan Ogle                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the recession plane rules for [MDRS].   |
| 876.26 | Alan Ogle                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek inclusion of provisions that consider the safety effects of increased shade and frost upon the cycleways and footpaths within the zone.   |
| 893.16 | Susanne and Janice Antill | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences.  |
| 897.3  | Evelyn Lalahi             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Modify recession planes to ensure sufficient sunlight and passive heating for neighbouring properties when 2-3 storeys developed next door]   |
| 901.2  | John Hudson               | PC14 | Oppose         |  |
| 903.38 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.6(a) to state:<br>No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes shown in Appendix 14.16.2 diagram D from points 3m above ground level along all boundaries. <u>Where</u> the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.<br>Make it clearer what boundaries the recession planes are to apply to. |
| 914.14 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.6(a) to state: No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes shown in Appendix 14.16.2 diagram D from points 3m above ground level along all boundaries. <u>Where</u> the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way. Make it clearer what boundaries the recession planes are to apply to        |
| 918.7  | Geoff Banks               | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |
| 1049.7 | Dylan Lange               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.7 - Minimum building setbacks

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 23.1                   | Linda Barnes | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase minimum building setbacks] |



|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 38.3   | Richard Bigsby                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend Rule 14.5.2.7.a.i to clarify how the exemption from the requirement to have a setback from rear boundaries applies to corner sites.]   |
| 89.9   | Andrew Evans                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain Rule 14.5.2.7 Minimum building setbacks, in particular sub-clauses iii and iv.   |
| 134.5  | Terry Blogg                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose setbacks as proposed.  |
| 220.7  | Martin Snelson                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks   |
| 221.7  | Cynthia Snelson                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks   |
| 222.11 | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose any further reduction in setbacks  |
| 272.5  | Caitriona Cameron                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the colder temperatures in Christchurch.</li> <li>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring proerties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.</li> </ul> |
| 293.2  | Exsto Architecture                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the strike out of the NIL text be removed in table clause iv of provision 14.5.2.7.  |
| 381.18 | Kate Gregg                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> </ul>  |

|        |                  |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 383.1  | Colin Dunn       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary  |
| 431.3  | Sonia Bell       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1m in from side and rear boundary is too small.  |
| 469.4  | Beverley Nelson  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.   |
| 504.7  | Diane Gray       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed residential setbacks to keep the existing setbacks as they are.   |
| 519.24 | James Carr       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape.   |
| 653.1  | David McLauchlan | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Have a building setback of 11.5m from the road centre line.  |
| 673.10 | Anne Ott         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.  |
| 674.1  | David Ott        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.  |
| 679.4  | Tony Dale        | PC14 | Support        | I support changes to building heights, recession planes and set-backs to preserve access to sunlight in medium density zones. However, the Qualifying Matter should be more conservative to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under our current density rules.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 684.5  | Wayne Bond   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the wording of [a.iii] be amended by replacing “300mm” with “600mm”. Alternately the following could be added: “Where the eaves are between 300mm and 600mm wide fifty percent (50%) of the total eave area will be included in the building coverage calculation. Where eaves and roof overhangs exceed 600mm the 100% of those eaves or roof overhangs will be included in the building coverage calculation.” |
| 685.39 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to restrict garage doors to those that do not extend past the property boundary.  |
| 685.40 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (a)(iii) to, “Only road boundary: Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering to a total maximum of 300mm in width measured from the outside extent of a building.”  |
| 685.41 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite the rule [a.(iv)] to, “Only for side and rear boundaries where the building/s shall be no greater than 3 metres in height above ground level, and have a total length that does not exceed 6.2m.”   |
| 701.8  | Ian McChesney  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]etbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties.   |
| 710.1  | Michelle Trusttum  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend setback standard from north boundaries.   |
| 710.2  | Michelle Trusttum  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase yard setbacks to boundaries adjacent to historic and character area sites.   |
| 720.14 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to 14.5.2.7 to restrict garage doors opening beyond a site boundary.  |
| 720.15 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite (a)(iv) to, “ <i>Only for side and rear boundaries where the building/s shall be no greater than 3 metres in height above ground level, and have a total length that does not exceed 6.2m.</i> ”<br><br>[Amendment sought is for the 10 length to be changed to 6.2m]   |
| 734.3  | Marie Byrne  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seek] adding an interface between heritage properties and residential areas  |
| 743.6  | Matthew Gibbons  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Removal of recessional planes and setbacks is good... Setbacks are not desirable. Hence 14.6.2.2.b should be removed. So should 14.6.2.2.c. iv A and B.   |
| 829.5  | Kiwi Rail  | PC14 | Support        | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 829.9   | Kiwi Rail                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend Rule 14.5.2.7 as follows:</div> <div><div>14.5 Rules – <del>Residential</del> Medium Density Residential Zone</div><div><b>14.5.2.7 Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines</b><br/>a. The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be:<br/>...<br/><del>vi. v.</del> Buildings, balconies and decks on sites adjacent to or abutting a designated rail corridor<br/><b>4-5</b> metres from the rail corridor boundary</div></div>                                  |
| 834.66  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | <div>14.5.2.7Setback from rail corridor</div> <div>Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.</div>   |
| 834.188 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <div>14.5.2.7 – Building setbacks</div> <div>1. Retain clause (a)(i) and (ii) as notified.</div> <div>2. Amend clause(a)(iii) as follows:</div> <div>Only road boundary: Eaves,<del>and</del> roofoverhangs,<del>and porches</del> to a maximumof <b>300mm 600mm</b> in width measuredfrom the wall of a building and gutteringup to 200mm in width.</div> <div>3. Amend clause (a)(iv) as follows:All other accessory buildings or garages,<b>including garages</b> [sic] that internally accessa residential unit.</div> |
| 842.32  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Oppose         | <div>Amend as follows:</div> <div><i>Advice note:</i></div> <div><i>Building setback requirements are further controlledby the Building Code. This includes the provision forfirefighter access to buildings and egress frombuildings. Plan users should refer to the applicablecontrols within the Building Code to ensurecompliance can be achieved at the building consentstage. Issuance of a resource consent does notimply that waivers of Building Code requirements willbe considered/granted.</i></div>           |
| 876.27  | Alan Ogle                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <div>Seek inclusion of provisions that consider the safety effects of increased shade and frost upon the cycleways and footpaths within the zone.</div>  |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 877.29 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.5.2.7]</p> <p>Retain clause (a)(i) and (ii) as notified.</p> <p>Amend clause(a)(iii) as follows:</p> <p>Only road boundary: Eaves, <b>and</b> roof overhangs, <b>and porches</b> to a maximum of <b>300mm 600mm</b> in width measured from the wall of a building and guttering up to 200mm in width.</p> <p>Amend clause (a)(iv) as follows:</p> <p>All other accessory buildings or garages, <b>including garages</b> that internally access a residential unit.</p> |
| 901.3  | John Hudson                      | PC14 | Oppose         |   |
| 903.39 | Danne Mora Limited               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.7(iv) to state that there is no setback.   |
| 914.15 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.7(iv) to state that there is no setback.   |
| 1047.3 | Anna McKenzie                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes 1m building setback from boundaries in the suburbs.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.8 - Outlook space per unit

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 673.11                 | Anne Ott  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |

|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 685.42  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to subclause (i) reading, “be contained within the property boundaries.”  |
| 685.43  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite the subclause [(i)(i)] to, “be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and   |
| 720.16  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Add a further subclause to clause (i) reading, “ <i>be contained within the property boundaries.</i> ”   |
| 720.17  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <b>Rule 14.5.2.8 (i)(i) Outlook Space per Unit</b><br><br>1. Rewrite the subclause to, “ <i>be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and</i> ” |
| 834.189 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Support        | 14.5.2.8 – Outlook space<br><br>Retain the rule as notified.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.9 - Street scene amenity and safety - fences

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 30.7                   | Doug Latham    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.9 'Street scene amenity and safety - fences' to revert to current provisions.   |
| 38.2                   | Richard Bigsby | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend 14.5.2.9-Street scene amenity and safety - fences] to allow for a fence of a greater height as a permitted activity, provided that visual transparency/interaction/engagement with the street is still achieved [, provide] concession for corner allotments, where sites have greater lengths of frontage [and] allow for a solid section of 1.8m tall fencing to be established to provide visual and acoustic privacy to living areas. [Seeks] that the existing fencing provisions are retained. |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 89.10  | Andrew Evans  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Seek amendment to 14.5.2.9 a. i. to require fence heights to be 1.8m (not 1.5m), or;</p> <p>Provide for 1.5m fencing height and amend to have 0.3m above this to be partially transparent.</p>  |
| 381.19 | Kate Gregg  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |
| 684.6  | Wayne Bond  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] “i” be removed, with "ii" [new i] amended as follows: Location will read “Road boundary”; Fence height standard will read “Access visibility spay area 1.0m. Balance boundary width 1.8m.”</p>   |
| 685.44 | Canterbury /<br>Westland Branch<br>of Architectural<br>Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Rewrite to “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being themaximum permitted height above the minimum floor level.”</p>  |
| 685.45 | Canterbury /<br>Westland Branch                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Rewrite the heading to “Fencing and Screening”</p>  |

|                  |  |                        |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
|------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------|--|--------------------|
|                  | of Architectural Designers NZ  |                        |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
| 720.18           | Mitchell Coll  | PC14                   | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Rule 14.5.2.9 (a) - Street Scene Amenity and Safety - Fences</b></p> <p><b>Rewrite the rule to, “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being the maximum permitted height above the minimum floor level.”</b></p> <p><b>Rewrite the rule heading to, “Fencing and Screening”.</b></p>  |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
| 814.156          | Carter Group Limited   | PC14                   | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.9. Seek that this be deleted.  |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
| 823.125          | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch   | PC14                   | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
| 834.190          | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14                   | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.9 - fencing [sic]</p> <p>Retain clause (iii) as notified.Delete clauses (i) and (ii) and replacewith the following (Operative Plan ruleand associated diagrams reinstated):</p> <table><tr><td></td><td><b><u>Fence type</u></b></td><td><b><u>standard</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b><u>i</u></b></td><td><b><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is</u></b></td><td><b><u>1.8m</u></b></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><td></td><td><b><u>visually transparent</u></b></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b><u>ii</u></b></td><td><b><u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u></b></td><td><b><u>1.2m</u></b></td></tr></table> |  | <b><u>Fence type</u></b> | <b><u>standard</u></b> | <b><u>i</u></b> | <b><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is</u></b> | <b><u>1.8m</u></b> |  | <b><u>visually transparent</u></b> |  | <b><u>ii</u></b> | <b><u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u></b> | <b><u>1.2m</u></b> |
|                  | <b><u>Fence type</u></b>   | <b><u>standard</u></b> |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
| <b><u>i</u></b>  | <b><u>Where at least 50% of the fence structure is</u></b>                       | <b><u>1.8m</u></b>     |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
|                  | <b><u>visually transparent</u></b>   |                        |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |
| <b><u>ii</u></b> | <b><u>Where less than 50% of the fence structure is visually transparent</u></b> | <b><u>1.2m</u></b>     |                |   |  |                          |                        |                 |  |                    |  |                                    |  |                  |  |                    |



**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 55.4                   | Tobias Meyer | PC14        | Support        | Retain Rule 14.5.2.10 - Windows to street  |
| 89.11                  | Andrew Evans | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.10 b. to remove all mention of a single gable exclusion and replace to exclude all roof spaces.   |
| 89.26                  | Andrew Evans | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.10 a. to be 15% of street facing facade to be in glazing (proposed is 20%).<br><br>or alternatively amend 14.5.2.10e to have concession to being 15% (proposed is 17.5%)  |
| 186.1                  | Bob Burnett  | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose requirement for 20% glazed area to street frontage in particular on southern facing housing.  |
| 235.1                  | Geordie Shaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]  |
| 381.20                 | Kate Gregg   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:<br><br>- the width of building frontages<br><br>- landscaping<br><br>- setbacks (larger than typical)<br><br>- building coverage<br><br>- outdoor living space requirements<br><br>- minimum glazing facing the street<br><br>- fencing |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
|        |  |      |                | <p>- garaging and car ports</p> <p>- building separation</p> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p>   |
| 519.13 | James Carr   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks a visual connection rule be added to the zone.  |
| 673.12 | Anne Ott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 685.46 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m  |
| 685.47 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Specify that t]he area is measured on the visible interior faces of walls.   |
| 685.48 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That t]The area of measurement is more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level?   |
| 685.49 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area calculation excludes any garage walls.  |
| 685.50 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.  |
| 720.19 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m</li> <li>2. The area is measured on the visible interior faces of walls. This is the area of wall that occupants experience so it is a more realistic measure.</li> <li>3. The area of measurement is more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level?</li> <li>4. That the area calculation excludes any garage walls. This is the approach taken by, for example, the Selwyn District Council.</li> <li>5. Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.</li> </ol> |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 762.17  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Introduce Clause or amend proposed rule] to address thermal performance of windows, including overheating or loss of heat depending on the orientation.   |
| 762.19  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend text to address spelling mistake on 14.5.2.10 e. i. "higher"]   |
| 762.22  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]dd clarification to the rule that the 'single gable' can apply to each street facing unit on the site. Consideration should also be given to allow mono pitch roofs of a reasonable slope 25+° (half gable roofs) to also be accommodated for in this rule. |
| 834.191 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.10 – Windows to the street<br>1. Retain clauses (a)-(d) as notified. 2. Delete clause (e).  |
| 903.40  | Danne Mora Limited                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.11 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.11 - Minimum unit size

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 834.192                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | Retain rule as notified.   |
| 914.16                 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.11 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.12 - Ground floor habitable room

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 293.3                  | Exsto Architecture | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the wording of clause (ii), provision 14.5.2.12 to 'shall have at least 50% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms'.   |
| 673.13                 | Anne Ott           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 814.157 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.12. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.126 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.   |
| 834.193 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.12 – Ground floorhabitable room</p> <p>Amend the rule as follows:</p> <p><b><del>a. Any building that includes aresidential unit shall:</del></b></p> <p><b><del>i. Where the residential unit fronts aroad or public open space, unlessbuilt over a separate ground floorresidential unit, have a habitableroom located at ground floor levelwith a minimum internaldimension of 3 metres; and</del></b></p> <p><b><del>ii. Any residential unit shall have atleast 50% of any ground floor areaas habitable rooms.</del></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Where a residential unit fronts aroad or public open space, it shallhave a habitable room with aminimum internal dimension of 3metres located at the ground floorlevel facing the frontage. This ruledoes not apply to upper-level unitsthat are built over a separateground floor residential unit; and</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Where the permitted height limit isover 11m (refer to Rule 14.5.2.3),</u></b> aminimum of 50% of the ground floor area <b><u>across the site</u></b> shall beoccupied by habitable spaces and/orindoor communal living space. Thisarea may include pedestrian access tolifts, stairs, and foyers.</p> <p>c. This rule does not apply to residentialunits in a retirement village.</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.13 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 30.9    | Doug Latham   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.2.13 'Service, storage, and waste management spaces' to reduce storage volumes required and/or allow bedroom & garage storage to be included.   |
| 89.12   | Andrew Evans  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek to remove requirement for storage space.   |
| 112.4   | Nikki Smetham   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain minimum storage standard]   |
| 184.9   | University of Canterbury                              | PC14 | Support        | Support in part.<br><br>Concerned about the prescriptiveness of this rule and the potential for perverse, albeit unintentional, design outcomes for a development<br><br>This is a similar concern with Rule 14.6.2.11(a)(ii) in the High Density Residential Zone    |
| 762.23  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend rule to] clearly establish or define a minimum size for the 'garage' i.e. 5.5 x 3.1 for single car (as per current council guidelines) to allow for storage to be co-located in the garage by increasing its size to suit i.e. storage at the end of a garage. |
| 798.11  | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Washing line space should not be a dedicated area if a fold down system is proposed.  |
| 798.12  | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify Storage requirement   |
| 798.13  | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend waste management space requirement to be more flexible for communal bin areas and waste management plans.   |
| 814.158 | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose 14.5.2.13. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 834.194 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 14.5.2.13 - storage<br><br>1. Retain clause (a).<br><br>2. Delete clause (b).<br><br>3. Alternatively storage could be addressed as an assessment matter for developments of 4 or more units.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.14 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| 834.195                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Not Stated | Neutral - no decision given  |
| 842.33                 | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14        | Support    | Retain Rule 14.5.2.14 - Water supply for firefighting as notified. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.15 - Garaging and carport building location**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 381.21                 | Kate Gregg | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>That Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow. If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 798.18  | Wolfbrook                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend to control garaging on the street facing boundary only as that is the primary view.  |
| 814.159 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.15. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 823.127 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.  |
| 834.196 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.2.15 – Garage location</p> <p>Amend the rule as follows:</p> <p>14.5.2.15 garaging and carport building <b>and parking area</b> location</p> <p>When developing four or more residential units on a single site, <b>where a residential unit fronts towards a road</b>, any garage, or carport shall be located at least 1.2 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit.</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.16 - Building reflectivity

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 685.51                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) from 30% to 45% LRV.                               |
| 720.20                 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend subclause (a) from 30% to 45% LRV.                            |
| 834.197                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14        | Oppose         | <p>14.5.2.16 – Building reflectivity; and RD29</p> <p>Delete rule.</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.17 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 52.3                   | Gavin Keats  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.17 to require that noisy plants, such as heat pumps, hot water heat pumps, inverters be installed in an acoustically isolated plant room. |
| 89.21                  | Andrew Evans | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the current provisions.   |

|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 685.52  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.  |
| 720.21  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.   |
| 762.24  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove or re-write rule to clarify the intention with regard to aesthetics, acoustics or comfort]  |
| 814.160 | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.17. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.128 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 834.97  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.198 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.5.2.17 – Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation; And RD30<br><br>Delete the rule.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.2 - Built form standards > 14.5.2.18 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 504.5                  | Diane Gray                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed residential setbacks to keep the existing setbacks as they are.  |
| 805.7                  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.   |
| 814.161                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.2.18. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.129                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo. |
| 834.96                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.199                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | 1. Delete the rule.<br><br>2. If land acquisition for public works is the intent, then Council should initiate a Notice of Requirement to designate the corridor.                         |



## 14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change                                 | Position       | Decision Requested   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1.1                    | Polly Grainger  | PC14  | Support        | Seek that Bewdley Street and Evesham Crescent (Barrington) be added to the Residential Character Areas list.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 15.1                   | Martin Jones  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Introduce either Residential Heritage Area or Residential Character Area over Cashmere View Street. Resource consent should be required for any residential development.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 18.1                   | Rex Drummond  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Resource consent should be required for any development within a Residential Character Area.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 25.1                   | Christine Parkes  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | That the area of Cashmere View St, Fairview St and nearby Ashgrove Tce be made a suburban character area.<br><br>That resource consent be required before ANY development can proceed.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 41.1                   | Sharina Van Landuyt   | PC14  | Support        | Support[s] the proposal to include Ryan Street within a Residential Character Area.  |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 41.2                   | Sharina Van Landuyt   | PC14  | Oppose         | Oppose[s] Ryan Street being designated as a medium density residential zone.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 92.3                   | Andrew Laurie   | PC14  | Seek Amendment | The area near and including Ashgrove Tce, Fairview St and Cashmere View St should be a Heritage Value Residential Character zone, and a resource consent should be required before any development can proceed.  |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 117.1                  | Ian Tinkler   | PC14  | Support        | It is important that Christchurch be developed in a sustainable way.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 121.7                  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14  | Oppose         | Request removal of the Cashmere [Character Areas]: (Hackthorn Road), Beckenham Loop, Roker and Penrith [streets].  |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 128.3                  | Sulekha Korgaonkar  | PC14  | Support        | Retain Ryan Street as a residential character area and the provisions that maintain the streets character.   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 437.6                  | David Allan   | PC14  | Seek Amendment | [Supports] the preservation of character areas   |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 665.5                  | Lawrence & Denise May   | PC14  | Seek Amendment | [That the following proposed changes are adopted]:<br><br><b>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</b> <table><tr><th>Activity Status</th><th>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</th><th>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</th></tr><tr><td>Permitted</td><td>Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of</td><td>No equivalent rule – no density limit</td></tr></table> |  |  | Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay | Permitted | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of | No equivalent rule – no density limit |
| Activity Status        | Activity within a Character Area Overlay                      | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay |                |  |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| Permitted              | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of | No equivalent rule – no density limit       |                |  |  |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |

|  |  |  |  |                          |  |                   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |                          | an existing residential unit into two residential units.   |                   |  |
|  |  |  |  | Controlled               | <p>In a Character Area Overlay,</p> <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                   |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 –Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.  | No density limit. |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p>  |                   |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |                           |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                           |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)   | In most places, 11 metres |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> </ul>  |                           |  |

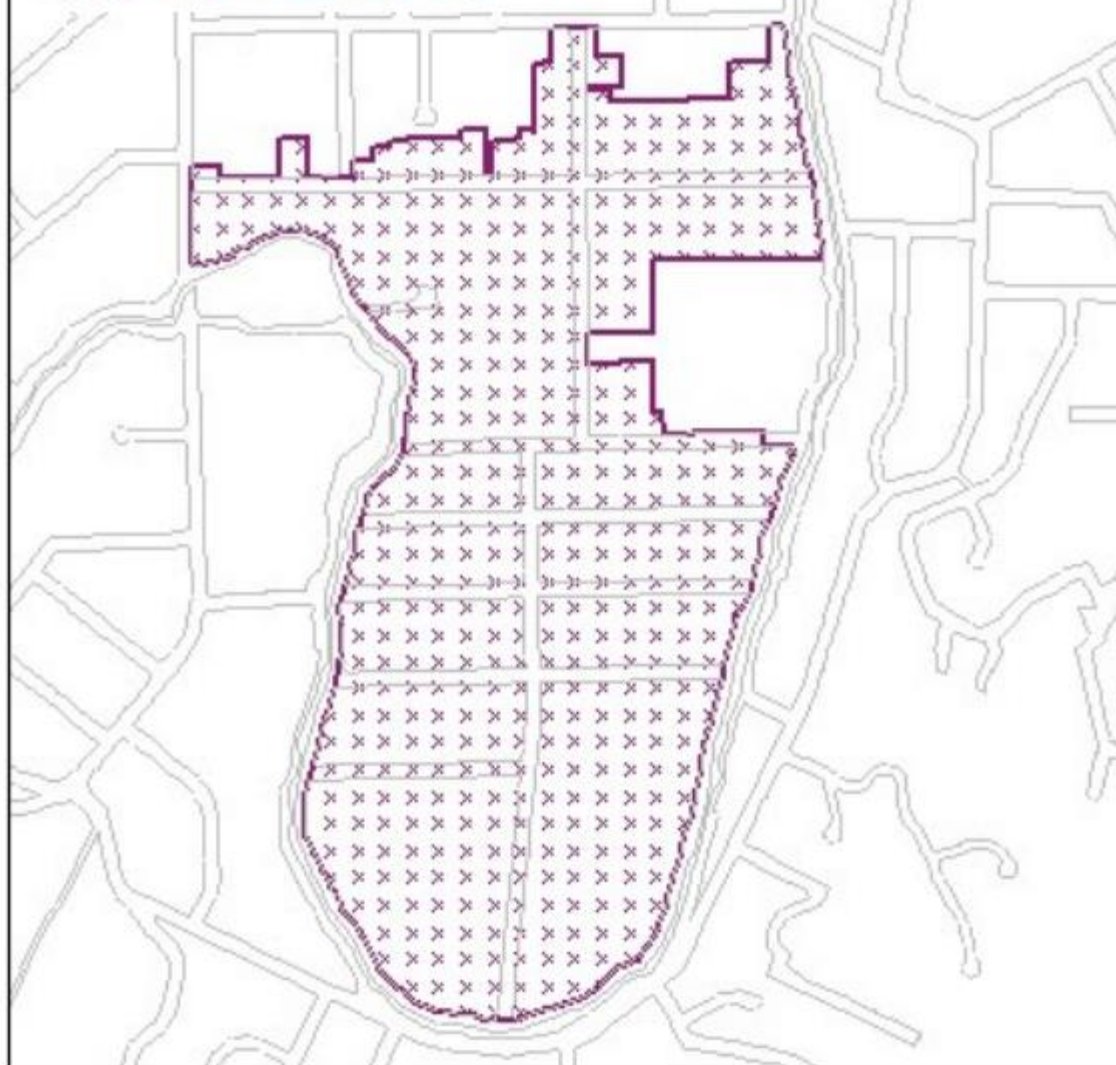
|        |   |      |                |   |  |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|--|--|
|        |   |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> <li>- garaging and car ports</li> <li>- building separation</li> </ul> <p>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</p> <p>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</p> |  |  |
| 745.5  | Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond) | PC14 | Support        | Seek that SAMS and Suburban Character Areas are retained.   |  |  |
| 751.67 | Christchurch City Council                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add an Area-Specific sub-section to the sub-chapter (14.5.3), incorporating all RiccartonBush Interface Area controls, as follows:- Building height of 8m (removing this from14.5.2.3.v;- Site density of 450m2- Number of residential units limited to two;- Site coverage of 35%;- Building setbacks: 4.5m for front boundary;3m side boundaries. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 46].   |  |  |

|        |             |      |                   |  |
|--------|-------------|------|-------------------|--|
| 769.10 | Megan Power | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | [Amend] Planning Map 46 :<br>Amend the extent of the proposed Beckenham Character Area to match the operative District Plan extent and include all sites within the operative extent within the Character Area, as shown in Map 1 and Map 2 [of the submission]. |
|--------|-------------|------|-------------------|--|

## Residential Character



Character Area Overlay



*Map 1: Extract from online planning map, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.*



Map 2: Extract from pdf Planning Map 46, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.

|       |                |      |         |  |
|-------|----------------|------|---------|--|
| 770.2 | Robert Smillie | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the making of Ryan Street into a 'character' [area] and thereby give it some protections. |
|-------|----------------|------|---------|--|

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change                                 | Position       | Decision Requested   |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|---|--|
| 123.1                  | Murray Walsh  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <div>Introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity to help us better protect Character Areas. The following rules are proposed:</div> <div>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</div> <table><tr><th>Activity Status</th><th>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</th><th>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</th></tr><tr><td>Permitted</td><td>Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.</td><td>No equivalent rule – no density limit</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled</td><td>In a Character Area Overlay,<br/><br/>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:<br/><br/>i. less than 5 metres in height; and<br/><br/>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</td><td></td></tr></table> | Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay | Permitted | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units. | No equivalent rule – no density limit | Controlled | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:<br><br>i. less than 5 metres in height; and<br><br>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located. |  |
| Activity Status        | Activity within a Character Area Overlay  | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay |                |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |
| Permitted              | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.  | No equivalent rule – no density limit       |                |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |
| Controlled             | In a Character Area Overlay,<br><br>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:<br><br>i. less than 5 metres in height; and<br><br>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located. |   |                |  |                 |  |   |           |  |                                       |            |   |  |



|  |  |  |  |                          |   |                   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |                          | b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.  |                   |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 – Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.  | No density limit. |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv. to fences that are</p> |                   |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |   |                           |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6.</p> <p>d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>  |                           |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)  | In most places, 11 metres |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values of that particular Character Area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the width of building frontages</li> <li>- landscaping</li> <li>- setbacks (larger than typical)</li> <li>- building coverage</li> <li>- outdoor living space requirements</li> <li>- minimum glazing facing the street</li> <li>- fencing</li> </ul> |                           |  |

|                 |   |   |                | <div><div><div>garaging and car ports</div><div>- building separation</div><div>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</div><div>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</div></div><div></div></div>   |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 242.20          | Property Council New Zealand                    | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <div>In broad terms, we are comfortable with the proposed intention of introducing resource consent requirements as a restricted discretionary activity to help protect Character Areas. However, given the scale of the proposal and introduction of 11 new residential heritage areas, we wish to highlight the importance of ensuring that Christchurch has sufficient development capacity. This can be achieved through enabling and encouraging greater height and density within high density zone precincts, town centres and metropolitan centres.</div>  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| 698.4           | Ann-Mary & Andrew Benton                        | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <div><div><div>In recognition of the status of a Qualifying Matter,...propose introducing a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity...Subdivision will also be more restrictive, depending on the zone and area...</div><div>Rules for the Character Areas will differ depending on the character values of each area, as well as the District Plan zone in which the character area is located. The character values that are already being used to assess any development designs submitted...are proposed to remain the same.</div><div><div>Proposed Rules (Medium Density Residential Zone)</div><table><tr><th>Activity Status</th><th>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</th><th>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</th></tr><tr><td>Permitted</td><td>Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior</td><td>No equivalent rule – no density limit</td></tr></table></div></div></div> | Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay | Permitted | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior | No equivalent rule – no density limit |
| Activity Status | Activity within a Character Area Overlay        | Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay |                |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |
| Permitted       | Within any Character Area Overlay, the interior | No equivalent rule – no density limit       |                |  |                 |  |   |           |   |                                       |

|  |  |  |  |                          |  |                   |  |
|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |                          | conversion of an existing residential unit into two residential units.   |                   |  |
|  |  |  |  | Controlled               | <p>In a Character Area Overlay,</p> <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                   |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | Residential units in the Character Area Overlay that do not meet Rule 14.5.3.2.7 – Number of residential units per site – maximum of 2 residential units per site.   | No density limit. |  |
|  |  |  |  | Restricted Discretionary | <p>Within a Character Area Overlay:</p> <p>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than 30m<sup>2</sup> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls</p>  |                   |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |                           |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|
|  |  |  |  |  | <p>associated with that development.</p> <p>b. This rule does not apply:</p> <p>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.</p> <p>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;</p> <p>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height; iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</p> <p>c. Activities that do not meet Built Form standard 14.5.3.2.6.</p> <p>d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> |                           |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Building height controls (dependent on the area, but the current Character Areas have 7m and 5.5 height limits proposed)   | In most places, 11 metres |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Character Areas have a range of other special limits on built form, dependent on the values  |                           |  |

|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | <div>of that particular Character Area, including:</div> <div><div><div>- the width of building frontages</div><div>- landscaping</div><div>- setbacks (larger than typical)</div><div>- building coverage</div><div>- outdoor living space requirements</div><div>- minimum glazing facing the street</div><div>- fencing</div><div>- garaging and car ports</div><div>- building separation</div></div><div>Generally the built form requirements are stricter than the underlying zoning would otherwise allow.</div><div>If these rules are not met, resource consent is needed (restricted discretionary activity status).</div></div> |  |
|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|  |  |  |  | <b>Proposed Subdivision Rules</b>   |  |

|        |   |   |                |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|--------|---|---|----------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|        |   |   |                | <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b></td><td><b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br/><br/>In High Density Zone – 400m2.</td><td>400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br/><br/>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone</td></tr></table> |  | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b> | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b> |  | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |
|        | <b>Activity within a Character Area Overlay</b>   | <b>Activity if not in a Character Area Overlay</b>  |                |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
|        | Minimum net site area for subdivision varies between Character Areas in the Medium Density Zone, but is generally larger than the underlying Zone requirement.<br><br>In High Density Zone – 400m2. | 400m2 proposed for the Medium Density Residential Zone or<br><br>300m2 proposed for the High Density Residential Zone |                |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| 877.7  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Delete the Residential Heritage Area qualifying matter and any proposed provisions.  |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| 877.11 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters.<br><br>For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1.<br><br>Delete all new built form standards for character areas.<br><br>14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and<br><br>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.   |  |   |  |  |   |   |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.1 - Area-specific permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.26                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 70.4                   | Paul Wing        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |

|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.38 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change   | Position   | Decision Requested  |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|----------|---------------------|--|----|------------------------|---|---|
| 769.3                  | Megan Power            | PC14  | Seek Amendment                                       | <table><tr><td></td><td>Location</td><td>Controlled activity</td><td>The matters over which Council reserves its control:</td></tr><tr><td>C1</td><td>Character Area Overlay</td><td><p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p><p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p><p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p><p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p><p><b><u>c. This rule does not apply to:</u></b></p><p><b><u>i. rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></p></td><td><p>a. Character Area Overlay – 14.15.27</p></td></tr></table> |  |  |  |  | Location | Controlled activity | The matters over which Council reserves its control: | C1 | Character Area Overlay | <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p><b><u>c. This rule does not apply to:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></p> | <p>a. Character Area Overlay – 14.15.27</p> |
|                        | Location               | Controlled activity   | The matters over which Council reserves its control: |   |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |
| C1                     | Character Area Overlay | <p>a. The erection of new residential unit to the rear of an existing residential unit on the same site, where it is:</p> <p>i. less than 5 metres in height; and</p> <p>ii. meets the built form standards applicable to the Character Area Overlay within which it is located.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p><b><u>c. This rule does not apply to:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></p> | <p>a. Character Area Overlay – 14.15.27</p>          |   |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |
|                        |                        |   |  | Add bold underlined text as shown above.  |  |  |  |  |          |                     |  |    |                        |   |   |



|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | <p>"This rule does not apply to: rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area."</p> <p>Please note: The amendments sought that relate to “rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area” are provided in the context of the retention of the operative extent of the Beckenham Character Area, i.e. all rear sites and those located on private lanes are now and will be in the future included in the Beckenham Character Area boundary</p>   |
| 834.39  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>C1 Character Area Overlays - new residential units to the rear.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
| 1003.15 | Melissa Macfarlane                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Reinstate Rule 14.5.3.1.2(C1) as per the Operative Plan. Alternatively, amend this rule so that alterations or additions to existing dwellings and other buildings, and the erection of new buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and fences and walls are all classified as controlled activities. New dwellings and accessory buildings over 30m<sup>2</sup> would be RDIS.</p>   |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.5.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 81.7                   | Vivien Binney | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification in suburban areas by limiting them to two units per site.     |
| 98.2                   | Hilton Smith  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>[Re: Character Areas]</i> Proposes to introduce a resource consent requirement as a restricted discretionary activity. |
| 99.2                   | Ezzie Smith   | PC14        | Not Stated     | <i>[Re: Character Areas]</i> Proposes to make development in character areas a restricted discretionary activity.         |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 124.2  | Deborah BROWN                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [In relation to character areas] that resource consents are required before any development can proceed.  |
| 125.2  | Simon BROWN                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [In relation to character areas] that resource consents are required before any development can proceed.  |
| 126.2  | Chris Wells                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [In relation to character areas] that resource consents are required before any development can proceed.  |
| 127.1  | Michael Fisher                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 14.5.3.1.3 RD14 (b) iii by removing the location requirement for accessory buildings to the rear of the main residential unit.</p> <p><i>This rule does not apply:</i></p> <p><i>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m2 <del>and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site</del> and are less than 5 metres in height;</i></p>                                  |
| 193.19 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14 | Support        | Retain RD15 as proposed   |
| 751.72 | Christchurch City Council                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[In RD15]:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend a. so that it reads: Matters of discretion for the applicable specifically relevant built form standards in Rule 14.15.</li> <li>2. Amend c. so that it reads: Matters of Discretion for new buildings and alterations to buildings in Residential Heritage Areas.</li> <li>3. Reorder so that MOD c. becomes a. and vice versa.</li> </ol> |

|               |  |   |                |   |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---------------|--|---|------|--|--|
| 769.4         | Megan Power  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Amend as shown in bold underlined text below.   |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
|               |  |   |                | <table><tr><td colspan="2">Activity/Area</td><td>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</td></tr><tr><td>RD14</td><td>Within a Character Area Overlay:<br/>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than <del>30m<sup>2</sup></del> <b>36m<sup>2</sup></b> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br/>b. This rule does not apply:<br/>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br/>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br/>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m<sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;<br/>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space.</td><td>Character Area Overlay - Rule 14.15.27</td></tr></table> |  | Activity/Area |  | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: | RD14 | Within a Character Area Overlay:<br>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than <del>30m<sup>2</sup></del> <b>36m<sup>2</sup></b> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br>b. This rule does not apply:<br>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m <sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;<br>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space. | Character Area Overlay - Rule 14.15.27 |
| Activity/Area |  | The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: |                |   |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
| RD14          | Within a Character Area Overlay:<br>a. The demolition or removal of a building greater than <del>30m<sup>2</sup></del> <b>36m<sup>2</sup></b> on the site, relocation of a building onto the site, erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings, accessory buildings, fences and walls associated with that development.<br>b. This rule does not apply:<br>i. where 14.5.3.1.2 C1 applies.<br>ii. to fences that meet the applicable built form standard 14.5.3.2.12 for that Character Area;<br>iii. to accessory buildings that are less than 30m <sup>2</sup> and located to the rear of the main residential unit on the site and are less than 5 metres in height;<br>iv. to fences that are located on a side or rear boundary of the site, except where that boundary is adjacent to a public space. | Character Area Overlay - Rule 14.15.27                              |                |   |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
|               |  |   |                | Amend 30sqm to 36sqm  |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
| 814.151       | Carter Group Limited   | PC14  | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.1.3. Seek that this is deleted.  |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
| 814.163       | Carter Group Limited   | PC14  | Oppose         | Oppose 14.5.3.1.3 RD15 Seeks that this be deleted.  |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |
| 823.216       | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch   | PC14  | Oppose         | Delete Rule 14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities.   |  |               |  |   |      |  |  |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.40  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.3.1.3, RD6, RD14 Area specific rules and character overlays.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exist in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
| 1003.16 | Melissa Macfarlane                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.3.1.3 RD14 so that it only applies to the demolition or removal or relocation or erection of a building greater than 30m <sup>2</sup> . The proposed exclusions would still need to apply, except where required to meet the above  |
| 1048.26 | Cameron Matthews                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 255.4                  | William Bennett | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul> |
| 519.7                  | James Carr      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | A better solution than retaining the current height limit and recession plane rules in heritage areas might be to adopt the MDRS rules in these areas, but apply much stricter limits on site coverage, especially hard site coverage, as well as front (and maybe side) setbacks to work with the existing streetscape.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 630.4  | Murray Cullen                           | PC14 | Support        | [Retain]the proposed Area-specific built form standards that apply to theBeckenham Character Area.  |
| 630.5  | Murray Cullen                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Consider]some fine tuning of the development rules for the Character Area.   |
| 773.4  | Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] the proposed Area-specific built form standards that apply to the Beckenham Character Area.  |
| 773.5  | Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Consider] some fine tuning of the development rules for the Character Area could be considered. For example, the proposed building setback from the street (8 m), minimum building width facing the street (10 m), and minimum building floor area (150 m2) are sometimes larger than equivalent measurements on original character bungalows (at least in our area) whose general street scene these rules seek to protect.   |
| 834.42 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Builtform rules – Character AreaOverlays.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
| 877.10 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust        | PC14 | Support        | <p>Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters.</p> <p>For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1.</p> <p>Delete all new built form standards for character areas.</p> <p>14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and</p> <p>14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p>   |

|         |                  |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 1048.27 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific built form standards. |
|---------|------------------|------|----------------|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.3 - Building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change            | Position       | Decision Requested   |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|--|--|------|----------|-----|---|------------|------------------|---|------------------------|
| 127.2                  | Michael Fisher  | PC14                   | Oppose         | Retain current 8 metre height limit in the Beckenham character area.   |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| 751.74                 | Christchurch City Council   | PC14                   | Seek Amendment | Remove the sub-points under "a" and use the table to direct height control.  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| 762.21                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch   | PC14                   | Seek Amendment | [Amend and reword clause] to enable new development to be in fitting with their immediate street neighbours.   |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| 769.5                  | Megan Power   | PC14                   | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend 14.5.4.6.3 to include text shown as bold and underlined</div> <div><b>Beckenham (Rear sites and those located on private lanes) - 7m</b></div> <div><b>14.5.3.2.3 Building height</b></div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>iv.</td><td>Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham <b><u>(street frontage sites)</u></b>, Therese, Piko and Evesham/Bewdley Character Areas</td><td>5.5 metres</td></tr><tr><td><b><u>v.</u></b></td><td><b><u>Beckenham (rear sites and those located on private lanes)</u></b></td><td><b><u>7 metres</u></b></td></tr></table> <div><i>Note: Subsequent amendment to numbering may be required</i></div> |  | Area | Standard | iv. | Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham <b><u>(street frontage sites)</u></b> , Therese, Piko and Evesham/Bewdley Character Areas | 5.5 metres | <b><u>v.</u></b> | <b><u>Beckenham (rear sites and those located on private lanes)</u></b> | <b><u>7 metres</u></b> |
|                        | Area  | Standard               |                |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| iv.                    | Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham <b><u>(street frontage sites)</u></b> , Therese, Piko and Evesham/Bewdley Character Areas | 5.5 metres             |                |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| <b><u>v.</u></b>       | <b><u>Beckenham (rear sites and those located on private lanes)</u></b>   | <b><u>7 metres</u></b> |                |  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| 814.164                | Carter Group Limited  | PC14                   | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.3. Seek that this rule be deleted.  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |
| 823.131                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch  | PC14                   | Oppose         | Delete rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas.  |  |      |          |     |   |            |                  |   |                        |

|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.41 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.5.3.2.3 Building height - Character Area Overlays</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
| 1003.9 | Melissa Macfarlane                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.3.2.3(b)(v)(b) to enable 2 storey buildings.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.6 - Landscaped areas for select areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 89.5                   | Andrew Evans | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed provision 14.5.2.2c-e Landscaped area and tree canopy cover.  |
| 769.6                  | Megan Power  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend to remove bold, strike through text</p> <p>ii. Within the Character Area Overlay for all activities:</p> <p>B. A landscaping strip with a minimum width of 2.1 metres shall be planted along the rear boundary, <del>and shall include trees that will grow to a minimum height of 6–8 metres.</del></p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.7 - Number of residential units per site**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.165                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.7. Seek that this rule be deleted. |
| 823.132                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.8 - Setbacks**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 127.3                  | Michael Fisher                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Include extra provision point to rule 14.5.2.3.8 (a) i. as number 3.<br><b>3. except where adjacent residential units are closer to the front boundary.</b>  |
| 127.4                  | Michael Fisher                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That provision rules 14.5.3.2.8 (a) ii and 14.5.3.2.8 (a) iii with regard to side and rear setbacks be changed to 1 metre within the Beckenham Character area.   |
| 205.12                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs. |
| 751.73                 | Christchurch City Council           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Change wording [of i.] to: <u>8 metres, or 6 metres where existing house or garage is proposed to be relocated forward on the site.</u>  |



|       |             |  |                |   |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------|--|----------------|---|--|---------|---------------------------|----|-------|--|-----|------|---|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 769.7 | Megan Power | PC14   | Seek Amendment | <table><tr><td></td><td>Setback</td><td>Area and setback distance</td></tr><tr><td>i.</td><td>Front</td><td>A. Within the Heaton, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Therese and Piko Character Areas:<br/><br/>1. 8 metres,<br/>2. except that where any existing residential unit on the site was built prior to 1945 and is to be relocated within the site, it can be located 6m from the front boundary.<br/><br/><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td>Side</td><td>G. Within the Beverley, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham and Piko Character Areas:<br/><br/>1. 2 metres on one side and 3 metres on the other.<br/><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b><br/><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b></td></tr><tr><td>iii.</td><td>Rear</td><td>J. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Bewdley, Roker and Piko Character Areas<br/><br/>1. 3 metres.<br/><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><td></td><td></td><td><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b></td></tr></table> |  | Setback | Area and setback distance | i. | Front | A. Within the Heaton, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Therese and Piko Character Areas:<br><br>1. 8 metres,<br>2. except that where any existing residential unit on the site was built prior to 1945 and is to be relocated within the site, it can be located 6m from the front boundary.<br><br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b> | ii. | Side | G. Within the Beverley, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham and Piko Character Areas:<br><br>1. 2 metres on one side and 3 metres on the other.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b><br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b> | iii. | Rear | J. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Bewdley, Roker and Piko Character Areas<br><br>1. 3 metres.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b> |  |  | <b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b> |
|       | Setback     | Area and setback distance  |                |   |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| i.    | Front       | A. Within the Heaton, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Therese and Piko Character Areas:<br><br>1. 8 metres,<br>2. except that where any existing residential unit on the site was built prior to 1945 and is to be relocated within the site, it can be located 6m from the front boundary.<br><br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b> |                |   |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| ii.   | Side        | G. Within the Beverley, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham and Piko Character Areas:<br><br>1. 2 metres on one side and 3 metres on the other.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b><br><b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b>        |                |   |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |
| iii.  | Rear        | J. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Bewdley, Roker and Piko Character Areas<br><br>1. 3 metres.<br><b><u>2. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</u></b>   |                |   |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|       |             | <b><u>3. This rule does not apply to single storey accessory buildings less than 30m<sup>2</sup> size located to the rear of sites</u></b>   |                |   |  |         |                           |    |       |  |     |      |   |      |      |  |  |  |  |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                      |      |                | Amend to 14.9.1 to exclude Rear Sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.   |
| 814.166 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.8. Seek that this rule be deleted.  |
| 823.133 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas.  |
| 1003.8  | Melissa Macfarlane                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 14.5.3.2.8 (b)(i) to apply a minimum 6m setback for all buildings.  |
| 1003.10 | Melissa Macfarlane                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.5.3.2.8(c)(ii) so that it only applies to residential dwellings and not accessory buildings. Accessory buildings will need to comply with the standard zone provisions for boundary setbacks.      |
| 1036.2  | Emily Arthur                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the mandatory 1m from one boundary and 3m from the other on new builds. Allow houses to be built closer than 1m or 3m from property boundaries if that was the way the one being removed was constructed. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.9 - Building coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 127.5                  | Michael Fisher                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That provision rule 14.5.3.2.9 (a) be amended to 50% maximum building coverage.                   |
| 814.167                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.9. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 823.135                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas.   |
| 1036.3                 | Emily Arthur                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow up to 70% site coverage on a site by site basis rather [than] having a blanket rule of 40%. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.10 - Outdoor living space per unit**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.168                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Rule 14.5.3.2.10. Seek that this be deleted.     |
| 823.134                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the rule insofar as it refers to Heritage areas. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.11 - Windows to street**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 762.20                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend] the additional minimum [glazing] areas of 30% - 40%. |

**14 - Residential > 14.5 - Rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3 - Area-specific rules - Medium Density Residential Zone > 14.5.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.5.3.2.13 - Garaging and carport building location in character areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 769.8                  | Megan Power | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend to include bold, underlined text</p> <p>a. Within the Heaton, Beverley, Englefield, Ranfurly, Francis, Malvern, Massey, Severn, Tainui, Ryan, Dudley, Beckenham, Roker, Piko and Bewdley Character Areas, garages and carports (whether detached or not) shall be located:</p> <p>i. to the rear of any residential unit; or</p> <p>ii. to the side of any residential unit, provided that they are located at least 5 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit.</p> <p><b>iii. This rule does not apply to rear sites or those located on private lanes in the Beckenham Character Area.</b></p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 12.4                   | Guy and Anna Parbury                                   | PC14        | Support  | <i>[Retain all provisions that enable housing intensification]</i>   |
| 14.4                   | Kathryn Collie   | PC14        | Support  | [Retain provisions that enable intensification]  |
| 17.2                   | Jane Murray  | PC14        | Oppose   | [Remove provisions that enable intensification]  |
| 39.2                   | Ilam and Upper Riccarton Residents' Association, Inc., | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose area around the Bush Inn Shopping and Commercial Centre in Upper Riccarton from inclusion in High Density Residential zone. |

|       |  |      |                |  |
|-------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 47.2  | Laura Cary                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the introduction of the High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 55.8  | Tobias Meyer                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Extend the High Density Residential Zone further out, to at least 2km from city centre and 1km from large local centres.   |
| 55.15 | Tobias Meyer                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Riccarton area, zoning for Medium Density Residential to be High Density Residential.  |
| 61.13 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Any new residential development within existing HRZ and HRZ Precincts be held at 14m height limit and with current recession plains (status quo); any further height enablement be considered but only with a notified resource consent and neighbourhood input. By doing this any new development is considered on the unique merits of the site and impact on the neighbouring property and neighbourhood, width of the street, width of section, consideration of urban design, infrastructure, and the impact on the existing community's social, economic and environmental and cultural wellbeing.   |
| 66.3  | Lisa Fabri                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 83.1  | Stephen Osborne                          | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Deans Avenue Precinct does not become a High Density Residential Zone (HRZ Residential), but remains a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ Residential). The block South of Mayfair Street (Old Sales Yard) could be treated separately as it would suit HRZ Residential development.  |
| 108.4 | Charles Etherington                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose High Density Residential provisions in the inner suburbs.   |
| 109.2 | Kaye Thomson                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose High Density Residential Zone on Paparoa Street properties, and High Density Residential Zone to be located within walking distance to Northlands Mall.   |
| 119.9 | Tracey Strack                            | PC14 | Support        | <p>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief we seek:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> </ul> |

|       |                                    |      |                |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|       |                                    |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul>   |
| 134.3 | Terry Blogg                        | PC14 | Support        | Support density in Central City and the key Hubs of Riccarton and Northlands.  |
| 139.1 | Peter Ackroyd                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the High Density Residential zone from all of the Merivale area.  |
| 151.2 | Papanui Heritage Group             | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced to areas marked TC2 so that it does not intrude into the quiet tree lined streets.  |
| 151.4 | Papanui Heritage Group             | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road  |
| 152.2 | Papanui Heritage Group             | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced to areas marked TC2 so that it does not intrude into the quiet tree lined streets.  |
| 152.4 | Papanui Heritage Group             | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road  |
| 185.2 | Nick Dore                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Oppose HRZ of block of land bounded by Papanui Road, Normans Road, Watford St and Blighs Road (Planning Map 24)</p> <p>Seeks this to be MDRZ (currently RS in the District Plan)</p>  |
| 199.1 | Joshua Wight                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend provisions to enable taller buildings, especially [within the] central city (20-30 lvls). Commercial centres and surrounding residential sites have increased height limits, generally to between 4 and 6 storeys.   |
| 203.6 | Steve Petty                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking.  |
| 222.3 | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Oppose High Density Residential Zoning on sites that are bounded by the following streets on Planning Map 31</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- North: Matai St East,</li> <li>- West: Deans Ave</li> <li>- South: old Blenheim Road (now cycle and pedestrian access)</li> <li>- East: Railway line</li> </ul> <p>Except for sites located along/facing Riccarton Road</p> |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 222.5  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.            | PC14 | Support        | <p>Support these areas being High Density Residential Zoning on planning maps 31 and 38:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the “Old Saleyards” block from south side of Mayfair to Lester</li> <li>• The Residential Guest Accommodation block (Chateau on the Park etc)</li> <li>• Properties with a boundary on Riccarton Road</li> </ul>   |
| 242.2  | Property Council New Zealand                  | PC14 | Support        | Property Council supports the proposed 1.2km walkable catchment from the City Centre and the high-density zone precinct surrounding the residential and commercial zones within the city (see Figure 1).   |
| 242.17 | Property Council New Zealand                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Property Council strongly supports density near key transport nodes, especially those that connect larger commercial centres.</p> <p>However, we are concerned that Christchurch City Council is establishing public transport as a qualifying matter in order to reject future MDRS or proposed high-density areas. It is important that there be a co-ordinated approach between the delivery of future transport and housing projects.</p> |
| 263.12 | Harley Peddie                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Density is what this city needs, not ever increasing property values.  |
| 283.2  | Damon Ross                                    | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions as notified]  |
| 288.3  | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Board recognises that on-site parking is not a provision for residential development, however the Board wants to have compulsory provision introduced for loading bays and accessible parking.   |
| 306.4  | Matty Lovell                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] St James Avenue, Papanui [is not zoned] High Density Residential.   |
| 327.3  | Mike Oxlong                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 335.1  | Lorraine Wilmshurst                           | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the rezoning of land within suburbs to Medium or High Density Residential proposed in Plan Change 14.  |
| 356.4  | David Hood                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose high density residential development in existing residential environments]  |
| 357.3  | Alexandra Free                                | PC14 | Support        | Support the provisions as notified   |
| 367.5  | John Bennett                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That different rules/standards apply to] comprehensive developments that show exemplar Urban design [versus] one off development of individual sites  |
| 367.9  | John Bennett                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 367.21 | John Bennett                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all new developments in the proposed residential zones are reviewed by an Urban Design Panel.   |

|        |                            |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 440.3  | Sandi Singh                | PC14 | Support        | Support the location of high density residential zone near the centre city.   |
| 442.3  | Logan Simpson              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the plan change, housing density needs to reduce.  |
| 445.1  | Alison Dockery             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of High Density Residential Zone to any areas beyond 3kms of the central city.   |
| 452.3  | Carolyn Mulholland         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby   |
| 455.2  | Nick Scott                 | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions as proposed]   |
| 486.4  | Brian Reynolds             | PC14 | Oppose         | Reduce infill development in residential zones  |
| 487.2  | Joy Reynolds               | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]top highrise and infill housing  |
| 497.3  | Sydney John Kennedy        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Additional requirement:] Papanui zone building heights that exceed 4 storeys should have a specified minimum distance from school buildings, hospital buildings, or rest home buildings of 10m   |
| 498.4  | Hone Johnson               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all higher density zoning changes  |
| 525.13 | Gideon Hodge               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain provisions that enable] high density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 534.4  | Donna Barber               | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 561.5  | Deidre Rance               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [No high density zone in the Strowan area]  |
| 584.2  | Claudia M Staudt           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose High Density zoning of property at 21 Helmores Lane, and surrounding area bounded by, Holmwood Road, Rossall Street, Hagley Park and Fendalton Road (Planning Map 31 and CC)<br><br>Seeks this to be rezoned Medium Density, and/or to also be regarded as a new QM Residential Character Area (as per pervious SAM 8) |
| 585.5  | Nick Brown                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 644.4  | Fay Brorens                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports higher density with no specific residential zone identified.   |
| 653.9  | David McLauchlan           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Set a minimum net site area standard for developments that allows for permanent and larger green space areas.   |
| 664.1  | Catherine & Peter Morrison | PC14 | Oppose         | Zone area as SAM8 type of zoning in order to retain its character. The closest outcome looks like the Residential Character overlay.  |
| 670.6  | Mary-Louise Hoskins        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the minimum two-storey requirement for dwellings] lifts should be required   |
| 671.1  | Larissa Lilley             | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing low density zoning in Hornby and Her-Hei.   |
| 683.2  | Dot Fahey                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose high density zoning in area around St Peters Church and Ballantyne Avenue Cycle route.   |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 702.2   | Helen Wilson                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Decline the proposal to rezone sites to allow 2 or 3 storey townhouses.  |
| 708.1   | Lauren Gibson                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street].  |
| 716.2   | Wigram Lodge (2001) Limited          | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks that] the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development.  |
| 723.2   | Brooksfield Limited                  | PC14 | Support        | Support High Density development in line with the NPS-UD   |
| 736.1   | Hannah Wilson Black                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose High Density [without more stringent recession plane controls]  |
| 743.7   | Matthew Gibbons                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Removal of recessional planes and setbacks is good... Setbacks are not desirable. Hence 14.6.2.2.b should be removed. So should 14.6.2.2.c. iv A and B.  |
| 749.6   | Ryman Healthcare Limited             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The provisions applicable to the HRZ are amended to better enable retirement villages  |
| 778.9   | Mary O'Connor                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | There could be an option residents could choose to reduce intensification in return for narrowing their street width to allow street trees to be planted. This could only be achieved by less intensification. |
| 780.17  | Josie Schroder                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain the rules in 14.6 as notified.  |
| 783.7   | Roman Shmakov                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council retains the high-density residential zone policy outlined in sub-chapter 14.6 to enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.        |
| 799.5   | Benjamin Love                        | PC14 | Support        | [That provisions enabling intensification are retained]  |
| 810.7   | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres   |
| 810.8   | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 812.4   | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres   |
| 812.13  | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 814.169 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.                      |
| 814.170 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.                      |
| 823.136 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all new or amended provisions, to the extent that they conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS and/or impose additional constraints relative to the status quo.                      |



|        |                                   |      |                |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 827.2  | MGZ Investments Limited           | PC14 | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD  |
| 845.4  | Christopher Evan                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws.  |
| 854.4  | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High Density Residential zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>DX</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 867.3  | Robina Dobbie                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose HDZ around commercial centers   |
| 870.2  | Susanne Antill                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone.   |
| 876.13 | Alan Ogle                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] Jane Deans Close should retain its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] which provides for low to medium density residential housing.   |
| 876.16 | Alan Ogle                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.   |
| 893.2  | Susanne and Janice Antill         | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones – a medium density zone and a high density zone.   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 903.10 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone boundary to stop at Manarola Road with all land to the south owned by Spreydon Lodge Limited to be zoned FUZ, including Lot 3000 DP 575180, Lot 121 DP 514750 and Lot 120 DP 514570. |
| 1031.2 | Jeanne Cooper      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide a buffer zone between character areas and RMD intensive housing [High Density Residential Zone].   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 13.3                   | Andrew Tulloch                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm.  |
| 272.18                 | Caitriona Cameron                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by:<br><br>- increasing minimum plot sizes for plots with 3+ storey residential buildings to minimize the number of affected neighbours<br><br>- requiring developers to compensate neighbours who will be adversely affected by new developments that significantly reduce sunlight  |
| 295.6                  | Barry Newman                       | PC14        | Support        | I <del>w</del> <sup>w</sup> ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain.  |
| 671.2                  | Larissa Lilley                     | PC14        | Support        | Support high density in city centre  |
| 687.3                  | Hamish Ritchie                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Does not support the zoning proposed under [Plan Change] 14 for 75 & 77 Rattray Street to be High Density Residential  |
| 834.216                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add a new restricted discretionary and fully discretionary rule as follows: <u>Retail, office, and commercial service activity</u> . Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Where: i. The retail, office, or commercial service activity is limited to the ground floor tenancy of an apartment building; ii. The gross floor area of the activity/activities does not exceed 200m <sup>2</sup> ; and iii. The hours of operation are between: i. 7.00am and 9.00pm Monday to Friday; and ii. 8.00am and 7.00pm Saturday, Sunday, and public holidays. The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: a. The design, appearance and siting of the activity; b. Noise and illumination; c. Signage. |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                                  |      |                | <u>2. Activity status: Discretionary Where compliance is not achieved with the matters specified in HRZR(a)(i), (ii) and/or (iii).</u>  |
| 877.34 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend notification statements in both activity and built form rules to align with this logic.</p> <p><b>Non-notified:</b></p> <p>14.6.1.3 (RD2) – four or more units</p> <p>14.6.2.7 – landscaping</p> <p>14.6.2.10 – Outdoor Living Space</p> <p>14.6.2.4 – Outlook space</p> <p>14.6.2.5 – Building separation</p> <p>14.6.2.6 – Fencing</p> <p>14.6.2.8 – Windows to street</p> <p>14.6.2.16 – Minimum unit size</p> <p>14.6.2.9 – Ground floor habitable space</p> <p>14.6.2.11 – Service and storage space</p> <p>14.6.2.14 – Garage and carports</p> <p>14.6.2.15 – mechanical ventilation</p> <p>14.6.2.17 – Spine road setbacks</p> <p><b>Open to limited but not public notification:</b></p> <p>14.6.2.12 – Building coverage</p> <p>14.6.2.2 – height to boundary</p> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | 14.6.2.3 – internal boundary setbacks<br><br>14.6.2.13 – Water for Firefighting (FENZ only)<br><br><b>Open to full s95 assessment:</b><br><br>14.6.2.1 – height |
|--|--|--|--|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.25                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1.  |
| 63.27                  | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 81.1                   | Vivien Binney                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification outside the inner city's Four Avenues by limiting them to three units per site.                                |
| 121.23                 | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14        | Support        | Increase number of permitted units in the High Density Residential Zone to at least 6.   |
| 191.5                  | Logan Brunner                            | PC14        | Support        | [Retain P1 provision permitting three homes per site]  |
| 237.34                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain P1, P6, P7, P12 & P13]   |
| 259.12                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]   |
| 385.6                  | Claire Williams                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] privacy issues should be considered for all developments not just when a consent is required  |
| 427.5                  | Michelle Warburton                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Amend P1.e to allow a] Maximum of two dwellings per site in areas where neighbours are currently only one or two stories.   |
| 670.5                  | Mary-Louise Hoskins                      | PC14        | Oppose         | [Seeks removal of] the minimum two-storey requirement for dwellings  |
| 720.25                 | Mitchell Coll                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1. The Residential Design Principles should be considered when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.2 - Controlled activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |  |      |         |   |
|--------|--|------|---------|---|
| 61.26  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Support | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1. |
| 237.36 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14 | Support | [Retain C1 and C2]  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 14.7                   | Kathryn Collie                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter   |
| 61.4                   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.1.3 RD7 by including “b. Impacts on neighbouring property – Rule 14.15.3.c.” in the Council’s discretion column.                 |
| 61.37                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.1.3 by providing detail on limited notification to those immediately affected, including neighbours, for RD9, RD13, and RD21.    |
| 61.52                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That any further height enablement can be considered but only with a notified resource consent and neighbourhood input.                     |
| 62.5                   | Thomas Calder                            | PC14        | Support        | Support for limited notification not being precluded for non-compliances relating to height or height in relation to boundary               |
| 63.28                  | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 72.3                   | Rosemary Neave                           | PC14        | Support        | Retain the proposed provisions that enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                               |
| 81.2                   | Vivien Binney                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification outside the inner city’s Four Avenues by limiting them to three units per site. |
| 86.5                   | Melissa and Scott Alman                  | PC14        | Support        | Support that limited notification is not precluded for non-compliances that relate to height and height in relation to boundary             |
| 89.13                  | Andrew Evans                             | PC14        | Oppose         | Seek the removal of 14.6.1.3 RD2 requiring Residential Design Principles to be a matter of discretion.                                      |

|        |                                    |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 141.4  | Aaron Jaggar                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow consented developments, but not the Governments proposed medium density housing without consent.   |
| 142.2  | Sue Sunderland                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove provisions that enable] 4-10 storey[s]   |
| 164.7  | James and Adriana Baddeley         | PC14 | Support        | Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or heght in relation to boundary built form standards   |
| 165.5  | Catherine & Peter Baddeley         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain ability to notify neighbours along the southern boundary, of consent applications that relate to non-compliances with the building height or heght in relation to boundary built form standards]   |
| 191.8  | Logan Brunner                      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable 4-6 storeys]  |
| 200.7  | Robert J Manthei                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not allow any buildings to exceed 14m in the HRZ within the four avenues - RD7 & RD8]  |
| 222.12 | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose limited notification of breaches of the High Density Built form standards relating to recession plane (height in relation to boundary) and boundary setbacks.<br><br>Breaches of these rules shall be limited notified to adjacent landowners. Amend RD9 and RD 10 to require limited notification. |
| 233.12 | Paul Clark                         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 236.1  | Susan Barrett                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That all High Density Residential Zone developments over 2 storeys require individual building and environmental consent that is notified to the community and other affected parties  |
| 237.6  | Marjorie Manthei                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [1. Retain provision that enables 20m height.<br><br>2. Remove provisions that enable any building height that exceeds 20m from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue.]  |
| 237.35 | Marjorie Manthei                   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain RD2]   |
| 237.40 | Marjorie Manthei                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [RD7 & RD8 - identify recession plane] [RD8 - reduce height to 20m]  |
| 239.5  | Andrea Floyd                       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain limited notification] - neighbours should be consulted when multi story units are going in next to them.   |
| 254.3  | Emma Besley                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support enabling 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centers.  |
| 261.12 | Maia Gerard                        | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 262.10 | Alfred Lang                        | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |

|        |                         |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 263.10 | Harley Peddie           | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 264.12 | Aaron Tily              | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 265.12 | John Bryant             | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 266.12 | Alex Hobson             | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 267.12 | Justin Muirhead         | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 268.12 | Clare Marshall          | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 269.12 | Yvonne Gilmore          | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 270.12 | Rob Harris              | PC14 | Support        | That the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 271.12 | Pippa Marshall          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 273.12 | Ian Chesterman          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 274.12 | Robert Fleming          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 274.13 | Robert Fleming          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 297.5  | Kate Z                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 305.4  | Vickie Hearnshaw        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]   |
| 342.10 | Adrien Taylor           | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 345.12 | Monique Knaggs          | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 346.12 | George Laxton           | PC14 | Support        | Iseek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 347.12 | Elena Sharkova          | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 350.9  | Felix Harper            | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 361.8  | James Gardner           | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 362.10 | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres   |
| 365.11 | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |

|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 366.12 | Olivia Doyle          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 370.12 | Simon Fitchett        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres |
| 371.8  | Nkau Ferguson-spence  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 372.12 | Julia Tokumaru        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 373.12 | Mark Stringer         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres |
| 374.12 | Michael Redepenning   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 375.12 | Aidan Ponsonby        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 376.6  | Colin Gregg           | PC14 | Support        | [Retain the ability to notify] neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules |
| 379.11 | Indiana De Boo        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 384.12 | Christopher Seay      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 387.12 | Christopher Henderson | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 389.10 | Emma Coumbe           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 391.12 | Ezra Holder           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 392.12 | Ella McFarlane        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 393.12 | Sarah Laxton          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 394.11 | Lesley Kettle         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 395.12 | Emily Lane            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 398.5  | Jan Mitchell          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Where existing properties are to be subdivided /redeveloped/ intensified the affected neighbouring properties must have the right to decline consent.                     |



|        |                         |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 415.8  | Blake Thomas            | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres  |
| 416.5  | Anake Goodall           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 447.13 | Alex Lowings            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | All planning applications to be subject to review by all residents impacted by the applications (e.g. neighbours), with all statements of objection or support to be included in the planning application process. |
| 460.6  | Golden Section Property | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No change to the notification of neighbours for residential areas.   |
| 503.10 | Jamie Lang              | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 505.5  | Jarred Bowden           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 510.6  | Ewan McLennan           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 512.13 | Harrison McEvoy         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 515.12 | Zachary Freiberg        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 516.12 | Jessica Nimmo           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 517.12 | Alex McNeill            | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 519.15 | James Carr              | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 520.12 | Amelie Harris           | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 521.12 | Thomas Garner           | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 522.12 | Lisa Smailes            | PC14 | Support        | Iseek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 523.5  | Adam Currie             | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres..seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 524.12 | Daniel Tredinnick       | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 525.12 | Gideon Hodge            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain provisions that enable] high density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 527.12 | Kaden Adlington     | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 529.12 | Daniel Carter       | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 531.5  | Claire Cox          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 532.11 | Albert Nisbet       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 533.12 | Frederick Markwell  | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 537.10 | Matt Johnston       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 541.4  | Amelia Hamlin       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres  |
| 542.4  | Ben Helliwell       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 544.4  | David Davidson      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 551.13 | Henry Seed          | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres..   |
| 552.12 | David Moore         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 553.4  | Josh Flores         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 554.4  | Fraser Beckwith     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 555.4  | James Cunliffe      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 555.13 | James Cunliffe      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 556.8  | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Support        | Retain 14.6.1.3 RD5 as notified  |
| 556.9  | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.1.3 RD7 as follows:<br><br><del>a. Any building between 14-20 metres in height above ground level, when the following standards are met:</del>                |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                     |      |                | <p>i. <del>A ground level communal outdoor living space shall be provided at a ratio of 50m<sup>2</sup> per 10 residential units. The number of units shall be rounded to the nearest 10, in accordance with the Swedish rounding system. This ratio shall be calculated on the number of residential units on the 4th floor of the building and any subsequent floors above, with the maximum required area being 20% of the site area. Any communal outdoor living space shall have a minimum dimension of no less than 8 metres.</del></p> <p>b. <del>a</del> Any building exceeding <u>six stories</u> 20<u>3</u> metres in height up to 32 metres in height above ground level <del>(except within the High Density Residential Precinct, Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or Town Centre Intensification Precinct)</del>, where the following standards are met:</p> <p>i. <del>The standards in RD7.a. i.;</del></p> <p>ii. The building is set back at least 6 metres from all internal boundaries; and</p> <p>iii. The building is set back at least 3 metres from any road boundary</p> <p><u>b. Any application arising from this rule, shall not be publicly or limited notified</u></p> |
| 556.10 | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.1.3 RD8 as follows:</p> <p>a. Any building over 32 metres in height above ground level.</p> <p>b. Any building over 20 metres in height above ground level within the <del>High Density Residential Precinct</del>, Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or Town Centre Intensification Precinct.</p>  |
| 556.11 | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>amend 14.6.1.3 RD17 as follows:</p> <p>a. New buildings, structures or additions greater than 20<u>3</u> metres in height from ground level that do not result in wind conditions that exceed the following cumulative standards (Gust Equivalent Mean) more than 5% annually at ground level, within 100 metres of the site based on modelling:</p> <p>i. 4m/s at the any boundary of any site, if that boundary adjoins public open spaces, private outdoor living spaces, and footpath; or</p> <p>ii. 6m/s within any carriageway or car parking areas provided within or outside the site.</p> <p>b. New buildings, structures or additions greater than 20<u>3</u> metres in height that do not result in wind speeds exceeding 15 MUZ wind speeds more than 0.3% annually at ground level.</p> <p>c. The requirement of a. and b. shall be demonstrated by a suitably qualified professional.</p>   |
| 557.4  | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.</p>  |

|        |                   |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 558.3  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 559.4  | Mitchell Tobin    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 560.4  | Reece Pomeroy     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 562.4  | Rob McNeur        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 563.11 | Peter Cross       | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 567.12 | Mark Mayo         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 575.12 | Jeremy Ditzel     | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 576.8  | Juliette Sargeant | PC14 | Support        | The council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 577.13 | James Robinson    | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 578.12 | Jamie Dawson      | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 584.9  | Claudia M Staudt  | PC14 | Support        | RD9 and RD7:<br><br>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 586.6  | Joe Clowes        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 587.12 | Ciaran Mee        | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 588.12 | David Lee         | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 589.12 | Krystal Boland    | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 594.9  | Hao Ning Tan      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 595.4  | Logan Sanko       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres   |
| 596.4  | Hayley Woods      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

|       |                       |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 597.4 | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 598.4 | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 600.6 | Maggie Lawson         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain HRZ provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 601.4 | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 602.8 | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]uggest council to push 35 stories instead of 10 in city centre.                                     |
| 603.4 | Evan Ross             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 604.4 | Daniel Morris         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 606.4 | Alanna Reid           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 607.4 | Mathew Cairns         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 608.4 | Denisa Dumitrescu     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.      |
| 609.3 | Morgan Patterson      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 610.4 | Alexia Katisipis      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 612.4 | Hamish McLeod         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.     |
| 613.4 | Noah Simmonds         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.     |
| 614.4 | Matthew Coulthurst    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 615.4 | Analijia Thomas       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 616.4 | Elizabeth Oquist      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 617.4 | Tegan Mays            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |

|        |                  |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 618.4  | Lance Woods      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 619.4  | Oscar Templeton  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 620.4  | Izak Dobbs       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 622.8  | Ella Herriot     | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |
| 628.4  | Tom Crawford     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 632.4  | Aimee Harper     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 634.4  | Georgia Palmer   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 635.4  | Suzi Chisholm    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports high density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the Council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.         |
| 639.5  | Rory Evans Fee   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres. |
| 640.4  | Steven Watson    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 641.4  | Andrew Treadwell | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 642.4  | Sophie Harre     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 643.12 | Keegan Phipps    | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 645.4  | Laura McGill     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 646.12 | Archie Manur     | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 648.4  | Brennan Hawkins  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 649.4  | Peter Stanger    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 650.4  | Charlie Lane     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 651.4  | Jess Green   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 652.4  | Declan Cruickshank   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 655.12 | Daymian Johnson  | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 658.5  | Ben Thorpe   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres                  |
| 661.5  | Edward Parkes  | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                 |
| 662.5  | Bryce Harwood  | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                 |
| 685.55 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] The Residential Design Principles [matter of dicrsretion be applied] when <u>any</u> breach of the PermittedActivity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent. |
| 713.12 | Girish Ramlugun  | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |
| 714.8  | Russell Stewart  | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres                        |
| 715.12 | Sara Campbell  | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |
| 717.12 | Jonty Coulson  | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |
| 719.12 | Andrew Cockburn  | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                       |
| 720.24 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. The Residential Design Principles should be considered when <u>any</u> breach of the Permitted Activity standards requires a Restricted Discretionary Resource Consent.                  |
| 721.5  | Ethan Pasco  | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                 |
| 722.4  | Nick Leslie  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 724.7  | Alan Murphy  | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                 |
| 727.7  | Birdie Young   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain provisions that] enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 733.12  | Michael Hall                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 738.11  | Pim Van Duin                         | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 752.12  | Amanda Smithies                      | PC14 | Support        | support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 753.12  | Piripi Baker                         | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 754.12  | Alex Shaw                            | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 771.2   | Sarah Griffin                        | PC14 | Oppose         | [That six storey buildings are not enabled]  |
| 805.27  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.                           |
| 808.4   | Josh Garmonsway                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 814.171 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete 14.6.1.3, to the extent that the proposed amendments conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS.  |
| 823.137 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | RD6 - RD26 - Delete, to the extent that the proposed amendments conflict with or are less enabling than the mandatory MDRS.  |



|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 829.12  | Kiwi Rail                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend RD10 as follows:</div> <div><div><div>14.6.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities</div><div>RD10<br/>a. Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.6.2.3 – Setbacks.<br/>b. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2.3.a.i shall not be limited or publicly notified.<br/>c. Any application arising from this rule, for up to three residential units per site shall not be publicly notified.</div></div><div><div></div><div><div><u>d. Any application arising from (iv) shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to KiwiRail (absent its written approval).</u></div><div>The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:<br/><br/>a. Impacts on neighbouring property – Rule 14.15.3.a<br/><br/><u>b. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u></div></div></div></div> |
| 832.12  | Finn Jackson                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 834.120 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.6.1.3 RD13.<br><br>Delete Section 6.10A and all associated provisions   |
| 834.200 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend notification statements in activity rules as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Open to public notification / full s95 assessment: non compliance with 14.6.2.1 only.</li></ul>  |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open to limited notification: non compliance with 14.6.2.12, 14.6.2.2, 14.6.2.3 and 14.6.2.13 (FENZ only).</li> <li>Non-notified: non compliance with 14.6.2.7, 14.6.2.10, 14.6.2.4, 14.6.2.5, 14.6.2.6, 14.6.2.8, 14.6.2.16, 14.6.2.9, 14.6.2.11, 14.6.2.14, 14.6.2.15 and 14.6.2.17.</li> </ul> <p>Retain RD2 (four or more units) as non-notified.</p> |
| 834.202 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>RD2 - Delete clauses (a)(ii) and (iii). Retain clauses (a)(i) and (b).</p> <p>Delete RD6</p>  |
| 834.212 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete RD7 and RD8. Replace with one RD rule, Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.6.2.1 Building Height. Retain matter of discretion reference to 'Impacts on neighbouring property – Rule 14.15.3a'.   |
| 834.213 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete RD13  |
| 834.214 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Delete RD17.</p> <p>As an alternative relief in the event that a regulatory approach to wind modelling is retained, redraft the rule to provide for a permitted pathway (for wind effects) where compliance with the specified performance standards is met. Kāinga Ora seek that the provisions relating to wind effects are relocated to within the General Rules.</p>                      |
| 837.12  | Sylvia Maclaren                    | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 839.12  | Jacinta O'Reilly                   | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 840.12  | Rosa Shaw                          | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 842.34  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p><i>[Amend as follows]</i></p> <p>14.6.1.3. Restricted Discretionary activity <b>RD1</b></p> <p>a. Any cultural activity at 52 Rolleston Avenue (Lot 2 DP 496200), that does not meet one or more of the built form standards in Rule 14.6.2.</p> <p>b. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2. <del>12-13</del></p>   |
| 842.35  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[14.6.1.3. Restricted Discretionary activity RD4]</i> Amend as follows:   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                    |      |                | <p>a. Any new building, or alteration or addition to an existing building for a retirement village that meet the following built form standards:</p> <p>i. Rule 14.6.2.1 Building height</p> <p>ii. Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary</p> <p>iii. Rule 14.6.2.4.3 Setbacks</p> <p>iv. Rule 14.6.2.13 Water supply for firefighting</p> <p>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p>Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:</p> <p>Retirement villages – Rule 14.15.10</p>  |
| 842.36 | Fire and Emergency | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[14.6.1.3. Restricted Discretionary activity RD5] Amend as follows:</p> <p>a. Any new building, or alteration or addition to an existing building for a retirement village that does not meet one or more of the following built form standards:</p> <p>i. Rule 14.6.2.1 Building height</p> <p>ii. Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary</p> <p>iii. Rule 14.6.2.4.3 Setbacks</p> <p>iv. Rule 14.6.2.13 Water supply for firefighting</p> <p>b. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2.3 shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p> <p>c. Any application arising from Rule 14.6.2.1.2.3 shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Fire and Emergency New Zealand (absent its written approval).</p> |
| 843.12 | Allan Taunt        | PC14 | Support        | <p>[S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.</p>  |
| 844.12 | Hayden Smythe      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[S]eeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.</p>  |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 846.7   | Lauren Bonner                                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 902.23  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Oppose         | [That] six storey development [is not enabled in Hornby].  |
| 918.11  | Geoff Banks                                       | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 1048.28 | Cameron Matthews                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Strike out all rules or parts of rules as they relate to Residential Heritage Areas, including, but not limited to, [Rule] 14.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities (advice note 1). |
| 1049.12 | Dylan Lange                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.27                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1.   |
| 798.5                  | Wolfbrook                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Residential development is either a permitted or restricted discretionary activity. Not Discretionary.  |
| 834.215                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain Rule D1 for education, spiritual, health, pre-school activities located inside the Four Avenues.<br><br>Adopt the MRZ provisions/ activity status for such activities located in the HRZ outside the Four Avenues. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.1 - Activity status tables > 14.6.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|---|
| 61.28                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support  | Retain Permitted, Controlled, Discretionary, and Non-Complying Activities in Rule 14.6.1. |

## 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.5                   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Support        | Retain Advice Note 1 in 14.6.2.  |
| 61.47                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2 by requiring that size of section, aspect, street width, recession plains need to be considered in HRZ.   |
| 145.7                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers how housing developments can be designed in a way that encourages social interaction. For example, shared spaces, such as green spaces, paths and bike sheds, can facilitate social interaction in housing developments.                                     |
| 308.2                  | Tony Pennell                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.   |
| 314.6                  | Graham Townsend                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage.   |
| 325.2                  | Michael Galambos                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 1 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a minimum of one off-street parking space for each unit. These parking spaces should be allocated to a unit and have conduit from the switchboard to the parking space to permit future provision of an EV charger.                                     |
| 325.3                  | Michael Galambos                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [R]equire: 2 - High-Density Residential Zones be required to provide a lock-up for each unit sufficiently sized to store one e-bike per room. Lock-ups shall have a power supply.  |
| 514.11                 | Ann Vanschevensteen                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The CCC should legislate to make at least 50% of newly-built homes accessible / suitable for people with disabilities, or people who cannot use stairs. Furthermore, all new builds should have solar or wind power generators, grey water toilets and proper soundproofing. That would be properly building for the future. |
| 526.3                  | Philippa Wadsworth                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | In high density areas, there should be more single storey housing options.   |
| 627.7                  | Plain and Simple Ltd                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> </ul>   |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
|         |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>  |
| 685.6   | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |
| 685.53  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a [standard] requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.  |
| 685.54  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Add a standard requiring that] Within each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by at least 200mm  |
| 692.3   | David Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.6.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the stormwater and wastewater networks in our local community of Strowan  |
| 693.3   | Henri Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.6.2] concerns in relation to the impact of the proposed changes on the stormwater and wastewater networks in our local community of Strowan  |
| 720.22  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Street Facing Facades</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add a rule requiring that at least every 6m width of a street facing façade have a minimum 400mm step in the building line.</li> <li>2. Within each street facing frontage, a minimum area of the facade to protrude must intrude by at least 200mm.</li> </ol>  |
| 720.23  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | If a garage is provided, it should be of a size that allows for an 85 <sup>th</sup> percentile car to be parked in it  |
| 834.201 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Include a notification statement in the built form standards, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open to public notification: 14.6.2.1</li> <li>• Limited notification: 14.6.2.12, 14.6.2.2, 14.6.2.3 and 14.6.2.13 (FENZ only)</li> <li>• Non-notified: 14.6.2.7, 14.6.2.10, 14.6.2.4, 14.6.2.5, 14.6.2.6, 14.6.2.8, 14.6.2.16, 14.6.2.9, 14.6.2.11, 14.6.2.14, 14.6.2.15, and 14.6.2.17.</li> </ul> |
| 834.217 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete Note 14.6.2.a. "The following built form standards shall be met by all permitted activities and restricted discretionary activities RD2, unless otherwise stated."  |

|        |                          |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                          |      |                | As an alternative relief, if the note is to be retained, then relocate it to the 'how to use the rules' section 14.3 as follows: <u>In addition to being subject to the activity standards, all buildings are also subject to the built form standards.</u> |
| 908.6  | Christchurch Civic Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council take] a water sensitive design (sponge city) approach for catchment-wide flood risk management.   |
| 914.24 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note and create a new qualifying matter on areas which have infrastructure capacity constraints   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.1 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.12                   | Greg Olive             | PC14        | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road   |
| 10.2                   | Colleen Borrie         | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete height rule 14.6.2.1 allowing buildings up to six storeys in height.   |
| 16.4                   | Andrea Heath           | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent.  |
| 21.4                   | Grant McGirr           | PC14        | Oppose         | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives.   |
| 23.4                   | Linda Barnes           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Decrease the heights allowed for new builds.  |
| 26.2                   | Rosemary Fraser        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
| 28.1                   | Alastair Grigg         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce the proposed 14m height limit] - Retain the current 11m height limit as per the current Residential Medium Density Zone                             |
| 30.11                  | Doug Latham            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.1.b 'Building height' to change height limit to minimum 2 storeys.  |
| 34.1                   | Andrew McNaught        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.1 - Building Height  |
| 45.2                   | Kelvin Lynn            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.1 to reduce the maximum building height in the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 55.6                   | Tobias Meyer           | PC14        | Support        | Support provisions as notified.   |
| 61.50                  | Victoria Neighbourhood | PC14        | Support        | Amend 14.6.2.1 by limiting the building height of new developments to 14m.  |

|       |   |      |                |   |
|-------|---|------|----------------|---|
|       | Association (VNA)                         |      |                |   |
| 67.10 | Rachel Davies                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land  |
| 71.1  | Laurie Shearer                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose higher building height limit in the High Density Residential Zone in Merivale.   |
| 78.2  | Linda Blake                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports Sunlight Access Qualifying Matters but opposes requiring a minimum height of 2 storeys in the High Density Residential Zone (proposed 14.15.41), as seasonal affective disorder (SAD) of reduced sun is a recognized medical condition and no sun for several months is not healthy. |
| 81.3  | Vivien Binney                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed provisions for areas set for intensification outside the inner city's Four Avenues by limiting them to three stories.  |
| 116.6 | Russell Fish                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle.   |
| 137.1 | Diane Hide                                | PC14 | Support        | Maintain 14 metre height restriction.   |
| 142.4 | Sue Sunderland                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove provisions that enable] 4-10 storey[s]  |
| 147.4 | Rohan A Collett                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Minimum heights in the High Density Residential area is increased from two-stories to 3-4 stories   |
| 160.2 | Simon Smith                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Objection to the 20m building height of HRZ.  |
| 171.2 | Paul McNoe                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 177.1 | David Lang                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Keep maximum heights in the Central City as they are - oppose the increase in the maximum height of residential buildings in the central city.  |
| 191.7 | Logan Brunner                             | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable 4-6 storeys]   |
| 203.2 | Steve Petty                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking.   |
| 220.9 | Martin Snelson                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove b.] the requirement for minimum two storey housing.   |
| 221.9 | Cynthia Snelson                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove b.] the requirement for minimum two storey housing.   |
| 224.3 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14 | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible.   |
| 225.7 | Michael Dore                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes any residential development above 12 meters beyond the inner city.  |
| 229.3 | Jennifer Smith                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce proposed height limit]  |
| 230.2 | Andrew Ott                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce permitted housing height to two storeys.   |



|        |                              |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 236.2  | Susan Barrett                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That all High Density Residential Zone developments over 2 storeys require individual building and environmental consent that is notified to the community and other affected parties  |
| 237.5  | Marjorie Manthei             | PC14 | Support        | [Retain]14m Permitted [height] in the High Density Residential Zone from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue   |
| 237.41 | Marjorie Manthei             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove] (b), restricting residential units to no less than 7m   |
| 239.3  | Andrea Floyd                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower the proposed height limit] in the suburbs -2 stories is enough or maybe 3 in certain cases when they don't interfere with the surrounding houses.   |
| 242.4  | Property Council New Zealand | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Property Council note that six storeys are approximately 20 metres in height, and would require a wind test threshold under the current District Plan.<br><br>Increasing the wind test threshold to 22 metres would remove the risk of adverse outcomes (i.e. discouraging development or donuts of no development within the 1.2km walkable catchment areas), allow for better design outcomes (such as reducing the risk of having a city of flat or smaller angled roofs which anecdotally can cause water tightness issues) and would also simplify the development process for both the Council and applicants. |
| 242.22 | Property Council New Zealand | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Ensure] Christchurch has sufficient development capacity. This can be achieved through enabling and encouraging greater height and density within high density zone precincts, town centres and metropolitan centres.   |
| 254.10 | Emma Besley                  | PC14 | Support        | Support enabling 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centers.  |
| 276.1  | Steve Burns                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch   |
| 280.1  | David Brown                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Limit building heights to 14m as per the proposed medium density residential zone.   |
| 295.3  | Barry Newman                 | PC14 | Oppose         | <del>Low</del> [W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain.  |
| 297.6  | Kate Z                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 310.3  | Sarah Flynn                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [That] increased height limits [are not] allowed in residential areas without the need to apply for resource consent.  |
| 316.2  | Jo Jeffery                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower maximum building heights in Merivale - relates to request for Residential Character Area]   |
| 320.1  | Mark Figgitt                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Ensure that all high density is consented and checked for compliance across the Board.   |

|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 330.1  | John Stackhouse     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that where a high-density zone (HDZ) meets medium density zone (MDZ, the boundary) medium density requirements in terms of heights and recession planes should be applied. |
| 335.4  | Lorraine Wilmshurst | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the building heights in the Medium or High Density Residential zones.   |
| 337.3  | Anna Melling        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.  |
| 338.3  | Kate Revell         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |
| 339.4  | Chris Neame         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 344.10 | Luke Baker-Garters  | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.   |
| 348.2  | Annette Prior       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding high density residential standards]<br><br>[Seeks to] oppose the height of new residential buildings.  |
| 349.3  | Stephen Deed        | PC14 | Support        | Seek to retain a height limit of two-storey near Lacebark Lane close to local industrial and commercial zones.  |
| 359.2  | Kathryn Higham      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain permitted building height of two stories outside the central city]  |
| 372.16 | Julia Tokumaru      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.                                |
| 378.1  | Marina Steinke      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the existing height limits for the central city.   |
| 399.4  | Peter Earl          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area height standard.   |
| 408.1  | William Menzel      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose] the [proposed height rules]. [Seeks an unspecified] limit to height.   |
| 410.3  | Teresa Parker       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year.  |
| 413.5  | Caroline May        | PC14 | Oppose         | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs.   |
| 414.2  | Jenene Parker       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce maximum] height limits for residential homes  |
| 418.2  | Zoe McLaren         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the changes to increase height limits.   |
| 422.1  | Peter Troon         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings.  |
| 427.3  | Michelle Warburton  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend standard to only allow two storeys  |

|        |                         |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 434.2  | Vincent Laughton        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose height standard for anything over two storeys.   |
| 447.5  | Alex Lowings            | PC14 | Support        | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.  |
| 449.2  | Mark Paston             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose height change in residential areas, retain existing height standard.   |
| 450.1  | Lee Houghton            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not allow] 6 story housing [in Hornby]  |
| 456.2  | Michelle Alexandre      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all 2nd story up redevelopments  |
| 460.4  | Golden Section Property | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the existing height limits for Residential zones   |
| 467.5  | Jillian Schofield       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei.              |
| 471.5  | Kem Wah Tan             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.  |
| 473.2  | Nicole Cawood           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Do not increase height limits in residential areas]  |
| 477.4  | Di Noble                | PC14 | Not Stated     | Oppose changes to building height in the Residential Zones.   |
| 481.1  | Cindy Gibb              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit the height of any building in Christchurch to a maximum of 4 stories.   |
| 486.5  | Brian Reynolds          | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing height limits in residential zones.   |
| 496.2  | Chris Rennie            | PC14 | Oppose         | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential<br>Decision Sought: Reject proposal to allow building of four or six level dwellings  |
| 504.3  | Diane Gray              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story heigh  |
| 507.9  | Paul Young              | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.            |
| 550.5  | Sam Mills               | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 551.14 | Henry Seed              | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.         |
| 552.13 | David Moore             | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.         |
| 553.13 | Josh Flores             | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.         |
| 554.13 | Fraser Beckwith         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.         |
| 556.12 | Winton Land Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.1 as follows:<br><br>14.6.2.1 Building height<br>a. Buildings must not exceed <del>1423</del> metres in height above ground level. <del>The maximum height</del> |

|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                       |      |                | <p>of any buildings shall be as shown on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map, except that the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map does not apply to the following land where a maximum building height of 20 metres shall apply to buildings for a retirement village:</p> <p>i. Lot 1 DP 77997 CT CB46D/74;</p> <p>ii. Town Section 118 DP 3780; and</p> <p>iii. Town Section 119 DP 3780.</p> <p>b. Residential units shall not be less than 7 metres in height above ground level.</p> <p>c. Buildings for a residential activity within the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area must not exceed 7 metres in height above ground level or two storey, whichever is the lesser.</p> |
| 557.9  | Peter Beswick         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 558.10 | Jan-Yves Ruzicka      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 559.13 | Mitchell Tobin        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. and play.   |
| 560.13 | Reece Pomeroy         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 562.13 | Rob McNeur            | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 563.12 | Peter Cross           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 564.6  | Rachel Hu             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones]</i> e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block.  |
| 571.27 | James Harwood         | PC14 | Support        | Seeks to retain high density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 594.10 | Hao Ning Tan          | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 595.8  | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Support        | <i>[S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres</i>   |
| 596.8  | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.</i>  |
| 597.8  | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Support        | <i>[S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.</i>  |
| 598.8  | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.</i>  |
| 600.7  | Maggie Lawson         | PC14 | Support        | <i>[Retain HRZ provisions that]</i> enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 601.8  | Jack Hobern                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 602.4  | Devanh Patel                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]uggest council to push 35 stories instead of 10 in city centre.  |
| 603.8  | Evan Ross                                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 604.8  | Daniel Morris                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 606.8  | Alanna Reid                                  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 624.12 | Daniel Scott                                 | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 625.10 | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That b. is deleted]  |
| 631.3  | Matt Pont                                    | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 636.2  | Rod Corbett                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter requests that the current zoning for the block bounded by Riccarton Rd, Harakeke St, Kilmarnock St and the railway line be retained as it is currently: Suburban Residential Transitional Zone. |
| 637.2  | James Ballantine                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that building height in the High Density Zone allows for 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 637.6  | James Ballantine                             | PC14 | Support        | Support High Density Zone near city and commercial centres.   |
| 638.9  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Delete b. minimum height for residential units]  |
| 654.6  | Wendy Fergusson                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce all the building height allowances a bit   |
| 656.12 | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 664.2  | Catherine & Peter Morrison                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone to Residential Special Character   |
| 666.2  | Cooper Mallett                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city   |
| 685.56 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, "Buildings must not exceed the height above ground level in the table below:  |

|   |  |      |                |  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
|---|--|------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|------------|
|   | Architectural Designers NZ                                 |      |                | <table><tr><td><i>Bordering the City Centre Zone</i></td><td><i>22m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Bordering a Town Centre</i></td><td><i>16m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui</i></td><td><i>18m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Bordering a Local Centre</i></td><td><i>12m</i></td></tr><tr><td><i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre</i></td><td><i>12m</i></td></tr></table>   | <i>Bordering the City Centre Zone</i> | <i>22m</i> | <i>Bordering a Town Centre</i> | <i>16m</i> | <i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui</i> | <i>18m</i> | <i>Bordering a Local Centre</i> | <i>12m</i> | <i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre</i> | <i>12m</i> |
| <i>Bordering the City Centre Zone</i>                             | <i>22m</i>   |      |                |  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Bordering a Town Centre</i>                                    | <i>16m</i>   |      |                |  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui</i> | <i>18m</i>   |      |                |  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Bordering a Local Centre</i>                                   | <i>12m</i>   |      |                |  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| <i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre</i>                           | <i>12m</i>   |      |                |  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 685.57  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (b) to, “Residential units shall not be less than the maximum height permitted in the MRZ”   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 696.5   | Terence Sissons  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Require independent geo-tech advice as a precondition to any development over 10 metres.   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 712.1   | Robyn Pollock  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce permitted building height in Hornby   |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 712.2   | Robyn Pollock  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Six storey buildings should be concentrated in a discrete area rather than scatter them amongst older established suburbs  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 720.26  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, “ <i>Buildings must not exceed the height above ground level in the table below:</i><br><br><i>Bordering the City Centre Zone: 22m</i><br><br><i>Bordering a Town Centre: 16m</i><br><br><i>Neighbouring a Town Centre at Riccarton, Hornby or Papanui: 18m</i><br><br><i>Bordering a Local Centre: 12m</i><br><br><i>Bordering a Neighbourhood Centre: 12m</i><br><br><i>These heights are indicative and require further research to ensure their suitability.</i> ” |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |
| 720.27  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend subclause (b) to, “ <i>Residential units shall not be less than the maximum height permitted in the MRZ.</i> ”  |                                       |            |                                |            |   |            |                                 |            |   |            |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 724.9   | Alan Murphy                          | PC14 | Support        |  |
| 749.4   | Ryman Healthcare Limited             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[T]hat the built form standard inserted by PC14 should carry over the [20 metre] height limit approved for the Park Terracesite [78 Park Terrace] through the Replacement Plan process. [For example]:</p> <p>a) Buildings must not exceed 14 metres in height above ground level. <u>The maximum height of any building does not apply to the following land where a maximum building height of 20 metres shall apply to buildings for a retirement village:</u></p> <p><u>i. Lot 1 DP 77997 CT CB46D/74;</u></p> <p><u>ii. Town Section 118 DP 3780; and</u></p> <p><u>iii. Town Section 119 DP 3780.</u></p> |
| 758.1   | Tosh Prodanov                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Delete 14.6.2.1.b. Minimum building height]   |
| 772.1   | Robert Braithwaite                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the minimum height rules for the subject area to allow for single level dwellings for older residents.</p> <p>Specific properties affected by this change:</p> <p>- 104 Bristol Street St Albans</p> <p>- 108 Bristol Street St Albans</p>  |
| 777.2   | Lisa Winchester                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Resource consent is still required and dwellings in suburbs should be limited to 2 storeys high. Losing valuable sunlight is a major concern.  |
| 793.4   | Fiona Bennetts                       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain height limit]  |
| 807.6   | Howard Pegram                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend maximum building height to 7m.   |
| 814.172 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.1, so as to provide for a 23m maximum building height.   |
| 823.138 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend, so as to provide for a 23m maximum building height.   |
| 834.218 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a) of the rule as follows: a. Buildings must not exceed <del>14</del> <u>22</u> metres in height above ground level; b. <u>Buildings located in the Height Variation Control overlay must not exceed 36 metres in height above ground level;</u>   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 835.15 | Historic Places Canterbury                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 842.37 | Fire and Emergency                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.1-Building height as follows:<br><br><b>Advice note:</b><br><br>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height<br><br><b><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u></b>   |
| 862.2  | Lloyd Barclay                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that building height is restricted to three storeys in residential areas.   |
| 864.2  | Douglas Corbett                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | High Density housing in Central City only   |
| 866.2  | Helen Adair Denize                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes three storey height in residential areas.   |
| 867.2  | Robina Dobbie                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose minimum two-storey building heights in the High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 870.4  | Susanne Antill                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 889.2  | Susanne Elizabeth Hill                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes a maximum height allowing 4-5 storeys without a resource consent. Oppose any height allowing 6 storeys.   |
| 890.2  | Graham William Hill                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes 4-5 storeys building height in HRZ (particularly in Strowan).   |
| 892.4  | Wayne Robertson                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove] height restrictions regarding residential dwellings in High Density Zones.   |
| 902.19 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12metres [outside the city centre].   |
| 903.36 | Danne Mora Limited                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete High Density Zone Built form standard 14.6.2.1.b requiring residential units to be not less than 7m above ground level.  |
| 1047.4 | Anna McKenzie                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes 12m height in residential suburbs.  |
| 1075.4 | Diana Shand                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose high buildings in residential areas that affect heritage and existing dwellings.   |



**14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.2 - Height in relation to boundary**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 12.2                   | Guy and Anna Parbury | PC14        | Oppose         | <i>[Remove sunlight access qualifying matter]</i>   |
| 14.2                   | Kathryn Collie       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Less restrictive recession plane rules to enable the increased density intended by the Government                               |
| 14.8                   | Kathryn Collie       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise and make an early determination on the recession plane qualifying matter.  |
| 21.5                   | Grant McGirr         | PC14        | Oppose         | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives.                   |
| 23.6                   | Linda Barnes         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter so that sunlight can go lower in the winter months.                                     |
| 24.1                   | John Hurley          | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes changes to recession plane / height in relation to boundary rules.  |
| 45.3                   | Kelvin Lynn          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary in the High Density Residential Zone to provide for more sunlight in winter. |
| 52.1                   | Gavin Keats          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 to require high density six story housing does not rob neighbours on the Southside of winter sun.                |
| 55.3                   | Tobias Meyer         | PC14        | Support        | Supports provisions as notified.  |

|       |  |      |                |  |
|-------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 61.6  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Section 14.6.2.2 (a) refers to Appendix 14.15.2 Diagram D. In the absence of any site-specific S32 evaluation of impacts for this site, add a new Diagram E for the HRZ zone which matches the current Plan recession planes being current Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram C (varying from 35 to 50 to 55 degrees, commencing 2.3m above the site boundary). Reference this change in section 14.6.2.2.</p> <p>Section 14.6.2.2 (b). Delete all words from “unless” so that the clause reads:<br/> <i>“For any part of a building above 12m in height, the recession plane under a. shall apply.”</i></p> <p>Section 14.6.2.2 (c). Change subclause iv to read:<br/> <i>“ the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of 14 metres in height, to any part of a building;</i><br/> <i>A. On a northern site boundary as defined by Diagram D, and</i><br/> <i>B. On any other site boundary where the directly neighbouring building is already constructed to the full extent allowed by this section 14.6.2.2 (c), and</i><br/> <i>C. Along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</i><br/> <i>D. Within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is the lesser. For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below.”</i></p> |
| 61.9  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 by requiring that Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter applies as an upper limit of shading for developments.  |
| 61.38 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 by including a reference to the proposed Diagram E in Appendix 14.15.2.   |
| 61.40 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete all words from “unless” from 14.6.2.2.  |
| 61.41 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Section 14.6.2.2 (c), subclause iv by including the following sentences: "the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of 14 metres in height, to any part of a building;</p> <p><b><u>A. On a northern site boundary as defined by Diagram D;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>B. On any other site boundary where the directly neighbouring building is already constructed to the full extent allowed by this section 14.6.2.2 (c),; and</u></b></p> <p><del>A.C.</del> Along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</p>   |

|       |  |      |                |   |
|-------|--|------|----------------|---|
|       |  |      |                | <b>B.D.</b> Within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is the lesser. For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below.”  |
| 61.53 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain recession planes as set out in the operative District Plan.  |
| 63.29 | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 63.78 | Kathleen Crisley                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.   |
| 67.2  | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Support        | Retain and increase the Sunlight Access qualifying matter.  |
| 67.11 | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land  |
| 70.5  | Paul Wing                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.  |
| 72.7  | Rosemary Neave                           | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter from the proposed District Plan.   |
| 89.14 | Andrew Evans                             | PC14 | Support        | Support provisions as notified.   |
| 100.4 | Mary Clay                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Proposed recession planes have the potential to result in poor outcomes that affects access to sunlight and privacy.  |
| 103.4 | Damian Blogg                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]  |
| 104.4 | Ann Clay                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Lower recession planes]  |
| 109.1 | Kaye Thomson                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose more permissive height in relation to boundary rule for Paparoa Street residential properties.   |
| 112.8 | Nikki Smetham                            | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 119.6 | Tracey Strack                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |
| 121.5 | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14 | Oppose         | The proposed QM is designed to undermine the goals of NPS-UD and MDRS regarding housing density, availability, and affordability, it lacks site-specific identification or analysis, is likely to be ineffective at achieving its ostensible goal of achieving weather-parity between Christchurch and Auckland, is not strategic in the medium or long term, and has an unspecified but highly negative impact on housing density and capacity.      |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>The proposed Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should therefore be removed from the plan.</p> <p>The proposal has a high impact, which is obfuscated by CCC's impact assessment only including the effect on RS zones transitioning to MRZ. They assert 3 that within that group, 96% of the floorspace that would be enabled by MDRS would be achieved with their proposed QM. However, this gives no consideration to the impact on plan-enabled or feasible housing capacity in the extensive areas of the city operatively zoned RMD which will change to MRZ, nor the areas zoned for HRZ around key activity centres. This limitation selectively excludes potentially smaller, more centrally located sites (existing RMD-zone) which are likely at higher demand than the more peripheral RS-zoned sites. Those smaller RMD sites are more negatively impacted by CCC's proposed recession planes than larger ones, as the increased setbacks and lowered recession planes intersect to cause the feasible building height limit to not necessarily reach the full 12m required by MDRS. If these much more extensive zones (all of MRZ and HRZ) were included in the impact assessment, it would likely show a much greater reduction in the number of allowable and feasible homes. As the true impact of the proposed QM is not known to the public and is likely to be high (given the vast scale on which it's proposed to be applied), the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.</p> <p>The arguments that CCC put forward in favour of the proposed QM are deficient. In broader context, the implication that national laws should be applied to Auckland, Hamilton, Tauranga, and Wellington as written, but Christchurch – the country's second largest city – with a post-hoc 'calibration' factor is absurd. The rules around NPS-UD and MDRS were clearly considered to apply nation-wide, with enabling legislation passed with supermajorities in parliament backed by all Canterbury and Christchurch MPs, and Christchurch even being mentioned explicitly in the third reading of the MDRS bill 4. The proposal – embarrassingly – treats Christchurch as though it were some forgettable, large-rural-town rather than the forward-looking, community focussed, youthful and diverse city that I think of it as, and seeks special status as such, which if implemented would – in my opinion – not be lawful, and therefore the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.</p> <p>Additionally, CCC's premise that differences in outcomes between centres having implemented MDRS and NPS-UD can be calibrated-out by simply accounting for the differences in the angle of the sun's zenith on the winter solstice is simplistic and erroneous. Differences in outcomes in indoor and outdoor temperatures and irradiance</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
|        |  |      |                | between centres will be due to myriad of social, geographical, meteorological, and economic factors, not to mention site-specific factors like grade/slope, vegetation, nearby topographical features, to name a few, not just latitude. These site-specific analyses and evidence are required by the MDRS and NPS-UD rules for Qualifying Matters yet have not been assessed for this proposal. CCC's attempt to neutralise those intrinsic differences between centres – by only altering recession planes, such that they create an un-due restriction on density – will therefore be ineffective at 'managing the specific features' (as per NPS-UD), and therefore the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal. |
| 121.22 | Cameron Matthews                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the maximum permitted height within the Height in Relation to Boundary exemption in the High Density Residential Zone to 18-21m for the front 20m of a site, for 6-storey enablement in the High Density Residential Zone. Consider retaining 14m permitted height limit for rest of site.   |
| 164.5  | James and Adriana Baddeley                         | PC14 | Support        | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 169.2  | Richard Moylan                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the sunlight qualifying matter and enhancing it to provide for outdoor washing drying.  |
| 187.3  | Tom Logan  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain 14.6.2.2 c. iv.]  |
| 187.10 | Tom Logan  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove entirely or relax recession planes for buildings in HRZ.   |
| 188.5  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he Sunlight Qualifying Matter should be more conservative than proposed, to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under current density rules.  |
| 189.3  | Matt Edwards                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <b>Relevant clause:</b> 14.6.2.2.c.iv. Relax requirements for the removal of recession planes to make it more feasible to developers to build on the front of a site.   |
| 189.5  | Matt Edwards                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.6.2.2.a - Remove Sunlight Access QM.   |
| 189.10 | Matt Edwards                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | <b>Relevant clause:</b> 14.6.2.2.b (Clause that dictates that recession planes still apply on parts of buildings above 12 m).<br><br>Remove recession planes for taller buildings in HRZ, while maintaining height limits which was intention of NPS-UD.  |
| 191.13 | Logan Brunner                                      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain c.iv]   |
| 191.15 | Logan Brunner                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove proposed QM Sunlight Access]  |
| 191.19 | Logan Brunner                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove b.] Remove entirely or relax recession planes for buildings in the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 196.4  | Brian Gillman                                      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as proposed]  |

|        |                                     |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 198.2  | Megan Walsh                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes 3 story buildings that will impact sunlight, privacy, safety and parking in most of the residential neighbourhoods.   |
| 199.2  | Joshua Wight                        | PC14 | Support        | <i>[Re: 14.6.2.2.c.iv]</i><br><br>Support Perimeter-block form-factors encouraged in high-density neighbourhoods – eyes on the street.  |
| 203.4  | Steve Petty                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes building heights of 3 storeys that impact privacy, noise, housing, animals, people, green spaces and parking.   |
| 205.8  | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.30 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14 | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 220.5  | Martin Snelson                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |
| 221.5  | Cynthia Snelson                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |
| 222.7  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the proposal to add a Qualifying Matter that would better allow sunshine to reach neighbouring properties, especially in the winter. This must apply to both Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone.         |
| 222.10 | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose any reduction of sunlight because the recession plane rules, as proposed, allow less sunlight than the existing rules, and should therefore, not be further reduced.   |
| 233.8  | Paul Clark                          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 237.42 | Marjorie Manthei                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.2 (b) so that the current residential recession plane applies, regardless of height.   |
| 258.4  | Stephen Bryant                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes for Christchurch to ensure they meet the Australian standard.  |
| 261.8  | Maia Gerard                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 262.6  | Alfred Lang                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 263.6  | Harley Peddie                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 264.8  | Aaron Tily                          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 265.8  | John Bryant                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|       |                   |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 266.8 | Alex Hobson       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 267.8 | Justin Muirhead   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 268.8 | Clare Marshall    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 269.8 | Yvonne Gilmore    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 270.8 | Rob Harris        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 271.8 | Pippa Marshall    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |
| 272.6 | Caitriona Cameron | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.</p> <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the colder temperatures in Christchurch.</p> <p>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring proerties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.</p> |
| 273.8 | Ian Chesterman    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |
| 274.8 | Robert Fleming    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |
| 276.4 | Steve Burns       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 295.4 | Barry Newman      | PC14 | Oppose         | Iw[W]ould like the existing process of council and neighbour consent remain.   |
| 315.2 | Denis Morgan      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 14.6.2.2 Requested Action o Delete the second sentence of Clause 14.6.2.2  |
| 315.9 | Denis Morgan      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete the second sentence [in sub-clause a.] of Rule 14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary [... Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way,entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundaryapplies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, orpedestrian access way.]</p> <p>See over for drawing [on the last page of the submission]</p>  |
| 330.2 | John Stackhouse   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that where a high-density zone (HDZ) meets medium density zone (MDZ, the boundary) medium density requirements in terms of heights and recession planes should be applied.  |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 330.4  | John Stackhouse                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Recession planes would be applied to the new boundary 6m from the neighbouring MDZ properties.   |
| 334.4  | Michael Tyuryutikov                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing sunlight requirements for residential properties.  |
| 337.4  | Anna Melling   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 342.7  | Adrien Taylor  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 344.3  | Luke Baker-Garters                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety   |
| 345.8  | Monique Knaggs                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                       |
| 346.8  | George Laxton  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 347.8  | Elena Sharkova                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 350.6  | Felix Harper   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 354.2  | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [S]trongly supports the proposed recession planes.   |
| 360.3  | Rebecca West   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require] greater attention to the mitigation of the loss of sunlight to neighboring properties  |
| 361.5  | James Gardner  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 362.6  | Cynthia Roberts                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 363.7  | Peter Galbraith                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 364.9  | John Reily   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 365.7  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 366.8  | Olivia Doyle   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 367.19 | John Bennett   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the recession plane angles be lowered to allow adequate sunlight into ground floor housing units on adjacent sites during mid winter. |
| 370.8  | Simon Fitchett                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |



|       |                       |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 372.8 | Julia Tokumaru        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 373.8 | Mark Stringer         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                 |
| 374.9 | Michael Redepenning   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 375.9 | Aidan Ponsonby        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 379.8 | Indiana De Boo        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 384.9 | Christopher Seay      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 385.3 | Claire Williams       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the recession planes for Christchurch should meet the Australian Standard.  |
| 387.9 | Christopher Henderson | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 389.7 | Emma Coumbe           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 391.9 | Ezra Holder           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 392.9 | Ella McFarlane        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 393.9 | Sarah Laxton          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 394.8 | Lesley Kettle         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 395.9 | Emily Lane            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                |
| 406.3 | Michael Andrews       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the height in relation to boundary rules to ensure ground floors get sunlight all year round.                        |
| 408.2 | William Menzel        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the change to allow taller buildings and resultant limited sun access. [No change specified].                                   |
| 410.4 | Teresa Parker         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]pposes allowing three storey buildings to be built in residential areas that will block sun for such significant parts of the year. |
| 413.6 | Caroline May          | PC14 | Oppose         | Increased density / building height be located in the inner city and outer suburbs, not existing suburbs.                              |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 414.4  | Jenene Parker      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Maximum height limits for residential homes not interfere with sunlight access for neighbours.   |
| 415.10 | Blake Thomas       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 416.7  | Anake Goodall      | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 417.3  | Viso NZ Limited    | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane   |
| 425.5  | Tom King           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |
| 428.2  | Sarah Wylie        | PC14 | Support        | Support the changes to this standard   |
| 435.4  | Madeleine Thompson | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose High Density Residential Height in relation to boundary provisions]  |
| 454.2  | Steve Hanson       | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.  |
| 454.13 | Steve Hanson       | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.  |
| 469.5  | Beverley Nelson    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.  |
| 477.6  | Di Noble           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose changes to height [and height in relation to boundary] limits in the residential zones.   |
| 485.4  | John Buckler       | PC14 | Oppose         | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight.   |
| 502.4  | Kyri Kotzikas      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the height in relation to boundary recession plane to 45 degrees from 3m at the southern boundary. Allow non-compliances with this standard to be notified to adjacent properties.   |
| 503.3  | Jamie Lang         | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 505.7  | Jarred Bowden      | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.3  | Paul Young         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 507.7  | Paul Young         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.4  | Ewan McLennan      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

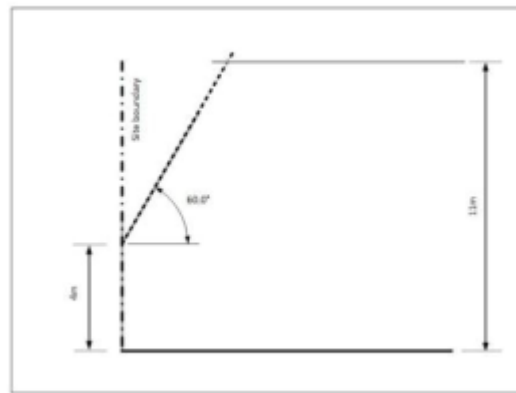
|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 512.5  | Harrison McEvoy     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 514.7  | Ann Vanschevensteen | PC14 | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.8  | Zachary Freiberg    | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 516.10 | Jessica Nimmo       | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.       |
| 517.8  | Alex McNeill        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 518.8  | Sarah Meikle        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues].           |
| 519.17 | James Carr          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 520.8  | Amelie Harris       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 521.8  | Thomas Garner       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 522.8  | Lisa Smailes        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.    |
| 523.7  | Adam Currie         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 524.8  | Daniel Tredinnick   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 525.8  | Gideon Hodge        | PC14 | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |
| 527.8  | Kaden Adlington     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 528.5  | Kelsey Clousgon     | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 529.8  | Daniel Carter       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 531.7  | Claire Cox          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 532.8  | Albert Nisbet       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 533.8  | Frederick Markwell  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 537.6  | Matt Johnston       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 551.12 | Henry Seed          | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 552.11 | David Moore         | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 553.9  | Josh Flores         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 554.9  | Fraser Beckwith     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 555.9  | James Cunniffe      | PC14 | Oppose         |   |
| 556.13 | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.6.2.2 as follows:</p> <p>14.6.2.2 Height in relation to boundary</p> <p>. No part of any building below a height of 12m shall project beyond a <u>60o building envelope</u><br/> <del>constructed by recession planes shown in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram D</del> <u>measured</u> from points <u>34m vertically</u> above ground level along all boundaries. Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.</p> <p>b. For any part of a building above 12m in height, the recession plane under a. shall apply, unless that part of the building above 12m in height is set back from the relevant boundary of a development site as set out below:</p> <p>i. northern boundary: 6 metres;</p> <p>ii. southern boundary: 8 metres; and</p> <p>iii. eastern and western boundaries: 7 metres where the boundary orientation is as identified in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram D, in which case there shall be no recession plane requirement for that part of the building above 12m in height.</p> <p>c. This standard does not apply to—</p> <p>i. a boundary with a road;</p> <p>ii. existing or proposed internal boundaries within a site;</p> <p>iii. site boundaries where there is an existing common wall between 2 buildings on adjacent sites or where a common wall is proposed.</p> <p>iv. the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of <del>14</del> <u>23</u> metres in height from ground level, to any part of a building:</p> <p>A. along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or</p> |

B. within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is lesser. For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below.

Delete figure 1 and replace with new figure as per the submission

Insert new diagram:



|       |                |      |        |   |
|-------|----------------|------|--------|---|
| 557.6 | Peter Beswick  | PC14 | Oppose | Delete sunlight access qualifying matter  |
| 559.9 | Mitchell Tobin | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 560.9 | Reece Pomeroy  | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 562.9 | Rob McNeur     | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.7 | Peter Cross    | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 565.8 | Angela Nathan  | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 566.9 | Bruce Chen     | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                                      |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 567.8  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 568.8  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 570.8  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 571.8  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 572.8  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 573.8  | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 574.8  | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 575.8  | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 576.10 | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 577.9  | James Robinson      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 578.8  | Jamie Dawson        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter   |
| 580.4  | Darin Cusack        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 584.8  | Claudia M Staudt    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/highdensity southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,<br><br>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developmentsthat involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notifiedof the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 587.8  | Ciaran Mee          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 588.8  | David Lee           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 589.8  | Krystal Boland      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 590.8  | Todd Hartshorn      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 591.8  | Helen Jacka                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 599.2  | David Townshend                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Delete Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]   |
| 612.6  | Hamish McLeod                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 613.6  | Noah Simmonds                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 615.24 | Analijia Thomas                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 623.10 | Peter Dobbs                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 624.7  | Daniel Scott                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 625.11 | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That b. is deleted]   |
| 633.4  | James Dunne                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 638.11 | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove exemptions and amend recession plane to provide more sunlight access]  |
| 639.7  | Rory Evans Fee                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 643.8  | Keegan Phipps                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 644.5  | Fay Brorens                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports higher desnity with no specific residential zone identified   |
| 646.8  | Archie Manur                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.  |
| 652.9  | Declan Cruickshank                           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 653.5  | David McLauchlan                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Review the recession plane angle to preserve the morning sun.  |
| 655.8  | Daymian Johnson                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 656.8  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 658.7  | Ben Thorpe   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 660.8  | Bray Cooke   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 661.7  | Edward Parkes  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 662.7  | Bryce Harwood  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 673.3  | Anne Ott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to ensure that they meet the Australian standard and ensure at least 2 hours of sunlight a day.  |
| 674.9  | David Ott  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issuesand outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlookingneighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for allddevelopments. |
| 676.1  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove clause 14.6.2.2.b that requires setbacks in the HRZ zone for parts of the building over 14m  |
| 676.2  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | c.iv.A - Deepen the allowable building to 21.5m to account for front setbacks (or remove front setbacks)  |
| 685.58 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to (b) reading, “the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically”, with anappropriate illustration   |
| 685.59 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (c)(i) to, “A boundary with a road where the property boundary across the road isfurther than <a href="#">. "</a>   |
| 713.10 | Girish Ramlugun  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 715.10 | Sara Campbell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.10 | Jonty Coulson  | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 718.8  | Gareth Holler  | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.8  | Andrew Cockburn  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 720.28 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to (b) reading, “ <i>the upper 50% of a gable roof, measured vertically</i> ”, with an appropriate illustration to remove ambiguity.  |



|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 720.29 | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the rule so it applies along road boundaries. Amend subclause (c)(i) to, “A boundary with a road where the property boundary across the road is further than ( <i>a distance to be determined</i> ). |
| 721.7  | Ethan Pasco   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 724.5  | Alan Murphy   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 727.3  | Birdie Young  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 733.9  | Michael Hall  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 734.6  | Marie Byrne   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the height threshold for sunlight recession minimums.  |
| 735.2  | Paula Rowell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks that apartment blocks are not allowed in Merivale   |
| 736.2  | Hannah Wilson Black                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Stronger protections for the sunlight access of neighbouring properties where development may occur.  |
| 738.8  | Pim Van Duin  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks the Council drops Sunlight Access qualifying matter.  |
| 752.8  | Amanda Smithies                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 753.10 | Piripi Baker  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 754.10 | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 762.11 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters   |
| 762.46 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters   |
| 783.4  | Roman Shmakov   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the Christchurch City Council removes the details in sub-chapter 14.6.2.2 that enable this qualifying matter.                       |
| 791.4  | Marie Dysart  | PC14 | Support        | Supports that the current proposal of the CCC sets lower recession planes on the south side of sites throughout the whole city, in order to reduce shading on properties to the south.                      |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 814.173 | Carter Group Limited                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.   |
| 823.139 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch      | PC14 | Support        | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2 and Appendix 14.16.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.  |
| 832.8   | Finn Jackson                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 834.77  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.6.2.2 – Height in relation to Boundary. Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions.  |
| 834.219 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Redraft provisions to improve clarity for plan users and ensure that dimensions referred to in the provision reflects block sizes within the High Density Zone.   |
| 835.18  | Historic Places Canterbury                | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports sunlight access being a qualifying matter in the high density zone.  |
| 837.8   | Sylvia Maclaren                           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 839.8   | Jacinta O'Reilly                          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 840.9   | Rosa Shaw                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 841.9   | Jess Gaisford                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 843.8   | Allan Taunt                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 844.8   | Hayden Smythe                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 846.11  | Lauren Bonner                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 847.8   | Will Struthers                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 851.3   | Robert Leonard Broughton                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the qualifying matter [make them more restrictive].   |
| 859.3   | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter is deleted   |
| 861.2   | Julie Robertson-Steel                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the recession planes because they may still result in no ground-floor sun for over three months of the year if an adjoining property ends up with a three-storey or higher dwelling to the north. |

|        |                           |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 870.16 | Susanne Antill            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences                                      |
| 876.5  | Alan Ogle                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the Sunlight Qualifying Matter to be more conservative than proposed.                     |
| 893.17 | Susanne and Janice Antill | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose denser housing which will actually cut sunlight from residences.                                     |
| 918.8  | Geoff Banks               | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter. |
| 1049.8 | Dylan Lange               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.3 - Setbacks

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 23.2                   | Linda Barnes                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase setbacks]  |
| 57.3                   | Debbie Smith                                 | PC14        | Oppose         | <b>Amend 14.6.2.3-Setbacks to mitigate the loss of light to neighbouring property.</b>   |
| 89.15                  | Andrew Evans                                 | PC14        | Support        | Support provisions as notified in particular 14.6.2.3.b iii. and 14.6.2.3.b ii.  |
| 205.13                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association          | PC14        | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs. |
| 220.8                  | Martin Snelson                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks  |
| 221.8                  | Cynthia Snelson                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase setbacks  |
| 360.1                  | Rebecca West                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Increase the minimum setbacks from the front boundary  |
| 383.2                  | Colin Dunn                                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary  |
| 469.6                  | Beverley Nelson                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.   |
| 638.6                  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Delete b.ii exemption for internal access accessory buildings or garages]   |
| 653.2                  | David McLauchlan                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Have a building setback of 11.5m from the road centre line.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 673.4  | Anne Ott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.8  | David Ott  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 676.4  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change side and front setbacks to 0m.   |
| 685.60 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to restrict garage doors to those that do not extend past the property boundary.  |
| 685.61 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Develop a mechanism where public property can accommodate tree planting, for example a financial contribution to aid in street planting upgrades in lieu of building setbacks.  |
| 685.62 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (b)(iii) to, "Front boundary setbacks: Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering to a total maximum of 300mm in width measured from the outside extent of a building."                                 |
| 701.9  | Ian McChesney  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]etbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties.   |
| 720.30 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to restrict garage doors to those that do not extend past the property boundary.  |
| 720.32 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (b)(iii) to, " <i>Front boundary setbacks: Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering to a total maximum of 300mm in width measured from the outside extent of a building.</i> "                        |
| 734.4  | Marie Byrne  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seek] adding an interface between heritage properties and residential areas  |
| 762.25 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Council develops a proposal where the public domain can accommodate for building setbacks over time, such as development contributions to aid in street upgrades in lieu of having a setback].                |
| 783.6  | Roman Shmakov  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that setbacks on the roadside side of section perimeters are removed to allow for perimeter block development.  |
| 829.11 | Kiwi Rail  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.3 as follows:   |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |   |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|---|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | 14.6 Rules – <u>High Density Residential Central City Zone</u>  | <b>14.6.2.3 Road boundary building Setbacks</b><br><u>a. Buildings must be set back from the relevant boundary by the minimum depth listed below:</u><br><u>i. Front: 1.5 metres</u><br><u>ii. Side: 1 metre</u><br><u>iii. Rear: 1 metre (excluded on corner sites)</u><br><u>(iv). Rail corridor boundary: 5 metres</u> |  |
| 834.220 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain clause (a) and (b)(i) as notified. Amend clause (b)(ii) and (iii) as follows: (b) This standard does not apply to site boundaries: (i) ... (ii) side and rear setbacks: for accessory buildings or garages, <u>including garages</u> that internally access a residential unit, where the accessory building or garage is less than 3 metres in height and the total length of the building does not exceed 10.1m; and (iii) front boundary setbacks: where eaves, <del>and</del> roof overhangs, <u>and porches</u> up to <del>300</del> <u>600</u> mm 600mm in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building intrude into the boundary setback. |   |  |
| 842.38  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.3-Setbacks as follows:<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br><u>Building setback requirements are further controlled by the Building Code. This includes the provision for firefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicable controls within the Building Code to ensure compliance can be achieved at the building consent stage. Issuance of a resource consent does not imply that waivers of Building Code requirements will be considered/granted.</u>   |   |  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.4 - Outlook space

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 673.5                  | Anne Ott  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |
| 674.6                  | David Ott | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking  |

|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
|         |  |      |                | neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.  |
| 674.7   | David Ott  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.                 |
| 685.63  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a further subclause to subclause (i) reading, “be contained within the property boundaries.”  |
| 685.64  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite the subclause [i.i] to, “be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and”   |
| 720.33  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <b>Rule 14.6.2.4 (i) - Outlook Space</b><br><br><b>Add a further subclause to subclause (i) reading, “be contained within the property boundaries.”</b>   |
| 720.34  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <b>Rule 14.6.2.4 (i)(i) Outlook Space</b><br><br><i>Rewrite the subclause to, “be clear and unobstructed by buildings or fences (excluding any doors or windows opening into an outlook space from the principal living room); and”</i> |
| 834.221 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain [standard] as notified.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.5 - Building separation

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 89.16                  | Andrew Evans     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose the provision as notified.   |
| 121.21                 | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove 10m High Density Residential Zone building separation rule – 14.6.2.5. |

|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 673.6   | Anne Ott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 674.5   | David Ott  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 685.65  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the clause to read, "Residential units above 12 metres in height above ground level must be separated from any other residential units <u>on the same site</u> by at least 10 metres measured horizontally, except where a common wall is included.   |
| 720.35  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the clause to read, " <i>Residential units above 12 metres in height above ground level must be separated from any other residential units <b>on the same site</b> by at least 10 metres measured horizontally, except where a common wall is included.</i> "                                     |
| 814.175 | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.5. Seek that this is deleted.  |
| 823.141 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 834.222 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the rule and replace as follows: <u>Any parts of a building located more than 12m above ground level shall be separated by at least 10m from any other buildings on the same site that are also located more than 12m above ground level.</u><br><br>Or alternatively, delete the rule entirely. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.6 - Fencing and screening

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 30.8                   | Doug Latham  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.6 'Fencing and screening' to revert to current provisions.   |
| 89.17                  | Andrew Evans | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to 14.5.2.9 a. i. to require fence heights to be 1.8m (not 1.5m), or;<br><br>Provide for 1.5m fencing height and amend to have 0.3m above this to be partially transparent.             |
| 684.7                  | Wayne Bond   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] "i" be removed, with ['ii' / new 'i'] amended as follows: Location will read "Road boundary"; Fence height standard will read "Access visibility spray area 1.0m. Balance boundary width 1.8m." |

|                  |  |                        |                   |  |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
|------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|
| 685.66           | Canterbury /<br>Westland Branch of<br>Architectural<br>Designers NZ                              | PC14                   | Seek<br>Amendment | Rewrite the rule to, “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being<br>themaximum permitted height <u>above the minimum floor level.</u> ”  |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
| 720.36           | Mitchell Coll  | PC14                   | Seek<br>Amendment | <b>Rule 14.6.2.6 (a)</b><br><br>Rewrite the rule to, “Any fencing provided shall meet the following standards, being the<br>maximum permitted height above the minimum floor level.”   |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
| 814.176          | Carter Group Limited   | PC14                   | Oppose            | Oppose 14.6.2.6. Seek that this be deleted.  |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
| 823.142          | The Catholic Diocese<br>of Christchurch  | PC14                   | Oppose            | Delete   |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
| 834.223          | Kāinga Ora – Homes<br>and Communities  | PC14                   | Seek<br>Amendment | Retain clause (iii) relating to internalboundaries as notified.Delete clauses (i) and (ii)<br>and replacewith the following (Operative Plan ruleand associated diagrams<br>reinstated):<br><table><tr><td></td><td><b><u>Fence type</u></b></td><td><b><u>standard</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b><u>i</u></b></td><td><b><u>Where at least<br/>50% of the fence<br/>structure is<br/>visually<br/>transparent</u></b></td><td><b><u>1.8m</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b><u>ii</u></b></td><td><b><u>Where less than<br/>50% of the<br/>fence structure<br/>is visually<br/>transparent</u></b></td><td><b><u>1.2m</u></b></td></tr></table> |  | <b><u>Fence type</u></b> | <b><u>standard</u></b> | <b><u>i</u></b> | <b><u>Where at least<br/>50% of the fence<br/>structure is<br/>visually<br/>transparent</u></b> | <b><u>1.8m</u></b> | <b><u>ii</u></b> | <b><u>Where less than<br/>50% of the<br/>fence structure<br/>is visually<br/>transparent</u></b> | <b><u>1.2m</u></b> |
|                  | <b><u>Fence type</u></b>   | <b><u>standard</u></b> |                   |  |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
| <b><u>i</u></b>  | <b><u>Where at least<br/>50% of the fence<br/>structure is<br/>visually<br/>transparent</u></b>  | <b><u>1.8m</u></b>     |                   |  |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |
| <b><u>ii</u></b> | <b><u>Where less than<br/>50% of the<br/>fence structure<br/>is visually<br/>transparent</u></b> | <b><u>1.2m</u></b>     |                   |  |  |                          |                        |                 |   |                    |                  |  |                    |

14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.7 - Landscaped area and tree canopy cover



| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 52.9                   | Gavin Keats                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.2 to require that the 20 sq m of planting/outdoor living per section needs to be a usable shaped area, eg not a long narrow strip.   |
| 61.3                   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.7 to require that a residential unit at ground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 25% of a developed site with grass or plants and trees.   |
| 61.34                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.2.6.7 to discourage the use of impervious/impermeable surfaces.  |
| 65.4                   | Ali McGregor                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Encourage retention of tree canopy and green space on residential sites.  |
| 89.18                  | Andrew Evans                             | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the proposed provisions 14.6.2.7d-f Landscaped area and tree canopy<br><br>Seek amendment to 14.6.2.7c: alter clause to 'The 20% landscaped area may be provided as a sum across the site, as long as there is a minimum dimension of <b>0.45m</b> . (was 0.6m).   |
| 145.13                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health  | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter. |
| 146.3                  | Julie Kidd                               | PC14        | Support        | [S]upport[s] as much being done as possible to maintain tree canopy cover.  |
| 233.3                  | Paul Clark                               | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 237.37                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain 14.6.2.7]   |
| 254.7                  | Emma Besley                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 261.3                  | Maia Gerard                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 262.3                  | Alfred Lang                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 263.3                  | Harley Peddie                            | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 264.3                  | Aaron Tily                               | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 265.3                  | John Bryant                              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|       |                   |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 266.3 | Alex Hobson       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 267.3 | Justin Muirhead   | PC14 | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 268.3 | Clare Marshall    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 269.3 | Yvonne Gilmore    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 270.3 | Rob Harris        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 271.3 | Pippa Marshall    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 272.9 | Caitriona Cameron | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover. o All developments should include whatever green space is considered to be the minimum (i.e. no 'buying out'). o The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how green space will be provided, particularly in High Density Residential zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations. |
| 273.3 | Ian Chesterman    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 274.3 | Robert Fleming    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 330.3 | John Stackhouse   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that where a high-density zone (HDZ) meets medium density zone (MDZ, the boundary) ensure at least a 10m natural planting corridor on HDZ areas where the HDZ bounds a MDZ.   |
| 342.3 | Adrien Taylor     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 345.3 | Monique Knaggs    | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 346.3 | George Laxton     | PC14 | Support        | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 347.3 | Elena Sharkova    | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 350.3 | Felix Harper      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 361.3 | James Gardner     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 362.3 | Cynthia Roberts   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 363.3 | Peter Galbraith   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                         |      |         |  |
|--------|-------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 364.3  | John Reily              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 365.3  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 366.3  | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 370.3  | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 371.3  | Nkau Ferguson-spence    | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 372.3  | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 373.3  | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 374.3  | Michael Redepenning     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 375.3  | Aidan Ponsonby          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 379.3  | Indiana De Boo          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 384.3  | Christopher Seay        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 387.3  | Christopher Henderson   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 389.11 | Emma Coumbe             | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 391.3  | Ezra Holder             | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 392.3  | Ella McFarlane          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 393.3  | Sarah Laxton            | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 394.3  | Lesley Kettle           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 395.3  | Emily Lane              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 415.6  | Blake Thomas                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 416.10 | Anake Goodall                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 443.4  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p> |
| 456.4  | Michelle Alexandre               | PC14 | Support        | Support more greenery, more trees  |
| 503.5  | Jamie Lang                       | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 505.10 | Jarred Bowden                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 506.5  | Alex McMahon                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 510.9  | Ewan McLennan                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 512.9  | Harrison McEvoy                  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 514.9  | Ann Vanschevensteen              | PC14 | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 515.3  | Zachary Freiberg                 | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 516.3  | Jessica Nimmo                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 517.3  | Alex McNeill                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 518.3  | Sarah Meikle                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 519.20 | James Carr         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |
| 519.28 | James Carr         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | It would be good to have a limit on hard site coverage (and enforce it).   |
| 520.3  | Amelie Harris      | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 521.3  | Thomas Garner      | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 522.3  | Lisa Smailes       | PC14 | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 523.10 | Adam Currie        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 524.3  | Daniel Tredinnick  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 525.3  | Gideon Hodge       | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 527.3  | Kaden Adlington    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 528.8  | Kelsey Clousgon    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 529.3  | Daniel Carter      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 531.10 | Claire Cox         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 532.3  | Albert Nisbet      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 533.3  | Frederick Markwell | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 537.3  | Matt Johnston      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 551.8  | Henry Seed         | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 552.6  | David Moore        | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 553.6  | Josh Flores        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                     |      |         |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|---------|--|
| 554.6  | Fraser Beckwith     | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 555.6  | James Cuniffe       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 557.14 | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 558.5  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 559.6  | Mitchell Tobin      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 560.6  | Reece Pomeroy       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.6  | Rob McNeur          | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 563.13 | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 565.3  | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 566.4  | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 567.3  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 568.3  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 569.3  | Marcus Devine       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 570.3  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 571.3  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 572.3  | Yu Kai Lim            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 573.3  | Jeff Louttit          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 574.3  | Henry Bersani         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 575.3  | Jeremy Ditzel         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 576.3  | Juliette Sargeant     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 577.4  | James Robinson        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 578.3  | Jamie Dawson          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 580.12 | Darin Cusack          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] more green space [is] provided if there are any changes in additional housing density. |
| 586.3  | Joe Clowes            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 587.3  | Ciaran Mee            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 588.5  | David Lee             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 589.3  | Krystal Boland        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 590.3  | Todd Hartshorn        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 591.3  | Helen Jacka           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 594.7  | Hao Ning Tan          | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.            |
| 595.6  | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 596.6  | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 597.6  | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 598.6  | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 600.3  | Maggie Lawson         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 601.6  | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |
| 602.6  | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.           |

|        |                            |      |         |  |
|--------|----------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 603.6  | Evan Ross                  | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 604.6  | Daniel Morris              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 605.3  | Benjamin Wilton            | PC14 | Support | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.     |
| 606.6  | Alanna Reid                | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 611.5  | Ailbhe Redmile             | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.6  | Analijia Thomas            | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 621.3  | Loren Kennedy              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 622.3  | Ella Herriot               | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 623.7  | Peter Dobbs                | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.          |
| 624.4  | Daniel Scott               | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 639.10 | Rory Evans Fee             | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 643.3  | Keegan Phipps              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 646.3  | Archie Manur               | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 652.6  | Declan Cruickshank         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 655.3  | Daymian Johnson            | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 656.3  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 658.10 | Ben Thorpe                 | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |



|        |                            |      |         |   |
|--------|----------------------------|------|---------|---|
| 659.3  | Lucy Wingrove              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 660.3  | Bray Cooke                 | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 661.10 | Edward Parkes              | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 662.10 | Bryce Harwood              | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 664.3  | Catherine & Peter Morrison | PC14 | Oppose  | Require minimum tree cover. Oppose financial contributions as mitigation.   |
| 713.3  | Girish Ramlugun            | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 714.2  | Russell Stewart            | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 715.3  | Sara Campbell              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 717.3  | Jonty Coulson              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 718.3  | Gareth Holler              | PC14 | Support | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 719.3  | Andrew Cockburn            | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 720.31 | Mitchell Coll              | PC14 | Support | Develop a mechanism where public property can accommodate tree planting, for example a financial contribution to aid in street planting upgrades in lieu of building setbacks.          |
| 721.10 | Ethan Pasco                | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 727.10  | Birdie Young  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 733.4   | Michael Hall  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 738.3   | Pim Van Duin  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 752.3   | Amanda Smithies                                       | PC14 | Support        | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 753.3   | Piripi Baker  | PC14 | Support        | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 754.3   | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Support        | Supports the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 762.5   | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.   |
| 762.26  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend text to address spelling mistake in rule 14.6.2.7 g.ii "lanscaping"]  |
| 788.5   | Marc Duff   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Hornby should be exempt from the Tree Levy and Developers should be made to ensure density developments have a 20% tree canopycover.   |
| 794.5   | Greg Partridge  | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the reduction in Christchurch's tree canopy cover by housing intensification. The Council should seek an immediate amendment to the Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters Act to be implemented in order for regulations to be introduced that protect the city's tree canopy from being decimated by property developers. |
| 798.9   | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA  |
| 814.177 | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.7. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.143 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete   |
| 832.3   | Finn Jackson  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 834.121 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Section 6.10A and all associatedprovisions.   |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 834.224 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete [standard] and replace with the following: <u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area(1) A residential unit at ground floorlevel must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed sitewith grass or plants, and can includethe canopy of trees regardless of theground treatment below them.2. The landscaped area may be locatedon any part of the development site,and does not need to be associatedwith each residential unit.3. Non-residential activities must havea landscaped area of a minimum of20% of a developed site with grass orplants, and can include the canopy oftrees regardless of the groundtreatment below them..</u> |
| 835.11  | Historic Places Canterbury         | PC14 | Not Stated     | The submitter supports all efforts to incentivise tree planting, including the canopy cover requirements relatingto development and subdivision consents.  |
| 837.3   | Sylvia Maclaren                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 839.3   | Jacinta O'Reilly                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 840.3   | Rosa Shaw                          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 841.3   | Jess Gaisford                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 843.3   | Allan Taunt                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 844.3   | Hayden Smythe                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 846.5   | Lauren Bonner                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 847.3   | Will Struthers                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 877.18  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules.   |
| 877.30  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding 14.6.2.7] Delete rule and replace with the following:<br><br><b><u>14.5.2.2 landscaped area</u></b><br><br><b><u>(1)A residential unit atground floor level must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of adeveloped site with grass or plants, and can include the canopy of treesregardless of the ground treatment below them.</u></b>  |

|        |             |      |         |   |
|--------|-------------|------|---------|---|
|        |             |      |         | <p><b><u>2.The landscaped area may be located on any part of the development site, anddoes not need to be associated with each residential unit.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>3. Non-residentialactivities must have a landscaped area of a minimum of 20% of a developed sitewith grass or plants, and can include the canopy of trees regardless of theground treatment below them.</u></b></p> |
| 918.3  | Geoff Banks | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 1049.3 | Dylan Lange | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 55.5                   | Tobias Meyer                                 | PC14        | Support        | Retain Rule 14.6.2.8 - Windows to street.   |
| 89.19                  | Andrew Evans                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8. b. to remove all mention of asingle gable exclusion and replace to exclude all roof spaces.   |
| 89.27                  | Andrew Evans                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8 a. to be 15% of street facing facade to be in glazing (proposed is 20%).<br><br>or alternatively amend 14.6.2.8 e. to have concession to being 15% (proposed is 17.5%)                                   |
| 235.2                  | Geordie Shaw                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the standard allows more flexibility inachieving the intent of the policies]  |
| 638.7                  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove] exemptions for street-facing glazing   |
| 673.7                  | Anne Ott                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments. |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 674.4   | David Ott  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.  |
| 685.67  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m   |
| 685.68  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Require that t]he area be measured on the visible interior faces of walls.  |
| 685.69  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That t]he area of measurement be more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level?   |
| 685.70  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area calculation exclude any garage walls.  |
| 685.71  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.   |
| 720.37  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Rule 14.6.2.8</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend subclause (c) from 12m to 6m</li> <li>2. The area be measured on the visible interior faces of walls. This is the area of wall that occupants experience so is a more realistic measure.</li> <li>3. The area of measurement be more clearly defined, is it from finished floor level to finished ceiling level, or from ground level?</li> <li>4. That the area calculation exclude any garage walls.</li> <li>5. Amend subclause (e) from 17.5% to 15%.</li> </ol> |
| 762.18  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Introduce Clause or amend proposed rule] to address thermal performance of windows, including overheating or loss of heat depending on the orientation.   |
| 834.225 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete clause (e).</p> <p>Retain clause (a)-(d) as notified.</p>  |
| 903.41  | Danne Mora Limited   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8 to ensure the term ‘road’ is identified as a definition.  |

|        |                        |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 914.17 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.6.2.8 to ensure the term 'road' is identified as a definition. |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.9 - Ground floor habitable room

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 78.3                   | Linda Blake                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Supports Sunlight Access Qualifying Matters but opposes requiring a minimum of 30-50% of habitable ground floor rooms 14.6.2.9 condemns those living in ground floors adjacent to multistorey buildings to no sun for 3 months, as seasonal affective disorder (SAD) of reduced sun is a recognized medical condition and no sun for several months is not healthy.   |
| 673.8                  | Anne Ott                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 674.3                  | David Ott                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to require assessment of privacy issues and outlook, particularly with respect to acceptable window sizes overlooking neighbouring living areas, as part of the assessment process for all developments.   |
| 834.226                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule as follows:<br><del>a. Any building that includes a residential unit shall:</del><br><del>i. Where the residential unit fronts a road or public open space, unless built over a separate ground floor residential unit, have a habitable room located at ground floor level with a minimum internal dimension of 3 metres; and</del><br><del>ii. Any residential unit shall have at least 50% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms.</del><br><u>a. Where a residential unit fronts a road or public open space, it shall have a habitable room with a minimum internal dimension of 3 metres located at the ground floor level facing the frontage. This rule does not apply to upper-level units that are built over a separate ground floor residential unit; and</u><br><br><del>b. have at least 50% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms, except on sites where at least 25% of the building footprint is more than 4 storeys, which shall have at least 30% of any ground floor area as habitable rooms. A minimum of 50% of the ground floor area across the site shall be occupied by habitable spaces and/or indoor communal living space. This area may include pedestrian access to lifts, stairs, and foyers</del> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.10 - Outdoor living space

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 11.7    | Cheryl Horrell                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide enclosed outside private space                                   |
| 65.5    | Ali McGregor                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide adequate outdoor space for families.                             |
| 89.20   | Andrew Evans                       | PC14 | Support        | Support provisions as notified   |
| 334.5   | Michael Tyuryutikov                | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing minimal courtyard area rules for residential properties. |
| 834.227 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Support        | Retain [standard] as notified.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 30.10                  | Doug Latham  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.11 'Service, storage, and waste management' to reduce storage volumes required and/or allow bedroom & garage storage to be included.  |
| 89.22                  | Andrew Evans   | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the provisions as notified and seek to have it removed.  |
| 112.13                 | Nikki Smetham  | PC14        | Support        | [Retain minimum storage standard]   |
| 184.10                 | University of Canterbury                                   | PC14        | Support        | Support in part<br><br>Concerned about the prescriptiveness of this rule and the potential for perverse, albeit unintentional, design outcomes for a development.<br><br>Similar concern with Rule 14.5.2.13 (a)(ii) in the Medium Residential Zone |
| 685.72                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a)(i) to, "Each residential unit shall have sufficient accessible, useable and screened space for the storage and use of three wheelie bins, or provision for shared waste storage facilities."                                    |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 720.38  | Mitchell Coll                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <b>14.6.2.11 (a)(i)</b><br><br>Amend subclause (a)(i) to, “Each residential unit shall have sufficient accessible, useable and screened space for the storage and use of three wheelie bins, or provision for shared waste storage facilities.” |
| 798.14  | Wolfbrook                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Washing line space should not be a dedicated area if a fold down system is proposed.  |
| 798.15  | Wolfbrook                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify Storage requirement   |
| 798.16  | Wolfbrook                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend waste management space requirement to be more flexible for communal bin areas and waste management plans.   |
| 834.228 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete clause (b).<br><br>Retain clause (a), noting that if outdoor storage is addressed as an urban design assessment matter then a separate rule may be unnecessary.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.12 - Building coverage

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 11.6                   | Cheryl Horrell                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Less impervious surfaces]   |
| 61.7                   | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete subclause a.ii.A from Rule 14.6.2.12.   |
| 67.12                  | Rachel Davies                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rigid controls should be in place for access to sunlight and privacy along with how much land coverage dwellings can take up on a plot of land |
| 89.24                  | Andrew Evans                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support excluding eaves from site coverage calculations.<br><br>Delete requirements A-D.   |
| 197.7                  | Steve Smith                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Impose more density controls]   |
| 237.38                 | Marjorie Manthei                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain 14.6.2.12]   |
| 422.2                  | Peter Troon                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.  |



|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 467.6   | Jillian Schofield  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei.  |
| 471.6   | Kem Wah Tan  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.  |
| 556.15  | Winton Land Limited  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete rule 14.6.2.12 in its entirety.  |
| 638.8   | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Delete a.ii, allowance for 60% site coverage]  |
| 676.16  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | c.iv.B - Remove or raise the 60% rule to 80% or 90% on corner sites.  |
| 685.73  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, "The maximum building coverage must not exceed 60% of the net sitearea."  |
| 685.74  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (a)(i) to, "Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm inwidth from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coveragecalculation."   |
| 685.75  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a)(ii)(C) to, "A minimum development site dimension of 12m is achieved; and."  |
| 720.39  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to, " <i>The maximum building coverage must not exceed 60% of the net site area.</i> "  |
| 720.40  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rewrite subclause (a)(i) to, " <i>Eaves, roof overhangs and / or guttering up to a total of 300mm in width from the outside extent of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.</i> "  |
| 720.41  | Mitchell Coll  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a)(ii)(C) to, " <i>A minimum development site dimension of 12m is achieved; and.</i> "   |
| 814.178 | Carter Group Limited                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 14.6.2.12. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.144 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete  |
| 832.16  | Finn Jackson   | PC14 | Support        | Seek amendments to include additional requirements for permeable surfaces in dense areas to prevent flooding.   |
| 834.229 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend as follows:a. The maximum building coverage mustnot exceed <del>50</del> <u>60</u> % of the net sitearea;i. Any eaves and roof overhangs upto <del>300mm</del> <u>600mm</u> in width andguttering up to 200mm in widthfrom the wall of a building shall notbe included in the buildingcoverage calculation.2. Delete Clause (a)(ii). |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 877.31 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.6.2.12]</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><b>a.</b> <u>The maximum building coverage must not exceed <b>60%</b> of the net site area;</u></p> <p>i. <u>Any eaves and roof overhangs up to <b>300mm 600mm</b> in width and guttering up to 200mm in width from the wall of a building shall not be included in the building coverage calculation.</u></p> <p>Delete Clause (a)(ii)</p> |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.13 - Water supply for firefighting

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|
| 834.230                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Not Stated | Neutral            |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.14 - Garaging and carport location

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 798.17                 | Wolfbrook                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to control garaging on the street facing boundary only as that is the primary view.   |
| 834.231                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete the rule and replace as follows: <u>14.6.2.14 garaging and carports Where a residential unit fronts towards a road, any garage or carport shall be located at least 1.2 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit</u> |
| 877.32                 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding 14.6.2.14]</p> <p>Delete the rule and replace as follows:</p> <p><b><u>14.6.2.14 garaging and carports</u></b></p>  |

**Wherea residential unit fronts towards a road, any garage or carport shall belocated at least 1.2 metres behind the front façade of a residential unit.**

**14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.15 - Location of outdoor mechanical ventilation**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 52.4                   | Gavin Keats  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.5.2.17 to require that noisy plants, such as heat pumps, hot water heat pumps, inverters be installed in an acoustically isolated plant room. |
| 89.23                  | Andrew Evans   | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose proposed provisions and seeks to retain current.  |
| 685.76                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.   |
| 720.42                 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause (a) to require outdoor units visible from the street to be screened.   |
| 834.232                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the [standard].   |

**14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.16 - Minimum unit size**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 422.3                  | Peter Troon                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.                               |
| 638.10                 | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase minimum unit sizes]   |
| 758.2                  | Tosh Prodanov                                | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove 14.6.2.16 Minimum unit size from the proposed PC14 (Plan Change 14). |
| 834.233                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities           | PC14        | Support        | Retain [standard] as notified.  |

**14 - Residential > 14.6 - Rules - High Density Residential Zone > 14.6.2 - Built form standards > 14.6.2.17 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 805.8                  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter. |

|         |                                    |      |        |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.234 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | Delete the [standard].  |
| 877.33  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding 14.6.2.17] Delete the rule.<br><br>If land acquisition for public works is the intent, then Council should initiate a Notice of Requirement to designate the corridor. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 36.2                   | Alana Harper     | PC14        | Support        | Cashmere Hills should all stay as Residential Hills Zone or change to Future Urban Zone.   |
| 112.18                 | Nikki Smetham    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Queries the Suitability of residential hill zones [for intensification due to] - increased stormwater runoff, erosion of views with adverse effects on amenity and investment.   |
| 121.18                 | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur and Residential Hills zoning, applying MDRS and NPS-UD, as applicable.  |
| 244.2                  | Harvey Armstrong | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow rezoning of land at 75 Alderson Ave to Living Hills zone or Large Lot Residential (sites 2,500 - 10,000m2).  |
| 244.3                  | Harvey Armstrong | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide for site at 75 Alderson Avenue to be rezoned to Residential Hills or Large Lot Residential zoned.  |
| 244.4                  | Harvey Armstrong | PC14        | Not Stated     | <p>he submitter owns 75 Alderson Ave, which is 27.759ha of rural zoned land. The land is located between public open space reserves (Montgomery Spur Reserve) and the city urban (LH) boundary. The submitter requests that Council allows rezoning of this to land to Residential Hills zoning or create a special zoning for larger block residential sites of 2500 to 10,000 m2.</p> <p>The submitter requests that Council unbiasedly review all existing vacant land closest to the CBD as to whether it is suitable for residential development. It is concerning to see the residential housing sprawl being carried out on good versatile soils at considerable distance from the CBD. These sites all require expensive extension to city infrastructure and services. The environmental damage is being further accelerated by the creation of significant satellite towns like Lincoln, Rolleston</p> |
| 244.5                  | Harvey Armstrong | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow rezoning of land at 75 Alderson Ave to Residential Hills zone or Large Lot Residential (sites 2,500 - 10,000m2).   |
| 419.2                  | James Thomas     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow further intensification on the Port Hills  |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.83  | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.<br>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ.   |
| 834.235 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Residential Hills Zone.  |
| 853.11  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited     | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Insert as follows: <i>Rule XXX – Habitable space near the Inland Port</i></p> <p><i>a. Any new or extensions to existing habitable space of any development located within the Inland Port Influences Overlay shall be designed and constructed so that noise in any habitable space from the Inland Port will not exceed internal sound design level of 30dB LAeq with ventilating windows or doors open or with windows or doors closed and mechanical ventilation installed and operating.</i></p> <p><i>b. Determination of the internal design sound levels required under Clause (a), including any calculations, shall be based on noise from the Inland Port as follows:</i></p> <p><i>i. 50dB LAeq on any façade facing north to north-east towards the Inland Port;</i></p> <p><i>ii. 47dB LAeq on any façade within 90 degrees of facing north to northeast and has partial line of sight to any part of Inland Port;</i></p> <p><i>c. Compliance with this rule shall be demonstrated by providing the Council with a design report prior to the issue of the building consent, which is prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist, stating that the design proposed will meet the required internal noise levels.</i></p> |
| 854.5   | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential Hills zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m<sup>2</sup> is provided at the boundary closest to the road</u></b></p>   |

|        |              |      |        |   |
|--------|--------------|------|--------|---|
|        |              |      |        | <p><b><u>reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b><br/> <b><u>DX</u></b><br/> <b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b><br/> <b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 881.27 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14 | Oppose | [Seeks that] there shall be no other additional rules (I.e. in addition to the RH/MDRZ rules) in the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.4                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.30                  | Kathleen Crisley     | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 259.13                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.31                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|        |   |   |                |  |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |
|--------|---|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|----------|--|------|--|---|------|---|--|
| 297.7  | Kate Z  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |
| 305.5  | Vickie Hearnshaw  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]   |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |
| 842.39 | Fire and Emergency  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <i>[14.7.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD18]</i><br><br>Amend as follows:<br><br>Council’s discretion shall be limited to the following matter:<br><br>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.78   |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |
| 881.14 | Red Spur Ltd  | PC14  | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to amend this rule as follows]<br><br>14.7.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities<br><table><tr><td></td><td>Activity</td><td>The Council’s discretion shall be limited to the following matters</td></tr><tr><td>RD20</td><td><del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, any activity that does not meet Rule 14.7.2.1 Site density. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</del></td><td><del>a. Scale and nature of activity – Rule 14.15.5<br/>b. Traffic generation and access safety – Rule 14.15.6-12<br/>c. Residential design principles – Rule 14.15.1.g – Hillside and small settlement areas (Plan Change 5D Council Decision)</del></td></tr><tr><td>RD21</td><td><del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, the creation of any attached residential units where the total floor area is greater than 500m²<br/>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del></td><td><del>a. Residential design principles – Rule 14.15.1</del></td></tr></table> |  |  |  | Activity | The Council’s discretion shall be limited to the following matters | RD20 | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, any activity that does not meet Rule 14.7.2.1 Site density. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</del> | <del>a. Scale and nature of activity – Rule 14.15.5<br/>b. Traffic generation and access safety – Rule 14.15.6-12<br/>c. Residential design principles – Rule 14.15.1.g – Hillside and small settlement areas (Plan Change 5D Council Decision)</del> | RD21 | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, the creation of any attached residential units where the total floor area is greater than 500m²<br/>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del> | <del>a. Residential design principles – Rule 14.15.1</del> |
|        | Activity  | The Council’s discretion shall be limited to the following matters  |                |  |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |
| RD20   | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, any activity that does not meet Rule 14.7.2.1 Site density. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</del>  | <del>a. Scale and nature of activity – Rule 14.15.5<br/>b. Traffic generation and access safety – Rule 14.15.6-12<br/>c. Residential design principles – Rule 14.15.1.g – Hillside and small settlement areas (Plan Change 5D Council Decision)</del> |                |  |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |
| RD21   | <del>a. Within the Residential Hills Mixed Density Overlay, the creation of any attached residential units where the total floor area is greater than 500m²<br/>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</del> | <del>a. Residential design principles – Rule 14.15.1</del>  |                |  |  |  |  |          |  |      |  |   |      |   |  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                      | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 853.15                 | Lyttelton Port Company Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | <p>New discretionary activity in Residential Hills Zone.</p> <p>Insert as follows:</p> <p>Any building for a residential activity that does not meet Rule [x] Building height within the Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter Area, Inland Port Sub-Area.</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.1 - Activity status tables > 14.7.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 155.1                  | Trudi Bishop                       | PC14        | Oppose         | There should be no more development allowed on the Port Hills, adjacent to Bowenvale Reserve and in Banks Peninsula   |
| 834.55                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | <p>14.7.1.5 NC2 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.</p> <p>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET.</p>  |
| 854.14                 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Residential Hills Zone Rule 14.7.1.5 non-complying activities NC2.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC2 a. and amend clause 'b' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>b. <b><u>Conductive F</u></b>fences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 314.7                  | Graham Townsend | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and] roof-runoff rainwater storage. |



|       |  |      |                |  |
|-------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 627.8 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.7 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.1 - Site density

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |  |               |          |     |  |            |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|--|---------------|----------|-----|--|------------|
| 147.3                  | Rohan A Collett                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Living Hills zone has the density increased  |  |               |          |     |  |            |
| 471.7                  | Kem Wah Tan                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |  |               |          |     |  |            |
| 879.2                  | Rutherford Family Trust                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove the reference to the Moncks Spur/Mt Pleasant Overlay in <b>14.7.2.1(ii)</b> .   |  |               |          |     |  |            |
| 881.12                 | Red Spur Ltd                                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <div>[Seeks to add the following]</div> <div>14.7.2.1 Site Density</div> <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity/Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>iii</td><td>Residential Hills/MDRZ (Redmund Spur Precinct)</td><td>No minimum</td></tr></table> |  | Activity/Area | Standard | iii | Residential Hills/MDRZ (Redmund Spur Precinct) | No minimum |
|                        | Activity/Area                                  | Standard    |                |  |  |               |          |     |  |            |
| iii                    | Residential Hills/MDRZ (Redmund Spur Precinct) | No minimum  |                |  |  |               |          |     |  |            |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.2 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 224.4                  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 253.1                  | John Simpson                              | PC14        | Support        | Support retaining notified building height limit of 8m in Residential Hills Zone.  |
| 297.8                  | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                              |
| 447.6                  | Alex Lowings                              | PC14        | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 471.8                  | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 1047.1                 | Anna McKenzie                             | PC14        | Support        | Support the existing height rules in the Hills Suburbs.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.3 - Site coverage

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change                                       | Position       | Decision Requested  |  |               |          |     |  |   |
|------------------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---------------|----------|-----|--|---|
| 881.13                 | Red Spur Ltd   | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to add the following]</p> <p>14.7.2.3 Site coverage</p> <p>a. The maximum percentage of the net site area covered by buildings shall be as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Activity/Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>iv.</td><td>Within the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur Precinct)</td><td>Sites under 650m<sup>2</sup> net site area – 50%</td></tr></table> |  | Activity/Area | Standard | iv. | Within the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur Precinct) | Sites under 650m <sup>2</sup> net site area – 50% |
|                        | Activity/Area  | Standard  |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |
| iv.                    | Within the Residential Hills (Redmund Spur Precinct) | Sites under 650m <sup>2</sup> net site area – 50% |                |   |  |               |          |     |  |   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.4 - Daylight recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.32                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 70.6                   | Paul Wing        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 205.23 | Addington Neighbourhood Association    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading.   |
| 205.31 | Addington Neighbourhood Association    | PC14 | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 276.5  | Steve Burns                            | PC14 | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 454.6  | Steve Hanson                           | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.   |
| 469.7  | Beverley Nelson                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.   |
| 680.5  | Bernard and Janette Johnston and Dovey | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the Residential Hills Zone as a Qualifying Matter area, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. Alternatively, if that relief is not granted, amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the base of the Hills/valleys as Qualifying Matter areas, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.5 - Minimum building setback from internal boundaries

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 205.14                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs. |
| 469.8                  | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.7 - Rules - Residential Hills Zone > 14.7.2 - Built form standards > 14.7.2.13 - Tree canopy cover and financial contributions

| Original Submission No | Submitter                        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 443.5                  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....<br><br>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover |

|        |                 |      |         |  |
|--------|-----------------|------|---------|--|
|        |                 |      |         | <p>...</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay ...</p> |
| 571.20 | James Harwood   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.16 | Analijia Thomas | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.6                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]mend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land within its takiwā to give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA; and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA.    |
| 695.9                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga                            | PC14        | Oppose         | [Remove all proposed amendments and] retain existing activity rules (e.g., as set out under rules 14.8.1, 14.8.2, 14.8.3, 14.8.1.4 and 14.8.1.5) as well as built form standards (e.g., as prescribed in rule 14.8.2 of the District Plan), |
| 834.84                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                | PC14        | Oppose         | <p>1.. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.</p> <p>2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ</p>  |
| 1004.2                 | Sally Dixon On Behalf Of 17 Bellvue Avenue, Papanui, Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         |   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.5                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.33                  | Kathleen Crisley                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 259.14                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]  |
| 695.28                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule [P1, or add a new rule] to enable papakainga housing within the residential zone as a permitted activity   |
| 834.44                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.1.1 P18 – Conversion to two residential units – Lyttelton Character Area.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.2 - Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.57                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In C1] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule14.15.7 |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.34                  | Kathleen Crisley                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 297.9                  | Kate Z                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 305.6                  | Vickie Hearnshaw                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]   |
| 695.29                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add an advice note [to RD10 Multi-unit residential complexes] confirming that this rule does not include papakainga housing.   |
| 751.58                 | Christchurch City Council              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In RD11, RD12, RD13, RD14 and RD15] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule14.15.7; Non-residential hours of operation - Rule14.15.25; Retirement villages - Rule 14.15.10. |
| 829.6                  | Kiwi Rail                              | PC14        | Support        | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.   |
| 834.67                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities     | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.8.1.3 RD16 Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.  |
| 842.40                 | Fire and Emergency                     | PC14        | Support        | <p>[14.8.1.3 Restricted discretionary RD9] Amend as follows:</p> <p>Council’s discretion shall be limited to the following matter:</p> <p>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.78</p>  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.1 - Activity status tables > 14.8.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 155.2                  | Trudi Bishop | PC14        | Oppose   | There should be no more development allowed on the Port Hills, adjacent to Bowenvale Reserve and in Banks Peninsula |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 314.8                  | Graham Townsend  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage.   |
| 627.9                  | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.8                  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.1 - Site density

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 471.9                  | Kem Wah Tan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.2 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---|
| 224.5                  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose   | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |

|        |              |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------|------|----------------|---|
| 297.10 | Kate Z       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 447.7  | Alex Lowings | PC14 | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.                                  |
| 471.10 | Kem Wah Tan  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.                          |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.4 - Minimum building setback from side and rear internal boundaries and railway lines**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 205.15                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs. |
| 469.9                  | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.   |
| 829.7                  | Kiwi Rail                           | PC14        | Support        | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.   |
| 834.68                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities  | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.8.2.4 Setback from rail corridor. Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sites qualifying matter.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.2 - Built form standards > 14.8.2.5 - Daylight recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.35                  | Kathleen Crisley                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 70.7                   | Paul Wing                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.  |
| 205.22                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.32                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 276.6                  | Steve Burns                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 454.7                  | Steve Hanson                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.   |



|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 469.10 | Beverley Nelson                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.   |
| 469.18 | Beverley Nelson                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.   |
| 695.15 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause for whereby land which is held as Māori Land is also excluded from complying with this rule. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|------------|--|
| 695.7                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Not Stated | In terms of the proposed qualifying matters that relate to historic heritage [and character] in the Lyttelton township, amend the provisions to enable Rāpaki Rūnanga to develop ancestral land and give effect to section 6 (e) of the RMA and to enable provision for papakainga housing in accordance with s.80E (1) (b) (ii) of the RMA. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.60                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | 14.8.3.1.1 – 14.8.3.1.5 Area-specific rules - Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay<br><br>Retain Lyttelton Port qualifying matter |
| 853.9                  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited     | PC14        | Support  | Retain area-specific activities for Residential Banks Peninsula Zone as notified in 14.8.3.1.1 – 14.8.3.1.5                    |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.1 - Area-specific permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 834.45                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 14.8.3.1.1 P5 – Minor residential unit in Lyttelton Character Area or Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area. |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.2 - Area-specific controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.80                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend heading of 14.8.3.1.2 to "Area-specific controlled activities".   |
| 834.46                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.2 C3 – New residential unit to rear Lyttelton Character Area.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.1 - Area-specific activities > 14.8.3.1.3 - Area-specific restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.76                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend consequential amendment to 14.8.3.1.3.b by retaining the strikethrough across the dot and by changing the underline to a strikethrough across "5", as follows:<br>"Rule 14.15.5"   |
| 751.79                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In RD7, change 14.8.3.2.3 (no. of site coverage rule) to 14.8.3.2.4. This is needed only in PC13 version of the rules.</li> <li>2. In RD9, add matter of discretion <b><u>e. for internal boundary setbacks - Rule 14.15.3.</u></b></li> </ol>   |
| 834.47                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.3 RD3 – Lyttelton Character Overlay – new buildings, alterations etc.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol> |
| 834.48                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.3. RD5-RD7, RD9 – not meeting Lyttelton Character Area or Residential Heritage Area built form rules 14.8.3.1.3 RD8, RD10 – not meeting Lyttelton Character Area built form rules.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> </ol>  |

|        |                                    |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                    |      |                | 3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.   |
| 834.49 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.1.3 RD11 - Lyttelton Character Area or Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area –not meeting minor residential units rules.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.50                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.2.2 –14.8.3.2.6 Built form rules – Lyttelton Character Area or Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area.</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> |

|        |                                    |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                    |      |                | 3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.   |
| 834.51 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>14.8.3.2.7 – 14.8.3.2.12 -Builtform rules – Lyttelton Character Area only</p> <p>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</p> <p>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</p> <p>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.1 - Internal sound design level in the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.78                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Insert "habitable room" shown as boldstruckthrough before the proposed newdefined term shown in bold green andunderlined. |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.2 - Site density**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                               |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 685.77                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Oppose   | [Retain existing minimum net site area of 250m2] |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 695.16 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause,whereby land which is held as MāoriLand and that is in the LytteltonResidential Heritage Area (RHA)and/or the Lyttelton Character AreaOverlay is exempt from complying withthese area specific built formstandards. |
| 720.43 | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause 14.8.3.2.2(a) back to 250m <sup>2</sup> .  |
| 762.27 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain current site coverage limits].   |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.3 - Building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 695.17                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause,whereby land which is held as MāoriLand and that is in the LytteltonResidential Heritage Area (RHA)and/or the Lyttelton Character AreaOverlay is exempt from complying withthese area specific built formstandards. |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.4 - Site coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 685.78                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Oppose         | [Retain existing maximum site coverage of 60%]   |
| 695.18                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause,whereby land which is held as MāoriLand and that is in the LytteltonResidential Heritage Area (RHA)and/or the Lyttelton Character AreaOverlay is exempt from complying withthese area specific built formstandards. |
| 720.44                 | Mitchell Coll  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend subclause 14.8.3.2.4(a) back to 60%.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.19                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.6 - Minimum building setbacks from road boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.20                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |

**14 - Residential > 14.8 - Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3 - Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone > 14.8.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards > 14.8.3.2.9 - Outdoor living space per unit**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 695.21                 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide an additional exclusion clause, whereby land which is held as Māori Land and that is in the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area (RHA) and/or the Lyttelton Character Area Overlay is exempt from complying with these area specific built form standards. |

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables**

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.6                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.36                  | Kathleen Crisley     | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 259.15                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Provide for Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]  |

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.37                  | Kathleen Crisley          | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 305.7                  | Vickie Hearnshaw          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 751.59                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In RD4, RD5, RD6, RD7, RD12, RD13 and RD15] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Retirement villages - Rule 14.15.10; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule 14.15.7; Non-residential hours of operation - Rule 14.15.25; Minimum building, window and balcony setbacks - Rule 14.15.19; Street scene - road boundary building setback, fencing and planting - Rule 14.15.18; Water supply for fire fighting - Rule 14.15.8. |
| 751.77                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove consequential amendment to 14.9.1.3.b to show original rule number, as follows: "Rule 14.15"   |
| 842.41                 | Fire and Emergency        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p><i>[14.9.1.3. Restricted discretionary activities RD15]</i></p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matter:</p> <p>a. Water supply for fire fighting – Rule 14.15.78</p>  |

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.1 - Activity status tables > 14.9.1.4 - Discretionary activities**



| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.11                 | Kate Z    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 314.9                  | Graham Townsend  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage.   |
| 627.10                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.9                  | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.1 - Site and precinct density

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 471.11                 | Kem Wah Tan                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 852.16                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Support        | <p><i>[Retain as notified]</i></p> <p>Residential activities are permitted within the zone (Pl). Rule 14.9.2.1.ix specifies a minimum net site area of 2000m2.</p> <p>RDA consent (RD2) required for residential units on sites which do not meet the density standard of rule 14.9.2.1by up to 10%. Such consents shall not be limited or publicly notified. Where the 10% margin is breached a fully discretionary consent is required (D4).</p> |

| 881.15 | Red Spur Ltd   | PC14   | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p>14.9.2.1 Site <b>and precinct</b> density</p> <p>a. Each residential unit shall be contained within its own separate site. The site shall have a minimum net site area as follows:</p> <table><tr><th></th><th>Area</th><th>Standard</th></tr><tr><td>viii.</td><td><del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct</del><br/><del>Redmund Spur</del></td><td><del>1. 650m<sup>2</sup> per residential unit.</del><br/><del>2. The maximum number of lots shall be 400.</del><br/><del>3. A minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum net site area of 1500m<sup>2</sup>.</del></td></tr></table> |  | Area | Standard | viii. | <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct</del><br><del>Redmund Spur</del> | <del>1. 650m<sup>2</sup> per residential unit.</del><br><del>2. The maximum number of lots shall be 400.</del><br><del>3. A minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum net site area of 1500m<sup>2</sup>.</del> |
|--------|--|--|----------------|--|--|------|----------|-------|--|--|
|        | Area   | Standard   |                |  |  |      |          |       |  |  |
| viii.  | <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct</del><br><del>Redmund Spur</del> | <del>1. 650m<sup>2</sup> per residential unit.</del><br><del>2. The maximum number of lots shall be 400.</del><br><del>3. A minimum of 30% of sites shall have a minimum net site area of 1500m<sup>2</sup>.</del> |                |  |  |      |          |       |  |  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.2 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.6                  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 297.12                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                               |
| 447.8                  | Alex Lowings                              | PC14        | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.  |
| 471.12                 | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.3 - Site coverage

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                    |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 881.16                 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to amend this rule as follows] |

|       |   |   |  |   |  |               |          |       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|--|---|--|---------------|----------|-------|---|---|
|       |   |   |  | <p>14.9.2.3 Site coverage</p> <p>b <u>a</u>. The maximum percentage of the net site area covered by buildings shall be as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Zone/activity</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>viii.</td><td>Residential – Mixed – Density – Precinct – Redmund Spur</td><td>1. For sites greater than 1000m<sup>2</sup> – 25% or 250m<sup>2</sup> of ground floor area to a maximum of 350m<sup>2</sup> in total floor area.<br/>2. For sites less than 450m<sup>2</sup> the maximum site coverage shall be 45%.</td></tr></table> |  | Zone/activity | Standard | viii. | Residential – Mixed – Density – Precinct – Redmund Spur | 1. For sites greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> – 25% or 250m <sup>2</sup> of ground floor area to a maximum of 350m <sup>2</sup> in total floor area.<br>2. For sites less than 450m <sup>2</sup> the maximum site coverage shall be 45%. |
|       | Zone/activity   | Standard  |  |   |  |               |          |       |   |   |
| viii. | Residential – Mixed – Density – Precinct – Redmund Spur | 1. For sites greater than 1000m <sup>2</sup> – 25% or 250m <sup>2</sup> of ground floor area to a maximum of 350m <sup>2</sup> in total floor area.<br>2. For sites less than 450m <sup>2</sup> the maximum site coverage shall be 45%. |  |   |  |               |          |       |   |   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.4 - Daylight recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.38                  | Kathleen Crisley                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 70.8                   | Paul Wing                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.  |
| 205.21                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.33                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 276.7                  | Steve Burns                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 454.8                  | Steve Hanson                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.   |
| 469.11                 | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|   |   |      |                |   |   |               |      |   |
|---|---|------|----------------|---|---|---------------|------|---|
| 205.16  | Addington Neighbourhood Association   | PC14 | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.  |   |               |      |   |
| 469.12  | Beverley Nelson   | PC14 | Support        | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.  |   |               |      |   |
| 842.42  | Fire and Emergency  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 14.9.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries as follows:</p> <p><u>Advice note:</u></p> <p><u>Building setback requirements are further controlled by the Building Code. This includes the provision for firefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicable controls within the Building Code to ensure compliance can be achieved at the building consent stage. Issuance of a resource consent does not imply that waivers of Building Code requirements will be considered/granted.</u></p> |   |               |      |   |
| 881.17  | Red Spur Ltd  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p>14.9.2.5 Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries</p> <table><tr><td>a. The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows:</td><td>Activity/area</td></tr><tr><td>viii</td><td>Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply:</td></tr></table>   | a. The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows: | Activity/area | viii | Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del> , and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply: |
| a. The minimum building setback from internal boundaries shall be as follows: | Activity/area   |      |                |   |   |               |      |   |
| viii  | Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del> , and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply: |      |                |   |   |               |      |   |

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |  |      |          |      |  |          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|--|------|----------|------|--|----------|
| 881.18                 | Red Spur Ltd   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p>14.9.2.6 Road boundary building setback</p> <p>a. The minimum road boundary building setback shall be:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Area</td><td>Standard</td></tr><tr><td>vii.</td><td>Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</td><td>4 metres</td></tr></table> <p>b. The following exemptions apply for the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur, and Rural Hamlet Precinct:</p> |  | Area | Standard | vii. | Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur | 4 metres |
|                        | Area   | Standard    |                |   |  |      |          |      |  |          |
| vii.                   | Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur | 4 metres    |                |   |  |      |          |      |  |          |

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.10 - Minimum setback for living area windows and balconies facing internal boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                    |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 881.19                 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to amend this rule as follows] |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><b><u>14.9.2.10 Minimum setback for living area windows and balconies facing internal boundaries</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, the following standards apply:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. The minimum setback for living area windows and balconies at first floor from an internal boundary shall be 4 metres.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii. Where the window is adjacent to an access way, the setback shall be measured from the far side of the access way.</u></b></p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.11 - Service, storage and waste management spaces**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested                           |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 881.20                 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that this rule is amended as follows] |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><b><u>14.9.2.11 Service, storage and waste management spaces</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, for multi-unit residential complexes and social housing complexes:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. each residential unit shall be provided with at least 2.25m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor or indoor space at ground floor level for the dedicated storage of waste and recycling bins;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii. each residential unit shall be provided with at least 3m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres of outdoor space at ground floor level for washing lines; and</u></b></p> <p><b><u>iii. the required spaces in i. and/or ii. for each residential unit shall be provided either individually, or within a dedicated shared communal space.</u></b></p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.12 - Street scene amenity and safety – fences**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 881.21                 | Red Spur Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeks to amend this rule as follows]</p> <p>14.9.2.12 Street scene amenity and safety – fences</p> <p>a. Within the Residential Mixed Density Precinct – 86 Bridle Path Road, <del>Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur</del>, and Rural Hamlet Precinct, for multi-unit residential complexes and social housing complexes:</p> |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>i. The maximum height of any fence in the required building setback from a road boundary shall be 1.8 metres.</p> <p>ii. This rule shall not apply to fences or other screening structures located on an internal boundary between two properties zoned residential, or residential and commercial or industrial.</p> <p>iii. For the purposes of this rule, a fence or other screening structure is not the exterior wall of a building or accessory building.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.9 - Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone > 14.9.2 - Built form standards > 14.9.2.13 - Tree and garden planting

| Original Submission No | Submitter                        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 443.6                  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover ...c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, excluding retirement villages, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities and retirement villages, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay...</p> |
| 571.21                 | James Harwood                    | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables



| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.7                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.39                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 70.9                   | Paul Wing        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.    |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.2 - Controlled activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.40                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 70.10                  | Paul Wing        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.    |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 305.8                  | Vickie Hearnshaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.1 - Activity status tables > 14.10.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |        |      |                |   |
|--------|--------|------|----------------|---|
| 297.13 | Kate Z | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
|--------|--------|------|----------------|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 627.11                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.10                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.1 - Site density

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 471.13                 | Kem Wah Tan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.2 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.7                  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 447.9                  | Alex Lowings                              | PC14        | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.  |
| 471.14                 | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.4 - Daylight recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.41                  | Kathleen Crisley                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 70.11                  | Paul Wing                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.  |
| 205.20                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.34                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 276.8                  | Steve Burns                         | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 454.9                  | Steve Hanson                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.   |
| 469.13                 | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Support        | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.10 - Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone > 14.10.2 - Built form standards > 14.10.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 205.17                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Oppose   | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs. |
| 469.14                 | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Support  | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 314.11                 | Graham Townsend | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and]roof-runoff rainwater storage. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.1 - Activity status tables

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.8                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.1 - Activity status tables > 14.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.42                  | Kathleen Crisley          | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 305.9                  | Vickie Hearnshaw          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 751.60                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In RD4, RD5 and RD6] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1Site density and site coverage - Rule 14.15.2; Impacts on neighbouring property - Impacts on neighbouring property - Rule14.15.3; Street scene - road boundary building setback,fencing and planting - Rule 14.15.18 |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 627.12                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.11                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.2 - Maximum site coverage

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 471.15                 | Kem Wah Tan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.3 - Maximum building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 16.5                   | Andrea Heath                              | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent.   |
| 21.6                   | Grant McGirr                              | PC14        | Support        | That no changes to rules lessen the amount of sunlight that any property (house and land) currently receives.                  |
| 224.8                  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 297.14                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                              |
| 344.11                 | Luke Baker-Garters                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.  |
| 447.10                 | Alex Lowings                              | PC14        | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 471.16                 | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |

**14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.5 - Minimum internal boundary setbacks**

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 469.15                 | Beverley Nelson | PC14        | Support  | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |
| 469.17                 | Beverley Nelson | PC14        | Support  | Amend rule to increase 1m setback from boundary to increase sunlight access and privacy. |

**14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.6 - Daylight recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.43                  | Kathleen Crisley                    | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.                            |
| 70.12                  | Paul Wing                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.                               |
| 205.35                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners. |
| 454.10                 | Steve Hanson                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.          |
| 469.16                 | Beverley Nelson                     | PC14        | Support        | Amend the Sunlight Access rule to [ensure more sunlight is available] to homes.                      |

**14 - Residential > 14.11 - Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone > 14.11.2 - Built form standards > 14.11.2.8 - Landscaped areas and trees**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 443.7                  | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example.... 14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover ... c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, excluding retirement villages, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities and retirement villages, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay ...</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 4.2                    | Ngāi Tahu Property  | PC14        | Support        |   |
| 36.3                   | Alana Harper  | PC14        | Support        | Cashmere Hills should all stay as Residential Hills Zone or change to Future Urban Zone.  |
| 413.2                  | Caroline May  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provision: Chapter 14 - Residential<br>Decision Sought: Inner city living or new subdivisions on the city outskirts is where these new 3-4story houses should be built. Not in existing suburbs where it is unfair to everyone else   |
| 435.1                  | Madeleine Thompson  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Focus the development on the rebuild of housing in the green zone and further out of the city centre.   |
| 455.3                  | Nick Scott  | PC14        | Support        | [Retain FUZ provisions as proposed]   |
| 593.3                  | Cashmere Park Ltd, Hartward Investment Trust and Robert Brown | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Rezone land at:</p> <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p> |

|         |   |      |                   |   |
|---------|---|------|-------------------|---|
|         |   |      |                   | <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p>   |
| 593.5   | Cashmere Park Ltd,<br>Hartward Investment<br>Trust and Robert Brown | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | <p>Rezone land at:</p> <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p> <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p> |
| 729.3   | Independent Producers<br>Limited                                    | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | The submitter requests that Council amend the zoning of 330, 250 and 232 Styx Mill Road (Lot 4 DP 311370, Lot 5 DP 311370, Lot 6 DP 311370) from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone, without the Air Noise Contour overlay.  |
| 751.62  | Christchurch City<br>Council  | PC14 | Seek<br>Amendment | Remove the advice note [that references Measowlands].   |
| 834.236 | Kāinga Ora – Homes<br>and Communities                               | PC14 | Oppose            | Delete the Future Urban Zone.   |



|       |                                   |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 854.6 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>New Rule to be inserted into following zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Future Urban zone</li> </ul> <p>Insert a new rule for provision of electricity equipment and infrastructure as follows:</p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>PX The establishment of a new, or expansion of an existing sensitive activity.</u></b></p> <p><b>Activity specific standards</b></p> <p><b><u>a. Either a land area of at least 5.5m2 is provided at the boundary closest to the road reserve for electricity equipment and infrastructure, or confirmation is provided from Orion New Zealand Limited that it is not required.</u></b></p> <p><b>14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities</b></p> <p><b>Activity</b></p> <p><b><u>DX</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Any activity that does not meet the activity specific standard under PX.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Orion New Zealand Limited (absent its written approval).</u></b></p> |
| 879.6 | Rutherford Family Trust           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Ensure the zoning of the Land optimally provides for Enabling Housing and Housing Choice to better accord with NPS-UD objectives</p> <p>Subject to materials to be presented, solutions may include:</p> <p>Correct the zoning of the Middle Land [2 Crest Lane] to RH (together with removal of the provisions in referred to in rules referred to in 1-6 in our submission point #1 herein); together with mechanisms that ensure the Land provides for Enabling Housing and Housing Choice to better accord with NPS-UD objectives.</p> <p>OR to better achieve the objectives under NPS-UD, apply FUZ to the Middle Land [2 Crest Lane], but in a manner that increases the density from RH, and enables a</p>  |

|        |                    |      |         |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|---------|---|
|        |                    |      |         | variety of some smaller section sizes e.g. 400sqm where appropriate, to allow housing choice as required by NPS-UD. |
| 903.12 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14 | Support | Support the FUZ zoning of Lots 120 and 121DP 514750.  |
| 903.42 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete Advice Note in 14.12 Rules FutureUrban Zone  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 13.9                   | Andrew Tulloch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] all residents of a street [are notified] regarding any new house development that is outside the norm. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.45                  | Kathleen Crisley     | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |
| 259.16                 | Ara Poutama Aotearoa | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Providefor Emergency and refuge accommodation as a permitted activity]   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.46                  | Kathleen Crisley          | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 297.15                 | Kate Z                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                        |
| 305.10                 | Vickie Hearnshaw          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 751.64                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove RD28.   |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 805.28 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.   |
| 829.8  | Kiwi Rail   | PC14 | Support        | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.   |
| 834.69 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                | PC14 | Oppose         | 14.12.1.3 RD13Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.   |
| 852.14 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 14.12.1.3 RD16 as follows:<br><br>a. Activities and buildings that do not meet any one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 14.12.1.1 (except for P8 to P10 activity standard ix. relating to noise sensitive activities in the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area</u> refer to RD26; or P8 to P12 activity standard x. relating to storage of heavy vehicles refer to Rule 14.12.1.4 D2) for...  |
| 852.15 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 14.12.1.3 RD26 as follows:<br><br>a. The following activities and facilities located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>and</del> <u>or</u> the Qualifying Matter Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the Planning Maps:<br><br>i. Residential activities which are not provided for as a permitted or controlled activity <u>in this Chapter and which do not comply with:</u><br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>14.12.2.1 Building height; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.2 Site coverage; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.3 Outdoor living space; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14. 12.2.14 Minimum unit size; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.16 Outline development plan; or</u></li> <li>• <u>14.12.2.17 Comprehensive residential development.</u></li> </ul><br>ii. Education activities (Rule 14.12.2.1 P8);<br><br>iii. Preschools (Rule 14.12.2.1 P9); or<br><br>iv. Health care facilities (Rule 14.12.2.1 P10)<br><br>v. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item Rule 14.12.1.1 P25).(Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal) |

|        |                    |      |        |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|--------|--|
|        |                    |      |        | b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited (absent its written approval). |
| 903.43 | Danne Mora Limited | PC14 | Oppose | Delete RD28 Buildings that do not meet Rule 14.12.2.18 – Roof form – Area 1 Appendix 8.10.4 North Halswell ODP   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.1 - Activity status table > 14.12.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.56                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | 14.12.1.5 NC1 – NC2 National Grid transmission and distribution lines.<br><br>Retain Electricity Transmission Corridors qualifying matter only to the extent of the corridor as defined in the NES ET.  |
| 854.15                 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Future Urban Zone Rule 14.12.1.5 Non-complying activities NC2.<br><br>Add an additional clause to NC2 a. and amend clause ‘b’ as follows:<br><br><b><u>iv within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b><br><br>b. <b><u>Conductive</u></b> fences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del> , 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 314.10                 | Graham Townsend      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standards to require roofing colours with low reflectivity and] roof-runoff rainwater storage.   |
| 627.13                 | Plain and Simple Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> </ul> |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
|        |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>   |
| 685.12 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.1 - Building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 2.13                   | Greg Olive                                | PC14        | Oppose         | Qualifying Matter Residential Industrial Interface is removed from 419 Halswell Junction Road  |
| 16.6                   | Andrea Heath                              | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove the ability to construct buildings of up to 14m without resource consent.   |
| 116.5                  | Russell Fish                              | PC14        | Oppose         | Review the 'Industrial Interface' Qualifying Matter, with a view to remove the designation where it is not already an historically established principle.  |
| 224.9                  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible.  |
| 297.16                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 338.4                  | Kate Revell                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.   |
| 339.5                  | Chris Neame                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres   |
| 447.11                 | Alex Lowings                              | PC14        | Oppose         | No increase in the maximum building height in residential zones.   |
| 471.17                 | Kem Wah Tan                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 842.43                 | Fire and Emergency                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.12.2.1-Building height as follows:</p> <p><u>Advice note:</u></p> <p>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</p> <p><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u></p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.2 - Site coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 471.18                 | Kem Wah Tan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb. |

**14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.4 - Daylight recession plane**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.44                  | Kathleen Crisley                                      | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 70.13                  | Paul Wing   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Recession planes need to be protected for all residential development.  |
| 205.19                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 205.36                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association                   | PC14        | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |
| 276.9                  | Steve Burns   | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 454.11                 | Steve Hanson  | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.   |
| 738.9                  | Pim Van Duin  | PC14        | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 762.12                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Support        | [Supports] [s]unlight access qualifying matters   |

**14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.5 - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 205.18                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Oppose         | Accessory buildings should not be allowed to be built on or near property boundary line, if maintenance of such buildings would necessitate the owner going on to next door property to facilitate such repairs.  |
| 383.4                  | Colin Dunn                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] 2 and 3 level buildings [are required] to be more than 1 meter from the boundary   |
| 829.14                 | Kiwi Rail                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain the identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |
| 834.70                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities  | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.12.2.5Setback from rail corridor. Delete NZ Rail Network Interface Sitesqualifying matter.   |
| 842.44                 | Fire and Emergency                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.12.2.5-Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries and railway lines as follows:</p> <p>a. The minimum building setback from internalboundaries shall be as follows:</p> <p><del>ε</del>. b. For a retirement village or acomprehensive residential development, thisrule applies only to the internal boundarieson the perimeter of the entire development.</p> <p><del>δ</del>. c. For the purposes of this rule, this excludesguttering up to 200mm in width from the wallof a building.</p> <p><u>Advice note:</u></p> <p><u>Building setback requirements are further controlledby the Building Code. This includes the provision forfirefighter access to buildings and egress from buildings. Plan users should refer to the applicablecontrols within the Building Code to ensurecompliance can be achieved at the building consentstage. Issuance of a resource consent does notimply that waivers of Building Code requirements willbe considered/granted.</u></p> |

**14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.7 - Landscaping and tree canopy cover**

| Original Submission No | Submitter               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 233.4                  | Paul Clark              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 254.8                  | Emma Besley             | PC14        | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 261.4                  | Maia Gerard             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 262.4                  | Alfred Lang             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 263.4                  | Harley Peddie           | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 264.4                  | Aaron Tily              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 265.4                  | John Bryant             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 266.4                  | Alex Hobson             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 267.4                  | Justin Muirhead         | PC14        | Support        | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 268.4                  | Clare Marshall          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 269.4                  | Yvonne Gilmore          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 270.4                  | Rob Harris              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 271.2                  | Pippa Marshall          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 272.10                 | Caitriona Cameron       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The proposal should increase minimum protection of green space and canopy cover. o All developments should include whatever green space is considered to be the minimum (i.e. no 'buying out'). o The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how green space will be provided, particularly in HDR zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations. |
| 273.4                  | Ian Chesterman          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 274.4                  | Robert Fleming          | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 342.4                  | Adrien Taylor           | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 345.4                  | Monique Knaggs          | PC14        | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 346.4                  | George Laxton           | PC14        | Support        | [Seek] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 347.4                  | Elena Sharkova          | PC14        | Support        | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 350.10                 | Felix Harper            | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 361.9                  | James Gardner           | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 362.13                 | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 363.4                  | Peter Galbraith         | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 364.4                  | John Reily              | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 365.4                  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 366.4                  | Olivia Doyle            | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 370.2                  | Simon Fitchett          | PC14        | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan   |



|       |                                  |      |                |  |
|-------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 371.4 | Nkau Ferguson-spence             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 372.4 | Julia Tokumaru                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 373.2 | Mark Stringer                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 374.4 | Michael Redepenning              | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 375.4 | Aidan Ponsonby                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 379.4 | Indiana De Boo                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 384.4 | Christopher Seay                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 387.4 | Christopher Henderson            | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 389.2 | Emma Coumbe                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 391.4 | Ezra Holder                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 392.4 | Ella McFarlane                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 394.4 | Lesley Kettle                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 395.4 | Emily Lane                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 415.5 | Blake Thomas                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 416.9 | Anake Goodall                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 443.8 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend all tree canopy provisions as they apply to residential zones within Christchurch City to specifically exclude retirement villages. For example....</p> <p>14.5.2.2 Tree and garden planting Landscaped area and tree canopy cover</p> <p>...</p> <p>c. For single and/or multi residential unit developments, <b>excluding retirement villages</b>, a minimum tree canopy cover of 20% of the development site area must be provided ...</p> <p>f. All other sites shall include the minimum tree and garden planting as set out in the below table: For all non-residential activities <b>and retirement villages</b>, except permitted commercial activities in the Sumner Master plan Overlay ...</p> |
| 503.6 | Jamie Lang                       | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 505.9 | Jarred Bowden                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |

|        |                     |      |         |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|---------|--|
| 506.6  | Alex McMahon        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 510.10 | Ewan McLennan       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 512.10 | Harrison McEvoy     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 514.10 | Ann Vanschevensteen | PC14 | Support | The council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 515.4  | Zachary Freiberg    | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 516.4  | Jessica Nimmo       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 517.4  | Alex McNeill        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 518.4  | Sarah Meikle        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 519.19 | James Carr          | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.    |
| 520.4  | Amelie Harris       | PC14 | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 521.4  | Thomas Garner       | PC14 | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 522.4  | Lisa Smailes        | PC14 | Support | I seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 523.9  | Adam Currie         | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 524.4  | Daniel Tredinnick   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 525.4  | Gideon Hodge        | PC14 | Support | S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 527.4  | Kaden Adlington     | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 528.7  | Kelsey Clousgon     | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 529.4  | Daniel Carter       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 531.9  | Claire Cox          | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 532.4  | Albert Nisbet       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 533.4  | Frederick Markwell  | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 537.4  | Matt Johnston       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 551.9  | Henry Seed          | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 552.7  | David Moore         | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 553.7  | Josh Flores         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 554.7  | Fraser Beckwith     | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 555.7  | James Cunliffe      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |

|        |                     |      |         |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|---------|--|
| 557.15 | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 558.6  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka    | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 559.7  | Mitchell Tobin      | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 560.7  | Reece Pomeroy       | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 562.7  | Rob McNeur          | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 563.3  | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 565.4  | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 566.5  | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 567.4  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 568.4  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 569.4  | Marcus Devine       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 570.4  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 571.4  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 572.4  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 573.4  | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 574.4  | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 575.4  | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 576.4  | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 577.5  | James Robinson      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 578.4  | Jamie Dawson        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 586.4  | Joe Clowes          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 587.4  | Ciaran Mee          | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 588.6  | David Lee           | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 589.4  | Krystal Boland      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 590.4  | Todd Hartshorn      | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 591.4  | Helen Jacka         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 594.8  | Hao Ning Tan        | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan  |
| 595.7  | Logan Sanko         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 596.7  | Hayley Woods        | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

|       |                            |      |         |  |
|-------|----------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 597.7 | Karl Moffatt-Vallance      | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the Council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan<br><div></div>   |
| 598.7 | Caleb Sixtus               | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 600.4 | Maggie Lawson              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 601.7 | Jack Hobern                | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 602.7 | Devanh Patel               | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 603.7 | Evan Ross                  | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 604.7 | Daniel Morris              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 605.4 | Benjamin Wilton            | PC14 | Support | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.     |
| 606.7 | Alanna Reid                | PC14 | Support | [S]eek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 611.6 | Ailbhe Redmile             | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 615.7 | Analijia Thomas            | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 621.4 | Loren Kennedy              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 622.4 | Ella Herriot               | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 623.8 | Peter Dobbs                | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.          |
| 624.5 | Daniel Scott               | PC14 | Support | [Supports] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy. Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |
| 639.9 | Rory Evans Fee             | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 643.4 | Keegan Phipps              | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 646.4 | Archie Manur               | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 652.7 | Declan Cruickshank         | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 655.4 | Daymian Johnson            | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 656.4 | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg | PC14 | Support | Seeks that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 658.9 | Ben Thorpe                 | PC14 | Support | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 659.4 | Lucy Wingrove              | PC14 | Support | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.       |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 660.4  | Bray Cooke  | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 661.9  | Edward Parkes   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy...seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 662.9  | Bryce Harwood   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 713.4  | Girish Ramlugun                                       | PC14 | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 714.4  | Russell Stewart                                       | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 715.4  | Sara Campbell   | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 717.4  | Jonty Coulson   | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 718.4  | Gareth Holler   | PC14 | Support        | I support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 719.4  | Andrew Cockburn                                       | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 721.11 | Ethan Pasco   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy... seek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 727.11 | Birdie Young  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 733.5  | Michael Hall  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 738.4  | Pim Van Duin  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 752.4  | Amanda Smithies                                       | PC14 | Support        | support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 753.4  | Piripi Baker  | PC14 | Support        | [Support] the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |
| 754.4  | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Support        | Support the Tree Canopy Cover rules and Financial Contributions to restore our tree canopy and seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.        |
| 762.6  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.  |
| 762.8  | New Zealand Institute of Architects                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Supports] [e]stablishing provisions that aim to encourage tree protection and planting through financial contributions.  |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        | Canterbury Branch                |      |                |   |
| 798.10 | Wolfbrook                        | PC14 | Oppose         | delete the financial contribution provisions, which may require up to 40% landscaping on a site in conflict with the MDRS and the RMA |
| 832.4  | Finn Jackson                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 837.4  | Sylvia Maclaren                  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 839.4  | Jacinta O'Reilly                 | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 840.4  | Rosa Shaw                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 841.4  | Jess Gaisford                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 843.4  | Allan Taunt                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 844.4  | Hayden Smythe                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 846.6  | Lauren Bonner                    | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 847.4  | Will Struthers                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 877.17 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the provisions relating to the tree canopy financial contribution and associated tree canopy rules.                            |
| 918.4  | Geoff Banks                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |
| 1049.4 | Dylan Lange                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.12 - Rules - Future Urban Zone > 14.12.2 - Built form standards > 14.12.2.18 - Roof form – Area 1 – Appendix 8.10.4 North Halswell ODP

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                    |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 751.63                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Oppose   | Remove rule 14.12.2.18.               |
| 903.44                 | Danne Mora Limited        | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Built Form Standard 14.12.2.18 |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.24                 | Heather Woods    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13 to enable Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone). |
| 121.10                 | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:  |

|       |              |      |                |   |
|-------|--------------|------|----------------|---|
|       |              |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |
| 792.6 | Carmel Woods | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the location of Qualifying Sites for EDMs should be permitted in any ResidentialSuburban zone, not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone.   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 789.7                  | Eric Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | permit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not justthe Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone). |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.1 - Zoning qualifying standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.34                 | Heather Woods      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>Delete Rule 14.13.1.1</i>  |
| 795.6                  | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]llow Qualifying Sites not only in Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, butalso in any Residential Suburban Zone.      |
| 796.5                  | Justin Woods       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites to not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone,but also be ANY Residential Suburban zone. |
| 797.6                  | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit EDM sites in any Residential Suburban zone, not just theResidential Suburban Density Transition Zone.                    |
| 800.5                  | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow Qualifying Sites to include any Residential Suburban Zone, not only inResidential Suburban Density Transition Zone.         |

|       |              |      |                |  |
|-------|--------------|------|----------------|--|
| 801.6 | Jean Turner  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone)  |
| 802.6 | Anita Moir   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites to be located in ANY Residential Suburban zone, (not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone). |
| 803.6 | Tamsin Woods | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [P]ermit Qualifying Sites [in] ANY Residential Suburban zone, not just the Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone                |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.1 - Qualifying standards > 14.13.1.4 - Location qualifying standards

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.33                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Amend 14.13.1.4 to apply the following</b></p> <p><b>A. 800 metres EDM walking distance of:</b></p> <p><i>I. A Commercial Business City Centre Zone , or Commercial Mixed use Zone.</i></p> <p><i>II. A supermarket of not less than 1000m<sup>2</sup> gross floor area - except that B does not apply to EDM in the Residential Banks Peninsula Zone;</i></p> <p><i>B. 800 metres EDM walking distance of either a primary or intermediate school;</i></p> <p><i>C. 400 metres EDM walking distance of an Open Space 2 Zone or an Open Space 1 Zone that has an area greater than 4000m<sup>2</sup>;</i></p> |
| 571.28                 | James Harwood | PC14        | Support        | Seeks that rules relating to Higher-density housing near the city and commercial centres be supported.  |
| 571.29                 | James Harwood | PC14        | Support        | Seeks that higher density housing near the city and commercial centres be supported.  |



**14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.2 - Activity status tables > 14.13.2.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.61                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [In RD2 and RD3] Amend the numbering of the [assessment] matters to show its correct numbering: Residential design principles - Rule 14.15.1; Site density and site coverage - Rule 14.15.2; Impacts on neighbouring property - Rule14.15.3; Minimum unit size and unit mix - Rule 14.15.5; Scale and nature of activity - Rule 14.15.6; Traffic generation and access safety - Rule14.15.7; Water supply for fire fighting - Rule 14.15.8; Acoustic insulation - Rule 14.15.9; Non-residential hours of operation - Rule14.15.25; Retirement villages - Rule 14.15.10; Street scene - road boundary building setback,fencing and planting - Rule 14.15.18; Minimum building, window and balcony setbacks - Rule 14.15.19; Service, storage and waste managementspaces - Rule 14.15.20; Outdoor living space - Rule 14.15.21 |

**14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 627.14                 | Plain and Simple Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |

**14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.2 - Daylight recession planes**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.47                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 70.14                  | Paul Wing        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.   |
| 97.1                   | Geoff Tune       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>That the proposed provision 14.13.3.2 to be amended to 'buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points <b>3 meters</b> (<del>2.3 metres</del>) above boundaries with other sites as shown in Appendix 14.16.2, <b>withreplaced MDRS angles i.e 55°</b> (<del>diagram C</del>) except that:</p> <p>i. where an internal boundary of a site abuts an access lot, access strip, or access to a rear lot, the recession plane may be constructed from points 2.3 metres above the furthest boundary of the access lot, access strip, or access to a rear lot or any combination of these areas;</p> <p>ii. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along an internal boundary the recession planes shall not apply along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.</p> <p>iii. Where the building is located in a Flood Management Area, the exemptions in Rule 5.4.1.3 apply (for activities P1-P4 in Table 5.4.1.1b).'</p> <p>[The proposed amendments in relation to height at boundary are the same as currently proposed in PC14].</p> |
| 276.10                 | Steve Burns      | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |

**14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.5 - Minimum unit size, and mix of units**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.11                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Support        | <b><i>Support 14.13.3.5 - provided CCC include provision for transportable homes</i></b>  |
| 107.25                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.13.4.5 to decrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (e.g. by 33%).</p> <p>The current net floor area requirements are not aligned with the MDRS which has</p> |

|       |                    |      |                |   |
|-------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
|       |                    |      |                | no such restrictions.   |
| 789.8 | Eric Woods         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13.4.5. and decrease the net floor area requirements of tiny homes (e.g. by 33%).                              |
| 792.7 | Carmel Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the net floor area requirements of Enhanced Development Mechanism homes are reduced by 33%.                   |
| 795.7 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Oppose         | [E]liminate the net floor area requirements of EDM homes.   |
| 796.6 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of Enhanced Development Mechanism homes.              |
| 797.7 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these EDM homes (e.g. by 33%).  |
| 800.6 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Eliminate the net floor area requirements of EDM homes in order to align with the MDRS, which has no such restrictions. |
| 801.7 | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate the net floor area requirements of these homes, or at least decrease them by at least 33%.                  |
| 802.7 | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]ecrease the net floor area requirements of these homes (e.g. by 33%).  |
| 803.7 | Tamsin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]liminate or drastically reduce the net floor area requirements of Enhanced Development Mechanism homes.              |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.7 - Outdoor living space

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.12                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Support        | <b><i>Support 14.13.3.7 provided Transportable homes are provided for</i></b>   |
| 107.13                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>Support 14.13.4.7 provided transportable homes are provided for</i>  |
| 107.26                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.13.4.7 To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces. |
| 789.9                  | Eric Woods    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | To enable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces.                 |

|       |                    |      |                |  |
|-------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 792.8 | Carmel Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the standards make it possible for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces.   |
| 795.8 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]llow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighboring dwellings.   |
| 797.8 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]llow outdoor living space requirement to allow for greenspaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Alternatively, a portion of outdoor living space requirements should be permitted to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces. |
| 800.7 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighboring dwellings.   |
| 801.8 | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Allow] for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with adjacent homes, or allow for a portion of outdoor living areas to be fulfilled by shared greenspaces.  |
| 802.8 | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [E]nable the option for outdoor living spaces to be shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings. Or at least a portion of outdoor living spaces should be able to be satisfied by shared greenspaces.   |
| 803.8 | Tamsin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] r individual outdoor living spaces [are allowed] to be smaller [where there are] outdoor living spaces shared or partially shared with neighbouring dwellings.  |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.8 - Service, storage, and waste management spaces

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.14                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <i>Support 14.13.4.8. provided CCC is to provide for Transportable Homes Hubs within this criteria.</i> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.9 - Landscaping and tree planting

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 571.22                 | James Harwood   | PC14        | Support  | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 615.17                 | Analijia Thomas | PC14        | Support  | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.10 - Acoustic Insulation

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |               |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------|------|----------------|---|
| 107.15 | Heather Woods | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support <b>14.13.3.10 on the basis</b> CCC is to provide for Transportable Homes Hubs |
|--------|---------------|------|----------------|---|

**14 - Residential > 14.13 - Rules - Enhanced Development Mechanism > 14.13.3 - Built form standards > 14.13.3.12 - Maximum building coverage within Enhanced development mechanism areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.16                 | Heather Woods | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Support <b>14.13.3.12 on the basis</b> CCC is to provide for Transportable Homes Hubs within this criteria. |

**14 - Residential > 14.14 - DELETE Rules - Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 107.17                 | Heather Woods                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Reinstate sub-chapter 14.14 - Community Housing Development Mechanism                        |
| 625.4                  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose [proposed deletion of 14.14]  |
| 834.237                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support        | [That the Community Housing Redevelopment Mechanism remains deleted and is not re-instated]. |

**14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 145.10                 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers incorporating the Healthy Streets Approach into matters of control and discretion to create places that are vibrant and inclusive, where people feel safe and relaxed and there are things to do and see. |
| 780.18                 | Josie Schroder                          | PC14        | Support        | Retain 14.15 as notified.   |
| 786.3                  | Marta Scott                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Consider additional assessment matters: impacts on existing retaining walls + types of vegetation at boundaries]   |

|        |                                    |      |        |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.85 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. 2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ   |
| 877.35 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust   | PC14 | Oppose | <p>For the ‘non-notified’ rules [requested as part of this submission], the matters for assessment should be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.</p> <p>For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites set out above, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>For height, additional matters relating to urban form and proximity to services and public and active transport modes are appropriate, along with consideration of wind effects for buildings over 22m in height.</p> <p>For the 4+ unit urban design rule, matters of discretion should be as follows:</p> <p><b><u>e) Whether the design of the development is in keeping with, or complements, the scale and character of development anticipated for the surrounding area and relevant significant natural, heritage and cultural features.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>f) The relationship of the development with adjoining streets or public open spaces including the provision of landscaping, and the orientation of glazing and pedestrian entrances;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>g) Privacy and overlooking within the development and on adjoining sites, including the orientation of habitable room windows and balconies;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>h) The provision of adequate outdoor living spaces, outdoor service spaces, waste and recycling bin storage including the management of amenity effects of these on occupants and adjacent streets or public open spaces;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i) Where on-site car parking is provided, the design and location of car parking (including garaging) as viewed from streets or public open spaces.</u></b></p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.1 - Residential design principles

| Original Submission No | Submitter                               | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------|--|
| 145.9                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14        | Support  | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed residential design principle ‘site layout and context’ (rule 14.15.1). |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 145.23 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health                                | PC14 | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed changes to the safety section of the residential design principles (14.15.1 h) which strengthen CPTED principles to achieve a safe, secure environment.  |
| 212.12 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Clause (c) as follows: - Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>G. Incorporates design techniques to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p> <p>Amend Clause (e) as follows - Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>F. Incorporates design techniques to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p> <p>Amend Clause (f) as follows: Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>F. Incorporates design techniques to minimise reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p> |
| 305.1  | Vickie Hearnshaw   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]   |
| 805.9  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.  |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 834.203 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Amend] as follows:</p> <p><u>e) Whether the design of the development is in keeping with, or complements, the scale and character of development anticipated for the surrounding area and relevant significant natural, heritage and cultural features.</u></p> <p><u>f) The relationship of the development with adjoining streets or public open spaces including the provision of landscaping, and the orientation of glazing and pedestrian entrances;</u></p> <p><u>g) Privacy and overlooking within the development and on adjoining sites, including the orientation of habitable room windows and balconies;</u></p> <p><u>h) The provision of adequate outdoor living spaces, outdoor service spaces, waste and recycling bin storage including the management of amenity effects of these on occupants and adjacent streets or public open spaces;</u></p> <p><u>i) Where on-site car parking is provided, the design and location of car parking (including garaging) as viewed from streets or public open spaces.</u></p> <p>-</p> |
| 842.26  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Support        | <p>[S]upports the consideration of parking made through the PC14 amendments made to the matter of control 14.15.1 Residential Design Principles.</p>   |



|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 842.45 | Fire and Emergency | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 14.15.1-Residential design principles as follows:</p> <p>g. Access, parking and servicing</p> <p>i. Whether the development provides for good,safe access and integration of space for pedestrian movement, cyclist servicing, andparking (where provided).</p> <p>ii. The relevant considerations are the extent towhich the development:</p> <p>A. integrates access in a way that is safe forall users, and offers direct and convenient access for pedestrians andcyclists from the street to the front door of each unit;</p> <p>B. provides effective physical separationbetween vehicles and any dedicated pedestrian access;</p> <p>C. when parking areas and garages areprovided, these are designed and located in a way that does not dominatethe development, particularly when viewed from the street or other publicopen spaces;</p> <p>D. when no on-site car parking is provided, the movement of people and car-free modes of travel are facilitated, including accesses that are of sufficient width and standard of formation to be used bypeople with differing mobility needs; and</p> <p>E. provides for suitable storage (includingbike storage) and service spaces whichare conveniently accessible for peoplewith differing mobility needs, safe and/orsecure, and located and/or designed tominimise adverse effects on occupants,neighbours and public spaces.</p> <p><u>iii. Whether the development provides forappropriate emergency access on/to the site:</u></p> <p><u>A. The extent to which access to the on-sitealternative firefighting water supplycomplies with SNZ PAS 4509:2008 NewZealand Fire Service Firefighting WaterSupplies Code of Practice.</u></p> |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p><u>B. The extent to which developments provide for emergency service access including pedestrian accessways that are clear, unobstructed and well lit</u></p> <p><u>C. The extent to which wayfinding for different properties on a development are clear in day and night is provided.</u></p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.2 - Site density and site coverage

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 61.39                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Introduce Diagram E for High Residential Zones to Appendix 14.15.2 which matches the current recession planes being proposed in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram C.      |
| 212.13                 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a) as follows: insert new:<br><br><b><u>vii. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b>      |
| 467.7                  | Jillian Schofield  | PC14        | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei. |
| 471.19                 | Kem Wah Tan  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow only a maximum of 2 stories buildings and less density per suburb.   |
| 557.7                  | Peter Beswick  | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete sunlight access qualifying matter - Diagram D   |
| 834.78                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                     | PC14        | Oppose         | 14.15.2 – Diagram D. Delete the Sunlight Access qualifying matter and all associated provisions.   |
| 834.206                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.     |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.3 - Impacts on neighbouring property

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.48                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 70.16  | Paul Wing  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds.   |
| 212.14 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Clause (a) as follows: Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>viii. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p> <p>Amend Clause (c) as follows: Insert new:</p> <p><b><u>xv. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b></p>  |
| 425.7  | Tom King   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion.   |
| 454.3  | Steve Hanson   | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.  |
| 556.16 | Winton Land Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete 14.15.3 delete and replace with the following:</p> <p><u>a. Whether the increased height or reduced setbacks would result in buildings that do not compromise the planned urban built character taking into account:</u></p> <p><u>(i) building bulk and dominance effects on surrounding neighbours;</u></p> <p><u>(ii) privacy and shading effects on surrounding neighbours, including on habitable rooms or outdoor living spaces;</u></p> <p><u>(iii) modulation or design features of the building facade and roof-form to reduce its visual impact;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) the extent to which an increased height is necessary to enable more efficient, cost effective and/or practical use of the site, or the long term protection of significant trees or natural features on the site;</u></p> <p><u>(v) whether development on the adjoining site, such as large building setbacks, location of outdoor living spaces, or separation by land used for vehicle access, reduces the need for protection of adjoining sites from overshadowing; and</u></p> |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                                      |      |                | (vi) the ability to mitigate any adverse effects of increased height breaches through increased separation distances between the building and adjoining sites, the provision of screening or any other methods.   |
| 814.179 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.15.3(a) as follows: <del>a. Whether the increased height, or reduced setbacks, or recession plane intrusion would result in buildings that do not compromise the amenity of adjacent properties planned urban built character, taking into account. The following matters of discretion apply ...</del> [i.e. delete the balance of clause (a)].                        |
| 823.145 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 14.15.3(a) - Amend as follows:<br><br>a. Whether the increased height, or reduced setbacks, <del>or recession plane intrusion</del> would result in buildings that do not compromise the amenity of adjacent properties planned urban built character, taking into account. <b>The following matters of discretion apply ...</b> [i.e. delete the balance of clause (a)]              |
| 834.204 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.<br><br>For height, additional matters relating to urban form and proximity to services and public and active transport modes are appropriate, along with consideration of wind effects for buildings over 22m in height. |
| 842.46  | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 14.15.3-Impacts on neighbouring property as follows:<br><br><u>viii. Fire risk mitigation incorporated to avoid horizontal spread of fire across boundaries; and</u><br><br><u>ix. Provision of suitable firefighting water supply and pressure.</u><br><br>-   |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.4 - Height in relation to boundary breaches

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 212.15                 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a) as follows: Insert new:<br><br><b><u>v. reverse sensitivity effects on existing lawfully established non-residential activities.</u></b> |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 237.44  | Marjorie Manthei                   | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] 14.15.4   |
| 834.205 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>For the rules that potentially affect neighbouring sites set out above, additional matters relating to consideration of the amenity of neighbouring sites are appropriate.</p> <p>For building separation non-compliance, the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape.</p> |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.6 - Scale and nature of activity

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested     |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------|
| 237.45                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Support  | [Retain] 14.15.6 (a-c) |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.7 - Traffic generation and access safety

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.50                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.8 - Water supply for fire fighting

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 842.47                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 14.15.8-Water supply for fire fighting as notified. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.14 - Residential fencing

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.207 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape. |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.20 - Service, storage and waste management spaces

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 834.208                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.21 - Outdoor living space

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 184.12                 | University of Canterbury           | PC14        | Support        | [Regarding 14.15.21] c - Support wording as proposed.   |
| 834.209                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.23 - Street-facing glazing

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.210                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.24 - Residential landscaping

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.211                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | the matters for assessment are sought to be limited to the adequate provision of amenity for occupants and the delivery of a functional and attractive streetscape. |

**14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.27 - Character Area Overlay**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 42.1                   | Michael Down  | PC14        | Support        | Support inclusion of Evesham Crescent and Bewdley Street in a Residential Character Area.  |
| 141.2                  | Aaron Jaggar  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | List Ryan Street as a Residential Character Street Area.   |
| 168.1                  | Bernard Hall JP (Retired)                                     | PC14        | Support        | Please retain RYAN STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 as a CHARACTER STREET without multistory infill structures.  |
| 174.1                  | Sonya Grace   | PC14        | Support        | Seek that Ryan Street becomes a Character Street and to not allow medium to high density housing into Ryan Street.   |
| 179.3                  | Sean Walsh  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Request that Cashmere View Street (including #13 Cashmere View Street) Somerfield be a suburban charter area/street. Request that resource consent be required before any development can proceed.   |
| 247.2                  | Jean-Michel Gelin   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Create a character area including Forfar Street to limit the possible height of the new building and the sunlight access for the 1 Storey houses of the street   |
| 745.1                  | Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond) | PC14        | Support        | Seek that SAMS and Suburban Character Areas are retained.  |
| 834.43                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>14.15.27 Matters of discretion- Character Area Overlays.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delete all new or extended character areas as qualifying matters and undertake further analysis to determine the exact values of the resources that the Council seeks to manage in the District Plan.</li> <li>2. For existing character areas retain the controlled activity status for new buildings that exists in the Operative Plan - Rule 14.5.3.1.2 C1. 14.5.3.2.3 Building height – Character Area Overlays, and 14.5.3.2.5 – 14.5.3.2.14 Built form rules – Character Area Overlays.</li> <li>3. In the event that the Character Area qualifying matter remains, explicit provision is sought for the ability to develop Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga, noting that local Rūnanga have purchased the former Lyttelton West School Site.</li> </ol> |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 842.48 | Fire and Emergency | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Fire and Emergency request that the boundaries of RHA 2 are reduced to exclude the Fire and Emergency City Station site at 91 Chester Street East as shown in Figure 2 below. |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|



#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.30 - Building height in the High Density Residential Zone within the Central City

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 78.6                   | Linda Blake      | PC14        | Support        | Supports ways to reduce the months of no sun in Christchurch with 14.15.30 minimum building setbacks   |
| 237.47                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consider ways to provide further protection from tall buildings in a residential neighbourhood, by rewriting and expanding the current list. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.31 - Daylight recession planes in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.49                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 70.15                  | Paul Wing        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to ensure recession planes protect existing residential properties from negative impact of new multi-storey builds. |
| 78.7                   | Linda Blake      | PC14        | Support        | Supports ways to reduce the months of no sun in Christchurch with 14.15.31 daylight recession planes.                              |



|        |                  |      |                |                    |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|--------------------|
| 237.48 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Delete b. and d.] |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|--------------------|

#### 14 - Residential > 14.15 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 14.15.36 - Urban design in the High Density Residential zone within the Central City

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 237.46                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Support  | [Retain] 14.15.36 re urban design, especially acknowledging 'human scale' |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 589.7                  | Krystal Boland                     | PC14        | Oppose   | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 834.86                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | 1. Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. 2. Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ. |

#### 14 - Residential > 14.16 - Appendices > 14.16.2 - Appendix - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter               | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 30.12                  | Doug Latham             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 14.16.2 'Recession planes' to increase recession planes in high density zone and reinstate previous exclusions.  |
| 62.3                   | Thomas Calder           | PC14        | Not Stated     | That sunlight access be better protected by amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45 degrees from 3m at the boundary  |
| 86.3                   | Melissa and Scott Alman | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane from 50° to 45° from 3m at the boundary  |
| 112.9                  | Nikki Smetham           | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 119.7                  | Tracey Strack           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> </ul> |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 165.4  | Catherine & Peter Baddeley                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary   |
| 184.8  | University of Canterbury                           | PC14 | Support        | Retain rule as proposed (Diagram D)   |
| 187.4  | Tom Logan  | PC14 | Oppose         | <i>[Drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]</i>   |
| 188.6  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he Sunlight Qualifying Matter should be more conservative than proposed, to preserve sunlight to the same degree as is enjoyed under current density rules.  |
| 191.16 | Logan Brunner                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove proposed QM Sunlight Access]  |
| 196.5  | Brian Gillman                                      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as proposed]  |
| 197.5  | Steve Smith  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Maintain existing recession planes]  |
| 200.6  | Robert J Manthei                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Recession planes should be the same as the current ones   |
| 215.2  | Graham Thomas Blackett                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes on new buildings to allow sunlight to directly reach the ground floors of existing adjoining dwellings for at least some portion of every day of the year.   |
| 220.6  | Martin Snelson                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |
| 221.6  | Cynthia Snelson                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession plane angles to maximise sunlight   |
| 222.8  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the proposal to add a Qualifying Matter that would better allow sunshine to reach neighbouring properties, especially in the winter. This must apply to both Medium Density Residential Zone and High Density Residential Zone. |
| 233.10 | Paul Clark   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose [Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 237.7  | Marjorie Manthei                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Retain] current residential recession planes   |
| 245.1  | Victoria Berryman                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to allow for ground floors to have more sun during the winter.  |
| 246.5  | Robert Black                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the recession planes to 40 degrees or less. Exclude Rule 5.4.1.3 from applying to recession planes under the MDRS.  |
| 258.5  | Stephen Bryant                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend recession planes for Christchurch to ensure they meet the Australian standard.  |
| 261.10 | Maia Gerard  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter   |
| 262.8  | Alfred Lang  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 263.7  | Harley Peddie     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 264.9  | Aaron Tily        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 265.9  | John Bryant       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 266.9  | Alex Hobson       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 267.10 | Justin Muirhead   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] The council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 268.9  | Clare Marshall    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 269.10 | Yvonne Gilmore    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 270.9  | Rob Harris        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 271.10 | Pippa Marshall    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 272.7  | Caitriona Cameron | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The proposal should increase protection of sunlight access to maximise liveability features in new developments.</p> <p>- The recession plane angles should be reduced to provide more sunshine access than in Auckland, not the same, to take account of the colder temperatures in Christchurch.</p> <p>- Recession planes and setbacks should be set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties. Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering sites narrower than the suggested standard of 15m.</p> |
| 273.10 | Ian Chesterman    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 274.10 | Robert Fleming    | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.  |
| 294.3  | Chessa Crow       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks to have recession planes made LOWER than currently proposed (way, way lower)....for any builds happening next to any single-story residences.   |
| 331.1  | clare mackie      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter as part of CCC's PC14.   |
| 332.1  | Neil Hodgson      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the sunlight access qualifying matter to ensure new buildings will not reduce the amount of sun a property receives by more than 20% at any time of the year.</p> <p>The submitter seeks to add this amendment to any changes to resource management laws.</p>   |

|        |                         |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 342.8  | Adrien Taylor           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 344.4  | Luke Baker-Garters      | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the city-wide sunlight access qualifying matter in its entirety   |
| 345.10 | Monique Knaggs          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                       |
| 346.10 | George Laxton           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 347.10 | Elena Sharkova          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 350.7  | Felix Harper            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 360.4  | Rebecca West            | PC14 | Support        | [Require] greater attention to the mitigation of the loss of sunlight to neighboring properties  |
| 361.6  | James Gardner           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 362.8  | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 363.8  | Peter Galbraith         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 364.8  | John Reily              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 365.9  | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 366.9  | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 367.1  | John Bennett            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the recession plane angles be lowered to allow adequate sunlight into ground floor housing units on adjacent sites during mid winter. |
| 370.10 | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 372.9  | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 373.10 | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                     |
| 374.10 | Michael Redepenning     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |
| 375.10 | Aidan Ponsonby          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                                    |

|        |                       |      |                |  |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 376.4  | Colin Gregg           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary  |
| 379.9  | Indiana De Boo        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 383.5  | Colin Dunn            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks more restrictive recession planes.   |
| 384.10 | Christopher Seay      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 385.4  | Claire Williams       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the recession planes for Christchurch should meet the Australian Standard.  |
| 387.10 | Christopher Henderson | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 389.8  | Emma Coumbe           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 390.2  | Mike Singleton        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain recession planes]  |
| 391.10 | Ezra Holder           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 392.10 | Ella McFarlane        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 393.4  | Sarah Laxton          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 393.10 | Sarah Laxton          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 394.9  | Lesley Kettle         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 395.10 | Emily Lane            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 415.9  | Blake Thomas          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 416.6  | Anake Goodall         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 417.1  | Viso NZ Limited       | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek amendment to 4m 60° recession plane.  |
| 425.6  | Tom King              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion. |
| 435.5  | Madeleine Thompson    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose Height in Relation to Boundary Provisions]   |
| 454.12 | Steve Hanson          | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes [height and height in relation to boundary rules] and [effects on] sunlight access.  |

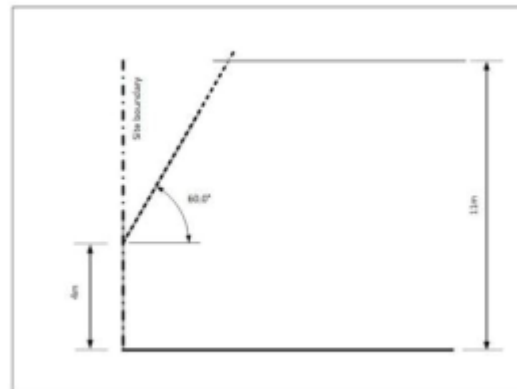
|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 485.5  | John Buckler        | PC14 | Oppose         | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight.  |
| 491.2  | Juliet Kim          | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]upport[s] the application of Christchurch-specific sunlight access rules, but wants Christchurch to also have a maximum of 3 months/year of no sunlight to ground floor. |
| 503.1  | Jamie Lang          | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 505.6  | Jarred Bowden       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 507.4  | Paul Young          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 510.1  | Ewan McLennan       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 512.3  | Harrison McEvoy     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 514.4  | Ann Vanschevensteen | PC14 | Oppose         | The council drop the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 515.10 | Zachary Freiberg    | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.  |
| 516.8  | Jessica Nimmo       | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 517.10 | Alex McNeill        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 518.10 | Sarah Meikle        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter only applies to developments within the 4 Avenues].   |
| 519.16 | James Carr          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 520.10 | Amelie Harris       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 521.10 | Thomas Garner       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 522.10 | Lisa Smailes        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 523.6  | Adam Currie         | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 524.10 | Daniel Tredinnick   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 525.10 | Gideon Hodge        | PC14 | Oppose         | That Council drops [the Sunlight Access] qualifying matter.   |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 527.10 | Kaden Adlington     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 528.4  | Kelsey Clousgon     | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 529.10 | Daniel Carter       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 531.6  | Claire Cox          | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 532.9  | Albert Nisbet       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 533.9  | Frederick Markwell  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 537.7  | Matt Johnston       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 546.3  | Benjamin Maher      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.10 | Henry Seed          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 552.9  | David Moore         | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 553.10 | Josh Flores         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 554.10 | Fraser Beckwith     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 555.10 | James Cuniffe       | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 556.14 | Winton Land Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete 14.16.2 Appendix recession planes, insert the following:</p> <p><u>Appendix 14.16.2</u></p> <p><u>No part of any building below a height of 12m shall project beyond a 60o recession planes measured from points 34m vertically above ground level along all boundaries. Where the boundary forms part of a legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way, the height in relation to boundary applies from the farthest boundary of that legal right of way, entrance strip, access site, or pedestrian access way.</u></p> <p><u>b. For any part of a building above 12m in height, the recession plane under a. shall apply, unless that part of the building above 12m in height is set back from the</u></p> |

relevant boundary of  
a development site as set out below:  
i. northern boundary: 6 metres;  
ii. southern boundary: 8 metres; and  
iii. eastern and western boundaries: 7 metres where the boundary orientation is as  
identified in Appendix 14.16.2 Diagram D, in which case there shall be no recession  
plane requirement for that part of the building above 12m in height.  
c. This standard does not apply to—  
i. a boundary with a road;  
ii. existing or proposed internal boundaries within a site;  
iii. site boundaries where there is an existing common wall between 2 buildings on  
adjacent sites or where a common wall is proposed.  
iv. the construction of three or more residential units of a maximum of 14-23 metres in  
height from ground level, to any part of a building:  
A. along the first 20 metres of a side boundary measured from the road boundary; or  
B. within 60% of the site depth, measured from the road boundary, whichever is lesser.  
For corner sites, depth is measured from the internal boundaries, that are  
perpendicular to the road boundary. See Figure 1, below

insert new figure 1 as per submission

Insert new diagram:





|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 557.12 | Peter Beswick       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter    |
| 559.10 | Mitchell Tobin      | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 560.10 | Reece Pomeroy       | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 562.10 | Rob McNeur          | PC14 | Support        | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 563.6  | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 565.7  | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 566.6  | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                                      |
| 567.7  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 568.7  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 570.7  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 571.7  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 572.7  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 573.7  | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 574.7  | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.                                   |
| 575.7  | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 576.9  | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 577.8  | James Robinson      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 578.7  | Jamie Dawson        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter. |
| 580.5  | Darin Cusack        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Sunlight Qualifying Matter be more conservative than proposed.                               |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 584.7  | Claudia M Staudt                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Diagram D - That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary |
| 587.7  | Ciaran Mee                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 588.7  | David Lee                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 590.7  | Todd Hartshorn                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 591.7  | Helen Jacka                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 599.3  | David Townshend                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Delete Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter]  |
| 611.9  | Ailbhe Redmile                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 612.7  | Hamish McLeod                                | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 613.7  | Noah Simmonds                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 615.23 | Analijia Thomas                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 624.9  | Daniel Scott                                 | PC14 | Support        | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 628.5  | Tom Crawford                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 633.5  | James Dunne                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 634.5  | Georgia Palmer                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 638.3  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend recession planes to provide more sunlight]   |
| 639.6  | Rory Evans Fee                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 643.7  | Keegan Phipps                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |
| 646.10 | Archie Manur                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the SunlightAccess Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifyingmatter.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 652.11 | Declan Cruickshank   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 654.5  | Wendy Fergusson  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [H]ave a steeper pyramid shape of reducing heights out to the edges of the walkable catchment.  |
| 655.10 | Daymian Johnson  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.   |
| 656.10 | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council [remove] this qualifying matter.   |
| 658.6  | Ben Thorpe   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 660.5  | Bray Cooke   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 661.6  | Edward Parkes  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 662.6  | Bryce Harwood  | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter... seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 670.3  | Mary-Louise Hoskins  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the sunlight access qualifying matter [and seeks greater sunlight for Christchurch].   |
| 676.8  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add an option that reduces recession planes in the front 20m of the plot, in return for meeting larger shared yard and tree planting requirements.  |
| 685.36 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [M]ore restrictive recession planes should apply along the shared boundary [between MRZ and Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition or Residential Hills zoned sites] |
| 701.5  | Ian McChesney  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce recession plane angles to provide <b>more</b> sunshine access than in Auckland.  |
| 701.6  | Ian McChesney  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Recession plane angles should be reduced for those sites bordering single storey existing properties.   |
| 701.7  | Ian McChesney  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] recession planes and setbacks [are] set to guarantee minimum sunshine access to adjoining properties, regardless of site width of those neighbouring properties.                     |
| 708.3  | Lauren Gibson  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Increase sunlight access]  |
| 713.7  | Girish Ramlugun  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 715.8  | Sara Campbell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and that the council remove this qualifying matter.  |
| 717.7  | Jonty Coulson  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 718.10  | Gareth Holler   | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 719.10  | Andrew Cockburn                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 721.8   | Ethan Pasco   | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 724.6   | Alan Murphy   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [O]ppose[s] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter.. seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 727.5   | Birdie Young  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 733.11  | Michael Hall  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 735.3   | Paula Rowell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks that apartment blocks are not allowed in Merivale  |
| 751.65  | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove numbering consequential amendment by showing correct number, i.e., Appendix 14.16.2 Recession planes  |
| 752.9   | Amanda Smithies                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | oppose the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 753.8   | Piripi Baker  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.8   | Alex Shaw   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 762.28  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the] permitted intrusion [of gables] is revisited and revised as suitable to be included in PC14.  |
| 786.1   | Marta Scott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] recession planes ...consider the slope of the land (on the Port Hills).   |
| 791.5   | Marie Dysart  | PC14 | Support        | Supports that the current proposal of the CCC sets lower recession planes on the south side of sites throughout the whole city, in order to reduce shading on properties to the south.                   |
| 810.4   | Regulus Property Investments Limited                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reject QM Sunlight Access] - Reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that donot align with that directed by the Central Government through theAmendment Act                         |
| 812.2   | James Barbour   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Reject QM Sunlight Access] - seeks that the Council reject, refuse, orotherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directedby the Central Government through the Amendment Act. |
| 814.174 | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 14.16.2, to alignwith Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12)Height in Relation to Boundary of the AmendmentAct.  |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 823.140 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 14.6.2.2 and Appendix 14.16.2, to align with Schedule 3A, Part 2, Density Standards (12) Height in Relation to Boundary of the Amendment Act.   |
| 832.10  | Finn Jackson                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 837.10  | Sylvia Maclaren                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 839.10  | Jacinta O'Reilly                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 840.8   | Rosa Shaw   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 841.8   | Jess Gaisford                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 843.10  | Allan Taunt                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 844.10  | Hayden Smythe                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 846.1   | Lauren Bonner                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 847.7   | Will Struthers                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 851.2   | Robert Leonard Broughton                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the qualifying matter [make them more restrictive].  |
| 859.4   | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development         | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter is deleted  |
| 876.6   | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the Sunlight Qualifying Matter to be more conservative than proposed.  |
| 897.2   | Evelyn Lalahi                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Modify recession planes to ensure sufficient sunlight and passive heating for neighbouring properties when 2-3 storeys developed next door]<br>Many of those affected are senior citizens and young families. |
| 902.13  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat there is provision for all ground floor dwellings to have access to sunlight all year round.  |
| 918.10  | Geoff Banks                                       | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council maintain this qualifying matter.  |

|         |             |      |        |   |
|---------|-------------|------|--------|---|
| 1049.10 | Dylan Lange | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
|---------|-------------|------|--------|---|

## 15 - Commercial

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 55.7                   | Tobias Meyer           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow commercial use on corner sites in residential zones.  |
| 93.2                   | Wayne Keen             | PC14        | Support        | Assist developers and builders to complete builds on land currently sitting vacant within the city.   |
| 112.12                 | Nikki Smetham          | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions requiring that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered and complied with]  |
| 118.8                  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Such further or other relief, or other consequential or other amendments, as are considered appropriate and necessary to address the concerns set out in this submission.   |
| 121.1                  | Cameron Matthews       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove (or substantially revise, as per attached submission) specific Qualifying Matters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sunlight Access</li> <li>• Residential Character Area</li> <li>• Airport Noise Contour</li> <li>• Riccarton Bush Interface</li> <li>• Low Public Transport Accessibility Area</li> </ul> <p>Promote specific centres to at least Local Centre (Medium) and rezone adjacent/nearby blocks with at least MRZ + Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or HRZ, or equivalent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addington</li> <li>• Lyttelton</li> <li>• Sumner</li> </ul> |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sydenham South</li> <li>• Wigram</li> </ul> <p>Further up-zone areas, with for example HRZ or MUZ within:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walkable catchment of all Core Bus Routes</li> <li>• Some buffer zone of all Major Cycle Routes</li> <li>• Walkable catchment of Addington railway station, and other rail-adjacent suburbs such as Hornby, Addington, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley, and Lyttelton.</li> </ul> |
| 188.11 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[New Qualifying Matter Riccarton Commercial/Residential Transition Zone] - The commercial area north of Riccarton Rd should be height-restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north.</p> <p>[Note: Submission requests proposed TCZ changes to LCZ, hence coding here instead of rules].</p>  |
| 199.8  | Joshua Wight                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend provisions to enable taller buildings, especially [within the] central city (20-30 lvs). Commercial centres and surrounding residential sites have increased height limits, generally to between 4 and 6 storeys.  |
| 207.1  | Mitchell Cocking                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the plan change   |
| 242.7  | Property Council New Zealand                       | PC14 | Support        | Support the current commercial centre boundaries or subdivision proposals for statusquo.   |
| 248.1  | Annex Developments                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>add a new clause to proposed policy 15.2.3.2 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>e. To encourage the redevelopment of areas located within a Brownfield Overlay on the planning maps to allow a mix of commercial and residential activities.</u></b></p>  |
| 423.2  | Mark Aneil   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks to extend differential rating on Central City Vacant land to commercially zoned areas of New Brighton, Lyttelton, Sydenham and Linwood Village from 1 July 2024, as well as the inner city within the 4 Avenues.   |
| 474.3  | Heather Tate                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | To not add more on to height gains for commercial and residential  |
| 481.3  | Cindy Gibb   | PC14 | Support        | Limit the height of any building in Christchurch to a maximum of 4 storeys.  |
| 513.3  | Tales Azevedo Alves                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Council enable 6-10 storey residential buildings near commercial centres   |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 627.23  | Plain and Simple Ltd                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newprovisions to] ensure the [delivery of]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mainstream alternative housing options with accessible green space and appropriate amenity values.</li> <li>• integrat[ed] social and affordable housing in mixed communities</li> <li>• prototyping zones with rules and aligned support that facilitates innovation and prototyping of new choices of housing</li> </ul> |
| 678.1   | Logan Clarke                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the existence of a commercial zone. This should be combined with the residential zone and lower the city to grow and change as time goes on. Would like to see this [Mixed Use Zone] spread and be more common across the city.   |
| 716.3   | Wigram Lodge (2001) Limited          | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks that] the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development.   |
| 723.5   | Brooksfield Limited                  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 774.1   | Dru Hill                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to increase the Innovation Precinct to cover Central City South Frame, allow the exclusion of communal spaces from GLFA; and allow for a certain percentage of offices to be larger than 450m².  |
| 823.146 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Insert a new and explicit policy in regards to anticipated building heights, consistent with NPS-UD policy 3.   |
| 834.238 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Insert reference to MetropolitanCentres in all relevant provisions ofthe chapter.</li> <li>2. Insert rules for metropolitan centrezone as attached in Appendix 2</li> </ol>   |
| 853.2   | Lyttelton Port Company Limited       | PC14 | Support        | <p>Chapters 14 and 15 – Residential Banks Peninsula Zone and Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone</p> <p>Retain without amendment all provisions that apply to or refer to the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay as notified.</p>  |



|        |                                   |      |                |   |                    |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|--------------------|---|
| 854.1  | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Not Stated     | Neighbourhood Centre Zone<br><br>Rule 15.6.1.5 Non-complying activities.  | Proposed amendment | Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:<br><br><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u><br><br>d. <u>Conductive</u> Fences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV or, 33kV, <u>11kv, 400V or 230V</u> electricity distribution line support structure foundation. |
| 855.4  | Lendlease Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain Chapter 15 as notified, except where specified in relation to the introduction of a new Metropolitan Centre Zone for Hornby.   |                    |   |
| 855.34 | Lendlease Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a new set of rules under 15.4 for the Metropolitan Centre Zone in accordance with Schedule 2 of the submission and other suggested amendments to objectives and policies in the submission. |                    |   |
| 1018.2 | Keunah Kim                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing current height in relation to boundary standards.   |                    |   |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.1 - Introduction

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 855.28                 | Lendlease Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.1 Introduction to include reference to the "Metropolitan Centre Zone", as follows:<br><br>15.1 Introduction... |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p>d. This chapter seeks to manage commercial activity in the City through a 'centres-based' approach. The hierarchy of centres comprises the City Centre, <u>Metropolitan Centres</u>, Town Centres, Local Centres, Neighbourhood Centres, and Large Format Centres.</p> <p>The 'centres-based' approach gives primacy to the City Centre and recognises its role as a principal employment and business centre for the City and surrounding region. Existing commercial activity in existing office parks and mixed use zones is also recognised.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

## 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies

| Original Submission No | Submitter                     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 627.4                  | Plain and Simple Ltd          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the objectives within PC 14 are amended to explicitly include recognition of the role of housing in fostering social cohesion and a sense of community belonging.  |
| 814.180                | Carter Group Limited          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that a new and explicit policy is included in regards to anticipated building heights, consistent with NPS-UD policy 3.   |
| 818.5                  | Malaghans Investments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[New objective and policy/ies sought for the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay] that requires :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• avoidance of any buildings over the [proposed 3 storey] height limit;</li> <li>• avoidance of the loss of sunlight within all areas of the New Regent Street Precinct;</li> <li>• that any new building must be designed to at least maintain current levels of access to sunlight;</li> <li>• the design for the site redevelopment to protect the heritage values of New Regent Street and to incorporate positive design features to accentuate the heritage precinct, rather than turn its back to it.</li> </ul> |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 475.2                  | Rachel Sanders | PC14        | Support  | We also support Council's plan to increase focus on the urban hubs |

|        |                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 679.11 | Tony Dale         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The walking distances to centre boundaries, used to define the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones in Riccarton, should be recalculated based on the time it takes to walk to key amenities in Riccarton. These walking times should be tested, taking into account reasonable pedestrian capability (eg: for older pedestrians), and local conditions such as traffic, controlled intersections and barriers.  |
| 855.29 | Lendlease Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Objective 15.2.2 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone” as follows: 15.2.2 Objective – Centres-based framework for commercial activities</p> <p>a. Commercial activity is focussed within a network of centres (comprising the City Centre, Metropolitan Centres, Town Centres, Local Centres, Neighbourhood Centres, and Large Format Centres) to meet the wider community’s and businesses’ needs in a way and at a rate that:</p> <p><u>iiia. supports the function of the Metropolitan Centres as focal points for a broad range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities, servicing the sub-regional needs of communities, businesses and residents;</u></p> <p>iii. supports the function of Town Centres as major focal points for commercial activities, entertainment activities, visitor accommodation, employment, transport and community activities <u>that service the needs of the immediate and neighbouring suburbs</u>, and Local Centres as a focal point for primarily small-scale commercial activities with a focus on convenience shopping, community activities and guest accommodation <u>that service the needs of the residential catchment;</u></p> <p>iv. gives primacy to the City Centre followed by <u>Metropolitan Centres</u>, Town Centres and Local Centres identified as Key Activity Centres;</p> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.1 - Policy - Role of centres**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 55.17                  | Tobias Meyer | PC14        | Support        | Supports Addington as a Local Centre  |
| 74.1                   | Tony Rider   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Bush Inn's status in the Centres hierarchy to remain a neighbourhood/local centre                     |
| 131.1                  | John Edilson | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the identification of Merivale as a large Local Centre, thereby allowing buildings of 6 levels high. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 140.1  | Colin McGavin  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Papanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 156.1  | Maureen McGavin                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Papanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 188.2  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Riccarton be a Town Centre or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre.   |
| 258.2  | Stephen Bryant                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-designate Merivale a Medium Town Centre.   |
| 260.1  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Riccarton should be recognized as a Metropolitan Centre in the District Plan to be inline with the NPS-UD as opposed to a Town Centre.  |
| 638.1  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc         | PC14 | Oppose         | [That Riccarton is not classified as a Town Centre]   |
| 673.2  | Anne Ott   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to reclassify Merivale from a Local Centre (large) to Local Centre (Medium) with associated impact on residential zoning.  |
| 676.18 | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Expand the application of Local Center Intensification Precincts to more centres / more area[s] of the city [-] Namely within a 200m walking catchment of every grouping of shops with more than 3000sqm of land. |
| 686.1  | Robyn Thomson  | PC14 | Oppose         | Riccarton Centre is reclassified to a local town centre   |
| 689.55 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 705.4  | Foodstuffs   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Table 15.1 to be amended to Pak'n Save Wainoni (186 and 204 Breezes Road and 172, 174, 178 and 182 Wainoni Road) as a Local Centre.   |
| 705.8  | Foodstuffs   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the centre at 159 Main North Road (Lot 5DP3753, Lot 1 DP76152 and Part Lot 1 DP 21207) to Local Centre from Neighbourhood Centre in Table 15.1.   |
| 705.15 | Foodstuffs   | PC14 | Support        | Retain - specific recognition of supermarket activity in Table 15.1   |
| 740.5  | Woolworths   | PC14 | Support        | Support amendments to Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1 in so far as these reflect National Planning Standards nomenclature.  |
| 740.6  | Woolworths   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to elevate the St Albans Centre from Neighbourhood to Local Centre (Small)   |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 751.88  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the passage "(above ground floorlevel)" from Row C in Table 15.1 under Policy15.2.2.1.   |
| 814.181 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to reclassify Avonhead as a LocalCentre (large), rather than Local Centre (small)  |
| 823.147 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to reclassify Avonhead as a Local Centre (large), rather than Local Centre (small).  |
| 834.239 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Table 15.1:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend role and function of Church Corner, Sydenham and Merivale from ‘Local Centre (Large)’ to ‘Town Centre’.</li> <li>2. Consolidate all Local Centres into a simple category i.e. delete the distinction between ‘small’ and ‘medium’.</li> <li>3. Incorporate Metropolitan centres and relabel Riccarton, Hornby, Papanui Northlands as such and as shown within Appendix 3.</li> <li>4. B. Town Centre: Key Activity Centre: Retain reference to ‘High Density Housing is contemplated ... and around larger local centres’. C. Local Centres: Retain reference to ‘High Density Housing is contemplated ... and around larger local centres’.</li> </ol>  |
| 855.30  | Lendlease Limited                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.2.1 and Table 15.1 to includereference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows,including any consequential changes as a result of thereview of the other Town Centres:<br><br>15.2.2.1 Policy – Role of centres<br><br>a. Recognise and manage commercial centres as thefocal points for the community and business throughintensification within centres that reflects theirfunctions and catchment sizes, and in accordancewith a framework that:i. gives primacy to, and supports, the recovery ofthe City Centre, followed by <u>Metropolitan Centres</u> and Key Activity Centres, by managing the size of all centres and the range and scale of activitiesthat locate within them;<br><br>Table 15.1 – Centre’s role<br><br><u>AA. Metropolitan Centre</u><br><br><u>Used predominantly for a broadrange of commercial,community, recreationaland residential activities and is afocal point for sub-regionalurban catchments.Serves as a hub for commercialgrowth and development,community interaction, andhigh-frequency transportation services. These centres aresecond in scale and intensityonly to the Central</u> |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | <p><u>Business District. Plays a significant role in accommodating growth and intensification, providing for a diverse range of commercial, cultural, community, civic, leisure, high-density residential, and tourist activities. Is a suitable location for commercial activities of all sizes. The extent of the centre is the Metropolitan Centre Zone</u></p> <p><u>Centres: Hornby</u></p> <p>B. Town Centre –</p> <p>Key Activity Centre Used predominantly for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>• in smaller urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities.</u></li> <li><u>• in larger urban areas, a range of commercial, community, recreational and residential activities that service the needs of the immediate and neighbouring suburbs.</u></li> </ul> <p><del>Major</del> Retail destination for typically comprises comparison and convenience shopping and a focal point for employment (including offices), community activities and community facilities (including libraries, meeting places), entertainment activities, food and beverage and visitor accommodation.</p> <p>High density housing is contemplated above ground floor level and around the centre.</p> <p>Anchored by large retailers including department store(s) and supermarket(s).</p> <p>Serves the needs of a wide primary catchment extending over several suburbs the immediate and neighbouring suburbs.</p> <p>Accessible by a range of modes of transport, including multiple bus routes. Public transport facilities, including an interchange, may be incorporated.</p> <p>The extent of the centre is the Town Centre Zone</p> <p>Centres: Riccarton, <del>Hornby</del>, Papanui/Northlands, Shirley/<br/>Palms, Eastgate/Linwood, Belfast/Northwood, North Halswell (emerging)</p> <p>Size: Greater than 30,000m<sup>2</sup></p> |
|--|--|--|--|---|

|        |   |   |                |   |  |      |                                  |   |  |   |
|--------|---|---|----------------|---|--|------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 876.2  | Alan Ogle   | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to change Riccarton to a Town or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre   |  |      |                                  |   |  |   |
| 881.25 | Red Spur Ltd                                      | PC14  | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding Table 15.1]</p> <p>Amend 15.2.2.1 Policy – Role of centres Table 15.1 – Centre’s role as below:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td>Role</td><td>Centre and size (where relevant)</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td></td><td>All other commercial centres zoned Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone. Size: Up to 3,000m<sup>2</sup> <b>(excluding Redmund Spur)</b><br/><b>Redmund Spur – 5100m<sup>2</sup></b></td></tr></table> |  | Role | Centre and size (where relevant) | E |  | All other commercial centres zoned Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone. Size: Up to 3,000m <sup>2</sup> <b>(excluding Redmund Spur)</b><br><b>Redmund Spur – 5100m<sup>2</sup></b> |
|        | Role  | Centre and size (where relevant)  |                |   |  |      |                                  |   |  |   |
| E      |   | All other commercial centres zoned Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone. Size: Up to 3,000m <sup>2</sup> <b>(excluding Redmund Spur)</b><br><b>Redmund Spur – 5100m<sup>2</sup></b> |                |   |  |      |                                  |   |  |   |
| 902.15 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14  | Seek Amendment | [T]that there be Town Centres, LocalCentres and Neighbourhood Centres only[; and that] “Larger Local Centre”[s are removed].  |  |      |                                  |   |  |   |
| 917.4  | Belfast Village Centre Limited                    | PC14  | Seek Amendment | Amend Table 15.1 to categorise North West Belfast as a ‘medium’ Local Centre rather than a‘small’ Local Centre as notified  |  |      |                                  |   |  |   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.2 - Policy - Comprehensive approach to development of the North Halswell and Belfast/ Northwood Key Activity Centres**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                        |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 118.3  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.2.2 'Comprehensive approach to development of the North Halswell and Belfast/ Northwood Key Activity Centres' to remove reference to main street at part 15.2.2.2(b)(ii) as follows: b. Require development within the North Halswell Key Activity Centre to: ii. provide high quality public open spaces, <del>a strong main street with a concentration of finer grain retailing</del> , and strong linkages between key anchor stores; |
| 780.19 | Josie Schroder         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.2.2 to limit high trip generating activities, and to require the protection and provision of land for new pedestrian/cycle/green infrastructure/road links.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.4 - Policy - Accommodating growth**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                     | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 260.2                  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited | PC14        | Support  | [S]upports the notified version of Policy 15.2.2.4 'Accommodating growth'. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.5 - Policy - Banks Peninsula commercial centres**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 695.1                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Recognise Ngāi Tahu whānui development aspirations in Banks Peninsula. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.2 - Objective - Centres-based framework for commercial activities > 15.2.2.7 - Residential activity in Town and Local centres**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 571.30                 | James Harwood                      | PC14        | Support        | High-density housing near the city and commercial centres supported.                                   |
| 834.240                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.2.7 as follows: Residential activity in Town, Local <u>and neighbourhood</u> centres |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city**



| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.56                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 760.1                  | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to insert the term "walkable" as follows: "Objective 15.2.3 – mixed use zones located close to the City Centre Zone transition into high density <b>walkable</b> residential neighbourhoods that contribute to an improved diversity of housing type, tenure and affordability and support a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions"   |
| 814.182                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support        | Support Objective 15.2.3. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.148                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Support        | Adopt   |
| 834.241                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the objective as follows: 15.1.1 Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas <del>outside the central city (except the Central City Mixed Use and Central City Mixed Use (South) Zones).</del> <b>a.</b> Recognise the existing nature, scale and extent of commercial activity within the Commercial Office and <del>Commercial Mixed Use</del> Zones, but avoid the expansion of existing, or the development of new office parks <del>and/or mixed use areas.</del> <b>b.</b> Mixed use zones located <u>within a 15min walking distance of</u> <del>close to the City Centre Zone</del> transition into high density residential neighbourhoods that contribute to an improved diversity of housing type, tenure and affordability <del>and support a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.</del> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.3 - Objective - Office parks and mixed use areas outside the central city > 15.2.3.2 - Policy - Mixed use areas outside the central city**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.57                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 760.2                  | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend as follows: ... (b) Support mixed use zones located within a 15 minute walking distance of the City Centre Zone to transition into high quality <b>walkable</b> residential neighbourhoods by: ..... (iv) encourage <b>ing</b> ... (v) <b>limiting new high trip generating activities</b> ; and <b>(vi) promoting a network of safe, convenient and attractive</b> |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                      |      |                | <b><u>pedestrian and cycle connections within the zone and to adjoining neighbourhoods.</u></b>  |
| 814.183 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Support        | Support Policy 15.2.3.2. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.149 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Adopt  |
| 834.242 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend as follows: (a) 15.2.3.2 Policy – Mixed use areas <del>outside the central city (except the Central City Mixed Use and Central City Mixed Use (South) Zones)</del> <u>a. Recognise the existing nature, scale and extent of retail activities and offices in mixed use zones outside the central city in Addington, New Brighton, off Mandeville Street and adjoining Blenheim Road, while limiting their future growth and development to ensure commercial activity in the City is focussed within the network of commercial centres.</u> <u>b. Support mixed use zones at Sydenham, Addington, off Mandeville Street, and Philipstown located within a 15 minute walking distance of the City Centre Zone,</u> to transition into <u>high good</u> quality residential neighbourhoods by: i. enabling comprehensively designed <u>high good</u>-quality, high-density residential activity; ii. ensuring that the location, form and layout of residential developments <u>supports the objective of reducing greenhouse gas emissions and provides for greater housing diversity including alternative housing models;</u> iii. requiring developments to achieve a <u>high good</u> standard of on-site residential amenity <del>to offset and improve the current low amenity industrial environment and mitigate potential conflicts between uses;</del> <u>iv. encourage small-scale building conversions to residential use where they support sustainable re-use and provide high good quality living space. and contribute to the visual interest of the area.</u></p> <p>[Delete c. and d.]</p> |

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 212.16                 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified   |
| 689.58                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council                   | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]   |
| 705.16                 | Foodstuffs   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend one or all of this objectives associated policies to recognise that supermarkets may be located in and around centres, but have operational and functional requirements which limit their scale, form of development (to less than that anticipated)   |
| 760.3                  | ChristchurchNZ   | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 780.20                 | Josie Schroder   | PC14        | Support        | Retain Objective 15.2.4 as notified.   |
| 814.184                | Carter Group Limited   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a)(iv) and (vi) as follows: iv. manages adverse effects ( <u>including reverse sensitivity effects</u> ) on the <u>site and</u> surrounding environment, <del>including effects that contribute to climate change</del> ; and... vi. Promotes a zoning and development framework that <u>sSupports a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.</u>  |
| 823.150                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a)(iv) and (vi) as follows: iv. manages adverse effects ( <u>including reverse sensitivity effects</u> ) on the <u>site and</u> surrounding environment, <del>including effects that contribute to climate change</del> ; and ... vi. <b>Promotes a zoning and development framework that sSupports a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.</b> |
| 834.243                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                                     | PC14        | Support        | Retain the objective as notified.  |
| 842.49                 | Fire and Emergency   | PC14        | Support        | Retain 15.2.4-Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes as notified.   |
| 855.31                 | Lendlease Limited  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 15.2.4 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.1 - Policy - Scale and form of development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 150.7   | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Policy 15.2.4.1. a) iii)  |
| 689.59  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 720.45  | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add a subclause to 15.2.4.1 limiting building height along the <i>Te Papa Otakaro</i> corridor, and implement appropriate built form standards.  |
| 760.4   | ChristchurchNZ  | PC14 | Support        | Retain b. as notified  |
| 762.29  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional height limit area is placed around the Te Papa Otakaro within the CBD.  |
| 780.21  | Josie Schroder  | PC14 | Support        | Retain Policy 15.2.4.1 as notified.  |
| 814.185 | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the amendments to clause (a) of Policy 15.2.4.1. Adopt the amendments to clause (b) of the policy.  |
| 823.151 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the amendments to clause (a) of the policy. Adopt the amendments to clause (b) of the policy.   |
| 834.244 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend Clause (a) as follows: 15.2.4.1 Policy – Scale and form of development a. Provide for development of a <u>significant</u> scale and <del>form</del> massing that reinforces the <del>City's City Centre Zone's</del> distinctive sense of place and a legible urban form <u>by enabling as much development capacity as possible to maximise the benefits of intensification, whilst managing building heights adjoining Cathedral Square, Victoria Street, New Regent High Street and the Arts Centre to account for recognised heritage and character values, in the core of District Centres and Neighbourhood Centres, and of a lesser scale and form on the fringe of these centres.</u></li> <li>2. Delete Clause (a)(i)-(v).</li> <li>3. Amend Clause (b) as follows: b. The scale and form of development in <u>other commercial</u> centres shall: i. reflect the context, character and the anticipated scale of the zone and centre's function by: ii. <del>providing for the tallest buildings and greatest scale of development in the city centre to reinforce its primacy for Greater Christchurch and enable as much development capacity as possible to maximise the benefits of intensification;</del>...</li> <li>4. Retain the remaining parts of clause (b) as notified.</li> </ol> |
| 855.32  | Lendlease Limited                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.4.1 b to reference the “Metropolitan Centre Zone”, as follows:   |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>15.2.4.1 Policy – Scale and form of development...</p> <p>b. Reflect the context, character and the anticipated scale of the zone and centre's function by:</p> <p>i. providing for the tallest buildings and greatest scale of development in the city centre to reinforce its primacy for Greater Christchurch and enable as much development capacity as possible to maximise the benefits of intensification;</p> <p><u>ia. providing for building heights and density of urban form within metropolitan centres to reflect demand for housing and business use in those locations;</u></p> |
|--|--|--|--|--|

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.2 - Policy - Design of new development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 212.17                 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified  |
| 689.60                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council                   | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 740.8                  | Woolworths   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Policy 15.2.4.2(a)</p> <p>a. Require new development to be well designed and laid out by:</p> <p>viii. achieving a visually attractive setting when viewed from the street and other public spaces, that embodies a human scale and fine grain, while managing effects on adjoining environments; and...</p> <p><del>x. increasing the prominence of buildings on street corners;</del></p> <p><del>xi. ensuring that the design of development mitigates the potential for adverse effects such as heat islands, heat reflection or refraction through glazing, and wind-related effects;</del></p> |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                      |      |                | <del>xii. ensuring that the upper floors (including roof form and associated mechanical plant) are well modulated and articulated to provide visual interest to the building when viewed from beyond the Central City or from adjacent buildings above; and</del>  |
| 760.5   | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified   |
| 780.22  | Josie Schroder                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain Policy 15.2.4.2 as notified.  |
| 814.186 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.4.2 clause (a) as follows: a. Require new development to be well-designed and laid out by: ...<br><br>viii. achieving a visually <u>appealing</u> <del>attractive</del> setting when viewed from the street and other public spaces, <del>that embodies a human scale and fine grain,</del> while managing effects on adjoining environments;<br><br>[delete proposed clauses x-xv.]<br><br>Retain the balance of the policy and amendments as proposed.     |
| 823.152 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend clause (a) of the policy as follows:<br><br>a. Require new development to be well-designed and laid out by:<br><br>...<br><br>viii. achieving a visually <u>appealing</u> <del>attractive</del> setting when viewed from the street and other public spaces, <del>that embodies a human scale and fine grain,</del> while managing effects on adjoining environments;<br>[delete proposed clauses x-xv.]<br>Retain the balance of the policy and amendments as proposed. |
| 834.245 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete all inclusions introduced and retain existing Operative Plan Policy 15.2.4.2.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.4 - Policy - Recognition of Ngai Tahu/ Manawhenua values**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| 695.2                  | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga | PC14        | Support  | Retain policy      |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.4 - Objective - Urban form, scale and design outcomes > 15.2.4.6 - Policy – Strategic infrastructure**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 834.246                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 15.2.4.6 [to delete "within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour"]. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.5 - Objective - Diversity and distribution of activities in the Central City**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 834.247                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Objective 15.2.5[a.i.] as follows: i. Defining the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre</del> Zone as the focus of retail activities and offices and limiting the height of buildings to support an intensity of commercial activity across the zone; |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.5 - Objective - Diversity and distribution of activities in the Central City > 15.2.5.1 - Policy - Cathedrals in the Central City**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 762.31                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That 136 Barbadoes street should be removed].   |
| 814.187                | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 15.2.5.1 as follows: a. Provide for the individual design, form and function of new spiritual facilities and associated buildings at 100 Cathedral Square, and <del>136 Barbadoes Street</del> , and within the city block bounded by Colombo Street, Armagh Street, Manchester Street and Oxford Terrace that: |
| 823.153                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.5.1 to provide for a new catholic cathedral at one of the three sites identified in the covering submission.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.3 - Policy - Amenity**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested          |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 689.61                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified] |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 760.6   | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified  |
| 814.188 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the proposed amendments in clause (a)(ii) of Policy 15.2.6.3.                              |
| 823.154 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the proposed amendments in clause (a)(ii).   |
| 834.248 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Delete the replacement Clause (a)(ii).<br>2. [Retain] the deletion of existing clause (a)(ii). |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.4 - Policy - Residential intensification**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 571.31                 | James Harwood                        | PC14        | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 760.7                  | ChristchurchNZ                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified  |
| 814.189                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the proposed amendments in clauses (a)(vi)-(viii) of Policy 15.2.6.4.  |
| 823.155                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete the proposed amendments in clauses (a)(vi)-(viii).   |
| 834.249                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.6.4(a) as follows: Encourage the intensification of residential activity within the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre Zone</del> by enabling high good quality residential development that positively contributes to supports a range of types of residential development typologies, tenures and prices, with an appropriate level of amenity including:... |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.5 - Policy - Pedestrian focus**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                 |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 689.62                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified]                        |
| 760.8                  | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified                                 |
| 814.190                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Policy 15.2.6.5. Seek that this is deleted. |
| 823.156                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete.  |



|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.250 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.6.5(ii) [to delete "wind generation"] |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.6 - Objective - Role of the City Centre Zone > 15.2.6.7 - Policy - Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested       |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 237.59                 | Marjorie Manthei | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete 15.2.6.7 (a) (ii) |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.63                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 760.9                  | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified  |
| 834.251                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.2.7.a: The development of vibrant, <u>high</u> good quality urban areas... |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.7 - Objective - Role of the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.7.1 - Policy - Diversity of activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| 689.64                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified]                                      |
| 689.65                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Policy as notified]                                      |
| 814.191                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Support  | Support Policy 15.2.7.1. Seek that this is retained as notified. |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 823.157 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | Adopt  |
| 834.252 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Clause (a)(viii) as follows: viii. opportunities for taller buildings to accommodate residential activity and visitor accommodation, to support the vibrancy of the City Centre Zone, <del>whereco-located with the</del> <u>and the nearby</u> large-scale community facilities, Te Kaha and Parakiore. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested             |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 689.66                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support  | [Retain Objective as notified] |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.1 - Policy - Usability and adaptability

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.67                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 705.17                 | Foodstuffs   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Policy 15.2.8.1 Policy – Usability and adaptability a.v. providing sufficient setbacks and glazing at the street frontages<br><br>Amend to include an exception where operational or functional requirements prevent glazing at the street frontages.   |
| 760.10                 | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified  |
| 814.192                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(iv)-(vi) of Policy 15.2.8.1 as follows: a. Encourage a built form where the usability and adaptability of sites and buildings are enhanced by: <del>iv. providing dedicated pedestrian access for each activity within a development, directly accessed from the street or other publicly accessible space; v. providing sufficient setbacks and glazing at the street frontage; and vi. where residential activity is located at the ground floor, ensuring the design of development contributes to the activation of the street and other public spaces.</del> |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 823.158 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(iv)-(vi) of the policy as follows:<br><i>a. Encourage a built form where the usability and adaptability of sites and buildings are enhanced by:</i><br><del><i>iv. providing dedicated pedestrian access for each activity within a development, directly accessed from the street or other publicly accessible space;</i></del><br><del><i>v. providing sufficient setbacks and glazing at the street frontage; and</i></del><br><del><i>vi. where residential activity is located at the ground floor, ensuring the design of development contributes to the activation of the street and other public spaces.</i></del> |
| 834.253 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain Policy 15.2.8.1 as existing in the Operative Plan and delete all PC14 amendments.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.2 - Policy - Amenity and effects**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 689.68                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 760.11                 | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified   |
| 814.193                | Carter Group Limited                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(v) and (viii) of Policy 15.2.8.2.  |
| 823.159                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete subclauses (a)(v) and (viii) of the policy.   |
| 834.254                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain Policy 15.2.8.2 as existing in the Operative Plan and delete all PC14 amendments, with the exception of clause (viii) which is sought to be retained. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.8 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.2.8.3 - Policy - Residential development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |  |      |         |   |
|---------|--|------|---------|---|
| 689.69  | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 760.12  | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14 | Support | Retain as notified  |
| 834.255 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14 | Oppose  | <p>Delete amendments seeking improved private amenity space, compensatory to the predominantly commercial nature of the Central City Mixed Use Zone.</p> <p>15.2.8.3 Policy Residential Development</p> <p>a. provide for ...</p> <p>b. Require a level of private amenity space for residents that is proportionate to the extent of residential activity proposed, <del>and which compensates for the predominantly commercial nature of the area, including consistent with the intended built form and mix of activities within that environment,</del> through:...</p> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.2 - Objectives and policies > 15.2.10 - Objective - Built form and amenity in the South Frame > 15.2.10.2 - Policy - Residential development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 571.32                 | James Harwood  | PC14        | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 689.70                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]   |
| 760.13                 | ChristchurchNZ                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend a.v. to insert "standards for" as follows:</p> <p>(a)...v. minimum <b>standards for</b> landscaping, and outlook requirements; and</p> |
| 834.256                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain policy as notified   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.3 - How to interpret and apply the rules**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                                |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 855.33 | Lendlease Limited              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.3 to include reference to the “Metropolitan Centre Zone” as follows:<br><br>15.3 How to interpret and apply the rules<br><br>a. The rules that apply to activities in the various commercial zones commercial zones are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) and built form standards in:<br><br><u>ia. Rule 15.4A Metropolitan Centre Zone</u> |
| 878.19 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.3 to include the same or similar direction as given in 14.3.   |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 367.10                 | John Bennett                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 810.9                  | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres   |
| 810.16                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 812.5                  | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres   |
| 812.14                 | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 876.10                 | Alan Ogle                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to add a new qualifying matter for the commercial area north of Riccarton Rd in the Riccarton centre. This area should be height restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north. |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 121.11                 | Cameron Matthews                                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |
| 852.17                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.4.1.1 P21 as follows: Residential activity-Activity specific standard:</p> <p>h. The activity shall not be located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <a href="#">or the Airport Noise Influence Area</a> as shown on the planning maps.</p>   |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.1 - 15.4.1.1 Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 235.3                  | Geordie Shaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That P21.i. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |

|       |                               |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 260.4 | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Regarding Rule 15.4.1.1(P11)]</p> <p>Office tenancies of <u>any size</u> in Metropolitan Centers (or the larger Town Centers) should be permitted activities. Opposes office activities over 500m2 being excluded as permitted activities as currently proposed in PC14.</p> |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|----------------|--|

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.3 - 15.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.17                 | Kate Z                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 834.257                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.       |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1 - Activity status tables - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.1.5 - 15.4.1.5 Non-complying activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 852.19                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.4.1.5 NC2 as follows:</p> <p>Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the <u>Airport Noise Influence Area</u> as defined on the planning maps.</p>   |
| 854.16                 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Town Centre Zone Rule 15.4.1.5 Non-complying activities.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive F</del>ences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.3                  | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.   |
| 627.15                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.13                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.1 - Urban design

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 669.1                  | Edward Jolly                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 834.262                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | <p>15.4.2.1(a)(ii)</p> <p><b>ii. 1,000m<sup>2</sup> GLFA where located in aNeighbourhood Local Centreidentified in Policy 152.2.2.1, Table15.1</b></p>   |



|         |                                    |      |        |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.263 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.5.2.1(a)(i)<br><del>ii. 4,000m<sup>2</sup> GLFA where located in a District Town Centre as identified in Policy 15.2.2.1, Table 15.1; or</del> |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.2 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 26.3                   | Rosemary Fraser                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls |
| 171.7                  | Paul McNoe                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible               |
| 191.10                 | Logan Brunner                             | PC14        | Support        | [Retain increased building height]   |
| 224.10                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible.  |
| 260.3                  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.4.2.2 of PC14 to allow a maximum building height of 50m for Riccarton as opposed to the 22m proposed.  |
| 276.21                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch   |
| 297.18                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 337.5                  | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 338.6                  | Kate Revell                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.   |
| 339.6                  | Chris Neame                               | PC14        | Support        | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres   |
| 635.7                  | Suzi Chisholm                             | PC14        | Support        | Support 6 to 10 storey residential buildings near commercial centres.  |

|         |   |                      |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
|---------|---|----------------------|----------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|----|---|----------------------|-----|--|----------------------|------|-----|--|
| 834.264 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities  | PC14                 | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate.</p> <p>2. Amend rule 14.4.2.2 as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr><tr><td>i.</td><td>All sites in a <del>District Town</del> Centre (other than specified below)</td><td><del>20</del> metres</td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td><del>All sites in a Town Centre at Riccarton, or Hornby or Papanui</del></td><td><del>22 metres</del></td></tr><tr><td>iii.</td><td>...</td><td></td></tr></table> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> | i. | All sites in a <del>District Town</del> Centre (other than specified below) | <del>20</del> metres | ii. | <del>All sites in a Town Centre at Riccarton, or Hornby or Papanui</del> | <del>22 metres</del> | iii. | ... |  |
|         | <b>Applicable to</b>  | <b>Standard</b>      |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| i.      | All sites in a <del>District Town</del> Centre (other than specified below) | <del>20</del> metres |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| ii.     | <del>All sites in a Town Centre at Riccarton, or Hornby or Papanui</del>    | <del>22 metres</del> |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| iii.    | ...   |                      |                |   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 842.50  | Fire and Emergency  | PC14                 | Support        | Retain 15.4.2.2-Maximum building height as notified.  |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 870.5   | Susanne Antill  | PC14                 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 886.6   | Helen Broughton   | PC14                 | Oppose         | Oppose changing the maximum height of commercial buildings from 20 to 22 metres for existing commercial buildings adjoining a residential zone.   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 893.5   | Susanne and Janice Antill   | PC14                 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 902.16  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board                           | PC14                 | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres.  |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |
| 902.21  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board                           | PC14                 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum height of low rise commercial buildings by a residential sector be reduced to 14 metres. [A]t a minimum, [that] the height remain at the current level of 20 metres.   |  |                      |                 |    |   |                      |     |  |                      |      |     |  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the internal boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 886.5                  | Helen Broughton                                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Supports proposed setback 15.4.2.4, but would like this to be increased. |
| 902.22                 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the minimum setback is increased]                                  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.51                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.79                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 276.11                 | Steve Burns                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 337.6                  | Anna Melling                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 834.265                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.8 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 842.51                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.4.2.8-Water supply for fire fighting as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.9 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested              |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 829.15                 | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.4.2.9 as follows: |

|  |  |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | 15.4 Rules – <del>Commercial Core</del> <u>Town Centre</u> Zone | <b>15.4.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4 <u>5</u> metres. |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2 - Built form standards - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 805.10                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.                                     |
| 834.98                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.273                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.3 - Area specific rules - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/ Northwood) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.3.2.1 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|---|
| 834.35                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose     | Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety. |
| 834.108                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Not Stated |   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.4 - Rules - Town Centre Zone > 15.4.4 - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.4.2 - Area-specific built form standards – Commercial Core Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area > 15.4.4.2.2 - Intersection upgrades**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.89                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove strikethrough title "Landscaping -Minimum width of landscaping strip" and show the proposed title "Intersection upgrades" as operative. |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 367.11                 | John Bennett                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 725.1                  | Sophie Burt                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Addington should be included a Local Centre Zone   |
| 781.1                  | Yves Denicourt                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The Barrington Local Centre should be limited to where there is existing infrastructure with the capability to support intensification.  |
| 781.2                  | Yves Denicourt                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | In Barrington, development of lateral street[s] (Therese, etc) should be limited to two storeys in height within all other qualifying matters as proposed (existing and proposed amended). |
| 810.10                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres                       |
| 810.17                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |
| 812.6                  | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres                       |
| 812.15                 | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity  |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 121.12                 | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet</li> </ul> |

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  | the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan |
|--|--|--|--|--|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.194                | Carter Group Limited                              | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.5.1.1 P21.   |
| 852.18                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[Amend Rule 15.5.1.1 P21 as follows:</p> <p><i>Residential activity - Activity specific standard:</i></p> <p><i>g. The activity shall not be located within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the planning maps.</i></p> |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.19                 | Kate Z                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 814.195                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.5.1.3RD1.   |
| 823.161                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.5.1.3 RD1.  |
| 834.258                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | RD 8 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.  |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1 - Activity status tables – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 852.20                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.5.1.5 NC2 as follows:<br><br>Sensitive activities within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <u>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</u> as defined on the planning maps.  |
| 854.17                 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion)                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Local Centre Zone Rule 15.5.1.5 Non-complying activities<br><br>Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:<br><br><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u><br><br>d. <del>Conductive F</del> fences within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV <del>or</del> , 33kV, <b>11kV, 400V or 230V</b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 308.4                  | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.  |
| 627.16                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.14                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.2 - Maximum building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 26.4                   | Rosemary Fraser                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
| 171.8                  | Paul McNoe                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted buiding height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible                 |
| 191.11                 | Logan Brunner                             | PC14        | Support        | [Retain increased building heights]   |
| 224.11                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible.   |
| 276.22                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.20                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 337.7                  | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.  |
| 338.7                  | Kate Revell                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |
| 339.7                  | Chris Neame                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 814.196                | Carter Group Limited                      | PC14        | Support        | Supports Rule 15.5.2.2. Retain as notified.   |
| 823.162                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch      | PC14        | Support        | Retain the amendments as proposed.  |



|            |  |                  |                |   |  |                      |                 |           |   |                  |  |  |  |            |  |                 |
|------------|--|------------------|----------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|------------------|--|--|--|------------|--|-----------------|
| 834.280    | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14             | Seek Amendment | <p>Replace the table in 15.5.2.2 as follows(with Merivale, Church Corner andSydenham elevated in Table 15.1 toTown Centre zoning):</p> <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr><tr><td><u>ii</u></td><td><u>Ferrymead and all sites in a Local Centre (medium)</u></td><td><u>20 metres</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1, excluding New Brighton.</u></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><u>ii.</u></td><td><u>New Brighton and all sites in a Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1</u></td><td><u>14metres</u></td></tr></table> <p>Or in the alternative:</p> <p>15.5.2.2 Maximum building height</p> <p>a. The maximum height of anybuilding shall be as follows:</p> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> | <u>ii</u> | <u>Ferrymead and all sites in a Local Centre (medium)</u> | <u>20 metres</u> |  | <u>as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1, excluding New Brighton.</u> |  | <u>ii.</u> | <u>New Brighton and all sites in a Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1</u> | <u>14metres</u> |
|            | <b>Applicable to</b>   | <b>Standard</b>  |                |   |  |                      |                 |           |   |                  |  |  |  |            |  |                 |
| <u>ii</u>  | <u>Ferrymead and all sites in a Local Centre (medium)</u>  | <u>20 metres</u> |                |   |  |                      |                 |           |   |                  |  |  |  |            |  |                 |
|            | <u>as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1, excluding New Brighton.</u>                             |                  |                |   |  |                      |                 |           |   |                  |  |  |  |            |  |                 |
| <u>ii.</u> | <u>New Brighton and all sites in a Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1</u> | <u>14metres</u>  |                |   |  |                      |                 |           |   |                  |  |  |  |            |  |                 |

|   |   |                  |  | <table><tr><th></th><th>Applicable to</th><th>Standard</th></tr><tr><td>i</td><td><u>Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham North (Colombo Street between Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue)</u></td><td><u>22 metres</u></td></tr></table> |  | Applicable to | Standard | i | <u>Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham North (Colombo Street between Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue)</u> | <u>22 metres</u> |
|---|---|------------------|--|--|--|---------------|----------|---|---|------------------|
|   | Applicable to   | Standard         |  |  |  |               |          |   |   |                  |
| i | <u>Merivale, Church Corner and Sydenham North (Colombo Street between Brougham Street and Moorhouse Avenue)</u> | <u>22 metres</u> |  |  |  |               |          |   |   |                  |

|                                  |   |                      |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| ii                               | <u>Ferrymead</u> and all sites in a Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1, excluding New Brighton. | 20 metres            |
| ii.                              | New Brighton and all sites in a Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1                               | 14 metres            |
| <del>i.</del>                    | <del>All sites in a District Centre</del>   | <del>20 metres</del> |
| <del>ii.</del>                   | <del>Any building in a District Centre within 30 metres of an internal boundary with a residential zone</del>                     | <del>12 metres</del> |
| <del>iii.</del><br><del>i.</del> | <del>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (small) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</del>                      | <del>12 metres</del> |

|        |  |           |                |  |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
|--------|--|-----------|----------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----|--|-----------|------|---|-----------|
|        |  |           |                | <table><tr><td>iv.</td><td>Other locations</td><td>17 metres</td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</td><td>14 metres</td></tr><tr><td>iii.</td><td>All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (large) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.</td><td>20 metres</td></tr></table> | iv. | Other locations | 17 metres | ii. | All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1. | 14 metres | iii. | All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (large) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1. | 20 metres |
| iv.    | Other locations  | 17 metres |                |  |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
| ii.    | All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (medium) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1. | 14 metres |                |  |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
| iii.   | All sites in a Neighbourhood Local Centre (large) as identified in Table 15.1 of Policy 15.2.2.1.  | 20 metres |                |  |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
| 842.52 | Fire and Emergency   | PC14      | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.5.2.2-Maximum building height as follows:<br><br><u>Advice note:</u><br><br><u>1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</u><br><br><u>2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</u>  |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
| 870.6  | Susanne Antill   | PC14      | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
| 893.6  | Susanne and Janice Antill  | PC14      | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |
| 902.17 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board  | PC14      | Seek Amendment | [That the permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres.   |     |                 |           |     |  |           |      |   |           |

**15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the internal boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 697.1                  | Kate Askew | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] changes to Rule 15.5.2.4 relating to building setback from a Residential zone. [S]eek amendments to this rule so that a new clause b is added requiring a 5m setback from the internal boundary with a Residential Heritage Area. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.52                  | Kathleen Crisley                     | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.80                  | Kathleen Crisley                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 276.12                 | Steve Burns                          | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 337.8                  | Anna Melling                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 814.197                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Supports Rule 15.5.2.5. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.163                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Retain the amendments as proposed.   |
| 834.266                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.7 - Landscaping and trees**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 697.2                  | Kate Askew                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | The second change... request[ed] is to [Rule] 15.5.2.7, where... consider a new clause needs to be added stating:<br><br>A landscape strip with a minimum width of 3m shall be planted along all boundaries with a residential heritage area and shall include trees that will grow to a minimum height of 6 to 8 metres. |
| 751.90                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethrough before the proposed new defined term shown in bold green and underlined.  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.8 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 842.53                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.5.2.8-Water supply for fire fighting as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.9 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |   |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|---|
| 829.16                 | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.5.2.9 as follows:   |   |
|                        |           |             |                | 15.45.2 – Built form standards – Commercial Core <u>Local Centre</u> Zone | <b>15.45.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <b>4.5</b> metres. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.5 - Rules – Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2 - Built form standards - Local Centre Zone > 15.5.2.10 - Minimum boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 805.11                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.                                     |
| 834.99                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |

|         |                                    |      |        |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.274 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones. |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 367.12                 | John Bennett                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.   |
| 810.11                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres        |
| 810.18                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                         |
| 812.7                  | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres        |
| 812.16                 | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                         |
| 881.26                 | Red Spur Ltd                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Supports Redmund Spur Neighbourhood Centre subject to retention of Rule 5.6.1.1. P21 and for clarity change reference in a. from 'local centres' to 'neighbourhood centres' |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 121.13                 | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 235.4                  | Geordie Shaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That P21.h. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]     |
| 235.5                  | Geordie Shaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That P19.b.viii the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|



|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 297.21  | Kate Z                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                        |
| 305.11  | Vickie Hearnshaw                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 834.259 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | RD7 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.                          |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1 - Activity status tables - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.1.5 - Non-complying activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 854.18                 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Neighbourhood Centre Zone Rule 15.6.1.5 Non - Complying activities.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC3 a. and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>iii within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <b><u>Conductive Fences</u></b> within 5 metres of a National Grid transmission line support structure foundation, 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation</p> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.5                  | Tony Pennell         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |
| 627.17                 | Plain and Simple Ltd | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]:                                       |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.15 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.1 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 26.5                   | Rosemary Fraser                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
| 171.9                  | Paul McNoe                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible                |
| 191.12                 | Logan Brunner                             | PC14        | Support        | [Retain increased building heights]   |
| 224.12                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 276.23                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.22                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 337.9                  | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.  |
| 338.8                  | Kate Revell                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |
| 339.8                  | Chris Neame                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 344.12                 | Luke Baker-Garters                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.   |

|   |  |                    |                |  |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|----|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 834.281   | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities         | PC14               | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend rule 15.6.2.1 as follows:</p> <p>15.6.2.1 Maximum Building Height</p> <p>. The maximum height of anybuilding shall be as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr><tr><td>i.</td><td>All sites unless specified below</td><td>8 <u>12</u> metres</td></tr><tr><td>ii.</td><td><u>For sites within the Central City</u></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><td><del>located:</del><br/><br/><b>a. <u>To the east of Barbadoes Street</u></b></td><td><b><u>20m</u></b><br/><br/><b><u>32m</u></b></td></tr><tr><td><b>b. <u>To the west of Barbadoes Street</u></b></td><td></td></tr></table> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> | i. | All sites unless specified below | 8 <u>12</u> metres | ii. | <u>For sites within the Central City</u> |  | <del>located:</del><br><br><b>a. <u>To the east of Barbadoes Street</u></b> | <b><u>20m</u></b><br><br><b><u>32m</u></b> | <b>b. <u>To the west of Barbadoes Street</u></b> |  |
|   | <b>Applicable to</b>                       | <b>Standard</b>    |                |  |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| i.  | All sites unless specified below           | 8 <u>12</u> metres |                |  |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| ii.   | <u>For sites within the Central City</u>   |                    |                |  |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <del>located:</del><br><br><b>a. <u>To the east of Barbadoes Street</u></b> | <b><u>20m</u></b><br><br><b><u>32m</u></b> |                    |                |  |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <b>b. <u>To the west of Barbadoes Street</u></b>                            |  |                    |                |  |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 842.54  | Fire and Emergency                         | PC14               | Support        | <p>Amend 15.6.2.1-Maximum building height as follows:</p> <p><u>Advice note:</u></p>   |  |                      |                 |    |                                  |                    |     |  |  |   |  |  |  |

|        |                           |      |        |  |
|--------|---------------------------|------|--------|--|
|        |                           |      |        | <a href="#">1. See the permitted height exceptions contained within the definition of height</a><br><a href="#">2. Emergency service facilities, emergency service towers and communication poles are exempt from this rule.</a> |
| 870.17 | Susanne Antill            | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings  |
| 893.7  | Susanne and Janice Antill | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.53                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.81                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 276.13                 | Steve Burns                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 337.10                 | Anna Melling                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 834.267                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 842.55                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.6.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor outside the Central City**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |   |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--|---|
| 829.13                 | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.6.2.8 as follows:  |   |
|                        |           |             |                | <del>15.56.2 Built form standards – Commercial Local Neighbourhood Centre Zone</del> | <b>15.56.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor outside the Central City</b><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.6 - Rules - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2 - Built form standards - Neighbourhood Centre Zone > 15.6.2.11 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 805.12                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.                                     |
| 834.100                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.275                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 367.13                 | John Bennett | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.1 - Activity status tables - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |        |      |                |   |
|--------|--------|------|----------------|---|
| 297.23 | Kate Z | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
|--------|--------|------|----------------|---|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 685.16                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.1 - Maximum building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.13                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 297.24                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                               |
| 337.11                 | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.4 - Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 842.56                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.7.2.4-Minimum building setback from the boundary with a Residential Zone as notified. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone or any public space

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.54                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

|        |              |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------|------|----------------|---|
| 276.14 | Steve Burns  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 337.12 | Anna Melling | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 842.57                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.7.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.7 - Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2 - Built form standards - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone > 15.7.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |   |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--|---|
| 829.17                 | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.7.2.8 as follows:                                |   |
|                        |           |             |                | 15.67.2 Built form standards – Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone | 15.67.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor<br><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 4 5 metres. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.1 - Activity status tables - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.25                 | Kate Z    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |

|         |                                    |      |         |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 834.260 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose  | 15.8.1.3 RD3 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones. |
| 842.58  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Support | [15.8.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD1] Retain as notified.                                   |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.6                  | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.                       |
| 685.17                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.1 - Maximum building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.14                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 276.24                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.26                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                               |
| 337.13                 | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 338.9                  | Kate Revell                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |



|       |             |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------|------|----------------|--|
| 339.9 | Chris Neame | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres |
|-------|-------------|------|----------------|--|

**15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.55                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.82                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 276.15                 | Steve Burns                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 337.14                 | Anna Melling                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.  |
| 834.268                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.59                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.8.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>c. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to <del>New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> Fire and Emergency New Zealand (absent its written approval). |

**15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--|--|
| 829.18                 | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.8.2.8 as follows:  |  |
|                        |           |             |                | <del>15.78.2. Built form standards – Commercial Retail Park Large Format Retail Zone</del> | <b>15.78.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.8 - Rules - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2 - Built form standards - Large Format Retail Zone > 15.8.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 805.13                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.                                     |
| 834.101                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – CitySpine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |
| 834.276                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1 - Activity status tables - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 852.21                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.9.1.1 P10 as follows:</p> <p>a. outside the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour <del>or the Airport Noise Influence Area</del></p> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1 - Activity status tables - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.27                 | Kate Z             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions. |
| 842.60                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support        | <i>[15.9.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD1]</i> Retain as notified.                     |

**15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.7                  | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Support        | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.                       |
| 685.18                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.1 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.15                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 276.25                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.28                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                               |
| 337.15                 | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.56                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.83                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 276.16                 | Steve Burns                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 337.16                 | Anna Melling                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.  |
| 834.269                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.9 - Rules - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2 - 15.8.2 Built form standards - Commercial Office Zone > 15.9.2.9 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor**

| Original Submission No   | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |  |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| 829.19   | Kiwi Rail  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend Rule 15.9.2.9 as follows:</div> <table><tr><td><del>15.89.2</del> Built form standards – Commercial Office Zone</td><td><b>15.89.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br/><br/>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres.</td></tr></table> | <del>15.89.2</del> Built form standards – Commercial Office Zone | <b>15.89.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres. |
| <del>15.89.2</del> Built form standards – Commercial Office Zone | <b>15.89.2.9 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br><br>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be <del>4</del> <b>5</b> metres. |             |                |   |  |  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                                      |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 242.11 | Property Council New Zealand         | PC14 | Support        | Support the proposed adjustments to the requirements for new housing in some of the surrounding Central City Mixed-Use Zone and the Commercial Mixed-Use Zone.  |
| 248.4  | Annex Developments                   | PC14 | Support        | Support rezoning the Tannery site at Garlands Road from Industrial General to Mixed Use Zone'   |
| 367.14 | John Bennett                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.   |
| 493.1  | Tasha Tan                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provision: Natural Hazards, Subdivision, Development and Earthworks, Designations and Heritage Orders, Chapter 14 - Residential, Open Space, Planning Maps<br>Decision Sought: More public green spaces allocated within areas zoned for mixed use development. |
| 678.3  | Logan Clarke                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the existence of a commercial zone. This should be combined with the residential zone and lower the city to grow and change as time goes on. Would like to see this [Mixed Use Zone] spread and be more common across the city.                       |
| 688.1  | Simon Kingham                        | PC14 | Support        | The Sydenham Comprehensive Housing Precinct is retained   |
| 725.2  | Sophie Burt                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Addington should be a Mixed-Use Zone  |
| 799.6  | Benjamin Love                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable mixed uses]  |
| 810.12 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres  |
| 810.19 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity   |
| 812.8  | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retainprovisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercialcentres   |
| 812.17 | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity   |

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 121.14                 | Cameron Matthews | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 235.6                  | Geordie Shaw                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That P27.h. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]   |
| 760.14                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend P4, P5, P6, and P7 to insert a new activity-specific standard: <b><u>(a) Car parking shall be limited to 1space per150sqm.</u></b>   |
| 760.15                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend P8 to insert a new activity specific standard: <b><u>a. Any service station in the Sydenham and Waltham Mixed Use Zone shall be located on a minor or major arterial road.</u></b>                   |
| 760.16                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Support        | Retain P12 as notified   |
| 760.34                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend P27 g. to read: "The outlook space shall not extend over an outlook space or outdoor living space required by another residential unit, <b><u>on the same floor</u></b> "                            |
| 760.35                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend P27 i. to read: "Any outdoor living space or outdoor service space shall not be used for car parking, <b><u>cycle parking</u></b> or access".  |
| 834.282                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Amend P27 to delete clause (b) relating to the Comprehensive Housing Precinct.</p> <p>2. Add additional activity rules enabling a suite of community activities i.e. rules 14.5.1.1 P5-P13, P20.</p> |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 834.284 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                | PC14 | Oppose         | P27 Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’ and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase. |
| 852.22  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.10.1.1 P27 by inserting a new activity standard as follows:<br><br><u>f. The activity shall not be located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the Airport Noise Influence Area as shown on the planning maps.</u><br><br>Consequential renumbering of existing activity standards that follow and rule reference renumbering as required.            |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.2 - Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 669.6                  | Edward Jolly | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... [developed as a separate process by] CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations [with] Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 297.29                 | Kate Z                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.  |
| 305.12                 | Vickie Hearnshaw                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]   |
| 760.17                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend RD3 to read: "The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters: a. Residential design principles – 15.14.1b. Comprehensive residential activity in the Mixed Use Zone – 15.14.3.40 (a) <del>(iv) (ii)</del> and <del>(v) (iii)</del>   |
| 834.277                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.  |
| 834.285                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | RD 3/ RD 4 Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring 'Greenways' and 'Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways' and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase. |
| 842.61                 | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14        | Support        | [15.10.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD1] Retain as notified.  |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1 - Activity status tables - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 760.18                 | ChristchurchNZ                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend NC3 to read: "Any Comprehensive Residential Activity within the Comprehensive Housing Precinct for sites identified in Appendix 15.15.12 and 15.15.13 <b><u>as allocation for required pedestrian/cycle, road or greenway connections, unless the desired street to street connection/s have been provided</u></b> "  |
| 834.288                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                | PC14        | Oppose         | NC3 Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring 'Greenways' and 'Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways' and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase. |
| 852.23                 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.10.1.5 NC1 as follows:<br><br>NC1 Any residential activity not meeting Rule 15.10.1.1 P27 (e) <u>or (f)</u>   |



|        |                                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 854.19 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Mixed Use Zone Rule 15.10.1.5 Non-complying activities.</p> <p>Add an additional clause to NC2 and amend clause 'c' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>X Sensitive activities within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <b><u>Conductive F</u></b>ences within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>or</del>, 33kV, <b><u>11kV, 400V or 230V</u></b> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.8                  | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Support        | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.   |
| 627.18                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.19                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.1 - Maximum building height

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 26.6    | Rosemary Fraser                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.   |
| 171.3   | Paul McNoe                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 224.16  | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14 | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible.   |
| 242.5   | Property Council New Zealand              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city. However, we recommend that this wording be changed back to how it was written in last year's consultation document i.e., "an increased height limit of 32 metres within a walkable catchment of 800m or 10 minutes" rather than "an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city".                 |
| 276.26  | Steve Burns                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.30  | Kate Z                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 337.17  | Anna Melling                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 338.10  | Kate Revell                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |
| 339.10  | Chris Neame                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 504.4   | Diane Gray                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to the proposed increased height of residential buildings in suburbs close to the city ie 3 story high   |
| 834.283 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend rule 15.10.2.1 as follows:<br><br>Maximum building heighta. The maximum height of anybuilding shall be 15 metres,unless specified below.b. The maximum height of anyComprehensive ResidentialDevelopment located withinthe Comprehensive HousingPrecinct (shown on the planning maps) shall be <del>21</del> 22metres, <del>for buildingslocated adjacent to thestreet, or 12 metres forbuildings located at the rearof the site.</del> |
| 842.62  | Fire and Emergency                        | PC14 | Support        | Retain 15.10.2.1-Maximum building height as notified.   |
| 870.7   | Susanne Antill                            | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposeincreased height limits of buildings.   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 893.8  | Susanne and Janice Antill                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 902.18 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Thatthe permitted] building height [is reduced to no more than] 12 metres [outside the city centre]. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.3 - Minimum building setback from residential zones**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 842.63                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.10.2.3-Minimum building setback from residential zones as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.57                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 63.84                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.   |
| 276.17                 | Steve Burns                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 337.18                 | Anna Melling                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 444.2                  | Joseph Corbett-Davies              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Provide exemptions from Height in relation to boundary rules for mult-unit residential buildings on the front portion of the site in the Mixed Use Zone, as in the High Density Residential Zone and Local Centre Intensification precincts |
| 834.270                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associatedwith Appendix 14.16.2.Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rulesproposed in the Kāinga Ora submissionAppendix 2 and amend these rules asappropriate.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.6 - Landscaping and trees**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                 |      |         |  |
|--------|-----------------|------|---------|--|
| 571.23 | James Harwood   | PC14 | Support | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan. |
| 615.18 | Analijia Thomas | PC14 | Support | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.      |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.7 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 842.64                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.10.2.7-Water supply for fire fighting as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.8 - Minimum building setback from railway corridor**

| Original Submission No   | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |  |  |
|--|--|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| 829.20   | Kiwi Rail  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <div>Amend Rule 15.10.2.8 as follows:</div> <table><tr><td><div>15.910.2 Built form standards – Commercial Mixed Use Zone</div></td><td><div><b>15.910.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br/>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 45 metres.</div></td></tr></table> | <div>15.910.2 Built form standards – Commercial Mixed Use Zone</div> | <div><b>15.910.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br/>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 45 metres.</div> |
| <div>15.910.2 Built form standards – Commercial Mixed Use Zone</div> | <div><b>15.910.2.8 Minimum building setback from railway corridor</b><br/>a. For sites adjacent to or abutting the railway line, the minimum building setback for buildings, balconies and decks from the rail corridor boundary shall be 45 metres.</div> |             |                |  |  |  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.9 - Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 235.7                  | Geordie Shaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That e. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 760.19 | ChristchurchNZ  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advice note: “The following built form standards also apply to comprehensive residential development: <b><u>refer to Appendix 15.15.13 for the bulk and location diagram representing these standards</u></b>”. <b><u>Note: refer to Appendix 15.15.14 for the bulk and location diagram representing some of these standards.</u></b></li> <li>• d: All shared pedestrian access <b><u>ways</u></b> within and through a site shall have a minimum width of 3 metres including planting. The width for pedestrian access shall be clear of any fencing, storage or servicing, except security gates, where necessary.</li> <li>• g: “Buildings front a street, <b><u>greenway or other publicly accessible space and public open space</u></b> shall include at least 20% glazing on each floor of the building”</li> <li>• h: “Apartments adjacent to the street <b><u>or greenway</u></b> shall be provided including: i. to a minimum of 4 storeys in height; <b><u>or ii. to a minimum of 3 storeys for sites located on the south side of the street.</u></b></li> <li>• j: <b><u>(i) Enclosed and lockable cycle storage for residents shall be provided at a minimum rate of 1 space per bedroom, located at grade within a fully enclosed and lockable storage facility integrated within the building and is accessed via a shared pedestrian access from the street or a shared path within a greenway; located adjacent to the communal open space ii) For every 5 residential units, 1 cycle park with a charging point shall be provided within the cycle storage facility that can accommodate a cargo bike; and (iii) 1 cycle park per 10 residential units shall be provided for visitors to the site, accessed from a shared pedestrian access and located adjacent to the communal open space. Visitor cycle parking shall also comply with rules 7.5.2(a)(ii) to (viii) and (x).</u></b></li> <li>• l: “The maximum onsite car parking to residential unit ratio shall be 0.1 across the Comprehensive Residential Development. Car parking onsite shall only be provided for in the following circumstances: (i) <b><u>A maximum of two car parking spaces</u></b> for a residential car share scheme across the Comprehensive Residential Development; (ii) A maximum of one space per accessible residential unit</li> </ul> |
| 762.32 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the minimum site size is to be reduced to 1500m <sup>2</sup> or at most 1800m <sup>2</sup> .  |

|         |                                    |      |         |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|---------|---|
| 834.286 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’ and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase.   |
| 842.65  | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14 | Support | Amend 15.10.2.9-Minimum standards for Comprehensive Residential Development as follows:<br><br>a. All shared pedestrian access ways within and through a site shall:<br><br>i. have a minimum width of A. 3 metres, <b>on a straight accessway including-excluding planting. B. 6.2 metres on a curved or cornered accessway C. 4.5m space to position the ladder and perform operational tasks.</b><br><br>ii. <b>The width for pedestrian access</b> shall be clear of any fencing, storage or servicing, except security gates, where necessary.<br><br>iii. <b>provide wayfinding for different properties on a development are clear in day and night.</b> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.10 - Rules - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2 - Built form standards - Mixed Use Zone > 15.10.2.10 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.91                 | Christchurch City Council          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethrough before the proposed new defined term shown in bold green and underlined |
| 805.14                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.   |
| 834.102                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.                      |
| 834.261                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor activity rules from the suite of commercial zones.                           |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 147.2                  | Rohan A Collett                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That all of the CBD is rezoned Mixed Use   |
| 223.2                  | David Lough                          | PC14        | Support        |  |
| 367.15                 | John Bennett                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 431.1                  | Sonia Bell                           | PC14        | Oppose         | Many commercial properties around Christchurch remain unleased, keep inner city commercial area as is.   |
| 670.2                  | Mary-Louise Hoskins                  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Contain the super high-rise [buildings] to the central area, [restrain its area] [and] review [the city center zone area] every 5 years.                             |
| 810.13                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.20                 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.9                  | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retainprovisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercialcentres    |
| 812.18                 | James Barbour                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity                    |
| 823.203                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Insert an equivalent Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 in the City Centre Zone, for the Armagh Street Site.  |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.106                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Support  | <p>15.11.1.2 C2 Works at 100Cathedral Square 15.11.1.3RD9 Works at 100 CathedralSquare 15.11.1.3 RD11buildings on New RegentStreet, the Arts Centre, and inthe Central City HeritageQualifying Matter and Precinct.</p> <p>Retain sites of historic heritage items andtheir settings (City Centre Zone) -Cathedral Square, New Regent Street,the Arts Centre</p> |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.1 - Permitted activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.45                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain current District Plan Rules as permitted within Victoria Neighbourhood area.   |
| 150.6                  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                   | PC14        | Oppose         | a. Delete Rule 15.11.1.1.c<br><br>b. Delete Rule 15.11.1.1 (P17)<br><br>c. Retain activity specific standard b of Rules 15.11.1.1 (P13) and (P14).  |
| 422.5                  | Peter Troon                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.   |
| 814.198                | Carter Group Limited                     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose plan changes to 15.11.1.1.   |
| 823.160                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.11.1.1 P13 (CCZ Residential activity). Delete  |
| 823.164                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.11.1.1 - P13 - Delete  |
| 834.290                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities       | PC14        | Support        | Retain P18 as notified.   |
| 834.292                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities       | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) and (c) as follows:<br><br>a. Residential activity in the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre</del> and Central City Mixed Use Zones – Rule 15.134.2.9<br><br><del>b. Glazing – 15.14.3.37</del><br><br><del>c. Outlook spaces – 15.14.3.38.</del> |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.2 - Controlled activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 669.5                  | Edward Jolly | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... [developed as a separate process by] CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations [with] Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |



|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 814.199 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend Rule 15.11.1.2 C1 as follows:</p> <p>a. Any new building, external alteration to any existing building, or the use of any part of a site not occupied by a building, for an activity listed in Rule 15.101.1.1 P1 to P17, which is:</p> <p><del>i. within the Central City Core area 28m or less in height; and</del><br/> ii. visible from a publicly owned and accessible space; and<br/> iii. meets the following built form standards:<br/> A. Rule 15.11.2.3 Sunlight and outlook for the street; and/or<br/> B. Rule 15.11.2.12 Maximum road wall height; and<br/> iv. iii. is certified by a qualified expert on a Council approved list as meeting each of the urban design provisions/ outcomes...</p>   |
| 823.165 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Rule 15.11.1.2 C1 - Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>a. Any new building, external alteration to any existing building, or the use of any part of a site not occupied by a building, for an activity listed in Rule 15.101.1.1 P1 to P17, which is:</i></p> <p><del><i>i. within the Central City Core area 28m or less in height; and</i></del><br/> <del><i>ii. visible from a publicly owned and accessible space; and</i></del><br/> <del><i>iii. meets the following built form standards:-</i></del><br/> <del><i>A. Rule 15.11.2.3 Sunlight and outlook for the street; and/or</i></del><br/> <del><i>B. Rule 15.11.2.12 Maximum road wall height;</i></del></p> <p><i>iv. iii. is certified by a qualified expert on a Council approved list as meeting each of the urban design provisions/ outcomes...</i></p> |
| 823.204 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Insert an equivalent Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 in the City Centre Zone, for the Armagh Street Site.</p>   |
| 834.291 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>C1</p> <p>Delete proposed PC14 amendments to the rule i.e. retain the Operative Plan provision.</p>   |
| 834.293 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>15.12.1.3(RD)(b) and (c)</p>  |

|        |                           |      |        |   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|--------|---|
|        |                           |      |        | Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) and (c) as follows:<br><br>a. Residential activity in the <del>Commercial Central City Business City Centre</del> and Central City Mixed Use Zones – Rule 15.134.2.9<br><br><b>b. Glazing – 15.14.3.37</b><br><br><b>c. Outlook spaces – 15.14.3.38.</b> |
| 872.12 | Oyster Management Limited | PC14 | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.1.2.C1  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 61.44                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That each new build needs to be assessed in relation to design and impact on neighbours.  |
| 193.20                 | Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) | PC14        | Support        | Retain RD11 as proposed   |
| 242.9                  | Property Council New Zealand                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Council provides consistent and clear guidelines to provide certainty for the development community, particularly given the length of resource and time it takes to establish a project prior to its construction. We urge the Council to work in partnership with the public and private development sectors |
| 297.31                 | Kate Z                                      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 338.11                 | Kate Revell                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |
| 339.11                 | Chris Neame                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 814.200                | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.1.3 RD5. Seek that the status quo provisions is retained.  |
| 814.201                | Carter Group Limited                        | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.1.3 RD11. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.166                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch        | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.11.1.3 RD5.   |

|         |                                      |      |         |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|--|
| 823.167 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose  | Rule 15.11.1.3 RD11 - Delete   |
| 834.294 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose  | Amend rule by deleting clauses (m) and(n) as follows:<br><br><b>m. Upper floor setbacks, tower dimension and site coverage – Rule 15.14.3.35</b><br><br><b>n. Wind – Rule 15.14.3.39</b> |
| 842.66  | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Support | [15.11.1.3. Restricted discretionary activity RD5] Retain as notified.   |
| 872.13  | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete Rule 15.11.1.3.RD1  |
| 872.14  | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14 | Support | Retain Rule 15.11.1.3 RD3  |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.4 - Discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.202                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.1.4 D1. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 823.168                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.11.1.4 D1 in its entirety.  |
| 872.15                 | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.1.4.D1 as follows:<br><br>Any activity that does not meet one or more of built form standards in Rules 15.11.2.11(a)(i)(B), (a)(ii), (a)(iii) and (a)(iv)(B) (Building Height) and/or 15.11.2.12 (Maximum Road Wall Height) unless otherwise specified. |

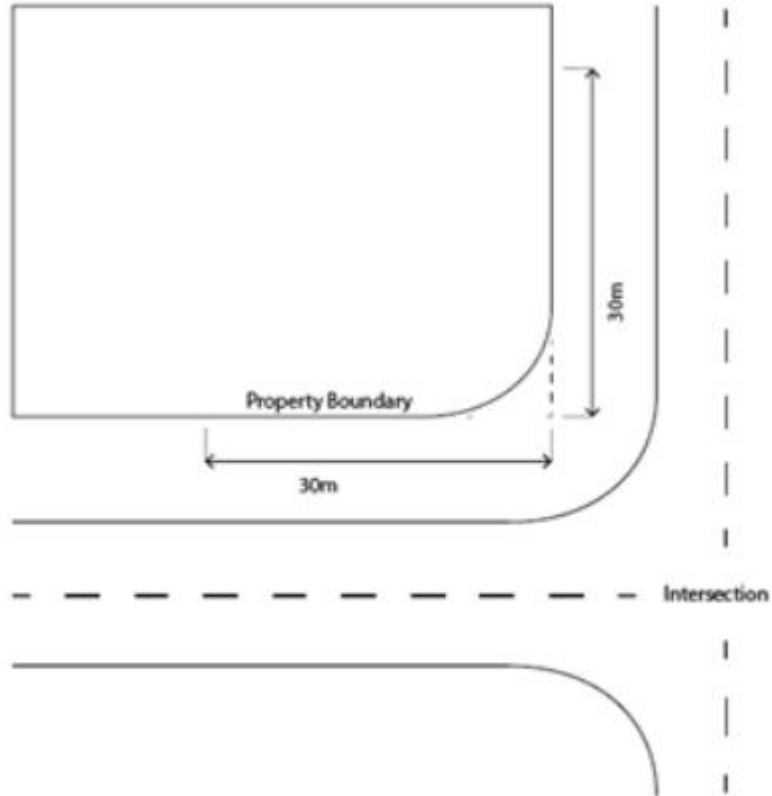
#### 15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1 - Activity status tables - City Centre Zone > 15.11.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                     | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 818.4                  | Malaghans Investments Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That a new NC rule is added] for a height breach within the area bound by Gloucester, Manchester, Oxford and Columbo streets [the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay]. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.9                  | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.   |
| 519.8                  | James Carr   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | seeks to amend the height limits in the Central City zones to allow exemptions for spires, domes, sculptural caphouses or other architectural features [etc.] that add visual interest to the skyline without adding bulk or significant shading.  |
| 627.19                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>[New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.20                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |
| 834.107                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                         | PC14        | Support        | <p>15.11.2.11 Building height in area-specific precincts</p> <p>Retain sites of historic heritage items and their settings (City Centre Zone) - Cathedral Square, New Regent Street, the Arts Centre.</p>  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook for the street**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.58                  | Kathleen Crisley          | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 276.18                 | Steve Burns               | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 337.19                 | Anna Melling              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 670.1                  | Mary-Louise Hoskins       | PC14        | Oppose         | [Reduce] the 92m height limit for the central city [or ensure done with great architectural merit].   |
| 751.83                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Include new diagram to clarify [a.ii], based on Figure 16 in appendix 7.5.11, as per below:</p>  <p>Determining distances from a street intersection for the interpretation of rules 15.11.2.3 and 15.11.2.12iii</p> |
| 814.203                | Carter Group Limited      | PC14        | Support        | Support Rule 15.11.2.3. Retain as notified.   |

|         |                                      |      |         |                  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|------------------|
| 823.169 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support | Adopt            |
| 834.295 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose  | Delete the rule. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.4 - Minimum numbers of floors**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 762.33                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a minimum height restriction to aid in producing larger scale buildings within the city centre zone and restrict the development of unfittingly small-scale developments |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.5 - Flexibility in building design for future uses**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 762.35                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase measurement] from 3.5m to a minimum between 4.2 & 4.5m [This rule is not to be changed under PC14], |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.9 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.59                  | Kathleen Crisley                     | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.85                  | Kathleen Crisley                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 814.204                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Support        | Support Rule 15.11.2.9. Retain as notified.  |
| 823.170                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Adopt  |
| 834.271                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

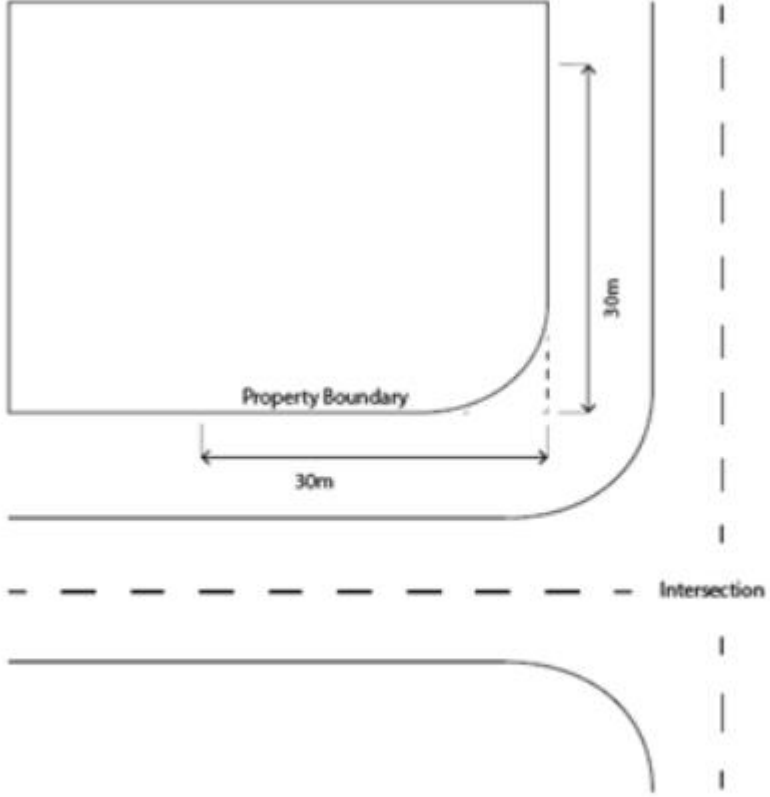
**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.11 - Building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 26.7                   | Rosemary Fraser                           | PC14        | Oppose         | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls.                                  |
| 61.10                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA)  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.11 to reduce height limits in the Central City Zone from 90m to 45m.  |
| 70.17                  | Paul Wing                                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.11 - Building height such that the height of all buildings in the central city should be limited to no more than 5 storeys.   |
| 150.1                  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                    | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Standard 15.11.2.11   |
| 150.11                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.11.2.11 to add an exemption which states that clauses ii to vi of Standard 15.11.2.11.a do not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.  |
| 171.4                  | Paul McNoe                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible   |
| 191.9                  | Logan Brunner                             | PC14        | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable] 20-30 lvls in the central city   |
| 199.7                  | Joshua Wight                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend provisions to enable taller buildings, especially [within the] central city (20-30 lvls). Commercial centres and surrounding residential sites have increased height limits, generally to between 4 and 6 storeys. |
| 200.11                 | Robert J Manthei                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Reduce height limits   |
| 224.17                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible   |
| 237.3                  | Marjorie Manthei                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | i: Decrease maximum height in the City Centre from 90m to 60m as far north as Kilmore Street<br><br>v. Reduce the proposed maximum heights on Victoria Street (from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue) to 20m            |
| 276.27                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch   |
| 309.1                  | Jack van Beynen                           | PC14        | Oppose         | [Retain existing height limits in the City Centre Zone]  |

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 317.1   | Dr Sandy Bond LLC (self)                              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] the height limits reduced. [Seeks that buildings are limited to] 5-6 storey buildings as the maximum height.   |
| 337.20  | Anna Melling  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 344.13  | Luke Baker-Garters                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.   |
| 367.2   | John Bennett  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Lower height limit in the Central City to be...26m (10 stories).  |
| 378.2   | Marina Steinke  | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the existing height limits for the central city.   |
| 422.4   | Peter Troon   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings.  |
| 429.1   | Bob Hou   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase maximum building height in the central city  |
| 625.7   | Pamela-Jayne Cooper                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to a maximum height of 60m (with consent).   |
| 762.40  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reconsider] heightlimits and controls.   |
| 762.47  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional height limit area is placed around the Te Papa Otakaro within the CBD.   |
| 814.205 | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.11. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 818.3   | Malaghans Investments Limited                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the [permitted] building height for the properties bound by Gloucester, Manchester, Oxford and Columbo streets [within the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay] be a maximum of no more than 3 stories in height above ground.   |
| 823.171 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete rule 15.11.2.11 in its entirety.   |
| 835.12  | Historic Places Canterbury                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 870.8   | Susanne Antill  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |
| 872.16  | Oyster Management Limited                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain Standard 15.11.2.11(a)(i)(A) and delete (a)(i)(B) re maximum height for building base.   |
| 893.9   | Susanne and Janice Antill                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.  |



15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.12 - Maximum road wall height

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 150.2                  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC    | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Standard 15.11.2.12  |
| 150.12                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.12 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.  |
| 751.84                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Include new diagram to clarify [a.iii], based on Figure 16 in appendix 7.5.11, as per below:</p>  <p>Determining distances from a street intersection for the interpretation of rules 15.11.2.3 and 15.11.2.12iii</p> |

|         |                                      |      |        |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|--------|--|
| 814.206 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.12. Seek that this be deleted. |
| 823.172 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.11.2.12 in its entirety.            |
| 834.297 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose | Delete all these provisions.                       |
| 872.17  | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14 | Oppose | Delete Standard 15.11.2.12.                        |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.13 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.67                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.11.2.13-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>c. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified. Limited notification, if required, shall only be to <a href="#">Fire and Emergency New Zealand</a> the New Zealand Fire Service Commission (absent its written approval). |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.14 - Building tower setbacks**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 150.3                  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC               | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Standard 15.11.2.14  |
| 150.13                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.14 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.            |
| 751.8                  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 814.207                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.14. Seek that this be deleted.  |
| 823.173                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.11.2.14 in its entirety.   |
| 834.298                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all these provisions.  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.15 - Maximum building tower dimension and building tower coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change     | Position       | Decision Requested   |  |                      |                 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|
| 150.4                  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC               | PC14            | Oppose         | Delete Standard 15.11.2.15   |  |                      |                 |
| 150.14                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC               | PC14            | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.15 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.   |  |                      |                 |
| 751.9                  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14            | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] thatthe building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it.  |  |                      |                 |
| 814.208                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14            | Oppose         | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.15. Seek that this be deleted.   |  |                      |                 |
| 823.174                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14            | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.11.2.15 in its entirety.  |  |                      |                 |
| 834.296                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14            | Seek Amendment | <div>1. Amend definition of Building Base as:<br/><br/><del><b>Building Base: In respect to the CityCentre and Central City Mixed UseZones, means any part of any buildingthat is below the maximum permittedheight for that type of building in thezone.</b></del><br/><br/>2. Amend rule as follows:<br/><br/><table><tr><td></td><td><b>Applicable to</b></td><td><b>Standard</b></td></tr></table></div> |  | <b>Applicable to</b> | <b>Standard</b> |
|                        | <b>Applicable to</b>                 | <b>Standard</b> |                |  |  |                      |                 |

|  |  |  |  |   |   |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  | <p>i. All buildings, except as provided for in ii, <del>and</del> iii <b>and iv</b> below.</p>                  | <p><b>A.</b> The maximum height shall be <u>90 metres.</u></p> <p><del><b>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</b></del></p> <p><del>in accordance with the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map</del></p> |  |
|  |  |  |  | <p>ii. All buildings in <u>the heritage setting of New Regent Street as identified in Appendix 9.3.7.2.</u></p> | <p>The minimum and maximum height shall be 8 metres.</p>  |  |
|  |  |  |  | <p>iii. All buildings at the Arts Centre, being land bordered by Montreal Street,</p>                           | <p>The maximum height shall be 16 metres.</p>   |  |

|         |  |  |        |  |  |   |  |    |  |  |    |   |  |     |  |   |
|---------|--|--|--------|--|--|---|--|----|--|--|----|---|--|-----|--|---|
|         |  |  |        | <table><tr><td></td><td>Worcester Street, Rolleston Avenue and Hereford Street.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>iv</td><td><u>All buildings within the Cathedral Square Height Precinct</u></td><td><u>A. The maximum height shall be 45 metres:</u><br/><del><u>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</u></del></td></tr><tr><td>v.</td><td><u>All buildings within the Victoria Street Height Precinct</u></td><td><u>A. The maximum height shall be 45 metres.</u><br/><del><u>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</u></del></td></tr><tr><td>vi.</td><td><u>All buildings in the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct, including the following areas:</u><br/><u>...</u></td><td><u>The maximum height shall be 28 metres.</u></td></tr></table> |  | Worcester Street, Rolleston Avenue and Hereford Street. |  | iv | <u>All buildings within the Cathedral Square Height Precinct</u> | <u>A. The maximum height shall be 45 metres:</u><br><del><u>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</u></del> | v. | <u>All buildings within the Victoria Street Height Precinct</u> | <u>A. The maximum height shall be 45 metres.</u><br><del><u>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</u></del> | vi. | <u>All buildings in the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct, including the following areas:</u><br><u>...</u> | <u>The maximum height shall be 28 metres.</u> |
|         | Worcester Street, Rolleston Avenue and Hereford Street.  |  |        |  |  |   |  |    |  |  |    |   |  |     |  |   |
| iv      | <u>All buildings within the Cathedral Square Height Precinct</u>   | <u>A. The maximum height shall be 45 metres:</u><br><del><u>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</u></del> |        |  |  |   |  |    |  |  |    |   |  |     |  |   |
| v.      | <u>All buildings within the Victoria Street Height Precinct</u>  | <u>A. The maximum height shall be 45 metres.</u><br><del><u>B. The maximum height of the building base shall be 28 metres.</u></del> |        |  |  |   |  |    |  |  |    |   |  |     |  |   |
| vi.     | <u>All buildings in the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct, including the following areas:</u><br><u>...</u> | <u>The maximum height shall be 28 metres.</u>  |        |  |  |   |  |    |  |  |    |   |  |     |  |   |
| 834.299 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14   | Oppose | Delete provision.  |  |   |  |    |  |  |    |   |  |     |  |   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.16 - Minimum building tower separation**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 150.5                  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC               | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Standard 15.11.2.16  |
| 150.15                 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.11.2.16 to include an exemption which states that clause a) does not apply to any site containing a significant heritage item.            |
| 751.10                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 814.209                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.2.16. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.175                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.11.2.16 in its entirety.   |
| 834.300                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete provision  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.11 - Rules - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2 - Built form standards - City Centre Zone > 15.11.2.17 - Wind**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                                 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.210                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose Rule 15.11.2.17. Seek that this be deleted. |
| 823.176                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.11.2.17 in its entirety.            |
| 834.301                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete provision                                   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 147.6                  | Rohan A Collett              | PC14        | Not Stated     | That all of the CBD is rezoned Mixed Use   |
| 223.3                  | David Lough                  | PC14        | Support        |  |
| 242.10                 | Property Council New Zealand | PC14        | Support        | Support the proposed adjustments to the requirements for new housing in some of the surrounding Central City Mixed-Use Zone and the Commercial Mixed-Use Zone. |
| 344.16                 | Luke Baker-Garters           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning.  |
| 367.16                 | John Bennett                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |

|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 768.7  | Mark Darbyshire                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that requirements for green space, tree canopy, lanes, and mid-block pedestrian connections be strengthened  |
| 780.23 | Josie Schroder                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain the rules in 15.12 as notified.   |
| 799.10 | Benjamin Love                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable mixed uses]   |
| 810.14 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.21 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.10 | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 812.19 | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 195.1                  | Kevin Arcscott                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>1. 15.12.1.1(c) P5 and P6-(a) Offices and Commercial services should <b>not</b> only be required ancillary to any permitted activity located on the site.</p> <p>2. 15.12.1.1(c) P5 and P6-(b)(i) individual tenancies should be unrestricted in scale rather than limited to being ancillary and restricted in area to 450 sq.m GLFA; and</p> <p>3. 15.12.1.1(c) P5 and P6-(b)(ii) the total area used for office activities and/or commercial services should be unrestricted and not limited to 450 sq.m GLFA per site, or 450 sq.m GLFA per 500 sq me of land area; whichever is the greater.</p> |
| 235.8                  | Geordie Shaw                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That P16.f. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]   |
| 422.6                  | Peter Troon                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.  |
| 814.211                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.1 Seek that the status quo is retained.   |
| 823.177                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.12.1.1 P16.  |

|         |                                    |      |        |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.302 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P16)(a)(iii)<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clause (a)(iii).   |
| 834.303 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P16)(c)(iii)<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clause (c)(iii).   |
| 834.304 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P16)(j)Amend rule by deleting clause (j).   |
| 834.314 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P13)(a)(iii)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clause (a)(iii).   |
| 834.315 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P13)(d)(iii)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clause (d)(iii).   |
| 834.316 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.12.1.1(P13)(f)(g)(j)<br><br>1. Amend the rule by retaining theoperative Plan wording for clause (f).<br><br>2. Delete clauses (g) and (j). |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.2 - Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 669.4                  | Edward Jolly | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |



|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 669.7   | Edward Jolly                         | PC14 | Support        | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 814.212 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 as follows:a. Any building on the site at <del>136 Barbadoes Street</del> within the city block bounded by Colombo Street, Armagh Street, Manchester Street and Oxford Terraceb...   |
| 823.178 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.12.1.2 C1 to include the whole of the Barbadoes Street Site, and the Manchester Street Site.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 297.32                 | Kate Z                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.                        |
| 305.13                 | Vickie Hearnshaw                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |
| 814.213                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.3 RD5. Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.12.1.3RD5  |
| 814.214                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.3 RD4. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.215                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.11.1.3 RD2. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.216                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.1.3 RD6. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 814.217                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Seek that the advice note at the end of 15.12.1.3 be deleted.  |
| 823.179                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.12.1.3 RD2.  |
| 823.180                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.3 RD4.   |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 823.181 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Rule 15.12.1.3 RD5. Delete   |
| 823.182 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.3 RD6  |
| 823.183 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the Advice note at end of 15.12.1.3.  |
| 834.279 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Support        | RD 6 Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones.   |
| 834.306 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | 15.12.1.3(RD4) – Four or more residential units<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clauses (b) outdoor living space and (c) glazing.  |
| 842.68  | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14 | Support        | [15.12.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD2] Retain as notified.  |
| 872.8   | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.12.1.3 RD2 as follows:<br><br>Any activity listed in Rule 15.12.1.1 P1 to P20 that does not meet one or more of the built form standards in Rule 15.12.2, except 15.12.2.2(b), unless otherwise specified. |
| 872.10  | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.1.3 RD5.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.1.4 - Discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested        |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|
| 872.9                  | Oyster Management Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.12.1.4 D2. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.10                 | Tony Pennell | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 519.9  | James Carr   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Seeks the minimum lot size in Central City Mixed Use Zone is reduced.</p> <p>A minimum lot size of 500 square metres in the Central City Mixed Use Zone is big and is likely to discourage smaller developers from creating more interesting smaller buildings. For example, [submitter has] been working with a developer on a proposal for a rather loud building on a 250 square metre site on High Street, with a retail ground floor and perhaps five stories of apartments above. There is no good reason why such things should be discouraged. This is probably getting close to the lower size limit for a medium rise building with a single stair and lift to be economic, but it still seems to be viable, and a smaller building is a smaller financial commitment (and risk) if the developer wants to do something more daring architecturally or conceptually.</p> |
| 627.20 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newstandards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [suchas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul>  |
| 685.21 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetimecarbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.</p>   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.1 - Streetscene, landscaping and trees**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 571.24  | James Harwood                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                |
| 615.19  | Analijia Thomas                      | PC14 | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                     |
| 751.81  | Christchurch City Council            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend title to correct name:"Landscaping and trees"   |
| 814.218 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in clause (a)(iv) of rule 15.12.2.1 – i.e. 5% rather than 10% site landscaping. |
| 823.184 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo in clause (a)(iv) – i.e. 5% rather than 10% site landscaping.                   |
| 834.307 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete PC14 amendments and retain operative plan rule.  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.2 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 26.8                   | Rosemary Fraser                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |
| 171.5                  | Paul McNoe                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible                |
| 200.12                 | Robert J Manthei                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Reduce height limits  |
| 224.18                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 237.4                  | Marjorie Manthei                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Allow max height up to 40m from Kilmore to Salisbury St   |
| 276.28                 | Steve Burns                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.33                 | Kate Z                                    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 337.21                 | Anna Melling                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 338.12  | Kate Revell                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.   |
| 339.12  | Chris Neame                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres   |
| 344.14  | Luke Baker-Garters                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.  |
| 378.3   | Marina Steinke                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the existing height limits for the central city.  |
| 422.7   | Peter Troon                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings.   |
| 657.6   | Clair Higginson                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include a clause from '14.15.3 Impacts on neighbouring property' in relation to the change in maximum building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zone   |
| 768.6   | Mark Darbyshire                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.12.2.2 to allow the maximum building height to be 90m   |
| 805.2   | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum enabled height of 32m (10 storeys) for residential activities should be applied to the City Centre, rather 3 than the current proposed approach with two heights (32m in the immediate surrounds, then 20m thereafter).   |
| 814.219 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend 15.12.2.2 Maximum building height as follows:</p> <p><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32metres.</u></p> <p><del>b. The maximum height of any building shall be in accordance with the height specified Unless identified on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map the maximum height of any buildings shall be 32 metres.</del></p> <p><del>b. The maximum height of any building base shall be 17 metres.</del></p> <p>€.</p> <p><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified</u></p> |
| 823.185 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Support        | <p>Amend Rule 15.12.2.2 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</u></b></p> <p><b><del>b. The maximum height of any building shall be in accordance with the height specified Unless identified on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map the maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</del></b></p> <p><b><del>b. The maximum height of any building base shall be 17 metres.</del></b></p>   |

|         |                                    |      |                |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                                    |      |                | <del>c.</del> b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified  |
| 834.308 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the rule as follows:<br><br>15.12.2.2 Maximum building height<br><br><b>a. The maximum height of any building shall be in accordance with the height specified <u>Unless identified</u> on the Central City Maximum Building Height planning map <u>the maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</u></b><br><br><b>b. The maximum height of any building base shall be 17 metres.</b><br><br><b>b.</b> Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified. |
| 870.9   | Susanne Antill                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |
| 872.11  | Oyster Management Limited          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain Standard 15.12.2.2(a) and delete 15.12.2.2(b) re maximum height for building base.  |
| 893.10  | Susanne and Janice Antill          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.3 - Flexibility in building design for future uses**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 762.36                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase measurement] from 3.5m to a minimum between 4.2 & 4.5m [This rule is not to be changed under PC14], |
| 834.305                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities                    | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.12.1.3(RD2) – Buildings<br><br>Amend rule by deleting clauses (k) upper floor setbacks and (l) glazing.    |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.5 - Screening of outdoor storage, service areas / spaces and car parking**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                           |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 751.82 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Show additional text in title " <b><u>and car parking</u></b> " as bold underlined. |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.6 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.60                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 63.86                  | Kathleen Crisley                   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Clarify the impacts on neighbouring properties for sunlight access if a building is set back, as noted, at various heights above 12 metres.  |
| 276.19                 | Steve Burns                        | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]  |
| 337.22                 | Anna Melling                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.  |
| 834.272                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Consequential amendments associated with Appendix 14.16.2. Adopt Metropolitan Centre Zone Rules proposed in the Kāinga Ora submission Appendix 2 and amend these rules as appropriate. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.7 - Minimum setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.309                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete PC14 amendments and retain operative plan rule.   |
| 842.69                 | Fire and Emergency                 | PC14        | Support  | Retain 15.12.2.7-Minimum setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary as notified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.8 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 842.70                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.8-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>...;<br><br>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to <del>New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> <u>Fire and Emergency New Zealand</u> (absent its written approval) |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.9 - Minimum number of floors**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                           |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.220                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Oppose 15.12.2.9. Seek that this is deleted. |
| 823.186                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.12.2.9 in its entirety.       |
| 834.310                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete proposed rule.                        |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.10 - Building setbacks**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.11                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 814.221                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.2.10. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.187                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.10 in its entirety.   |
| 834.311                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) and (c).   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.11 - Building tower coverage**



| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.12                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 814.222                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.2.11. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.188                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.11 in its entirety.   |
| 834.312                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete the rule   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.12 - Glazing**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 235.9                  | Geordie Shaw                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |
| 814.223                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.12.2.12. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.189                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.12 in its entirety.   |
| 834.313                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete this rule  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.12 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone > 15.12.2.13 - Minimum road boundary setback - Qualifying Matter City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 805.15                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.                                      |
| 834.103                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |

|         |                                    |      |        |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.278 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | Delete all City Spine Transport Corridor built form rules from the suite of commercial zones. |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 223.4                  | David Lough  | PC14        | Support        |  |
| 367.17                 | John Bennett | PC14        | Seek Amendment | require all developments to be assessed by a professionally qualified urban design panel.  |
| 582.1                  | Andrew Hill  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Following changes to provisions are requested</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 32m high limit in CCMU South Frame, 20m step back.</li> <li>- Greater flexibility with how the buildings are leased/used. I.e different forms of retail/office.</li> <li>- Allow for larger much larger office tenancy sizes than the current 450sqm Max, allow for one company to lease many tenancies. I.E a co working space company that might want to lease a 800sqm floor. A easier rule would be max open plan areas of 450sqm.</li> <li>- Allow for up to 70% of building to be commercial activities/services, if residential units are included in the development.</li> <li>- Allow for greater retail size.</li> <li>- For apartments above ground level, allow for only shared outdoor areas, or areas not attached to unit. I.e rooftop garden.</li> <li>- Restrict/reduce balcony sizes for non-ground units.</li> <li>- If building is a mixed development including apartments, not be restricted by setback rules till 20m.</li> <li>- For living area, 3 by 6 meter is far easier to achieve than 4 by 4 meter living area outlined in the changes. Alternatively a min width on the entire residential units of 4meter could also achieve similar results.</li> </ul> <p>The street facing area is very narrow in Christchurch, making many sites very hard to</p> |

|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                      |      |                | develop, while meeting fire requirements, enough daylight area and be able to offer reasonable priced housing.   |
| 780.24 | Josie Schroder                       | PC14 | Support        | Retain the rules in 15.13 as notified.   |
| 799.11 | Benjamin Love                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable mixed uses]   |
| 810.15 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres |
| 810.22 | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisions that do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity                  |
| 812.11 | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Support        | [Retainprovisions that] support the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercialcentres    |
| 812.20 | James Barbour                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any Qualifying Matters and provisionsthat do not support] the intensification of urban form to provide foradditional development capacity                    |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 751.85                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Insert "human scale" to be shown in bold andstrikethrough before the proposed newdefined term, which is shown in bold greenand underlined. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.1 - Permitted activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 235.10                 | Geordie Shaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That P13.i. the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies]  |
| 422.8                  | Peter Troon  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the density of inner city dwellings.   |
| 774.2                  | Dru Hill     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to increase the Innovation Precinct to cover Central City South Frame, allow the exclusion of communal spaces from GLFA; and allow for a certain percentage of offices to be larger than 450m <sup>2</sup> . |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 814.224 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete activity standard (a) from Rule 15.13.1.1 P3,as follows:</p> <p>a. Outside the Health Precinct and/or the InnovationPrecinct:</p> <p>i. Where office activities or commercial services areproposed on a site, individual tenancies shall notexceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA; and</p> <p>ii. <del>The total area used for office activities and/orcommercial services shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFAper site, or 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per 500m<sup>2</sup> of land area; whichever is greater. This limit may be exceededwhere office activities and/or commercial servicesform part of a mixed-use development comprisingresidential activities, in which case the officeactivities and commercial services collectively shallnot exceed 50% of the GLFA of the overalldevelopment.</del></p>                    |
| 814.225 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.13.1.1P13.  |
| 823.190 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Delete activity standard (a) from Rule 15.13.1.1 P3, as follows:</p> <p>a. Outside the Health Precinct and/or the Innovation Precinct:</p> <p>i. Where office activities or commercial services are proposed on a site, individual tenancies shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA; <del>and</del></p> <p><b>ii. The total area used for office activities and/or commercial services shall not exceed 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per site, or 450m<sup>2</sup> of GLFA per 500m<sup>2</sup> of land area; whichever is greater. This limit may be exceeded where office activities and/or commercial services form part of a mixed-use development comprising residential activities, in which case the office activities and commercial services collectively shall not exceed 50% of the GLFA of the overall development.</b></p> |
| 823.191 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.13.1.1 P13.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.2 - Controlled activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 669.3                  | Edward Jolly | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... |

|       |                           |      |        |  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|--------|--|
|       |                           |      |        | that... provide[s] this mechanism... [developed as a separate process by] CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations [with] Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |
| 872.3 | Oyster Management Limited | PC14 | Oppose | Delete Rule 15.13.1.2 C1   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 297.34                 | Kate Z                               | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 305.17                 | Vickie Hearnshaw                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 814.226                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed new clauses (j)-(m) in Rule 15.13.1.3 RD5.  |
| 823.192                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete proposed new clauses (j)-(m) in Rule 15.13.1.3 RD5.  |
| 834.317                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.13.1.3(RD4)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clauses (b) -glazing and (c) – outlook.  |
| 834.318                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.13.1.3(RD5)<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting clauses (l) –upper floor setbacks and (m) – glazing.   |
| 842.71                 | Fire and Emergency                   | PC14        | Support        | [15.13.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities RD5] Retain as notified.   |
| 872.4                  | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.13.1.3 RD1.  |
| 872.5                  | Oyster Management Limited            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.13.1.3 RD5 as follows:<br><br>Any activity listed in Rule 15.13.1.1 P1 to P156 and Rule 15.13.1.3 RD1 to RD4 and RD6 that does not meet one or more of the built form standards in Rule 15.13.2, except 15.13.2.1(a)(i)(b), unless otherwise specified. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1 - Activity status tables - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.1.4 - Discretionary activities**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested        |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|
| 872.6                  | Oyster Management Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.13.1.4 D2. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.19                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners)                  | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible.   |
| 308.11                 | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.  |
| 627.21                 | Plain and Simple Ltd                                       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New standards for] accessibility and environmentally responsible design, [such as]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rain and grey water harvesting / recycling</li> <li>• Composting / incinerating toilets</li> <li>• Alternative energy sources</li> <li>• Green roofs</li> <li>• Porous hardscaping</li> </ul> |
| 685.22                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.1 - Building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter       | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 26.9                   | Rosemary Fraser | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Opposes change to height limits and having buildings 90m tall.<br><br>Make sure that wind and winter conditions are taken into consideration when considering building height controls. |

|         |                                      |      |                |   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 171.6   | Paul McNoe                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce permitted building height] That the permitted height limits within the <u>existing</u> District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible  |
| 276.29  | Steve Burns                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek maximum height of 5 stories in Christchurch  |
| 297.35  | Kate Z                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That resource consent to be required for buildings greater than two stories and all subdivisions.   |
| 337.23  | Anna Melling                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south.   |
| 338.13  | Kate Revell                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.  |
| 339.13  | Chris Neame                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres  |
| 344.15  | Luke Baker-Garters                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.   |
| 378.4   | Marina Steinke                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the existing height limits for the central city.   |
| 422.9   | Peter Troon                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce] the height and density of inner city dwellings.  |
| 805.3   | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum enabled height of 32m (10 storeys) for residential activities should be applied to the City Centre, rather 3 than the current proposed approach with two heights (32m in the immediate surrounds, then 20m thereafter).  |
| 814.227 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete rule 15.13.2.1 as proposed and replace with the following:<br><br><u>15.13.2.1 Building height</u><br><br><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32metres.b. Any application arising from this rule shall not belimited or publicly notified.</u>                                   |
| 823.193 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete rule 15.13.2.1 as proposed and replace with the following:<br><br><b><u>15.13.2.1 Building height</u></b><br><b><u>a. The maximum height of any building shall be 32 metres.</u></b><br><br><b><u>b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.</u></b> |
| 834.319 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 15.13.2.1<br><br>Delete the rule and replace as follows:<br><br><b><u>The maximum height of all buildings shallbe 32m.</u></b><br><br>Retain clause (b).  |

|        |                           |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 870.10 | Susanne Antill            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.                      |
| 872.7  | Oyster Management Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain Standard 15.13.2.1(a)(i)(a) and delete 15.13.2.1(a)(i)(b). |
| 893.11 | Susanne and Janice Antill | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased height limits of buildings.                      |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.2 - Flexibility in building design for future uses**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 762.37                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Increase measurement] from 3.5m to a minimum between 4.2 & 4.5m [This rule is not to be changed under PC14], |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.61                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.           |
| 276.20                 | Steve Burns      | PC14        | Support        | [Retain sunlight access provisions]   |
| 337.24                 | Anna Melling     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That maximum heights will be lowered to account for lower sun height further south. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.4 - Street scene, landscaping and open space**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 571.25                 | James Harwood             | PC14        | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                |
| 615.20                 | Analijja Thomas           | PC14        | Support        | Seek that the council retains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.                                     |
| 751.92                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethrough before the proposed new defined term shown in bold green and underlined |



|         |                                    |      |        |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|--|
| 834.320 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.13.2.4(f) 'Street scene,landscaping and trees'<br><br>Amend the rule by deleting the PC14amendments and retaining the OperativePlan rule wording. |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|--|

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.8 - Minimum number of floors**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 762.34                 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [A]dd a minimum height restriction to aid in producing larger scale buildings within the city centre zone and restrict the development of unfittingly small-scale developments |
| 814.229                | Carter Group Limited                                  | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.8. Retain the status quo.   |
| 823.194                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                  | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.13.2.10.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.9 - Water supply for fire fighting**

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 842.72                 | Fire and Emergency | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.13.2.9-Water supply for fire fighting as follows:<br><br>...<br><br>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to <del>New Zealand Fire Service Commission</del> Fire and Emergency New Zealand (absent its written approval). |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.10 - Building tower setbacks**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.13                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 814.228                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.10. Seek that this be deleted.   |
| 823.195                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.10 in its entirety.   |
| 834.321                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.13.2.10 – Building Tower Setbacks - delete rules   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.11 - Building tower site coverage**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.14                 | Christchurch City Council            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Clarify] that the building base [is] the part of the building below the base height (either 17m or 28m) and that the tower would be the part above it. |
| 814.230                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.11. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.196                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.11 in its entirety.   |
| 834.322                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete 15.13.2.11 – tower coverage  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.13 - Rules - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2 - Built form standards - Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame) > 15.13.2.12 - Glazing**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 235.11                 | Geordie Shaw                         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the minimum glazing standard allows more flexibility in achieving the intent of the policies] |
| 814.231                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose 15.13.2.12. Seek that this is deleted.   |
| 823.197                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.12.2.12 in its entirety.   |
| 834.323                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.13.2.12  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.1 - Urban design**

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 669.2                  | Edward Jolly | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to Urban Design Certification Pathway and Mana Whenua engagement method to remove requirement from this rule and include "a new section of the plan... that... provide[s] this mechanism... <i>[developed as a separate process by]</i> CCC under its Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations <i>[with]</i> Mana Whenua to a level negotiated between these parties whom jointly develop associated mechanisms within the plan." |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.3 - Residential activity**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------|--------------------|
| 212.18                 | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14        | Support  | Retain as notified |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.6 - City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones urban design**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 305.14                 | Vickie Hearnshaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing]  |
| 657.1                  | Clair Higginson  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p><b>Add new point (viii) to 15.13.14.2.6 Commercial Central City Business City Centre and Central City Mixed Use Zones urban design:</b></p> <p>Whether the increased <b>height</b>, or reduced <b>setbacks</b>, or <b>recession plane intrusion</b> would result in that do not compromise the <b>amenity of adjacent properties planned urban built, taking into account the following matters of discretion apply:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. <b>Building bulk and dominance effects on surrounding neighbours;</b></li> <li>ii. <b>Privacy and shading effects on surrounding neighbours, including on <b>habitable rooms</b> or <b>outdoor living spaces</b></b></li> </ul> |
| 768.5                  | Mark Darbyshire  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that 15.14.2.6 is amended to incorporated matters of discretion similar to those in 14.15.3.a or 14.15.3.c (regarding sensitive urban design principles and building dominance effects).  |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.11 - Urban Design in the Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame)**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 305.15                 | Vickie Hearnshaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.2 - Matters of discretion for activity specific standards > 15.14.2.14 - Retirement villages**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 63.62                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.  |
| 305.16                 | Vickie Hearnshaw | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan. [Seeks more appropriate design outcomes for higher density housing] |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.1 - Maximum building height**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.232                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.14.3.1 (and delete the proposed assessment matters in clause (b) in their entirety).   |
| 823.198                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Retain the status quo in respect of Rule 15.14.3.1 (and delete the proposed assessment matters in clause (b) in their entirety).   |
| 834.324                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | <p>Delete clause (b), with the exception of clause (v) (subject to the below amendment):</p> <p><b><u>v. The individual or cumulative effects of shading, visual bulk and dominance, and reflected heat from glass on sites in adjoining residential zones or on the character, quality and use of public open space and in particular the Ōtākaro Avon River corridor, Earthquake Memorial, Victoria Square and Cathedral Square;</u></b></p> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.63                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.10 - Minimum building setback from the railway corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|--|
| 829.21                 | Kiwi Rail | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend 15.14.3.10 as follows:  |  |
|                        |           |             |                | <del>15.14.3</del> 15.14.3 Matters of discretion for built form standards | <del>15.14.3.10</del> <b>15.14.3.10 Minimum building setback from the railway corridor</b><br>a. Whether the reduced setback from the rail corridor will enable buildings to be maintained without requiring access above, over, or on the rail corridor, <u>while providing for the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.</u> |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.24 - Minimum setback from the boundary with a residential zone or from an internal boundary**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                           | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 205.9                  | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.35 - Upper floor setbacks, tower dimension and site coverage in the central city**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.233                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.35 in its entirety.                                   |
| 823.199                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.35 in its entirety.                                   |
| 834.325                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the following assessment matters:15.14.3.35 – upper floor setbacks |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.36 - Building height in the Central City Mixed Use Zones**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 205.10                 | Addington Neighbourhood Association  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Qualifying matters are needed to protect existing residents from losing their sunlight and warmth. Putting 2 & 3 story buildings next to some existing properties with solar panels could negate the usefulness of said panels through shading. |
| 814.234                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.36 in its entirety  |
| 823.200                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete Rule 15.14.3.36 in its entirety.   |
| 834.326                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete assessment matters 15.14.3.36 – height in Central City MixedUse Zone   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.37 - Glazing**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 814.235                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.37 in its entirety.        |
| 823.201                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.37 in its entirety.        |
| 834.327                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | 15.14.3.37 Glazing - delete assessment matters |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.38 - Outlook Spaces**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.236                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.38 in its entirety.                             |
| 823.211                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.38 in its entirety.                             |
| 834.328                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | 15.14.3.38 Outdoor Spaces - delete the following assessment matters |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.39 - Wind**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 814.237                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.39 in its entirety                    |
| 823.210                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete Rule 15.14.3.39 in its entirety.                   |
| 834.329                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities   | PC14        | Oppose   | 15.14.3.39 Wind - delete the following assessment matters |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.3 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 15.14.3.40 - Comprehensive residential development in the Mixed Use Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 760.23                 | ChristchurchNZ                     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amend (i)(O) to read: The extent to which <b><u>alternative forms of housing models</u></b> and/or a range</li> <li>Amend (i)(P) to read: “The extent to which <b><u>accessible residential units including apartments</u></b>, are provided....</li> </ul> <p>[Retain the remainder of the provisions as notified]</p>        |
| 834.287                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’ and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase. |
| 834.330                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose         | 15.14.3.40 – Comprehensive Residential Development in the Mixed Use Zones - Delete assessment matters   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.4 - Matters of discretion for area-specific standards > 15.14.4.3 - Area-specific rules - Matters of discretion - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area > 15.14.4.3.2 - Commercial layout**

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 118.4                  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Matters of Discretion Rule 15.1314.4.3.2(a)(i) 'Commercial layout' as it references the requirement to have a critical mass of activity centred upon the Main Street as follows: 15.1314.4.3.2 Commercial layout a. The extent to which development: i. ensures a critical mass of activity is centred upon the open air Main Street including an appropriate balance of large format retail activity and concentration of finer grain commercial activities; ii. supports a retail mix (large format and finer grain retailing) which ensures the centre meets its role as a District Town Centre and Key Activity Centre and meets the needs of the catchment population; and iii. functions operationally and visually as an integrated commercial entity |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.4 - Matters of discretion for area-specific standards > 15.14.4.3 - Area-specific rules - Matters of discretion - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area > 15.14.4.3.4 - Transport**

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 118.5                  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Matters of Discretion Rule 15.1314.4.3.4(a)(i-iii) 'Transport' as it references the main street, public transport interchange and carparking area as follows: 15.1314.4.3.4 Transport a) The extent to which development: i. provides for an easily accessible, readily visible public transport interchange located centrally within the commercial core of the Key Activity Centre; ii. provides car parking areas as shared spaces, available for shared use, which does not visually or physically dominate the area; iii. provides for pedestrian priority within the retail core, particularly in respect to the open air main street environment; ... |



**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.4 - Matters of discretion for area-specific standards > 15.14.4.3 - Area-specific rules - Matters of discretion - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan area > 15.14.4.3.5 - Civic Square**

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 118.6                  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Matters of Discretion Rule 15.1314.4.3.5 'Civic Square' as it refers to the civic square as illustrated within the ODP for North Halswell.15.1314.4.3.5 Civic Square. The extent to which development: i. connects the civic square and the Main Street, both visually and physically; ii. provides for a civic square of a sufficient size to allow for a range of community activities, events and interaction; and iii. provides a high quality civic square laid out and designed in a manner that achieves a high quality and safe, open space environment. |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.2 - Buildings at 136 Barbadoes Street**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                            | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 814.238                | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Rule 15.14.5.2 as follows:<br><br>15.14.5.2 <u>The Building of a new Catholic Cathedral Buildings at 136 Barbadoes Street</u><br><br>a. The extent to which the building of a new Catholic Cathedral within the city block bounded by Colombo / Armagh / Manchester Streets and Oxford Terrace ... |
| 823.202                | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14        | Support        | Retain as notified, noting some consequential amendments might be required to the rule title given other submission points sought.   |

**15 - Commercial > 15.14 - Rules - Matters of control and discretion > 15.14.5 - Matters of control and discretion for other matters > 15.14.5.3 - City Spine Transport Corridor**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 805.16                 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)  | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the City Spine Transport Corridor Qualifying Matter.                                      |
| 834.104                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions. |

|         |                                    |      |        |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 834.331 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose | 15.14.5.3 City Spine Transport Corridor - delete assessment matters |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|--------|---|

## 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices

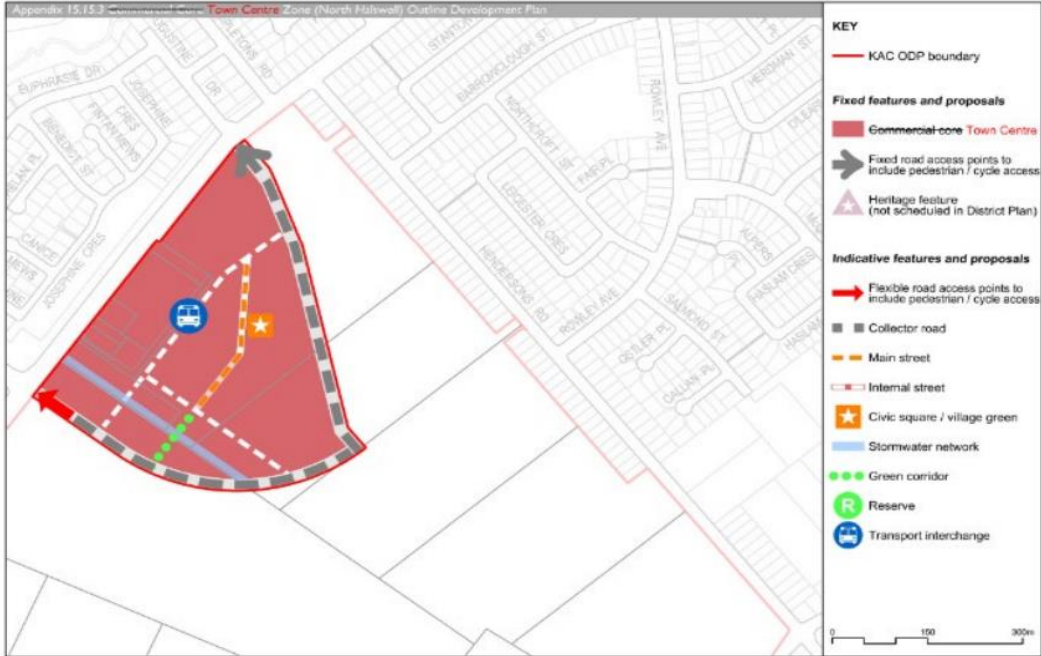
| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 834.289                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose   | Appendix 15.15.12 –Sydenham and Appendix15.15.13. Appendix 15.15.14<br><br>Delete all existing provisions and provide a suite of workable and clear rules that encourage and enable large scale redevelopment. Remove statutory impediments in Appendix 15.15.12 – Sydenham and Appendix 15.15.13 requiring ‘Greenways’ and ‘Shared Pedestrian / Cycleways’ and seek to facilitate through more appropriate means – such as negotiated purchase. |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.1 - Appendix - Town Centre Zone (Belfast/Northwood) Outline Development Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter                          | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------|---|
| 749.3                  | Ryman Healthcare Limited           | PC14        | Oppose     | [S]eeks the removal of the Town Centre Zone (Belfast Northwood) Outline Development Plan (Appendix 15.15.1) (ODP), and the associated policy and rules. |
| 834.36                 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Oppose     | Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety.   |
| 834.109                | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14        | Not Stated |   |

## 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.3 - Appendix - Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) Outline Development Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter              | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 118.1                  | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14        | Oppose   | Delete the main street, civic square/village green and green corridor from the ODP for North Halswell (contained at Appendix 15.15.3 Town Centre Zone (North Halswell) ODP). |

|       |                        |      |                |   |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 118.7 | Spreydon Lodge Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Opposes the inclusion of the transport interchange, main street, civic square/village green and green corridor as illustrated within the ODP for North Halswell (contained at Appendix 15.15.3) and seek to have them removed (Figure 1).</p>  |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.7 - Appendix - Design guidelines – Akaroa Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 1058.4                 | Christchurch City Council | PC13        | Seek Amendment | In App 15.15.7, c.iv. Replace 'Design and Appearance Committee' with 'Design Review Panel'. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.10 - Appendix - Mixed Use Zones

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------|------|----------------|--|
| 760.20 | ChristchurchNZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>show zoning consistent with the planning maps.</li> <li>add labels for the new MUZ areas e.g. Sydenham and Waltham</li> <li>add a label 'Main South Road'</li> </ul> |
|--------|----------------|------|----------------|--|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.11 - Appendix - Commercial Core Zone (North-West Belfast) Outline Development Plan

| Original Submission No | Submitter                      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 917.5                  | Belfast Village Centre Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend Appendix 15.15.11 – Town Centre Zone (North-West Belfast) Outline Development Plan to extend the North-West Belfast Commercial Centre across land at 40B Johns Road. |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.12 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Development Plan - Sydenham

| Original Submission No | Submitter                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 751.86                 | Christchurch City Council | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Add "Sites subject to" to the key of Appendix 15.15.12 3 so it reads "Sites subject to shared pedestrian/cycleway 8m wide connection" and "Sites subject to greenway 12m wide connection".  |
| 760.21                 | ChristchurchNZ            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>add a requirement for a future transport connection to connect Kent Street to Disraeli and Burke Streets.</li> <li>Consider the potential for further connections either as part of this process or subsequently.</li> </ul> |

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.13 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Precinct Development Plan – Lancaster Park

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                           |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.87 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add "Sites subject to' to the key of Appendix 15.15.13 so it reads "Sites subject to shared pedestrian/cycleway 8m wide connection" and "Sites subject to greenway 12m wide connection". |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|

#### 15 - Commercial > 15.15 - Appendices > 15.15.14 - Appendix - Comprehensive Housing Precinct Bulk and Built Form Standards Diagram

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 760.22                 | ChristchurchNZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend to include reference to 'greenway' as well as 'street' to clarify that the built form standards apply to a greenway in the same way that they would if it was a street. |

#### 16 - Industrial

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 445.5                  | Alison Dockery | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the concentration of high polluting industries in one area.          |
| 481.4                  | Cindy Gibb     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Limit the height of any building in Christchurch to a maximum of 4 storeys. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 689.71                 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14        | Support        | [Retain Objective as notified]  |
| 904.3                  | 880 Main North Road Limited                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 16.2.2(a) (iv) to recognise an additional Brownfield Development site at 874-880 Main Road, North Belfast. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.2 - Objectives and policies > 16.2.2 - Objective - Brownfield redevelopment > 16.2.2.2 - Policy - Brownfield redevelopment

| Original Submission No | Submitter                    | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 242.14                 | Property Council New Zealand | PC14        | Support  | Support the proposed amendments that seek to introduce Brownfield Overlay |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | in the Industrial General Zone for land close to identified commercial centres that enables residential and mixed-use development.   |
| 663.2  | Williams Corporation Limited                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to Policy 16.2.2.2(i) to read as<br><br>any redevelopment will not give rise to <b><i>significant</i></b> reverse sensitivity effects on existing industrial activities |
| 689.72 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Policy as notified]  |
| 904.2  | 880 Main North Road Limited                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend policy 16.2.2.2(b) to recognise an additional Brownfield Development site at 874-880 Main Road, North Belfast.   |

## 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 248.3                  | Annex Developments   | PC14        | Support        | Support rezoning the Tannery site at Garlands Road from Industrial General to Mixed Use Zone'                |
| 821.1                  | Athena Enterprises Limited and Josephine Enterprises Limited | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the] properties at 9, 9A and 9B Sheffield Crescent (the site) [be rezoned to a commercial zone]. |

## 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.1 - Activity status tables - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.1.5 - Non-complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                                   |      |                |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 854.20 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Industrial General Zone</p> <p>Rule 16.4.1.5 on-complying activities</p> <p>Add an additional clauses to 'NC1' and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>X Sensitive activities within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <del>Conductive Ff</del>ences within 5 metres of a 66kV National Grid transmission line support structure foundation or 5 metres of a 66kV <del>electricity distribution support structure foundation or, 33kV, 11kV, 400V or 230V</del> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.12                 | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.                       |
| 685.23                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 224.20                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 737.19                 | Christian Jordan                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks a height restriction of 8m for 20m along a residential boundary.   |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone and road

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.64                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 737.13                 | Christian Jordan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the recession plane that applies to the industrial side of any industrial/residential boundary should comply with residential zone recession planes. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.4 - Rules - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2 - Built form standards - Industrial General Zone > 16.4.2.6 - Landscaped areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 737.14                 | Christian Jordan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that where any industrial building is located within 10m of a residential boundary a landscaping strip with trees and planting at least 3m wide should be included on the industrial site. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.13                 | Tony Pennell   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible.                       |
| 685.24                 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 224.21                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible. |
| 737.20                 | Christian Jordan                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks a height restriction of 8m for 20m along a residential boundary.  |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.4 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone



| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.65                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 737.15                 | Christian Jordan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the recession plane that applies to the industrial side of any industrial/residential boundary should comply with residential zone recession planes. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.5 - Rules - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Heavy Zone > 16.5.2.6 - Landscaped areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 737.17                 | Christian Jordan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that where any industrial building is located within 10m of a residential boundary a landscaping strip with trees and planting at least 3m wide should be included on the industrial site. |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.1 - Activity status tables - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.1.5 - Non complying activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 854.21                 | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Industrial Park Zone Rule 16.6.1.5</p> <p>Add an additional clause to 'NC3' and amend clause 'd' as follows:</p> <p><b><u>X Sensitive activities within 3m of the outside overhead conductor of any 11kV, 400V or 230V electricity distribution line.</u></b></p> <p>d. <b><u>Conductive Fences</u></b> within 5 metres of a 66kV <del>electricity distribution support structure foundation or, 33kV, 11kV, 400V or 230V</del> electricity distribution line support structure foundation.</p> |

#### 16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 308.14                 | Tony Pennell | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [New built form standard to require] provision for future solar panel installation unless orientation north is impossible. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 685.25 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Newbuilt form standard] to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum. |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.1 - Maximum height for buildings, fences and screening structures**

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 224.22                 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners) | PC14        | Oppose         | That the permitted height limits within the existing District Plan (prior to PC14) are retained to the maximum extent possible |
| 737.21                 | Christian Jordan                          | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks a height restriction of 8m for 20m along a residential boundary.   |

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 63.66                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support        | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision.   |
| 737.16                 | Christian Jordan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the recession plane that applies to the industrial side of any industrial/residential boundary should comply with residential zone recession planes. |

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2 - Built form standards - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.2.7 - Landscaped areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 737.18                 | Christian Jordan | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seeks that where any industrial building is located within 10m of a residential boundary a landscaping strip with trees and planting at least 3m wide should be included on the industrial site. |

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.3 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus) > 16.6.3.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Tait Campus) > 16.6.3.2.2 - Landscaped areas**

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                           |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 751.93 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Insert "maturity" shown as bold strikethrough before the proposed new defined term shown in bold green and underlined |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.4 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) > 16.6.4.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) > 16.6.4.2.1 - Minimum building setback from road boundaries**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested                        |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 2.1                    | Greg Olive | PC14        | Support  | (a) Maintain road setback rule 16.6.4.2.1 |

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.5 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road) > 16.6.5.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Wairakei Road) > 16.6.5.2.5 - Boundary with residential properties within the zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.67                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**16 - Industrial > 16.6 - Rules - Industrial Park Zone > 16.6.6 - Area Specific Rules - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) > 16.6.6.2 - Area-specific built form standards - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) > 16.6.6.2.3 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with residential properties and guest accommodation within the Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.68                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**16 - Industrial > 16.7 - Rules - Matters of discretion > 16.7.1 - Matters of discretion for built form standards > 16.7.1.5 - Sunlight and outlook at boundary with a residential zone, residential property and road**

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.69                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

**16 - Industrial > 16.8 - Appendices > 16.8.10 - Industrial Park Zone (Awatea) Outline Development Plan**

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--|
| 2.2                    | Greg Olive | PC14        | Support  | (b) Maintain Special interface Area in accordance with Appendix 16.8.10i as identified in the Operative District Plan. |

**17 - Rural > 17.5 - Rules - Rural Urban Fringe Zone**

| Original Submission No | Submitter   | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--|
| 593.4                  | Cashmere Park Ltd, Hartward Investment Trust and Robert Brown | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rezone land at:<br><br>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density<br><br>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density<br><br>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density<br><br>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density<br><br>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density<br><br>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density<br><br>As show on Planning Map 45 |

### 17 - Rural > 17.8 - Rules - Rural Quarry Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 445.8                  | Alison Dockery | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose quarry activities with 10km of residential activities or schools. |

### 17 - Rural > 17.9 - Rules - Rural Quarry Templeton Zone

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 445.9                  | Alison Dockery | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Oppose quarry activities with 10km of residentialactivities or schools. |

### 18 - Open Space

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 492.2  | Hamish Paice                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No specific amendments, but more public green space please!   |
| 493.3  | Tasha Tan                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought: More public green spaces allocated within areas zoned for mixed use development.   |
| 834.33 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Oppose         | 18.4-18.96.1A[sic] Qualifying matters.<br><br>Delete the Open Space (recreation zone) qualifying matter and any relevant provisions proposed in its entirety. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.2 - Objectives and Policies > 18.2.1 - Objectives > 18.2.1.1 - Objective - Provision of open spaces and recreation facilities

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                     | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|---|-------------|------------|--|
| 288.6                  | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board | PC14        | Not Stated | The Board having reviewed maps of the Board area considers there are some need for additional greenspace, particularly around St Albans. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.4 - Rules - Open Space Community Parks Zone > 18.4.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Community Parks Zone > 18.4.2.5 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.70                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.5 - Rules - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone > 18.5.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone > 18.5.2.5 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.71                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.5 - Rules - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone > 18.5.4 - Area-specific rules - Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone (Temporary Christchurch Stadium) > 18.5.4.2 - Area-specific built form standards – Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone (Temporary Christchurch Stadium) > 18.5.4.2.4 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.72                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.7 - Rules - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.1 - Activity status tables - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.1.3 - Restricted discretionary activities

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.73                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.7 - Rules - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Natural Zone > 18.7.2.4 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.74                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.8 - Rules - Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone > 18.8.2 - Built form standards - Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Otakaro Zone > 18.8.2.4 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.75                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

#### 18 - Open Space > 18.10 - Matters of discretion > 18.10.18 - Recession planes

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 63.76                  | Kathleen Crisley | PC14        | Support  | Retain provisions in relation to recession planes in final plan decision. |

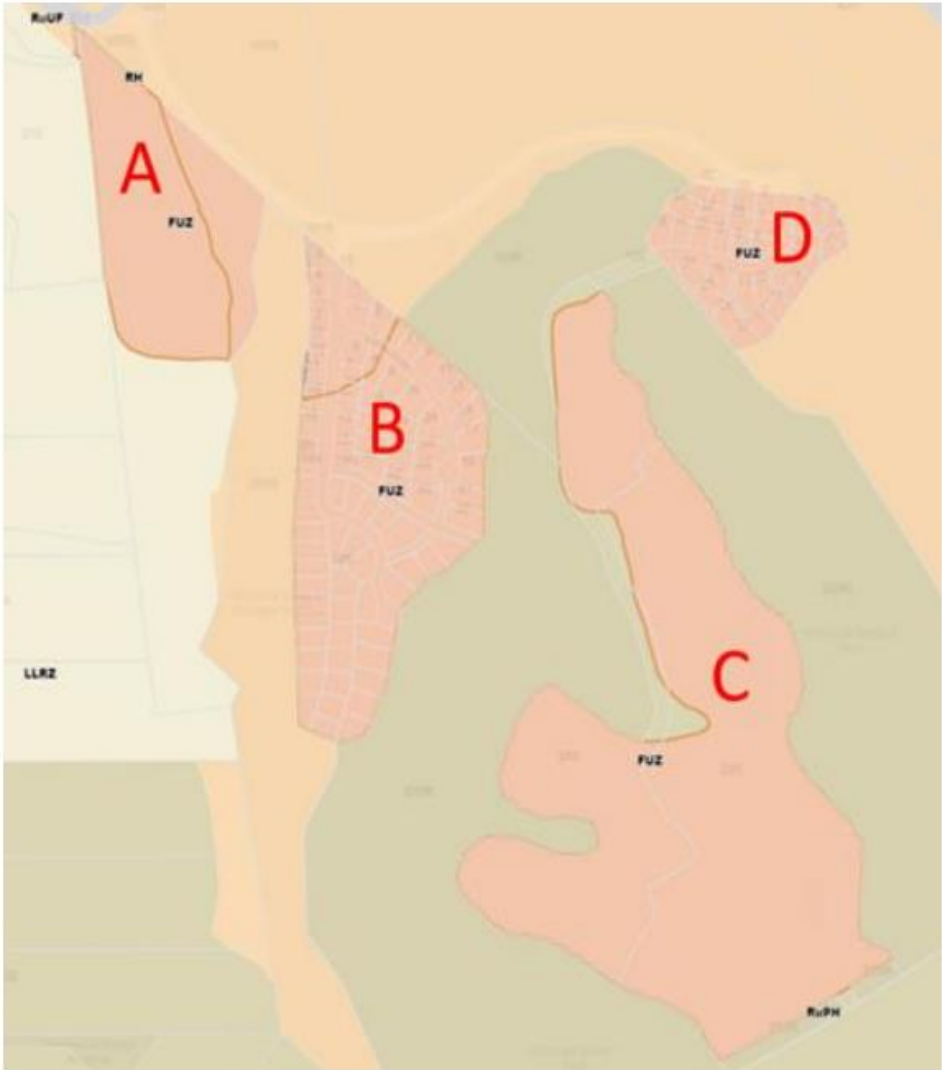
### 19 - Planning Maps

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.4                    | Greg Olive         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delete Qualifying Matter Open Space/ Waterbody from 65 and 67 Richmond Avenue.  |
| 4.3                    | Ngāi Tahu Property | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rezone the site at 35 Steadman Road, Karamu (Lot 2 Deposited Plan 541604) from Medium Residential Zone to be Future Urban Zone. |
| 19.2                   | Patricia Dench     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Fairview Street should be within a Residential Character Area.  |
| 28.4                   | Alastair Grigg     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [Consider applying the Qualifying Matter Waste Water Constraint in the Merivale Area].  |
| 43.1                   | Rhys Davidson      | PC14        | Support        | Support inclusion of Ryan Street in a Residential Character Area.   |
| 84.1                   | Alice Mckenzie     | PC14        | Oppose         | That the Deans Avenue Precinct remains a Medium Residential Zone.   |
| 96.1                   | Elizabeth Sawers   | PC14        | Oppose         | Remove proposed High Density Residential Zone area in the Bush Inn/Church Corner area.  |

|       |                  |      |                |   |
|-------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 121.2 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove (or substantially revise, as per attached submission) specific Qualifying Matters:</li> <li>• Sunlight Access</li> <li>• Residential Character Area</li> <li>• Airport Noise Contour</li> <li>• Riccarton Bush Interface</li> <li>• Low Public Transport Accessibility Area</li> </ul> <p>Remove the low-density zones/precincts and re-zone affected sites such that they are consistent with MDRS and NPS-UD:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residential Suburban zone</li> <li>• Residential Hills Zone</li> <li>• Residential Hills Precinct</li> <li>• Residential Mixed Density Precinct - Redmund Spur</li> </ul> <p>Promote specific centres to at least Local Centre (Medium) and rezone adjacent/nearby blocks with at least MRZ + Local Centre Intensification Precinct, or HRZ, or equivalent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Addington</li> <li>• Lyttelton</li> <li>• Sumner</li> <li>• Sydenham South</li> <li>• Wigram</li> </ul> <p>Further up-zone areas, to for example HRZ or MUZ within:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walkable catchment of all Core Bus Routes</li> <li>• Some buffer zone of all Major Cycle Routes</li> <li>• Walkable catchment of Addington railway station, and other rail-adjacent suburbs such as Hornby, Addington, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley, and Lyttelton.</li> </ul> |
| 244.7 | Harvey Armstrong | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove ONL from 75 Aldersons Ave.   |
| 252.1 | Phil Ainsworth   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Do not have Medium and High Density Residential Zones in Hornby]   |

|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 435.6   | Madeleine Thompson        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Focus the development on the rebuild of housing in the green zone and further out of the city centre.  |
| 445.7   | Alison Dockery            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the zoning of fertile land as development areas.  |
| 455.4   | Nick Scott                | PC14 | Support        | [Retain all residential zones as proposed]   |
| 493.2   | Tasha Tan                 | PC14 | Support        | Support mixed use zoning between Moorhouse Ave and Rrougham Street.  |
| 562.12  | Rob McNeur                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 567.11  | Mark Mayo                 | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 615.25  | Analija Thomas            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 723.6   | Brooksfield Limited       | PC14 | Support        | t the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development through enabling plan provisions and an increase in development capacity for residential and business use across the district. |
| 751.96  | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove [Meadowlands] Exemplar Overlay from Planning Map 45 and from legend to map. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 1].  |
| 751.102 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change mapping legend referring to 'Brownfield Precinct' to 'Brownfield Overlay'.  |
| 751.104 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [On the A series legend] Remove the cross-out [of the Residential Hills Zone].   |
| 751.105 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change notification date on Series D maps to match Series A, B and C maps - 17/3/2023.   |
| 751.106 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the titles of the C series maps, both the PC13 set and the PC14 set to: "Proposed Plan Changes 13 and 14".  |
| 751.107 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change notation [on Maps series A] for Accommodation and Community Facilities overlay to ACF or similar.   |
| 751.113 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove cross out from Residential Hills and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone on the map A legend.  |



|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.121 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove the Residential Hills Precinct from areas [on McVicar Drive, Map 50) marked "A" and "C". Apply the Residential Hills Precinct over the entirety of the areas developed, marked as "B" and "D".</p>  |
| 751.130 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Apply all zoning changes, as relevant, that Plan Change 5F has made operative to Plan Change 14 planning maps.   |
| 751.143 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove spot zoning as MRZ of heritage item sites, where these would otherwise be HRZ zoned in line with their surroundings. This is mostly in Merivale and Papanui HRZ, a few elsewhere eg Church Corner area [Map series A & interactive map].  |

|         |                           |      |                |   |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 751.144 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Series D planning maps as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. move all Historic Heritage layers to Series C;</li> <li>2. improve the legibility of the LPTAA symbology;</li> <li>3. move all coastal hazard layers to Series B (including Tsunami Management Area);</li> <li>4. remove all Designations from Series D (already captured in Series A);</li> <li>5. rename the Series D maps to "Qualifying Matter Overlays" or similar.</li> <li>6. Where required, conduct any required consequential changes to sub-chapter 6.1A.</li> </ol> |
| 794.7   | Greg Partridge            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | South Richmond should be exempt from the Housing Intensification [Plan Change].   |
| 819.1   | Benrogan Estates Ltd      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the residential portions of Lots 1 and 2 DP 82730 and Lot 302 DP 571794, being 376, 388 and 396 Sparks Road Halswell from Medium Density Residential to Future Urban Zone  |
| 819.2   | Benrogan Estates Ltd      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rezone 1.58ha at 376 Sparks Road from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone as shown on the attached plan in Attachment A.</li> </ul>  |

|         |                                    |      |                |   |
|---------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 834.332 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>1. Retain MRZ over areas where MRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified unless otherwise changed by this submission.</p> <p>2. Rezone to MRZ areas that are proposed as RS/ RSDT zones under the Public Transport Accessibility and Airport Noise Influence Area QMs.</p> <p>3. Rezone Lyttelton to MRZ.</p> <p>4. Rezone Papanui, Riccarton and Hornby Key Activity Centres to Metropolitan Centre Zone (MCZ) from Town Centre Zone and Large Format Retail Zone.</p> <p>5. Rezone to HRZ areas that are proposed as MRZ within a Local Centre Intensification Precinct and remove the precinct.</p> <p>6. Retain HRZ over areas where HRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified unless otherwise changed by this submission.</p> <p>7. Remove the Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct and replace with HDZ.</p> <p>8. Extend the boundary of HRZ in the Riccarton area as shown in the maps attached to this submission in Appendix 3.</p> <p>9. Delete the various height/intensification precincts and replace with a single 'Height Variation Control' precinct to reflect the 36m height limit sought in the submission for the HRZ adjacent to the City Centre, Hornby, Riccarton, and Papanui centres as shown in the maps attached to this submission within Appendix 3. Generally these are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 22m HDZ 1.20km from the edge of the new MCZ and the CCZ.</li> <li>- 36m Height Variation Overlay 400m from the edge of the new MCZ and CCZ.</li> </ul> <p>See original submission for appendix 3 maps</p> |
| 878.20  | Transpower New Zealand Limited     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Should the extent of the zones be amended in the vicinity of the National Grid, Transpower seeks that the provisions that manage effects on the National Grid that are proposed as a qualifying matter (and as amended by this submission) are similarly extended to any new areas.</p>  |

|        |                                |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 878.21 | Transpower New Zealand Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Planning Maps to show the National Grid Subdivision Corridor (or the area subject to Rule 8.5.1.3 RD5) in a similar manner to the National Grid Yard (as amended by this submission). |
| 879.1  | Rutherford Family Trust        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the Moncks Spur/Mt Pleasant Overlay (including reference to it on Planning Map 48)   |
| 903.45 | Danne Mora Limited             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The waterbodies on the planning maps are to be identified as 'indicative locations only' or alternatively to show them in their correct location or not at all.                                 |
| 1021.3 | Matty Lovell                   | PC14 | Support        |   |
| 1024.2 | Marius and Roanna Purcaru      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the special heritage and character of Chester Street East include the whole of Chester Street East [that the whole of Chester Street East is included as a Residential Heritage Area].     |
| 1032.1 | Janice Grant                   | PC14 | Oppose         | That high rise should be restricted to the areas between Brougham [Street], Ensors Road, Linwood Ave, Stanmore Road [and] across through St Albans; and the Riccarton Area.                     |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.1 - MRZ Zoning

| Original Submission No | Submitter          | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.14                   | Greg Olive         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rezone site at 419 Halswell Junction Road to Mixed Use rather than MDZ  |
| 4.4                    | Ngāi Tahu Property | PC14        | Oppose         | Rezone the site at 35 Steadman Road, Karamu (Lot 2 Deposited Plan 541604) from Medium Residential Zone to be Future Urban Zone.   |
| 8.1                    | Graham Thompson    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend proposed Medium Residential zone across the city to exempt cul-de-sacs and narrow accessways from zone.   |
| 15.2                   | Martin Jones       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Do not zone Cashmere View Street or surrounds as High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 18.2                   | Rex Drummond       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Faiview Street (Cashmere) should be within a Residential Character Area.  |
| 28.5                   | Alastair Grigg     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [At the eastern end of Rugby Street, west of Papanui Road] change zone to Medium Density Residential Zone instead of High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 29.1                   | Malcolm Leigh      | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That Blair Avenue in Papanui will be rezoned from High Density Residential Zoning to Medium Density Residential Zoning through the application of a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 32.1                   | Guy Mortlock       | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Rezone the block bounded by Creyke Road, Ilam Road, Wilfrid Street and Barlow Street from Residential Suburban Zone to either Medium Density Residential Zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone |

|       |                         |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 36.1  | Alana Harper            | PC14 | Oppose         | Cashmere Hills should all stay as Residential Hills Zone or change to Future Urban Zone.   |
| 40.1  | Steven & Diana Marshall | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning of Helmores Lane/ Desmond Street/ Rhodes St (from Helmores to Rossall) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential   |
| 41.3  | Sharina Van Landuyt     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose[s] Ryan Street being designated as a medium density residential zone.   |
| 43.2  | Rhys Davidson           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose inclusion of Ryan Street in the Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 47.3  | Laura Cary              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the introduction of the Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 52.5  | Gavin Keats             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Opposes the extent of the High and Medium Density Residential Zones around commercial centres.   |
| 55.18 | Tobias Meyer            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to have intensification around centres increased.<br><br>Medium Density Residential zone to be applied 3km to 5km from Central City, and 500m from core bus routes.   |
| 58.3  | Stephen Walsh           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the extent of the medium density [residential zone]   |
| 62.2  | Thomas Calder           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.   |
| 67.3  | Rachel Davies           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] reduce the zones for High and Medium Density to closer to the city centre - so that it is not encroaching on exisiting neighbourhoods in Spreydon and Hoon Hay.   |
| 67.5  | Rachel Davies           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Three storey housing should only be found in and close to the city centre, not in existing older suburban areas.   |
| 67.16 | Rachel Davies           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Develop more multistorey or terraced styled housing in new subdivisions where infrastructure can be put in place to best service these new dwellings.  |
| 67.18 | Rachel Davies           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone and develop underutilized areas of land closer to the city into new trendy housing development - the development near the railway in the Addington Court Theatre district is a good example of this type of land. |
| 67.20 | Rachel Davies           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Potentially redevelop existing large buildings into apartments e.g. Princess Margaret hospital (potentially moving the services offered there now to new premises to free up space not being used).                      |
| 67.22 | Rachel Davies           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Develop existing crown owned land into higher density housing e.g. the old Spreydon School site  |
| 68.1  | Darren Fabri            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone John Paterson Drive from rural to residential.  |
| 69.1  | John Campbell           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Residential Suburban zoning of the area around Riccarton Bush [to south of Rata Street and Kauri Street] to Medium Density Residential.  |

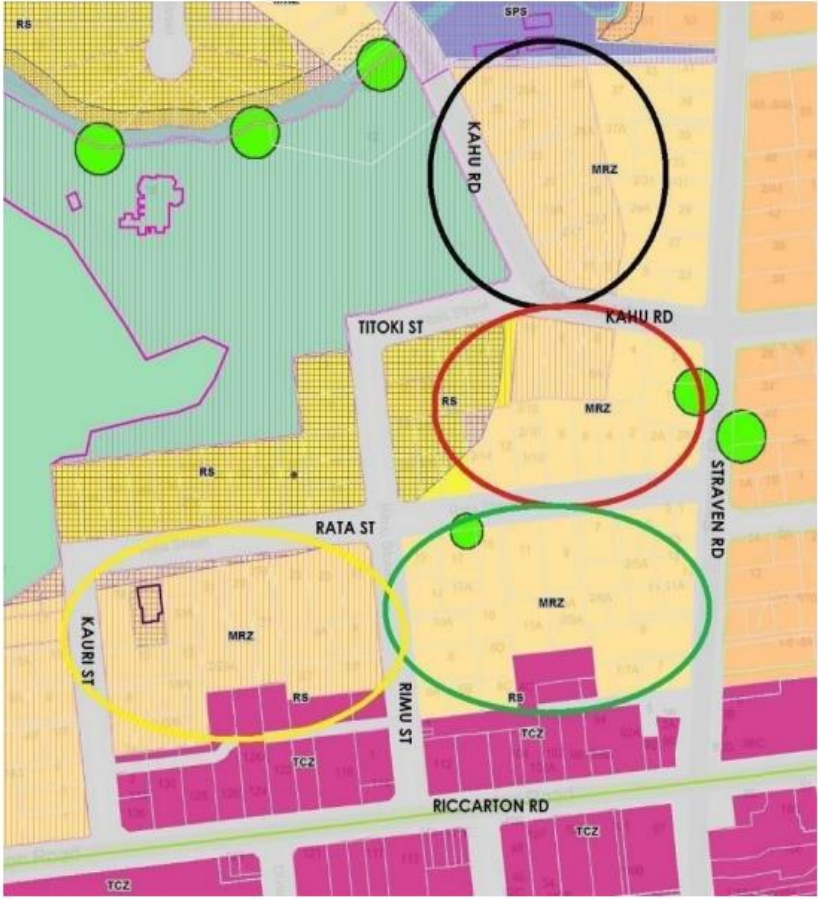
|        |                         |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 77.1   | Richard McLaughlin      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to change the zoning of Watford Street and the surrounding Strowan Area (Watford Street, Normans Road, Halton Street and Hawthorne Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.   |
| 82.3   | Naretta Berry           | PC14 | Support        | Retain all provisions in PC14 which enable sunlight access to be assessed as a qualifying matter in site development in the Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 86.2   | Melissa and Scott Alman | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential   |
| 88.1   | Peter Evans             | PC14 | Oppose         | Harlech Mews and Avonhead rezoned to Residential Suburban Zone  |
| 90.3   | Blair McCarthy          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit the High Density Residential Zone along Papanui Road north from the Merivale commercial centre to Heaton Street/Innes Road and south from the Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road.<br><br>That the area of proposed HRZ in between, particularly around St Andrews College and east of Watford Street, be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of HRZ.   |
| 102.3  | Zhijian Wang            | PC14 | Not Stated     | Adding medium-density and high-density housing to established neighborhoods is not an ideal solution. Infrastructure will not be able to cope with demand, infrastructure improvements will be costly and impact on rates, and there will be further interruption with excavations and road closures.<br><br>There will be increased concrete and asphalt footprints and reduced garden areas, affecting the natural infiltration of rainwater, increasing the burden on infrastructure and that may cause flooding. There will be an associated impact on Christchurch's brand as a Garden City. which has taken time to develop. Instead, the urban-rural fringe area should be developed with medium and high density residential areas within 20-30 minutes of the City Centre. This is the ideal living and working environment where infrastructure can be planned and constructed according to the needs of the next 30 years. Funding would be from investors and developers, reducing financial pressure on the City Council and maintaining the stability of rates. Construction will not affect the traffic in the city. |
| 106.1  | Karyn Butler            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Council amends the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14 (PC14) from the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch.  |
| 107.2  | Heather Woods           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Enable tiny houses in all zones   |
| 107.30 | Heather Woods           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "MediumDensity Residential Zone" because it is close to all required amenities - closer than many other areasthat are already "Medium Density Residential Zone".  |
| 108.2  | Charles Etherington     | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Medium Density Residential zoning in the inner suburbs   |


|        |                  |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 110.1  | Marie Mullins    | PC14 | Support        | Supports the zoning of property at 18 Kauri Street as medium density.  |
| 111.1  | Andrew Butler    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch   |
| 114.3  | Connor McIver    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the walkable catchments for the central city and other centres to 1.8km for the central city and 1.2km for other centres.  |
| 119.1  | Tracey Strack    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,<br><br>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential |
| 121.27 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-zone areas to at least 4-storeys within walkable catchments from Core Bus Routes (Orbiter, #1, #3, #5, #7, and eventually any future Core Bus Routes such as the #28).  |
| 121.28 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-zone areas to at least 4-storeys within walkable catchments of Major Cycle Routes.  |
| 121.30 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, be zoned for at least HRZ, MUZ or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline MRZ density limits.  |
| 121.31 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Lyttelton should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.  |
| 121.32 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Sumner should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.35 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Wigram should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |
| 121.36 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Addington to a Medium Local Centre<br><br>Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and Addington MUZ to HRZ (or at least LCIP).  |
| 121.38 | Cameron Matthews | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least HRZ, MUZ or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline MRZ density limits.   |

|        |                        |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 121.41 | Cameron Matthews       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of this commercial centre to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m).</p>  |
| 121.42 | Cameron Matthews       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and the Addington Mixed Use Zone to a High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 121.46 | Cameron Matthews       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of Local Centre Zones from Medium Density Residential Zone to High Density Residential Zone to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m).                       |
| 122.1  | Philip Rance           | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the increased level of housing intensification in areas indicated by the Council.  |
| 132.1  | Tiffany Boyle          | PC14 | Oppose         | Revoke the idea of high rise housing buildings in Hornby and work to rebuild existing infrastructure to handle the current demand in the area.   |
| 138.1  | Mathias Roehring       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the boundary of Residential Suburban Zoning and Medium Density Residential zoning within the block between Tauwiwi Crescent and Ranui Street be moved to either Tauwiwi Crescent and Ranui Street..   |
| 149.2  | Curtis Bush            | PC14 | Oppose         | Reconsider the rezoning of Therese Street, Spreydon which is proposed to go to Residential Medium Density.   |
| 151.6  | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs. |



|       |                            |      |                |   |
|-------|----------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 152.6 | Papanui Heritage Group     | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the imposition of the Medium Density Residential Zone as it is not considered necessary. The gradual building of infill housing, or blocks of single or double storey flats on empty sections, as is happening now, is considered to meet Papanui's future housing needs.  |
| 153.1 | Susan Peake                | PC14 | Oppose         | That the proposed zoning for the eight Papanui Living Streets (including Grants Road, Gambia, Mary, Proctor, Frank, Wyndham, Loftus and Horner Streets) be changed from being classified as residential high density and revert to residential medium density housing [See submission attachments for reference photo]..  |
| 155.4 | Trudi Bishop               | PC14 | Oppose         | Beckenham should be removed from the medium residential zone  |
| 158.1 | Susan Thomas               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove MRZ in Dallington]  |
| 159.1 | Jenny Crooks               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That 25a Greenhaven Drive, Burwood, be rezoned from Rural Urban Fringe Zone to residential (Medium Density Residential Zoning preferred).   |
| 162.1 | Jill Edwards               | PC14 | Oppose         | That the area surrounding and including Rose st should require a resource consent for development and that the area be zoned as a suburban character area   |
| 164.2 | James and Adriana Baddeley | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area.  |
| 165.3 | Catherine & Peter Baddeley | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] he area consisting of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]  |
| 166.2 | Lindsay Sandford           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Zoning should be introduced in a staged manner.<br><br>Using Leicester Crescent in Halswall as an example, my request would be to only classify the streets immediately surrounding the nearby "Town centre zone" (which currently doesn't have a single commercial building), and the major surrounding roads as HRZ, then notify a "pathway" for streets further away (such as Leicester Crescent) to be reclassified as HRZ when a certain percentage (e.g. 50%) of housing closer to the "Town centre zone" has already been developed as higher density housing. |
| 172.1 | Traci Mendiola             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the property located at 8 Gilders Grove, Heathcote, Christchurch to be rezoned [from Rural Urban Fringe zone to] Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 176.2 | David Gibbons              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the High Density Residential Zoning on Allister Avenue and within 500m of Elmwood School on Leinster Road.   |
| 178.1 | Jorge Rodriguez            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <del>I</del> <b>I</b> strongly oppose the proposed zoning of 5B Frome Place as a Residential Suburban Zone and urge the Christchurch City Council to rezone the property and the St Albans area in general as a Residential Medium Density Zone.  |
| 179.2 | Sean Walsh                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Request that Cashmere View Street (including #13 Cashmere View Street) Somerfield be a suburban charter area/street. Request that resource consent be required before any development can proceed.  |

|       |  |      |                |   |
|-------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 181.1 | Jill Young   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose MDRZ for Brodie Street, Ilam (Planning Map 30). Retain current RS zone in District Plan.   |
| 185.3 | Nick Dore  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose HRZ of block of land bounded by Papanui Road, Normans Road, Watford St and Blighs Road (Planning Map 24)<br><br>Seeks this to be MDRZ (currently RS in the District Plan)  |
| 188.8 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites located within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area, + the Kauri cluster ( Kauri St, Rata St, Titoki St, and Rimu St + the north side of Rata St and the west side of Rimu St extending to Straven Road) are zoned Residential Suburban instead of MRZ]</p>  <p><i>Figure 6 - Kauri Cluster areas appropriate to retain suburban density</i></p> |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 188.25 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites located within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area + the Kauri cluster (Kauri St, Rata St, Titoki St, and Rimu St + the north side of Rata Street and the west side of Rimu St extending to Straven Road) are zoned Residential Suburban instead of MRZ]</p>  <p><i>Figure 6 - Kauri Cluster areas appropriate to retain suburban density</i></p> |
| 190.1  | Ross Boswell                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The block bounded by Riccarton Rd, Harakeke St, Kilmarnock St and the railway line should be included as MRZ (Medium-density residential zone).   |
| 192.1  | Nan Xu   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>147A Yaldhurst Rd, Uper Riccarton, Christchurch. 8042</p> <p>and 147B Yaldhurst Rd, Uper Riccarton, Christchurch. 8042 should be Medium Density Residential Zone.</p>  |

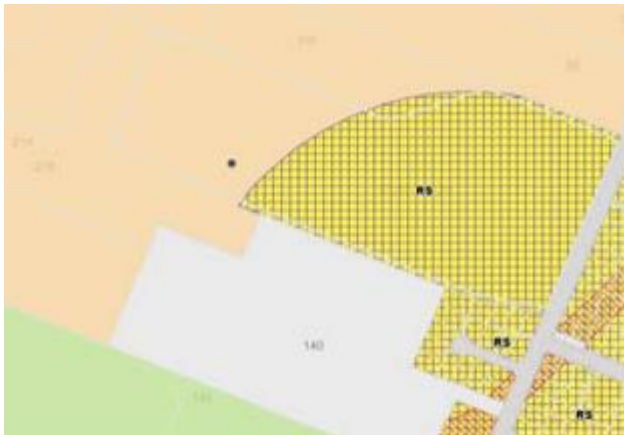
|       |                        |      |                |   |
|-------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 202.1 | Trevor Wilson          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request the proposed Medium Density Residential Zone be extended to incorporate parts of Hollis & Bowenvale Aves. and Lansdowne Tce. including Roseneath Place that are within walking distance, or 1km, of Centaurus Rd. and access to the Orbiter bus route.  |
| 206.2 | Emma Wheeler           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Removing St James Avenue and Windermere Road from the intensification plan.   |
| 208.2 | Amie Cocking           | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the rule changes that allow for higher intensity residential development outside of the inner city (Four Avenues).   |
| 210.3 | Victor Ong             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone Rural Urban Fringe (RuUF) around 565 Yaldhurt Road to Medium Density Residential (MRZ)   |
| 211.1 | Pauline McEwen         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area at the eastern end of Rugby Street be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of the proposed High Density Residential   |
| 215.1 | Graham Thomas Blackett | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That all of the area of St Albans north of Bealey Avenue and south of Edgeware Road be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of High Density Residential].  |
| 216.2 | Russell Wills          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [No Medium Density Residential zone in Hornby]  |
| 220.1 | Martin Snelson         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Medium Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas   |
| 221.1 | Cynthia Snelson        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Medium Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas   |
| 226.1 | Graeme McNicholl       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone inner-city large blocks of land, such as Princess Margaret Hospital site, the old Christchurch Women's Hospital site on Colombo Street, current empty tracts of land such as along Moorhouse Avenue, for mixed use retail with apartment living above.<br><br>Rezone older commercial/industrial areas of Christchurch such as Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown to mixed use commercial with apartment living above.<br><br>Future large green field developments should cater for the medium-density housing as proposed. |
| 226.4 | Graeme McNicholl       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown to mixed use commercial with apartment living above.  |
| 232.6 | Kurt Higgison          | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas,   |
| 234.1 | John Goodall           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make the Shirley area around the Palms Mall, (particularly Cherryburton Place) a Medium Density Residential Zone instead of a High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 238.1 | Prue Manji             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the streets in the Watford Street, College Avenue, Uranga Avenue and Brenchley Avenue blocks remain [Residential Suburban instead of Medium Density Residential Zone]  |
| 239.6 | Andrea Floyd           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of medium and high density residential zones]  |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 243.2  | Ravensdown Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that land to the southwest and south of the Christchurch Works (312 Main South Road) is rezoned from the Industrial Heavy zone to the Medium Density Residential zone.  |
| 249.2  | City Salvage       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-zone the residential portion of 544 Tuam Street and the adjoining land at 102-104 Mathesons Road, to Local <b>Centre</b> .   |
| 252.3  | Phil Ainsworth     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Do not have Medium and High Density Residential Zones in Hornby]   |
| 255.2  | William Bennett    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul> |
| 272.11 | Caitriona Cameron  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | "Ratray St should be included in the Medium Density Residential zone (i.e. included in the area south and west of the street)."   |
| 277.1  | Eriki Tamihana     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Extend MRZ/ MDRS across] the hill suburbs, Belfast, Hoon Hay, Hei Hei, Casebrook, St Albans, Mairehau, Westhaven, Burwood, Parklands, Heathcote, Westmorland, Ilam, and Avonhead   |
| 281.3  | Mary Crowe         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend the zoning of Hurley Street from High to Medium density.   |
| 286.2  | Millie Silvester   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to rezone west side of Paparoa Street to Medium Density Residential instead, like the east side. We propose that the demarcation of High Density Residential zone be redrawn much closer to Northlands Mall. This will still allow for more housing without impacting the residents in the area, as stated above, and ruining what makes Paparoa Street a prime example of the Garden City.  |
| 287.2  | Mark Nichols       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification.   |
| 294.6  | Chessa Crow        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to reduce extent / Remove Medium Residential zoning from New Brighton area and amend to be Residential Suburban Transition Zone  |
| 298.4  | Mason Plato        | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek to remove Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 300.1  | Sam Holdaway       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Kenwyn Ave in Medium Density [or]...introduce a medium zone between the [Residential Suburban Density] and Medium Density.  |

|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 303.2  | Bron Durdin         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce extent of the application of the Medium Density Residential Zone to central city, inner city residential suburbs, or within a radius of 2km (example) of the central city.                             |
| 316.5  | Jo Jeffery          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove MRZ] Keep the height change proposal within the four avenues until such a time that further housing is required outside of that.  |
| 318.3  | Nicholas Latham     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [l]ess restrictions on increasing housing, especially mixed zone areas<br><br>Support[s] more housing, with an especially in the city centre  |
| 321.1  | George Hooft        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of MRZ] The sort of medium level intensification that is predicated should be reserved for areas inside or around the four aves or other new designated areas where they are known in advance. |
| 321.2  | George Hooft        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing residential zones, outside the four aves and other new designated areas]   |
| 323.1  | Darryl Swann        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan zoning of land outside the Centre City.  |
| 326.2  | Vivienne Boyd       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing [is not enabled] on narrow, no exit streets.  |
| 327.4  | Mike Oxlong         | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the Medium Density Residential zone.  |
| 328.2  | Bruce Taylor        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the eastern side of Allister Avenue (Merivale) be zoned MRZ  |
| 333.3  | Eric Ackroyd        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones.   |
| 335.5  | Lorraine Wilmshurst | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] suburban areas [are not zoned] Medium Density Residential  |
| 340.4  | Kirsten Templeton   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Avonhead is not zoned Medium Density Residential]   |
| 351.4  | Jono de Wit         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area north of Riccarton road and west of Straven Road should be HRZ not MRZ   |
| 352.1  | Janice Lavelle      | PC14 | Not Stated     | Seriously rethink the Medium Density Residential zones across Christchurch.   |
| 355.1  | Elisabeth Stevens   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Zone [all of Hawthorne Street Papanui Medium Density Residential].  |
| 372.14 | Julia Tokumaru      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 376.3  | Colin Gregg         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmore Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of HRZ]   |
| 377.8  | Toka Tū Ake EQC     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.   |

|       |                 |      |                |  |
|-------|-----------------|------|----------------|--|
| 381.1 | Kate Gregg      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas.  |
| 381.4 | Kate Gregg      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and, that sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions. |
| 382.1 | Gina McKenzie   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Hornby [be removed] from the list of suburbs for high density development.  |
| 382.3 | Gina McKenzie   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Hornby [be removed] from the list of suburbs for high density development.  |
| 388.2 | M.I.I.G Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the Rural Urban Fringe zoned land located between QEII Drive south and Prestons Local Centre north, and between Prestons to the east and Marshlands Road to the west, in particular Part Rural Section 1705, [is re-zoned to] Medium Density Residential Zone (Planning Maps 19, 25 and 26)   |
| 390.3 | Mike Singleton  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the area between Deans Ave and the Railway [is zoned] Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential.   |
| 398.2 | Jan Mitchell    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to only apply new intensification rules to new subdivisions.  |
| 409.3 | Brett Morell    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose proposed MDZ height. Seeks to retain single storey housing in Belfast area (Planning Map 11)  |
| 412.3 | Luke Gane       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Local Centre Intensification Precinct provisions at 8 Bletsoe Avenue. Retain as Medium Density Residential Zone only.   |
| 413.1 | Caroline May    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Opposes zoning that enables 3 storey buildings.  |
| 418.4 | Zoe McLaren     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the changes to replace zones with medium/high density zones.  |
| 419.1 | James Thomas    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow further intensification on the Port Hills  |
| 425.2 | Tom King        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] changes to manage and set controls/requirements around increasing housing density, particularly in suburban area's.   |
| 430.4 | Tracey Berry    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Avonhead, including Westall Lane, is zoned Medium Density Residential] [Relates to request to remove Airport Noise QM and RuUF zoning on Westall Lane]   |
| 431.2 | Sonia Bell      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | To re-access the existing council flats such as at the beginning of Main South Road and better utilize the land for low-cost housing here and on other Council rental properties.  |
| 433.1 | John Dunford    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the whole zoning is restricted to the CBD areas within the four avenues.  |




|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 433.4  | John Dunford                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose MRZ as it applies to 81 Fendalton Road   |
| 437.1  | David Allan                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of MRZ] Medium density housing should only be permitted in the central city and in large tracts of land that were designed for that purpose.   |
| 439.2  | Jeff Vesey                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area proposed to be Residential Suburban Zone under the Airport Noise Influence Area in Avonhead/Ilam be zoned Medium Density Residential Zone in line with the surrounding area and the National Policy Statement for Urban Development.                        |
| 440.7  | Sandi Singh                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of Medium Density Residential Zone across the city.  |
| 443.10 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Extend the MDRZ zoning to the entire Summerset Cavendish village (147 Cavendish Road, Casebrook, Christchurch), and legally described as Lot 1 DP 519380 (record of title 815809).<br> |
| 446.2  | Sarah Lovell                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Council [retain the existing zones in] the bulk of the city's suburbs e.g. St Martins, Hillsborough .... and not rezone to medium density  |
| 452.2  | Carolyn Mulholland               | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby   |
| 463.1  | David Pottinger                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not expand to 'hill areas' for Medium Density residential.   |
| 465.2  | Stuart Roberts                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of MRZ - limit to central city]  |
| 467.2  | Jillian Schofield                | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei.  |
| 471.22 | Kem Wah Tan                      | PC14 | Not Stated     | [Retain operative plan zoning for postcode area 8053, including Aorangi Road]   |




|        |                  |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 475.1  | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | We would like the Council to uphold PC14 in relation to Mount Pleasant, and similar areas in the Port Hills, remaining Residential Hills zone rather than being redesignated MDRS, for the reasons detailed in our submission. Not upholding it will increase risk to people's safety and increased environmental harm. |
| 475.5  | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Emergency service access  |
| 475.6  | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Pedestrian Safety Cyclist Safety  |
| 475.7  | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Lack of Amenities   |
| 475.8  | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage   |
| 475.9  | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Significance of Port Hills Aesthetics   |
| 475.10 | Rachel Sanders   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The attached document captures the details why we believe it is correct to retain Mount Pleasant as Residential Hills rather than MDRS. Notable topics are: Emergency egress  |
| 476.1  | Rob Seddon-Smith | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the planned areas of intensification.  |
| 478.1  | Mark Siddall     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]estrict the MRZ to areas surrounding the CBD and suburban shopping areas.  |
| 480.2  | Selma Claridge   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Harris Crescent [Papanui, retains its operative zoning instead of Medium Density Residential]  |
| 485.1  | John Buckler     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight.  |
| 498.1  | Hone Johnson     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all higher density zoning changes  |
| 502.5  | Kyri Kotzikas    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the zoning of High Density Residential for Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), and seek that it be Medium Density Residential zone.   |
| 508.1  | Michael Case     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned MRZ.   |
| 511.1  | R.J Crozier      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned Medium Density Residential.  |
| 530.3  | Chris Wilison    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the area identified as] Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), be rezoned as Medium Density Residential Zone as opposed to the proposed High Density Residential Zone under PC14.   |
| 535.2  | PRUDENCE MORRALL | PC14 | Oppose         | Change MRZ to not apply to Therese Street   |
| 561.1  | Deidre Rance     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No medium [density zone in the Strowan area]  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 564.1  | Rachel Hu   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones] e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block. |
| 579.2  | Gareth Bailey   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Exclude properties within waterway setbacks from MDRZ classification.   |
| 583.7  | Jaimita de Jongh  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that increased density is not allowed in areas that drain into the mid-Heathcote Ōpāwaho   |
| 585.1  | Nick Brown  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 592.1  | Northwood Residents' Association                              | PC14 | Oppose         | To not proceed with the rezoning of part of Northwood subdivision [from Residential Suburban to Medium Density Residential].  |
| 593.1  | Cashmere Park Ltd, Hartward Investment Trust and Robert Brown | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone site in Hendersons Basin ODP to Medium Density Residential   |
| 626.1  | Carol Shu   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Keep Hyde Park and Avonhead area all RS zoning.   |
| 628.6  | Tom Crawford  | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 647.1  | Michael Palmer  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Limit extent of MRZ / intensification to the inner] suburbs surrounding the city centre including St Albans, Linwood, Philipstown, Addington and Merrivale.                                |
| 665.2  | Lawrence & Denise May   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential                  |
| 666.5  | Cooper Mallett  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city.  |
| 667.1  | Liz Oliver  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce proposed extent of MRZ] The MRZ should be concentrated closer to commercial areas.  |
| 668.2  | Keri Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Strowan from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 676.14 | Jack Gibbons  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Extend MRZ across the proposed Airport Noise Influence Area - relates to requests to remove that QM]   |
| 677.1  | Donna Kenton-Smith  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks removal of] intensification plans for Merivale[; and considers it] more sensible to restrict the area where taller buildings can be built.   |
| 681.4  | Andrew McCarthy   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the entire existing Residential Hills Zone is [zoned] MDRZ (Residential Hills Precinct).   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 696.2  | Terence Sissons                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit the HDRZ to the central city area and provide for MDRZs around the suburban shopping centres   |
| 698.2  | Ann-Mary & Andrew Benton                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> <li>• If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</li> <li>• That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</li> <li>• That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules <i>can</i> be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</li> <li>• Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief [sought].</li> </ul> |
| 699.2  | Christs College                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete medium residential zone from 21 Gloucester Street.  |
| 701.13 | Ian McChesney                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Rattray Street in Riccarton is zoned MRZ instead of HRZ] - Rattray St should be included in the MDR zone (i.e. included in the area south and west of the street).   |
| 704.2  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 109 Prestons Road(Lot 2 DP 26884 – C26F/220)<br><br>Future UrbanZone and / orMedium DensityResidentialZone   |
| 708.4  | Lauren Gibson                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]   |
| 709.4  | Philippa Tucker                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the northwest side of Windermere Road is not zoned Medium Density Residential   |
| 711.1  | Andrea Williams                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend residential zoning in Hornby from HDZ and MDZ to RS.   |
| 726.3  | Michele McKnight                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks] the council, to remove Gwynfa Ave and any other similar streets on this hill from the medium density proposal  |
| 728.10 | Sutherlands Estates Limited                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone all of the residential properties that front Storr Close, Glendore Drive, James Mackenzie Drive and Sutherlands Road to Future Urban  |
| 730.1  | Gwynfa Ave Residents Association                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the Council exclude Gwynfa Ave from increased residential density and ask them to also consider other private hill lanes who will be facing many of the same issues.  |

|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 737.1   | Christian Jordan          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Apply MDRS zone across all areas of the City.  |
| 740.4   | Woolworths                | PC14 | Support        | Except as otherwise modified by this submission, including amended zoned boundaries associated with the North Halswell Town Centre zone and St Albans (Neighbourhood / Local) Centre zone, retain amended residential zoning and nomenclature. |
| 746.1   | Simon Fowke               | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not Re-Zone Paparoa Street to Medium Density  |
| 748.1   | Karen Fowke               | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject Medium Density Dwellings in Paparoa Street  |
| 751.94  | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change [zoning at 35 Hanmer Street (Map 32)] from HRZ to MRZ.  |
| 751.97  | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning [of properties at 65-51 Shortland Street (Map 33)] to MRZ [instead of Residential Suburban]. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 2].  |
| 751.110 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any MRZ zoning within the Tsunami Management Area and retain operative / RSDT zoning].   |
| 751.115 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning [on Highsted Road] within the identified residential parcels (only) to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 25].<br>                                      |
| 751.117 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ] to MRZ, [in the following areas]:   |

|         |                           |      |                |   |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                           |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bill Harvey Drive, Map 44 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 26].</li> <li>• Quaifes / Sabys Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 27].</li> <li>• Glovers Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 28].</li> <li>• Leistrella Road, Map 45 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 29].</li> </ul>  |
| 751.119 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Not Stated     | Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ to] MRZ with Residential Hills Precinct [at] Steve Askin Drive / Carex Rise [and] Round Hill Rise (Map 50) [Refer to ATTACHMENT 30]   |
| 751.124 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Within areas [on Cashmere Road] marked 'B', change zoning within residential parcels (only) to [from MRZ to] Residential Suburban with the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overtop.</li> <li>2. Change zoning of undeveloped area [on Cashmenre Road] marked 'A' [from MRZ] to FUZ. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 32]</li> </ol> |

|         |                           |      |                |   |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|         |                           |      |                |   |
| 751.126 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning within residential parcels [on the corner of Hendersons /CashmereRoads] shown as MRZ (only) to FUZ [ Refer to ATTACHMENT 33]. |

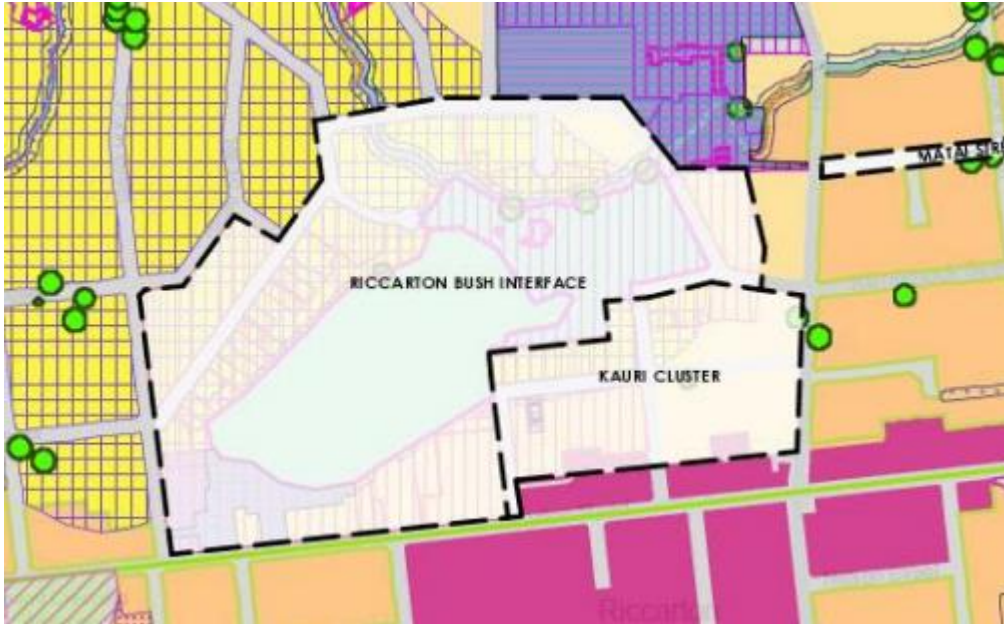
|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.131 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [At Mathers / HoonHay Road, Map 45] Change RS zoning to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 35].  |
| 751.134 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change RS zoning to MRZ [at the following sites]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harrowdale Drive / Nortons Road, Map 30 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 37]</li> <li>• Queenswood Gardens, Map 25 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 38]</li> </ul>  |
| 751.138 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove [Town Centre Intensification Precinct] from [the following] MRZ sites: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 &amp; 34 Shirley Road, Map 25 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 41]</li> <li>• 399 Papanui Road, Map 24.</li> <li>• 283 Papanui Road, Maps 24 &amp; 31.</li> <li>• 51 Browns Road, Map 31 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 43]</li> <li>• Yaldhurst / Main South Road, Map 30 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 44]</li> </ul> |
| 751.139 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Over MRZ area [at 160 Langdons Road, Map 24] change zoning to HRZ and apply TCIP [Refer to ATTACHMENT 42].   |
| 751.141 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove [Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct] from MRZ sites [at Beverley Street / Papanui Road, Map 31] and apply the LLCIP to the HRZ site within. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 43].  |
| 755.1   | Margaret Stewart          | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Medium Density Residential zoning.  |
| 765.1   | Margaret Howley           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose MRZ and any intensification of housing in Papanui streets which include the Papanui WWII Memorial Plantings.  |
| 775.1   | Brigitte Masse            | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks to retain streets in Spreydon as Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, as opposed to zoning them as Medium Residential Zone.   |
| 779.1   | Glenda Duffell            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose intensification in areas with liquefaction risk]   |
| 784.1   | Jessica Adams             | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone Prestons subdivision from MRZ to Residential Suburban Zone.   |
| 785.2   | Vanessa Wells             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone area from Main North Road south east to medium density housing.   |
| 788.8   | Marc Duff                 | PC14 | Support        | Supports MRZ zoning in Hornby.<br><br>Change HRZ to MRZ zoning.  |
| 789.11  | Eric Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban]  |
| 789.13  | Eric Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone”  |
| 789.16  | Eric Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | rezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban]  |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 792.17 | Carmel Woods       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 135 to 185 Wainoni Road. Seek that it be zoned MRZ.   |
| 792.18 | Carmel Woods       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 100 to 300 Wainoni Road, seek that this area is included in the Medium Density Residential Zone.                          |
| 794.1  | Greg Partridge     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | South Richmond should be exempt from the Housing Intensification [Plan Change].   |
| 795.10 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC rezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, including the surrounding region, to a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> . |
| 795.11 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC consider rezoning the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to a "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 795.12 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the CCC should rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone".                                |
| 795.13 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC rezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 796.8  | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                        |
| 796.9  | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                        |
| 796.10 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield) to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                                 |
| 796.11 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 797.10 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                               |
| 797.11 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the zoning of the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond <i>[from "Residential Suburban Zone".]</i>  |
| 797.12 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 797.13 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 800.10 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider rezoning the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and surrounding areas, to the "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .          |
| 800.12 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[From Residential Suburban zone]</i> .                                      |
| 800.13 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .             |



|        |                                      |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 800.15 | Ramon Gelonch Roca                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 801.10 | Jean Turner                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 801.12 | Jean Turner                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 801.14 | Jean Turner                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone area with 800 metres of Pak n Save Wainoni, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 801.16 | Jean Turner                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban section of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone."  |
| 802.10 | Anita Moir                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone" b   |
| 802.12 | Anita Moir                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 802.13 | Anita Moir                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone".  |
| 802.16 | Anita Moir                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 803.10 | Tamsin Woods                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the] area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road [157-193 Wainoni Road and 100-300 Wainoni Road] (and further afield) [is zoned] "Medium Density Residential Zone" [instead of Residential Suburban]   |
| 805.23 | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.   |
| 807.3  | Howard Pegram                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove blanket MDRS across the city.   |
| 809.4  | Scenic Hotel Group Limited           | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone the site to provide for visitor accommodation and commercial activities, and any related and consequential changes to provisions of the District Plan (including the retention of any operative overlays). <i>[Including]</i> rezoning surrounding properties if this was considered necessary to assist the relief sought. |
| 810.2  | Regulus Property Investments Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the property] located at 149 Waimairi Road and surrounding properties are rezoned to High Density Residential [instead of Medium Density Residential]  |
| 822.1  | Naxos Enterprises Limited and        | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes zoning of 14 Field Terrace, Upper Riccarton. Seeks that it is rezoned to HRZ.  |

|       |                                    |      |                |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|       | Trustees MW Limited                |      |                |  |
| 826.1 | LMM Investments 2012 Limited       | PC14 | Not Stated     | LMM consider that the site is appropriate for rezoning to Medium Density Residential Zone (MDRZ) including an appropriate ODP and associated amendments to the policy and rule framework to give effect to the relief sought. [Site referred to is Whisper Creek Golf Resort land zoned Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone] |
| 827.3 | MGZ Investments Limited            | PC14 | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD  |
| 827.5 | MGZ Investments Limited            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 65 Parkston Avenue, Ilam and surrounding area from Medium Density to High Density.  |
| 838.2 | Georgie McLaughlin                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Strowan is rezoned from HRZ to MRZ (Halton Street, Hawthorne Street, Watford Street, Normans Road).   |
| 845.5 | Christopher Evan                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws   |
| 849.1 | Entropy MMX Limited                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 142-144 Winters Road as IG, MRZ, or RS.  |
| 850.2 | Crichton Development Group Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 5-19 John Paterson Drive and 451 Halswell Junction Road as MRZ.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 851.5  | Robert Leonard Broughton                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[A]ll areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review <i>[known as the Kauri Cluster]</i> (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA) should be limited to 2-storeys and remain <b>Residential Suburban density</b>.</p> <p>That specifically the area remain as currently zoned: Residential Suburban. Specifically in my case that the south side of Rata Street <b>not</b> be rezoned Medium Density</p>  |
| 852.2  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan residential zones beneath the contours, rather than apply the MRZ and HRZ.   |
| 864.5  | Douglas Corbett                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose building heights over 2 storeys.   |
| 869.2  | Dawn E Smithson                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That]the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]  |
| 870.18 | Susanne Antill                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone.  |
| 877.1  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust                  | PC14 | Support        | Retain MRZ over areas where MRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified.  |

|       |                                |      |                |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 880.3 | Cathedral City Development Ltd | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 85 Harry Ell Drive as MRZ or FUZ.   |
| 883.4 | Miles Premises Ltd             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 400, 475 Memorial Avenue and 500, 520 and 540 Avonhead Road from Industrial Park Zone to either Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 884.2 | Troy Lange                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 120, 100, 88, 76, 68, 66, 60, 46, 44, 42, 40 and 38 Hawthornden Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.   |
| 885.2 | Peter Dyhrberg                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the areas of the city north of Armagh Street and between Fitzgerald Avenue to the East and Madras Street to the West ..be zoned as a Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential.  |
| 887.1 | Jane Harrow                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone land between the 50 and 55 Ldn CIAL airport noise contour for urban development, with no restrictions relating to airport noise, including 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road as identified on the aerial photograph below. Rezone 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.            |
| 888.2 | David Smithson                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Council change the HRZ which is proposed for the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road to MRZ.   |
| 891.2 | Alan John David Gillies        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the High Density Residential Zone proposed for the Strowan Residential blocks from Normans to Blighs Road be changed to a Medium Density Residential Development zone.  |
| 892.2 | Wayne Robertson                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Medium Density Zones should apply to all areas not classified as High Density Zones [relates to request to restrict HRZ extent to four avenues and comprehensive developments]   |
| 894.1 | Jacq Woods                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Replace HRZ with MRZ on Strowan blocks west of Papanui Road from Normans Road to Blighs Road, along Watson Road.   |
| 895.2 | Tim Priddy                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) for the blocks in the Strowan area, west of Papanui Road, from Normans Road to Blighs Road be revised to Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ).  |
| 896.1 | Claire Coveney                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all medium density housing is located near cycleways and rail corridors, and away from wetlands and rivers.   |
| 898.3 | Denis McMurtrie                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the area South and East of Harewood Road and Main North Road [Paparoa Street / Strowan] is zoned Residential Suburban [instead of MRZ or HRZ].  |
| 901.1 | John Hudson                    | PC14 | Oppose         | <del>I</del> [D]o not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and <del>I</del> [d]on't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow.   |
| 901.8 | John Hudson                    | PC14 | Oppose         | <b>CCC PLAN CHANGE 14 to alter the NP-SUD. MY thoughts are mainly regarding the MDRS to replace the RS zones.</b><br><br><del>I</del> [D]o not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and <del>I</del> [d]on't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. The CCC has excellent plans for the future growth of Christchurch and the mandated MDRS rules are a huge step backwards. |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        |   |      |                | Under MDRS intensification can take place much further out from the CBD. It will be totally detrimental to the intensification of the CBD using existing building zone rules.   |
| 901.10 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | <b>CCC PLAN CHANGE 14 to alter the NP-SUD. MY thoughts are mainly regarding the MDRS to replace the RS zones.</b><br><br>I do not agree with the MDRS zone replacing the current RS zones and I don't agree with certain aspects of plan change 14 and reasons and discussion follow. The CCC has excellent plans for the future growth of Christchurch and the mandated MDRS rules are a huge step backwards. Under MDRS intensification can take place much further out from the CBD. It will be totally detrimental to the intensification of the CBD using existing building zone rules.      |
| 901.14 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ   |
| 901.16 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Walking distance to public transport being the measure of as to whether the area is RS or MDRS is irrelevant.   |
| 902.28 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the HRZ in the] Deans Avenue Precinct [that] covers the area from Matai Street East to Blenheim Road and from Deans Avenue to the Railway line [is limited to] the former Addington saleyards site; [and that the remainder of the area is zoned MRZ].  |
| 902.31 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That all sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area and on Matai Street] retain Suburban Density Zoning.<br><br>[Note: Area includes sought extension to RBI: The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street; Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House; The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side; all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street; Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses; the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association]. |
| 905.3  | Declan Bransfield                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That that area north of Riccarton Road and west of Straven Road be zoned HRZ instead of MRZ]   |
| 917.1  | Belfast Village Centre Limited                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the rezoning of the land at 751 (Lot 24 DP 20313), 1/753 and 2/753 (Lot 23 DP 20313) and 755 Main North Road (Lot 2 DP 540607) from commercial zoned land (as approved in CCC's decision on Plan Change 5 and the subsequent Consent Order) to residential.  |
| 1004.3 | Sally Dixon On Behalf Of 17 Bellvue Avenue,       | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification on Windermere Rd and St James Avenue - [adjoining Papanui War Memorial Avenue heritage item #1459]   |

|        |                                    |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        | Papanui, Christchurch              |      |                |   |
| 1010.2 | Robert Forsyth On Behalf Of Myself | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the rezoning of Beverley Street as Medium Density Residential. The submitter requests that for any decision to remove the heritage requirements or change the zoning of Beverley Street to higher density the council undertake a traffic impact study to ensure the safety of residents and the impacts of the heritage removal. |
| 1023.2 | Cyril Warren Price                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch become part of a Residential Suburban Zone restricted to urban residential living.  |
| 1052.1 | Oxford Terrace Baptist Church      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify whether the site at 288 Oxford Terrace is HRZ or MRZ, it is currently shown as split zoning.  |
| 1061.2 | Elizabeth Harris                   | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter seeks that 31 Cashel Street and the surrounding sites be rezoned to High Density Residential.   |
| 1076.1 | Dorothy Lovell-Smith               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification in the Hornby area.  |
| 2002.1 | Daphne Robinson                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification zoning in leafy suburbs such as Strowan.   |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.2 - HRZ Zoning

| Original Submission No | Submitter  | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 15.3                   | Martin Jones   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Do not zone Cashmere View Street or surrounds as High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 28.6                   | Alastair Grigg   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [At the eastern end of Rugby Street, west of Papanui Road] change zone to Medium Density Residential Zone instead of High Density Residential Zone                     |
| 29.2                   | Malcolm Leigh  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That Blair Avenue in Papanui will be rezoned from High Density Residential Zoning to Medium Density Residential Zoning through the application of a Qualifying Matter. |
| 39.1                   | Ilam and Upper Riccarton Residents' Association, Inc., | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose inclusion of land around the Bush Inn Shopping and Commercial Centre in Upper Riccarton in the High Density Residential Zone.                                   |
| 40.2                   | Steven & Diana Marshall                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Change zoning of Helmores Lane/ Desmond Street/ Rhodes St (from Helmores to Rossall) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential                       |

|       |  |      |                |  |
|-------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 47.4  | Laura Cary                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the introduction of the High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 51.1  | Jeremy Wyn Harris                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the inclusion of Cox Street and surrounding streets in the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 52.6  | Gavin Keats                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the extent of the High and Medium Density Residential Zones around commercial centres.   |
| 55.9  | Tobias Meyer                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Extend High Density Residential Zone area around Central City to those within 2km, and to at least 1km around other larger commercial Centres.   |
| 60.1  | Heather Duffield                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the Deans Avenue area from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.   |
| 61.43 | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Redraw the CCZ zone boundary to be the southern side of Victoria Square to be consistent with other CCZ boundary locations which do not include the park areas around the River Avon.                                    |
| 62.6  | Thomas Calder                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.   |
| 66.1  | Lisa Fabri                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone.                                 |
| 67.4  | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] reduce the zones for High and Medium Density to closer to the city centre - so that it is not encroaching on exisiting neighbourhoods in Spreydon and Hoon Hay.   |
| 67.6  | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Three storey housing should only be found in and close to the city centre, not in existing older suburban areas.   |
| 67.17 | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Develop more multistorey or terraced styled housing in new subdivisions where infrastructure can be put in place to best service these new dwellings.  |
| 67.19 | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone and develop underutilized areas of land closer to the city into new trendy housing development - the development near the railway in the Addington Court Theatre district is a good example of this type of land. |
| 67.21 | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Potentially redevelop existing large buildings into apartments e.g. Princess Margaret hospital (potentially moving the services offered there now to new premises to free up space not being used).                      |
| 67.23 | Rachel Davies                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Develop existing crown owned land into higher density housing e.g. the old Spreydon School site  |
| 68.2  | Darren Fabri                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone John Paterson Drive from rural to residential.  |
| 73.1  | Helen Spear                              | PC14 | Not Stated     | Not stated.  |
| 74.3  | Tony Rider                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend and reduce intensification around Bush Inn/Church Corner   |

|       |                         |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 75.1  | Sheila McLaughlin       | PC14 | Oppose         | [That the area west of Riccarton Mall not be zoned High Density Residential - retain current zoning]   |
| 77.2  | Richard McLaughlin      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to change the zoning of Watford Street and the surrounding Strowan Area (Watford Street, Normans Road, Halton Street and Hawthorne Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential.  |
| 78.4  | Linda Blake             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Opposes requiring all building development in the Merivale HRZ zone to meet a minimum of 2 storeys   |
| 78.5  | Linda Blake             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the extent of [the High Density Residential Zone] so that it only applies to those areas which are on core transport routes and within 800m walk to a bus stop and which have not had residential investment since the earthquake.  |
| 84.2  | Alice Mckenzie          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Old Sales Yard area south of Mayfair Street could be treated separately as it would be significantly more suited to a major and properly planned High Residential Development.   |
| 86.7  | Melissa and Scott Alman | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential  |
| 90.1  | Blair McCarthy          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit the High Density Residential Zone along Papanui Road north from the Merivale commercial centre to Heaton Street/Innes Road and south from the Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road.<br><br>That the area of proposed HRZ in between, particularly around St Andrews College and east of Watford Street, be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of HRZ.  |
| 94.1  | Rebecca Perkins         | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the areas close to Papanui Road from the High Density Residential zone, especially those that are prone to flooding and do not have nearby stormwater systems that cope with heavy rain.  |
| 95.1  | Tom Gilbert             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the extent of the proposed high density residential zone along Papanui Road be reduced, to apply only to] those properties with a street frontage to Papanui Rd - not a block back.  |
| 100.2 | Mary Clay               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increases in density should be focused on the central city and around key hubs such as Riccarton or Northland  |
| 102.2 | Zhijian Wang            | PC14 | Not Stated     | Adding medium-density and high-density housing to established neighborhoods is not an ideal solution. Infrastructure will not be able to cope with demand, infrastructure improvements will be costly and impact on rates, and there will be further interruption with excavations and road closures.<br><br>There will be increased concrete and asphalt footprints and reduced garden areas, affecting the natural infiltration of rainwater, increasing the burden on |



|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                     |      |                | <p>infrastructure and that may cause flooding. There will be an associated impact on Christchurch's brand as a Garden City. which has taken time to develop.</p> <p>Instead, the urban-rural fringe area should be developed with medium and high density residential areas within 20-30 minutes of the City Centre. This is the ideal living and working environment where infrastructure can be planned and constructed according to the needs of the next 30 years. Funding would be from investors and developers, reducing financial pressure on the City Council and maintaining the stability of rates. Construction will not affect the traffic in the city.</p> |
| 103.2  | Damian Blogg        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] increased density [is] focused on the central city and key hubs such as Riccarton or Northlands   |
| 104.2  | Ann Clay            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] increases in density [are] focused on the central city and aroundkey hubs such as Riccarton or Northlands   |
| 105.1  | Te Whare Roimata    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove High Density Residential zoning in Inner City East]  |
| 106.2  | Karyn Butler        | PC14 | Support        | That the Council amends the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14 (PC14) from the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch.   |
| 108.1  | Charles Etherington | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove High Density Residential zoning in the inner suburbs  |
| 111.2  | Andrew Butler       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) in a continuous strip parallel to Papanui Road through Strowan (stretching from Papanui Road to Watford Street) to a Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ). In particular, the residential area of Watford Street, Christchurch   |
| 114.4  | Connor Mclver       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the walkable catchments for the central city and other centres to 1.8km for the central city and 1.2km for the other centres.  |
| 119.2  | Tracey Strack       | PC14 | Oppose         | <i>[Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street to Rossall Street0]</i> this area should not be zoned highdensity.   |
| 120.1  | Sandra Caldwell     | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone Paparoa Street from High Density Residential and Medium Density Residential to Residential Suburban.  |
| 121.29 | Cameron Matthews    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least High Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline Medium Density Residential Zone density limits.  |

|        |                        |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 121.37 | Cameron Matthews       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and Addington MUZ to HRZ (or at least LCIP).  |
| 121.43 | Cameron Matthews       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and the Addington Mixed Use Zone to a High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 121.47 | Cameron Matthews       | PC14 | Support        | Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of Local Centre Zones from Medium Density Residential Zone to High Density Residential Zone to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m).  |
| 122.2  | Philip Rance           | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the increased level of housing intensification in areas indicated by the Council.   |
| 130.1  | Paul Cary              | PC14 | Oppose         | That the High Density Residential Zone to be limited to the inner city and commercial areas as originally proposed.   |
| 132.2  | Tiffany Boyle          | PC14 | Oppose         | Revoke the idea of high rise housing buildings in Hornby and work to rebuild existing infrastructure to handle the current demand in the area.  |
| 140.3  | Colin McGavin          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban.   |
| 142.1  | Sue Sunderland         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of High Density Residential Zone and limit to] within the four avenues or the area of Riccarton between Riccarton and Blenheim Roads.  |
| 151.1  | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced and excludes the following streets - St James Avenue, Windermere Road, Gambia Street, Dormer Street, Perry Street, Halton Street, Paparoa Street, Rayburn Avenue and Tomes Road.     |
| 151.3  | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road   |
| 152.1  | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential Zone extending into the residential streets of Papanui and seek that it is greatly reduced and excludes the following streets - St James Avenue, Windermere Road, Gambia Street, Dormer Street, Perry Street, Halton Street, Paparoa Street, Rayburn Avenue and Tomes Road.     |
| 152.3  | Papanui Heritage Group | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposed to the High Density Residential zone extending along Papanui Road   |
| 153.2  | Susan Peake            | PC14 | Oppose         | That the proposed zoning for the eight Papanui Living Streets (including Grants Road, Gambia, Mary, Proctor, Frank, Wyndham, Loftus and Horner Streets) be changed from being classified as residential high density and revert to residential medium density housing [See submission attachments for reference photo]. |
| 156.3  | Maureen McGavin        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban.   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 158.2  | Susan Thomas                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove HRZ in Dallington]  |
| 160.1  | Simon Smith                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | It is requested that the proposed rezoning of the eastern portion of Strowan to High Density Residential is rejected.   |
| 161.1  | Marilyn Goulter                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Do not zone the area around Oakhampton Street in Hornby High Density Residential Zone   |
| 164.1  | James and Adriana Baddeley                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area.   |
| 165.2  | Catherine & Peter Baddeley                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the area consisting of Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 166.1  | Lindsay Sandford                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Zoning should be introduced in a staged manner.<br><br>Using Leicester Crescent in Halswall as an example, my request would be to only classify the streets immediately surrounding the nearby “Town centre zone” (which currently doesn’t have a single commercial building), and the major surrounding roads as HRZ, then notify a “pathway” for streets further away (such as Leicester Crescent) to be reclassified as HRZ when a certain percentage (e.g. 50%) of housing closer to the “Town centre zone” has already been developed as higher density housing. |
| 176.1  | David Gibbons                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the High Density Residential Zoning on Allister Avenue and within 500m of Elmwood School on Leinster Road.   |
| 182.1  | Rosanne Hawarden                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the change to the current zoning of suburban residential transitional zoning around Jane Deans Close, Riccarton. [The area in question has been zoned as a High Density Residential Zone under the proposed PC14].  |
| 185.1  | Nick Dore                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose HRZ of block of land bounded by Papanui Road, Normans Road, Watford St and Blighs Road (Planning Map 24)<br><br>Seeks this to be MDRZ (currently RS in the District Plan)  |
| 188.14 | Riccarton Bush - Kilburn Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Jane Deans Close retain[s] its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] [instead of HRZ]   |
| 188.17 | Riccarton Bush - Kilburn Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Matai Street West including Kahikatea Lane, Nikau Place, Harakeke St to the bridge, and Kereru Lane is zoned Residential Suburban [instead of HRZ]   |
| 188.19 | Riccarton Bush - Kilburn Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones)  |

|        |                                     |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                     |      |                | be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.   |
| 199.5  | Joshua Wight                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose restrictions on buildings above 14 m.   |
| 205.37 | Addington Neighbourhood Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Spine [Brougham Street Expressway between Waltham Road and Barrington Street] and other traffic corridors be subject to lower density residential standards than the proposed provisions allow for.   |
| 206.3  | Emma Wheeler                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Removing St James Avenue and Windermere Road from the intensification plan.  |
| 208.1  | Amie Cocking                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the rule changes that allow for higher intensity residential development outside of the inner city (Four Avenues).  |
| 211.5  | Pauline McEwen                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area at the eastern end of Rugby Street be zoned Medium Density Residential instead of the proposed High Density Residential  |
| 215.3  | Graham Thomas Blackett              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That all of the area of St Albans north of Bealey Avenue and south of Edgeware Road be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of High Density Residential].   |
| 216.1  | Russell Wills                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [No High Density Residential zone in Hornby]   |
| 220.2  | Martin Snelson                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas  |
| 221.2  | Cynthia Snelson                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone [surrounding] the proposed North Halswell town centre, to [apply] to the areas being developed and not to those newly built areas  |
| 222.2  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.  | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Oppose High Density Residential Zoning on sites that are bounded by the following streets on Planning Map 31 and 38.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- North: Matai St East</li> <li>- West: Deans Ave</li> <li>- South: Moorhouse Ave</li> <li>- East: Railway line</li> </ul> <p>Except for sites located along/facing Riccarton Road, on the Guest Accommodation block, and the old Saleyards site (they can be High Density Residential Zone).</p> |

|        |                                    |      |                |  |
|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 222.4  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. | PC14 | Support        | Support these areas being <b>High Density Residential zoning</b> on planning maps 31 and 38:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the “Old Saleyards” block from south side of Mayfair to Lester</li> <li>• The Residential Guest Accommodation block (Chateau on the Park etc)</li> <li>• Properties with a boundary on Riccarton Road</li> </ul>  |
| 229.1  | Jennifer Smith                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose zoning of 51 Jollie Street, Linwood as High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 232.2  | Kurt Higgison                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas,  |
| 233.11 | Paul Clark                         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 236.4  | Susan Barrett                      | PC14 | Oppose         | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links)   |
| 237.2  | Marjorie Manthei                   | PC14 | Not Stated     | That Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue is (not zoned High Density Residential zone) removed from the 'walkable catchment' area from the edge of the City Centre.   |
| 237.39 | Marjorie Manthei                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [W]ithin the High Density Residential Zone from Salisbury Street to Bealey Avenue, between Colombo and Victoria Streets, review the zoning to ensure “it takes into account how the package of zones work together” (‘Understanding and Implementing’ guide, Section 6, p28).  |
| 239.7  | Andrea Floyd                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of medium and high density residential zones]   |
| 242.3  | Property Council New Zealand       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Property Council support an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city. However, we recommend that this wording be changed back to how it was written in last year’s consultation document i.e., “an increased height limit of 32 metres within a walkable catchment of 800m or 10 minutes” rather than “an increased height limit of 32 metres to areas immediately surrounding the central city”. |
| 243.1  | Ravensdown Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the HRZ zoning of the land to the southwest and south of the Christchurch Works (312 Main South Road). Seeks that this land is rezoned to MRZ.  |
| 252.4  | Phil Ainsworth                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Do not have Medium and High Density Residential Zones in Hornby]  |
| 254.4  | Emma Besley                        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 255.3  | William Bennett                    | PC14 | Oppose         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density</li> </ul>   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                    |      |                | <p>Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul>                   |
| 261.11 | Maia Gerard        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 262.9  | Alfred Lang        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 263.9  | Harley Peddie      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 264.11 | Aaron Tily         | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 265.11 | John Bryant        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 266.11 | Alex Hobson        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 267.11 | Justin Muirhead    | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 268.11 | Clare Marshall     | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 269.11 | Yvonne Gilmore     | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 270.11 | Rob Harris         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres  |
| 271.11 | Pippa Marshall     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 272.12 | Caitriona Cameron  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rattray St should be included in the MDR zone (i.e. included in the area south and west of the street).  |
| 273.11 | Ian Chesterman     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 274.11 | Robert Fleming     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 281.1  | Mary Crowe         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. Amend the zoning of Hurley Street from High to Medium density.  |
| 282.1  | Brendan McLaughlin | PC14 | Seek Amendment | No suburb should be classified as a High Density Residential Zone  |
| 283.1  | Damon Ross         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain High Density Residential Zoning in the Papanui area]   |
| 285.1  | Michael Skinner    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks removal of Perry Street and Rayburn Avenue in Papanui as part of the proposed High Density Residential Zone and the Town Centre Intensification Precinct.]  |
| 286.1  | Millie Silvester   | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek to rezone west side of Paparoa Street to Medium Density Residential instead, like the east side. We propose that the demarcation of High Density Residential zone be redrawn much closer to Northlands Mall. This will still allow for more housing without impacting the residents in the area, as stated above, and ruining what makes Paparoa Street a prime example of the Garden City. |
| 287.3  | Mark Nichols       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major   |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                     |      |                | shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification. |
| 301.2  | Shayne Andreasend   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Restrict the High Density Zone to INSIDE the four avenues  |
| 306.1  | Matty Lovell        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] St James Avenue, Papanui [is not zoned] High Density Residential.   |
| 316.4  | Jo Jeffery          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of HRZ zone] Keep the height change proposal within the four avenues until such a time that further housing is required outside of that.  |
| 320.2  | Mark Figgitt        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose the High Density Residential Zoning] and ensure that all high density is consented and checked for compliance across the Board.  |
| 321.3  | George Hooft        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing residential zones, outside the four aves and other new designated areas]  |
| 323.2  | Darryl Swann        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan zoning of land outside the Centre City.   |
| 326.1  | Vivienne Boyd       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing [is not enabled] on narrow, no exit streets.   |
| 328.1  | Bruce Taylor        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Replace the HDRZ zoning with MDRS for all the properties on the east side of Allister Avenue [Merivale]  |
| 329.1  | Dominic Mahoney     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove High Density Residential Zoning from Perry Street [Merivale]  |
| 333.4  | Eric Ackroyd        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones.  |
| 335.6  | Lorraine Wilmshurst | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] suburban areas [are not zoned] High Density Residential   |
| 342.9  | Adrien Taylor       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]   |
| 344.17 | Luke Baker-Garters  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning.  |
| 345.11 | Monique Knaggs      | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 346.11 | George Laxton       | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 347.11 | Elena Sharkova      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 349.2  | Stephen Deed        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to retain a height limit of 2 stories for area near Lacebarks Lane that is closed to local industrial and commercial zones.   |
| 350.8  | Felix Harper        | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]   |

|        |                         |      |                |   |
|--------|-------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 351.7  | Jono de Wit             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he walkable catchment distances from town centres should be increased  |
| 351.9  | Jono de Wit             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area north of Riccarton road and west of Straven Road should be HRZ not MRZ   |
| 355.3  | Elisabeth Stevens       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Zone [all of Hawthorne Street Papanui Medium Density Residential].  |
| 361.7  | James Gardner           | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of of high density residential zones]   |
| 362.9  | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 364.7  | John Reily              | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 365.10 | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 366.11 | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 370.11 | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 371.7  | Nkau Ferguson-spence    | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of high density residentialzones]   |
| 372.11 | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres  |
| 372.15 | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 373.11 | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 374.11 | Michael Redepenning     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 375.11 | Aidan Ponsonby          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. .   |
| 376.2  | Colin Gregg             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be zoned Medium Density Residential [instead of HRZ]   |
| 377.9  | Toka Tū Ake EQC         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider restricting density of development in the High and Medium Density residential areas which intersect with the Flood Management overlay.   |
| 379.10 | Indiana De Boo          | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of high density residentialzones]   |
| 381.3  | Kate Gregg              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas.   |
| 381.5  | Kate Gregg              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that if Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, rezone to MRZ with additional qualifying matters including amending the sunlight access QM at medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and that neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that |



|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                       |      |                | involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.                                  |
| 382.2  | Gina McKenzie         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Hornby [be removed] from the list of suburbs for high density development.   |
| 384.11 | Christopher Seay      | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 387.11 | Christopher Henderson | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 389.9  | Emma Coumbe           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres  |
| 390.1  | Mike Singleton        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the area between Deans Ave and the Railway [is zoned] Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential.  |
| 391.11 | Ezra Holder           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 392.11 | Ella McFarlane        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 393.11 | Sarah Laxton          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 394.10 | Lesley Kettle         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 395.11 | Emily Lane            | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 398.3  | Jan Mitchell          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to only apply new intensification rules to new subdivisions.   |
| 400.1  | Rebecca McCullough    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone to exclude Richmond.  |
| 402.2  | Justin Avi            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone.  |
| 402.4  | Justin Avi            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Upzone the Future Urban Zone near the new North Halswell town centre to high density.   |
| 402.6  | Justin Avi            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Upzone the areas close to University and Riccarton Road.  |
| 402.7  | Justin Avi            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Upgrade all the areas near the main bus routes (1,3,5,7 Orbiter) to High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 402.9  | Justin Avi            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone [265 Riccarton Road].   |
| 408.3  | William Menzel        | PC14 | Oppose         | Generally oppose High Density Residential Zone (in Durham Street North).  |
| 415.3  | Blake Thomas          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centre...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 416.4  | Anake Goodall         | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 418.3  | Zoe McLaren           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the changes to replace zones with medium/high density zones.   |

|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 423.1  | Mark Aneil            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to remove Pitt Place, St Albans from High Density Residential.  |
| 425.3  | Tom King              | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] changes to manage and set controls/requirements around increasing housing density, particularly in suburban area's.  |
| 426.1  | Pat Mason             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the] existing suburbs [are not zoned for High Density]  |
| 433.2  | John Dunford          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the whole zoning is restricted to the CBD areas within the four avenues.   |
| 437.2  | David Allan           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of HRZ] High ...density housing should only be permitted in the central city and in large tracts of land that were designed for that purpose.                |
| 440.6  | Sandi Singh           | PC14 | Support        | Support the location of high density residential zone near the centre city.   |
| 444.1  | Joseph Corbett-Davies | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Apply the local/large local intensification zone to more areas surrounding neighbourhood centres, such as streets adjacent to Colombo / Strickland shops.                   |
| 445.6  | Alison Dockery        | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of High Density Residential Zone to any areas beyond 3kms of the central city.   |
| 452.4  | Carolyn Mulholland    | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes Medium and/or High Density Residential zoning in Amyes Road, Hornby   |
| 454.1  | Steve Hanson          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That 3-6 story buildings are enabled in the CBD only.   |
| 465.3  | Stuart Roberts        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Limit extent of HRZ to within the four avenues]  |
| 467.1  | Jillian Schofield     | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the change in height restrictions that have been proposed and the number of buildings per section in Hornby and surrounding areas [such as] Hei Hei.            |
| 476.2  | Rob Seddon-Smith      | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the planned areas of intensification.  |
| 480.3  | Selma Claridge        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Harris Crescent [Papanui, retains its operative zoning instead of High Density Residential]  |
| 485.2  | John Buckler          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change 45 St. Albans Street to a Medium Density Residential zone or preserve current sunlight.  |
| 494.1  | Ann Kennedy           | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend zoning for Paparoa Street and Perry Street from High Density Residential to Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 498.2  | Hone Johnson          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all higher density zoning changes  |
| 502.1  | Kyri Kotzikas         | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the zoning of High Density Residential for Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street), and seek that it be Medium Density Residential zone. |
| 503.11 | Jamie Lang            | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.          |

|        |                   |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 505.4  | Jarred Bowden     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 507.8  | Paul Young        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 509.2  | Geoffrey Rice     | PC14 | Oppose         | That the High-Density Residential Zone designation along Papanui Road will be abandoned.   |
| 510.5  | Ewan McLennan     | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 512.12 | Harrison McEvoy   | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 515.11 | Zachary Freiberg  | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 516.11 | Jessica Nimmo     | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 517.11 | Alex McNeill      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 519.4  | James Carr        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 520.11 | Amelie Harris     | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 521.11 | Thomas Garner     | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 522.11 | Lisa Smailes      | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 523.4  | Adam Currie       | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres..seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 524.11 | Daniel Tredinnick | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 525.11 | Gideon Hodge      | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] high density [zoning] near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 527.11 | Kaden Adlington   | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 529.11 | Daniel Carter     | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 530.2  | Chris Wilison     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the area identified as] Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (toRossall Street), be rezoned as Medium Density Residential Zone as opposed to the proposed High Desnity Residential Zone under PC14. |
| 531.4  | Claire Cox        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 532.10 | Albert Nisbet     | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of high density residentialzones]  |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 533.11 | Frederick Markwell | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 537.9  | Matt Johnston      | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 538.4  | Barnaba Auia       | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 539.4  | Lucy Hayes         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 545.3  | James Hoare        | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 546.4  | Benjamin Maher     | PC14 | Support        | Support High Density housing.   |
| 547.4  | Amanda Ng          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 548.4  | Ethan Gullery      | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 549.4  | Tineek Corin       | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 550.4  | Sam Mills          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 551.4  | Henry Seed         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 552.4  | David Moore        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 553.12 | Josh Flores        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 554.12 | Fraser Beckwith    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 555.12 | James Cuniffe      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 557.8  | Peter Beswick      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 558.8  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 558.9  | Jan-Yves Ruzicka   | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 559.12 | Mitchell Tobin     | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 559.14 | Mitchell Tobin     | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 560.12 | Reece Pomeroy      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |

|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 560.14 | Reece Pomeroy       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 561.2  | Deidre Rance        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [No high density zone in the Strowan area]  |
| 562.14 | Rob McNeur          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 563.10 | Peter Cross         | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 564.2  | Rachel Hu           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Standardise the MRZ and HRZ zones] e.g., choose for developers to have a clear guideline for 3-storeys or 6-storeys. Or at least make it more standard per suburb than every street block.   |
| 565.11 | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 566.10 | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 568.11 | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centers.   |
| 570.11 | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 571.11 | James Harwood       | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 571.33 | James Harwood       | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 572.11 | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 573.11 | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres[ be retained].  |
| 574.11 | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres [be retained].  |
| 575.11 | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks high-density housing near the city and commercial centres [be retained].   |
| 576.7  | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Support        | Retain high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 577.12 | James Robinson      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 578.11 | Jamie Dawson        | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 584.1  | Claudia M Staudt    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose High Density zoning of property at 21 Helmores Lane, and surrounding area bounded by, Holmwood Road, Rossall Street, Hagley Park and Fendalton Road (Planning Map 31 and CC)<br><br>Seeks this to be rezoned Medium Density, and/or to also be regarded as a new QM Residential Character Area (as per pervious SAM 8) |
| 585.2  | Nick Brown          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the area of Strowan between] Heaton Street/Innes Road and Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 586.5  | Joe Clowes          | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 587.11 | Ciaran Mee          | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 588.11 | David Lee           | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 589.11 | Krystal Boland      | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |

|        |                       |      |                |  |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 590.11 | Todd Hartshorn        | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 591.11 | Helen Jacka           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 594.3  | Hao Ning Tan          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Council enables 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 595.9  | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres   |
| 596.9  | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 597.9  | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 598.9  | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 600.5  | Maggie Lawson         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of high density residential zones]   |
| 601.9  | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 602.9  | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Support        | [S]uggest council to push 35 stories instead of 10 in city centre.   |
| 603.9  | Evan Ross             | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 604.9  | Daniel Morris         | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 605.5  | Benjamin Wilton       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit intensification as described to within a 1.2km radius of the Christchurch CBD.   |
| 606.9  | Alanna Reid           | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 612.8  | Hamish McLeod         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of High Density Residential zones]   |
| 613.8  | Noah Simmonds         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed extent of High Density Residential zones]   |
| 622.7  | Ella Herriot          | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.    |
| 623.9  | Peter Dobbs           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.       |
| 624.10 | Daniel Scott          | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres. |
| 628.7  | Tom Crawford          | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 628.8  | Tom Crawford                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 631.4  | Matt Pont                                    | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.  |
| 634.6  | Georgia Palmer                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 636.1  | Rod Corbett                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter requests that the current zoning for the block bounded by Riccarton Rd, Harakeke St, Kilmarnock St and the railway line be retained as it is currently: Suburban Residential Transitional Zone. |
| 637.5  | James Ballantine                             | PC14 | Support        | Support High Density Zone near city and commercial centres.   |
| 638.4  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That intensification is only enabled] in the Central City, defined as The Core and The Frame.  |
| 639.4  | Rory Evans Fee                               | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                   |
| 643.11 | Keegan Phipps                                | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 646.11 | Archie Manur                                 | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 647.2  | Michael Palmer                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Limit HRZ to the city centre and inner] suburbs surrounding the city centre.   |
| 654.4  | Wendy Fergusson                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of HRZ] Walkable catchment should be 10mins max.   |
| 655.11 | Daymian Johnson                              | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 656.11 | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                   | PC14 | Support        | High-density residential buildings near the city and commercial centers.  |
| 658.4  | Ben Thorpe                                   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                   |
| 661.4  | Edward Parkes                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                   |
| 662.4  | Bryce Harwood                                | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.                                   |
| 664.4  | Catherine & Peter Morrison                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks residential special character overlay in Desmond Street and the close surrounding streets of Helmore Lane and Rhodes Street up to Rossall Street.   |
| 666.3  | Cooper Mallett                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city.  |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 668.1  | Keri Murison       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Strowan from HRZ to MRZ  |
| 677.2  | Donna Kenton-Smith | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the planned intensification plans for Merivale.  |
| 678.6  | Logan Clarke       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek a change of all the zoning within 500 m of Riccarton road (from Church Corner) and Papanui Road (to Northlands) to High density.  |
| 679.6  | Tony Dale          | PC14 | Oppose         | Jane Deans Close should retain its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition.  |
| 686.2  | Robyn Thomson      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Riccarton is rezoned Medium Density Residential  |
| 687.1  | Hamish Ritchie     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Does not support the zoning proposed under [Plan Change] 14 for 75 & 77 Rattray Street to be High Density Residential  |
| 692.9  | David Murison      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [I]dentify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as MRZ not HRZ as proposed in PC14, as the impact on infrastructure demand and amenity values under HRZ is significantly greater than under MRZ.                 |
| 693.9  | Henri Murison      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [U]rge Council to identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as MRZ not HRZ as proposed in PC14, as the impact on infrastructure demand and amenity values under HRZ is significantly greater than under MRZ. |
| 696.3  | Terence Sissons    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit the HDRZ to the central city area and provide for MDRZs around the suburban shopping centres   |
| 701.12 | Ian McChesney      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Rattray Street in Riccarton is zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 707.1  | Isobel Foyle       | PC14 | Oppose         | [T]he demarcation of High Density Residential zone should be redrawn much closer to Northlands Mall.   |
| 707.2  | Isobel Foyle       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]o rezone the area from High Density and commission a study of how suitable the land in Christchurch actually is for housing higher than two stories, especially as the Alpine Fault is now due for rupture.   |
| 707.3  | Isobel Foyle       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | To Change the zoning of High Density Zone on Paparoa Street to MDZ or RS   |
| 708.5  | Lauren Gibson      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes intensification plan change and in particular for 19a Russell Street]   |
| 709.5  | Philippa Tucker    | PC14 | Oppose         | That the northeast side of Windermere Road is not zoned High Density Residential   |
| 711.2  | Andrea Williams    | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend residential zoning in Hornby from HDZ and MDZ to RS.   |
| 713.11 | Girish Ramlugun    | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |



|        |                           |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 714.7  | Russell Stewart           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 715.11 | Sara Campbell             | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 717.11 | Jonty Coulson             | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 718.11 | Gareth Holler             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Focus housing intensification within the Four Avenues. Development of a range of high-density housing / apartment options to varying specifications should be encouraged in the CBD and not suburbia.  |
| 719.11 | Andrew Cockburn           | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 721.4  | Ethan Pasco               | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres...seek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 724.8  | Alan Murphy               | PC14 | Support        | Supports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres. Seeks that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 727.6  | Birdie Young              | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 731.1  | Heather McVicar           | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the 'walkable catchment of the city centre' from Salisbury Street to Bealey Ave, including Peacock Street.  |
| 733.13 | Michael Hall              | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 738.10 | Pim Van Duin              | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 740.3  | Woolworths                | PC14 | Support        | Except as otherwise modified by this submission, including amended zoned boundaries associated with the North Halswell Town Centre zone and St Albans (Neighbourhood / Local) Centre zone, retain amended residential zoning and nomenclature. |
| 743.3  | Matthew Gibbons           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Higher density near the airport should be allowed - people can install sound proofing. Perimeter block housing should be easier.   |
| 743.8  | Matthew Gibbons           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Zone more HDZ.   |
| 746.2  | Simon Fowke               | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not Re-Zone Paparoa Street to High Density  |
| 748.2  | Karen Fowke               | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject High Density Dwellings in Paparoa Street  |
| 749.2  | Ryman Healthcare Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] 20 Radcliffe Road, Northwood (Northwood site) is rezoned from Town Centre Zone (TCZ) to High Density Residential (HRZ)  |
| 751.95 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change [zoning at 35 Hanmer Street (Map 32)] from HRZ to MRZ.  |

|         |                                  |      |                |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.109 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove any HRZ zoning within the Tsunami Management Area Overlay]   |
| 751.111 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove HRZ [from 114 Mackworth Street and 180 Smith Street (map 39)]. Instead, zone those properties RSDT. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 23]<br><br>Also remove the Town Centre Intensification Precinct from any residential site notzoned HRZ.  |
| 751.140 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | OverMRZ area [at 160 Langdons Road, Map 24] change zoning to HRZ and applyTCIP [Refer to ATTACHMENT 42].   |
| 751.142 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove[Large Local Centre Intensification Precinct] from MRZ sites [at BeverleyStreet / Papanui Road, Map 31] and apply the LLCIP to the HRZ site within.[Refer to ATTACHMENT 43].   |
| 752.11  | Amanda Smithies                  | PC14 | Support        | support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 753.11  | Piripi Baker                     | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 754.11  | Alex Shaw                        | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres and seek that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.   |
| 755.2   | Margaret Stewart                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove High Density Residential zoning.  |
| 757.1   | Kay and Megan Mintrom and Pearce | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain existing zoning of 30 Sawtell Place, Northcote.   |
| 760.25  | ChristchurchNZ                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | At 2 Barnett Ave and 14 Johnson Street: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rezone all of Lot 5 DP537999 (as at 12 May 2023) to HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct) instead of part HRZ (Large Lot Local Centre Precinct and part MUZ.</li> <li>• Retain the proposed zoning of Lot 3 DP 537999 (as at 12 May 2023) as HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct)</li> </ul> |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 761.1  | Mark Thompson      | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>[Seeks] that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intensification of [the] area south of Bealey Avenue, central city is scrapped.</li> <li>- [that] Plan Change 14 be scrapped in [its] entirety and</li> <li>- The following actions taken by Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A referendum for the people of Christchurch so they can decide if that want this level of intensification.</li> <li>b) Commission a social impact assessment that can articulate the impact and costs of intensification across different parts of Christchurch.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 768.4  | Mark Darbyshire    | PC14 | Support        | Supports HRZ near commercial centres as proposed.   |
| 771.1  | Sarah Griffin      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Limit HRZ to] an area which makes more sense, such as central Riccarton and the outskirts of the immediate city.   |
| 772.3  | Robert Braithwaite | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>1. Lower Medium Density rules for the immediate residential area similar to those that apply under the current zoning to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- retain the character, amenity and scale of this residential area and</li> <li>- retain Sunlight Access to smaller lots</li> </ul>   |
| 785.1  | Vanessa Wells      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the high-density area be restricted to the commercial area surrounding Northlands Mall, to the north of Main North Road and Harewood Road. From Main North Road southeast should remain medium density housing. There is plenty yet to be in-filled for future generations, which will still retain the special character of the suburb.   |
| 787.1  | Peter Heffernan    | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete high density zoning for Halliwell Avenue, Papanui  |
| 788.2  | Marc Duff          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | (Seeks that) High Density can not extend more than 10km from the Centre of Christchurch   |
| 788.3  | Marc Duff          | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove HRZ from area surrounding Ravensdown Hornby a Fertiliser factory   |
| 788.7  | Marc Duff          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove High Residential Zoning from areas adjacent to schools.  |
| 788.10 | Marc Duff          | PC14 | Support        | <p>Supports MRZ zoning in Hornby.</p> <p>Change HRZ to MRZ zoning.</p>  |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 794.2   | Greg Partridge                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that the area of South Richmond be made exempt from housing intensification via a qualifying matter due to natural hazard risks, in particular risk from future earthquakes and flooding.</p> <p>Its proximity to the Red Zone and the propensity for the land in this area to suffer significant structural damage when the Southern Fault Line ruptures (or the Christchurch Fault or Greendale Fault ruptures again) means it would be foolhardy of the Council to allow increased intensification to proceed in this part of the city.</p> |
| 805.24  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.   |
| 805.38  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increase the walkable catchment to 1500m.  |
| 807.4   | Howard Pegram                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove blanket MDRS across the city.   |
| 808.6   | Josh Garmonsway                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commerical centres.   |
| 810.1   | Regulus Property Investments Limited              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the property] located at 149 Waimairi Road and surrounding properties are rezoned to High Density Residential [instead of Medium Density Residential]  |
| 814.240 | Carter Group Limited                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the HRZ zoning for 332 Oxford Street. Seek that this be rezoned to Commerical Central City Mixed Use Zone.  |
| 817.2   | Elizabeth Harris                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the submitters site at s 850-862 Colombo Street and 139 Salisbury Street from High Density Residential to Central City Mixed Use  |
| 822.2   | Naxos Enterprises Limited and Trustees MW Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks the rezoning of 14 Field Terrace, Upper Riccarton from MRZ to HRZ.   |
| 827.4   | MGZ Investments Limited                           | PC14 | Support        | Approve plan change in line with NPS-UD  |
| 827.9   | MGZ Investments Limited                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 65 Parkston Avenue, Ilam and surrounding area from Medium Density to High Density.  |
| 830.1   | Catherine Gallagher                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit [the extent of] the High Density Residential Zone to north from Merivale centre to Heaton Street / Innes Road, and south from Papanui commercial centre to Blighs Road, and not extending the High Density Residential Zone along that stretch of Papanui Road through the Strowan suburb.   |
| 831.1   | Anthony Gallagher                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Limit[the extent of] the High Density Residential Zone north from Merivale centre to Heaton Street / Innes Road, and south from Papanui commercial centre to Blighs  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        |   |      |                | Road and not extending the High Density Residential Zone along this stretch of Papanui Road through the Strowan suburb.   |
| 832.11 | Finn Jackson                                      | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 835.14 | Historic Places Canterbury                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 836.1  | Andrew James Kerr                                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose HRZ zoning of Strowan (from Papanui Road to Watford Street).   |
| 837.11 | Sylvia Maclaren                                   | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 838.1  | Georgie McLaughlin                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes HRZ in Strowan (Halton Street, Hawthorne Street, Watford Street, Normans Road). Seeks that it be changed to MRZ.  |
| 839.11 | Jacinta O'Reilly                                  | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 840.11 | Rosa Shaw   | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 841.7  | Jess Gaisford                                     | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 843.11 | Allan Taunt                                       | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 844.11 | Hayden Smythe                                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 845.6  | Christopher Evan                                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws  |
| 846.8  | Lauren Bonner                                     | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 847.11 | Will Struthers                                    | PC14 | Support        | I support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 851.14 | Robert Leonard Broughton                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seek] the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.</p> <p>The centre of Riccarton should be taken as the CCC Community Centre in Clarence Street.</p>   |
| 852.3  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative District Plan residential zones beneath the contours, rather than apply the MRZ and HRZ.   |
| 859.12 | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Increas[e] the walkable catchments and spatial extent of the following types of commercial centres by at least 200 metres: a. medium local centres; b. large local centres; c. town centres; d. large town centres.   |
| 860.1  | Sally & Declan Bransfield                         | PC14 | Support        | Supports High Density Residential Zone in proximity to schools, shops, public transport routes, hospitals around Hagley Park.   |

|        |                                  |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 861.1  | Julie Robertson-Steel            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the entire St Albans area between Bealey Avenue and Edgeware Road should be designated a Medium Density Residential Zone.   |
| 861.3  | Julie Robertson-Steel            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to keep high density residential development area within the Four Avenues.   |
| 863.1  | Stuart James Irvine              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose HRZ of Strowan area, west of Papanui Road.   |
| 864.6  | Douglas Corbett                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | High Density housing in Central City only   |
| 865.1  | Rogen Lough                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the HRZ zoning for the block to the south of Mayfair Street. Retain as open space.   |
| 868.1  | Maureen Kerr                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [O]ppose[s] the introduction of High Density Residential Developments within the area Papanui Road to Watford Street and seeks that the Council revise this proposal.   |
| 869.1  | Dawn E Smithson                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road [be zoned MRZ instead of HRZ]   |
| 870.19 | Susanne Antill                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose replacing existing residential zones in the city with two new ones - a medium density zone and a high density zone.  |
| 871.1  | Scott Tindall                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Hornby area is not zoned HRZ]   |
| 876.12 | Alan Ogle                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] Jane Deans Close should retain its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] which provides for low to medium density residential housing.  |
| 876.14 | Alan Ogle                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Apply a qualifying matter to] both sides of Matai St West from Straven Rd east to the railway line, including the area north to the Avon River. [There] should be a Qualifying Matter restricting further residential intensification. |
| 877.2  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust | PC14 | Support        | Retain HRZ over areas where HRZ is proposed in PC14 as notified.  |
| 885.1  | Peter Dyhrberg                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the areas of the city north of Armagh Street and between Fitzgerald Avenue to the East and Madras Street to the West ..be zoned as a Medium Density Residential [instead of] High Density Residential.                           |
| 886.3  | Helen Broughton                  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose HRZ for Matai Street, Christchurch Boys High School and Straven Street, Riccarton.   |
| 888.1  | David Smithson                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Council change the HRZ which is proposed for the eastern blocks of Strowan from Normans Road to Blighs Road to MRZ.  |
| 889.1  | Susanne Elizabeth Hill           | PC14 | Support        | Supports HRZ near city centre, opposes location in outer suburbs.   |
| 890.1  | Graham William Hill              | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes HRZ in Strowan, particularly 85 Normans Road.   |
| 891.1  | Alan John David Gillies          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the High Density Residential Zone proposed for the Strowan Residential blocks from Normans to Blighs Road be changed to a Medium Density Residential Development zone.   |

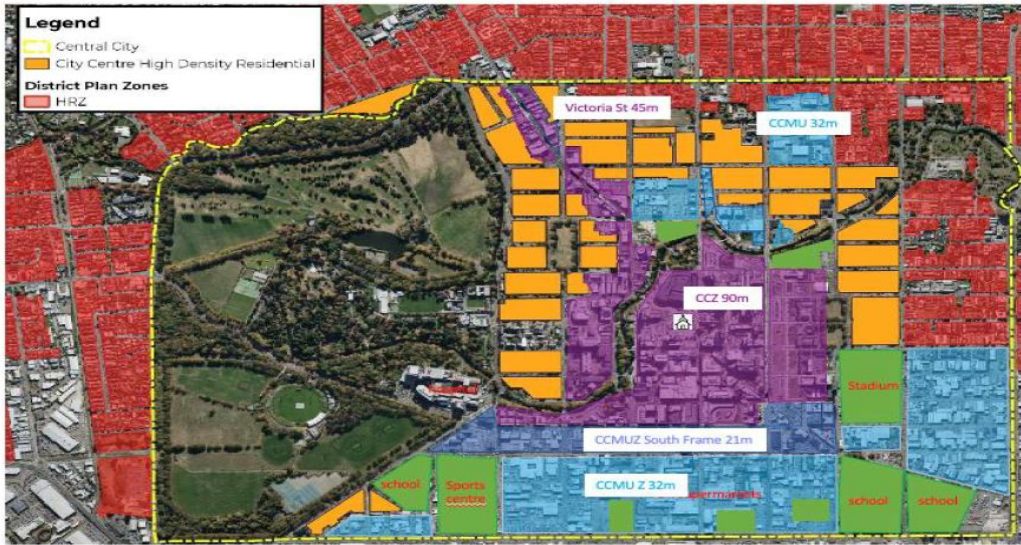
|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 892.1  | Wayne Robertson                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Restrict] the High Density Residential Zone to within the four avenues, and where new subdivisions/whole areas are developed outside the four avenues   |
| 894.2  | Jacq Woods  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Replace HRZ with MRZ on Strowan blocks west of Papanui Road from Normans Road to Blighs Road, along Watson Road.   |
| 895.1  | Tim Priddy  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the proposed High Density Residential Zone (HRZ) for the blocks in the Strowan area, west of Papanui Road, from Normans Road to Blighs Road be revised to Medium Density Residential Zone (MRZ).  |
| 896.2  | Claire Coveney                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all high density housing is located near cycleways and rail corridors, and away from wetlands and rivers.   |
| 898.1  | Denis McMurtrie                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the HRZ around Northlands does not extend south of Harewood Road and Main North Road]  |
| 901.11 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ  |
| 901.12 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ  |
| 901.13 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Watford St from HRZ to MRZ  |
| 902.2  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That HRZ is not applied to any area currently zoned Residential Suburban, Residential Medium Density or Residential Suburban Density Transition]  |
| 902.27 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the HRZ in the] Deans Avenue Precinct [that] covers the area from Matai Street East to Blenheim Road and from Deans Avenue to the Railway line [is limited to] the former Addington saleyards site; [and that the remainder of the area is zoned MRZ].   |
| 902.32 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area and on Matai Street] retain Suburban Density Zoning.</p> <p>[Note: Area includes sought extension to RBI: The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street; Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House; The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side; all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street; Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses; the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association].</p> |
| 902.34 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the area from Matipo Street to the Railway line [is not zoned HRZ].   |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 903.11  | Danne Mora Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the High Density Residential Zone boundary to stop at Manarola Road with all land to the south owned by Spreydon Lodge Limited to be zoned FUZ, including Lot 3000 DP 575180, Lot 121 DP 514750 and Lot 120 DP 514570. |
| 905.2   | Declan Bransfield   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That all areas in Riccarton and] around Deans Bush be [zoned] High Density [Residential]  |
| 914.1   | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose in part: Provide clearer reasoning for the choices made in determining the boundaries of the High Density Zone [relates to defining and measuring walkable catchments].   |
| 1004.4  | Sally Dixon On Behalf Of 17 Bellvue Avenue, Papanui, Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification on Windermere Rd and St James Avenue - [adjoining Papanui War Memorial Avenue heritage item #1459]  |
| 1016.2  | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone high density zone between Chester Street East and Fitzgerald Ave to Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1023.3  | Cyril Warren Price  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch become part of a Residential Suburban Zone restricted to urban residential living.   |
| 1042.1  | Mark Enfield  | PC14 | Support        | Support the zoning of HRZ on Bampton Street, Dallington.   |
| 1044.1  | Paul Scott On Behalf Of myself and my wife Linda Scott            | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose HRZ along St James Avenue, Papanui.   |
| 1049.11 | Dylan Lange   | PC14 | Support        | Support high-density housing near the city and commercial centres.   |
| 1050.1  | Papanui Heritage Group  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the HRZ zoning for Memorial Avenues (St James Avenue, Dormer, Perry Street, Gambia Street, Halton Street, Tomes Road, and one side of Windermere Road).   |
| 1052.2  | Oxford Terrace Baptist Church                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Clarify whether the site at 288 Oxford Terrace is HRZ or MRZ, it is currently shown as split zoning.   |
| 1076.2  | Dorothy Lovell-Smith  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification in the Hornby area.   |
| 2002.2  | Daphne Robinson   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification in leafy suburbs such as Strowan.   |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.3 - Commercial Zoning

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 2.6                    | Greg Olive        | PC14        | Oppose         | Rezone site at 419 Halswell Junction Road to Mixed Use rather than MDZ                          |
| 51.2                   | Jeremy Wyn Harris | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Focus on low carbon intensification of the Central City rather than in suburban neighbourhoods. |

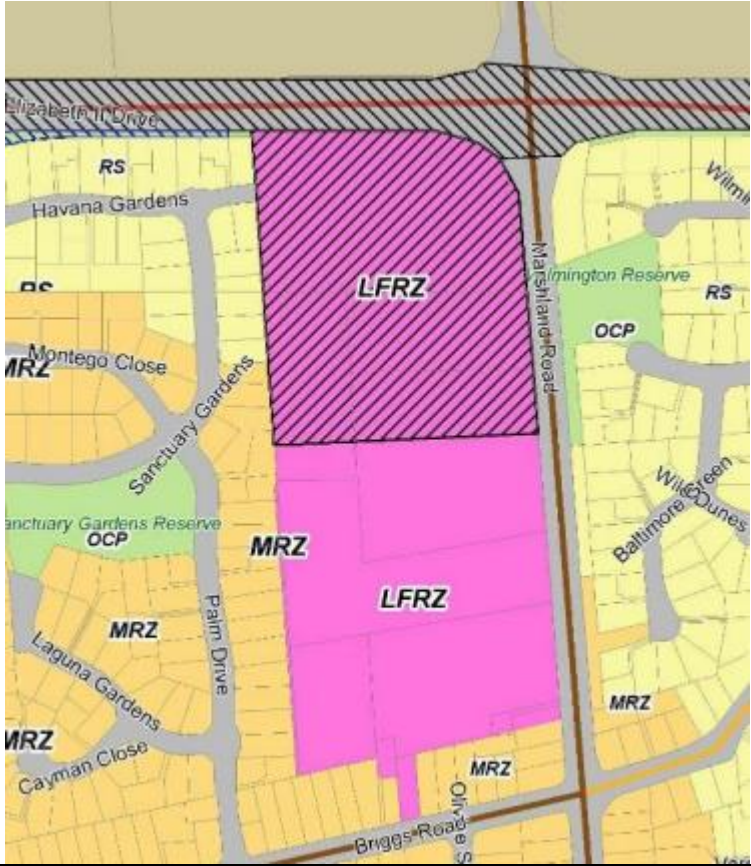


|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 52.7   | Gavin Keats                              | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the extent of the High and Medium Density Residential Zones around commercial centres.   |
| 55.16  | Tobias Meyer                             | PC14 | Support        | Supports Addington as a Local Centre   |
| 61.42  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Redraw the CCZ zone boundary to be the southern side of Victoria Square to be consistent with other CCZ boundary locations which do not include the park areas around the River Avon.  |
| 61.48  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Reduce the extent of the CCZ core to encourage a compact core with the north and north west boundary returning to be the southern eastern corner of Victoria Square, and the North Frame reinstated from the Kilmore/Victoria/Durham St intersection. Refer to figure 5 of submission.</p>  <p><b>Figure 5</b></p> <p>Showing the zoning that VNA would like to see changed for Victoria St as part of PC14 – the restoration of the North Frame/Fringe as shown in light purple which incorporates mixed use and a height limit of 21m to be consistent with the South Frame.</p> |
| 74.2   | Tony Rider                               | PC14 | Support        | Support for Bush Inn's/Church Corner zoning as a Local Centre Zone and not Town Centre Zone.   |
| 121.24 | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Addington to a Medium Local Centre.   |
| 121.25 | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Lyttleton should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.  |
| 121.33 | Cameron Matthews                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Sumner should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 121.34 | Cameron Matthews                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Wigram should qualify as a Local Centre (Medium) [and] gain commensurate permitted density within the centre and in the surrounding neighbourhood.  |
| 121.40 | Cameron Matthews                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Around the Sydenham south commercial area, up-zone sites within blocks containing parts of this commercial centre to match the building height and density limits of the zone (i.e. to 14m).  |
| 121.44 | Cameron Matthews                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning of the area around Addington Centre and the Addington Mixed Use Zone to a High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 121.45 | Cameron Matthews                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least High Density Residential Zone, Mixed Use Zone or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline Medium Density Residential Zone density limits. |
| 132.3  | Tiffany Boyle                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Revoke the idea of high rise housing buildings in Hornby and work to rebuild existing infrastructure to handle the current demand in the area.  |
| 133.1  | Aaron Peck   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | To reconsider if there should be high density development allowed around Barrington Mall like other local centres.  |
| 140.2  | Colin McGavin                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Papanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 156.2  | Maureen McGavin                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Papanui is designated a [Local Centre instead of a Town Centre]  |
| 188.3  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Riccarton be a Town Centre or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre.   |
| 188.26 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the extent of the Riccarton commercial zone is reduced, to end at Picton Ave]   |
| 226.3  | Graeme McNicholl                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown to mixed use commercial with apartment living above.  |
| 242.12 | Property Council New Zealand                       | PC14 | Support        | Support the proposed amendments that seek to rezone Industrial General Zoned land within proximity of the central city to Commercial Mixed Use.   |
| 249.1  | City Salvage                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-zone the residential portion of 544 Tuam Street and the adjoining land at 102-104 Mathesons Road, to Local <b>Centre</b> .   |
| 258.7  | Stephen Bryant                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Re-designate Merivale a Medium Town Centre.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 259.1  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain the proposed Local Centre Zone for Rāwhiti Community Corrections, 296 Breezes Road, Aranui.  |
| 259.2  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain the proposed Town Centre Zone for Winston Avenue Community Corrections, 16 Winston Avenue, Papanui.  |
| 260.8  | Scentre (New Zealand) Limited                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Riccarton should be recognized as a Metropolitan Centre in the District Plan to be inline with the NPS-UD as opposed to a Town Centre.  |
| 318.2  | Nicholas Latham                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [l]ess restrictions on increasing housing, especially mixed zone areas<br><br>Support[s] more housing, with an especially in the city centre  |
| 344.18 | Luke Baker-Garters                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning.   |
| 386.1  | Balmoral Limited                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone the sites at 336 and 340 Preston's Road and 427 and 435 Marshland Road Local Centre Zone (Prestons)  |
| 390.4  | Mike Singleton                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow high density/mixed commercial use and development on [the] old sale yard site [at Canterbury Agricultural Park].  |
| 439.1  | Jeff Vesey                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Avonhead shops on the corner of Withells Road and Merrin Street should be rezoned Local Centre Zone and the surrounding area be subject to housing intensification rules as per other LocalCentres such as Prestons in Burwood. |
| 444.3  | Joseph Corbett-Davies                        | PC14 | Support        | I support the mixed use rezoning of Sydenham/South City and laneway plan.   |
| 492.1  | Hamish Paice                                 | PC14 | Support        | [P]articularly like the mixed use zone proposed in Sydenham as it will mean people can live near where they work and shop.  |
| 638.2  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Riccarton is not classified as a Town Centre]   |
| 666.4  | Cooper Mallett                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make all the tall buildings in the middle of the city.  |
| 676.5  | Jack Gibbons                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezoneall Neighborhood Center Zones (NCZ)'s larger than 3000sqm as Local CenterZone (LCZ).<br><br>[Relates to request for more Local Centre Intensification Precincts]  |
| 676.17 | Jack Gibbons                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Expand the application of Local Center Intensification Precincts to more centres / more area[s] of the city [-] Namely within a 200m walking catchment of everygrouping of shops with more than 3000sqm of land.                    |
| 678.7  | Logan Clarke                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks the addition of a 'town center'along Lincoln road in Addington.   |

|        |                                 |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 678.8  | Logan Clarke                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zoning at 247 Riccarton road (Toyota Dealership) from General Industrial to Mixed Use Zone.  |
| 679.8  | Tony Dale                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Because it is adjacent to the Christchurch CBD, Riccarton should not, as is proposed, be designated a large Town Centre. This will worsen the situation that allowed Riccarton to get to its current size in the first place - largely at the expense of the CBD. |
| 690.1  | Redwood Gardens Holding Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone Industrial Land at Wairakei Road to Commercial   |
| 705.1  | Foodstuffs                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 304 Stanmore Road Local Centre Zone  |
| 705.3  | Foodstuffs                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend planning maps to rezone Section 2SO 552969 and Lot 2 DP2586 to LCZ at Pak'n Save Wainoni (186 and 204 Breezes Road and 172, 174, 178 and 182 Wainoni Road)  |
| 705.5  | Foodstuffs                      | PC14 | Support        | Retain Halswell Town Centre Zone as notified  |
| 705.6  | Foodstuffs                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of Lot 1 DP51902 to LCZ at New World Lincoln Road (92, 94, 100 and 108 Lincoln Road)   |
| 705.9  | Foodstuffs                      | PC14 | Support        | Retain CCMUZ zoning for 300 and 310 Manchester St Lot 1 DP 56552 and Lot 2 DP 56552   |
| 705.10 | Foodstuffs                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of Lot 10 DP 17997 and part of Lot 13 DP 17997 at New World Ilam to LCZ.   |
| 706.1  | NHL Properties Limited          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the site and adjoining HDRZ land to Central City Mixed Use (CCMU).   |
| 725.4  | Sophie Burt                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Addington should be included a Local Centre Zone  |
| 725.5  | Sophie Burt                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Addington should be a Mixed-Use Zone  |
| 740.7  | Woolworths                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning of the St Albans Centre from Neighbourhood to Local Centre (Small)   |
| 740.9  | Woolworths                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoned boundaries and ODP for North Halswell associated with the Town Centre Zone and High Density Residential Zone  |
| 749.1  | Ryman Healthcare Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] 20 Radcliffe Road, Northwood (Northwood site) is rezoned from proposed Town Centre Zone (TCZ) to High Density Residential (HRZ)  |

|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.101 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Apply Large Format Retail Zone across [all of the site at 229 Marshlands Road subject to Private Plan Change 6 - refer to ATTACHMENT 4]</p>                          |
| 751.114 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change Industrial Zoning at 4,6,8 Lismore Street (Map 39) to Mixed Use Zone with Comprehensive Housing Precinct. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 24].   |
| 751.145 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zone of Buchan Park from PC 14 Proposed Mixed Use Zone to Operative Open Space Community Parks Zone.  |
| 760.24  | ChristchurchNZ            | PC14 | Support        | [Retain proposed mixed use] zoning of land between Moorhouse, Brougham and extending to Addington and Lancaster Park with the inclusion of a Comprehensive Housing Precinct.   |
| 760.36  | ChristchurchNZ            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>At 2 Barnett Ave and 14 Johnson Street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rezone all of Lot 5 DP537999 (as at 12 May 2023) to HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct) instead of part HRZ (Large Lot Local Centre Precinct and part MUZ).</li> </ul> |

|         |  |      |                |   |
|---------|--|------|----------------|---|
|         |  |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retain the proposed zoning of Lot 3 DP 537999 (as at 12 May 2023) as HRZ (Large Local Centre Precinct)</li> </ul>  |
| 762.30  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] an additional height limit area is placed around the Te Papa Otakaro within the CBD.   |
| 805.1   | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the maximum enabled height of 32m (10 storeys) for residential activities should be applied to the City Centre, rather 3 than the current proposed approach with two heights (32m in the immediate surrounds, then 20m thereafter).  |
| 809.3   | Scenic Hotel Group Limited                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the site to provide for visitor accommodation and commercial activities, and any related and consequential changes to provisions of the District Plan (including the retention of any operative overlays). <i>[Including]</i> rezoning surrounding properties if this was considered necessary to assist the relief sought.  |
| 814.239 | Carter Group Limited   | PC14 | Support        | Retain the LCZ shown for the Avonhead Shopping Centre on the Withells/Merrin corner as notified.  |
| 817.1   | Elizabeth Harris   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the submitters site at s 850-862 Colombo Street and 139 Salisbury Street from High Density Residential to Central City Mixed Use.  |
| 821.3   | Athena Enterprises Limited and Josephine Enterprises Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the] properties at 9, 9A and 9B Sheffield Crescent (the site) [be rezoned to a commercial zone].  |
| 823.207 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain the SPS and CCMUZ zoning of the land at 136 Barbadoes Street [identified in original submission], but delete the heritage listing/outline from the planning maps.  |
| 835.13  | Historic Places Canterbury                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter suggests that creating a Qualifying Interface Area similar to that proposed for Riccarton Bush may be a more flexible means of providing a buffer for the heritage areas of Hagley Park, Cranmer Square and Latimer Square than adjusting the height limits around them. The submitter believes that it is important that some mechanism be put in place to protect their heritage values, their open space landscape values and the views outwards from within those spaces. |
| 848.2   | Peebles Group Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 468- 470 Cranford Street as LCZ, as indicated below.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 851.8  | Robert Leonard Broughton                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seek] the walking distances to Riccarton centre boundaries (which we understand the legislation states defines the extent of high density 6-storey residential zones) be reconsidered based, not on distance, but on time taken to walk to key amenities in the centre zone.</p> <p>The centre of Riccarton should be taken as the CCC Community Centre in Clarence Street.</p>   |
| 855.7  | Lendlease Limited                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>The submitter requests that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hornby Town Centre be rezoned as a Metropolitan Centre Zone</li> <li>- Undertake an assessment of intensification within a walkable catchment of Hornby Metropolitan Centre and enable building heights of at least 6 storeys within that area.</li> <li>- Review the extent of the Town Centre Zone to determine whether the larger centres should be rezoned Metropolitan Centre Zone</li> </ul> |
| 859.11 | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Increase the walkable catchments and spatial extent of the following types of commercial centres by at least 200 metres: a. medium local centres; b. large local centres; c. town centres; d. large town centres.</p>  |
| 872.1  | Oyster Management Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Seek to rezone the block Tuam St, Madras St, Lichfield Street and Manchester Street from the proposed Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) zone to City Centre Zone. Alternatively, rezone the block to Central City Mixed Use Zone.</p>   |
| 872.2  | Oyster Management Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map as follows for the Block within Tuam Street, Madras Street, Lichfield Street, and Manchester Streets:</p>  |



|        |                                |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|        |                                |      |                | <p>Amend the Central City Maximum Building Height Overlay map to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Apply the 90m Central City Building Height Overlay to the Block if the Block is included within the City Centre zone; or</li> <li>2. Apply the 32m Central City Building Height overlay to the Block if the block is rezoned Central City Mixed Use Zone, or remains Central City Mixed Use Zone (South Frame).</li> </ol> |
| 876.3  | Alan Ogle                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to change Riccarton to a Town or Neighbourhood Centre, not a Large Town Centre  |
| 903.9  | Danne Mora Limited             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consistency with overlay colours/key   |
| 915.1  | 25 KBR Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone approximately 7124m <sup>2</sup> of land at 432 Sparks Road as Neighbourhood Centre Zone). And any consequential amendments to the necessary to give effect to this submission.   |
| 917.2  | Belfast Village Centre Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of land at 751, 1/753 and 2/753 and 755 Main North Road from Future Urban Zone to Town Centre Zone  |
| 917.3  | Belfast Village Centre Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of land at 40B Johns Road (Lot 3 DP 540607 and Section 4 Survey Office Plan 533991) from Future Urban Zone to Town Centre Zone.   |
| 1075.5 | Diana Shand                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the Commercial use be confined to Oxford Terrace and that the Medium Density Zone should extend south from 59 Gloucester Street in a direct line south to the River at 75 Cambridge Terrace, displacing the Mixed Use Zone.  |

#### 19 - Planning Maps > 19.4 - QM - Low PT

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---|
| 55.12                  | Tobias Meyer                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Remove this Qualifying Matter, or reduce area of Qualifying Matter    |
| 61.24                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. |



|        |                              |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 94.3   | Rebecca Perkins              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose High Density zoning in the Papanui area as increased density would adversely impact this area which has existing high levels of parking demand and traffic movement.   |
| 100.5  | Mary Clay                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The exemptions proposed, particularly the high accessibility exemption, is based on unsupported conclusions and presumptions. Furthermore, some of the models used contain presumptions that are inconsistent with conditions that actually exist.  |
| 103.5  | Damian Blogg                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks to remove Low Public Accessibility Areas qualifying matter.   |
| 104.5  | Ann Clay                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove Low Public Accessibility Areas QM]  |
| 107.27 | Heather Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend 19.4 to remove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” in this area from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.   |
| 107.31 | Heather Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning to remove the Qualifying Matter of “Low Public Transport Accessibility Area” on all of Keyes Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus routes to the central city.   |
| 112.3  | Nikki Smetham                | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]   |
| 114.6  | Connor McIver                | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |
| 121.19 | Cameron Matthews             | PC14 | Oppose         | The Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal because its spatial extent is incorrectly identified, including some of the city’s premier public transport routes.  |
| 187.8  | Tom Logan                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Areas] QM entirely or amend to reduce scope.   |
| 189.9  | Matt Edwards                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Low PT Access QM.  |
| 191.18 | Logan Brunner                | PC14 | Oppose         | The Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter should be removed  |
| 199.4  | Joshua Wight                 | PC14 | Oppose         | The Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter should be removed from the proposal.   |
| 233.5  | Paul Clark                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose [Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]   |
| 242.15 | Property Council New Zealand | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Property Council strongly supports density near key transport nodes, especially those that connect larger commercial centres.<br><br>However, we are concerned that Christchurch City Council is establishing public transport as a qualifying matter in order to reject future MDRS or proposed high-density areas. It is important that there be a co-ordinated approach between the delivery of future transport and housing projects. |
| 244.1  | Harvey Armstrong             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Low Public Transport Qualifying Matter is removed from 75 Alderson Ave.  |
| 254.1  | Emma Besley                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 261.5  | Maia Gerard                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |                    |      |                |  |
|-------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 264.5 | Aaron Tily         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 265.5 | John Bryant        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 266.5 | Alex Hobson        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 267.5 | Justin Muirhead    | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] The council drop thisqualifying matter.  |
| 268.5 | Clare Marshall     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 269.5 | Yvonne Gilmore     | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 270.5 | Rob Harris         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regardingthe Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that thecouncil drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 271.6 | Pippa Marshall     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 273.5 | Ian Chesterman     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter.   |
| 274.5 | Robert Fleming     | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]eek[s] that the Council drop [the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area] qualifying matter.   |
| 277.3 | Eriki Tamihana     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove QM Low Public Transport Accessibility]   |
| 300.3 | Sam Holdaway       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Kenwyn Ave in Medium Density [or]...introduce a medium zone between the [Residential Suburban Density] and Medium Density.   |
| 307.4 | Robert Fletcher    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to reduce or remove the number of qualifying matter exceptions added since last year]   |
| 312.5 | Joyce Fraser       | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter]  |
| 322.1 | Michael Campbell   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeking that the council advise how the designation of Public Transport Accessibility Restriction is decided and how it can be removed as the city grows and outer suburbs need better transport solutions.  |
| 322.2 | Michael Campbell   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeking a review of the 'Public Transport Accessibility Restriction' to remove any areas within a 10 minute walk to a high frequency bus route or any other bus route that runs to/through the CBD or otherwise across the city and to only be applied in areas where the population numbers do not support public transport investment e.g. Brooklands. |
| 342.5 | Adrien Taylor      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 344.5 | Luke Baker-Garters | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of the Public transport accessibility restriction qualifying matter in its entirety  |

|        |                         |      |        |   |
|--------|-------------------------|------|--------|---|
| 345.5  | Monique Knaggs          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 346.5  | George Laxton           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 347.5  | Elena Sharkova          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 350.4  | Felix Harper            | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 362.12 | Cynthia Roberts         | PC14 | Oppose | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.   |
| 363.5  | Peter Galbraith         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport AccessibilityQualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 364.5  | John Reily              | PC14 | Oppose | [S]eek[s] that the councilretains the tree canopy requirement and contributions plan.   |
| 365.12 | Andrew Douglas-Clifford | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 366.6  | Olivia Doyle            | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 370.6  | Simon Fitchett          | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 371.5  | Nkau Ferguson-spence    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 372.5  | Julia Tokumaru          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |
| 373.6  | Mark Stringer           | PC14 | Oppose | [O]ppose[s] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter...seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 374.5  | Michael Redepenning     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |
| 375.5  | Aidan Ponsonby          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 379.5  | Indiana De Boo          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 384.5  | Christopher Seay        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regardingthe Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that thecouncil drop this qualifying matter.          |
| 387.5  | Christopher Henderson   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.        |
| 389.3  | Emma Coumbe             | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.          |

|        |                       |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 391.5  | Ezra Holder           | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 392.5  | Ella McFarlane        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 393.5  | Sarah Laxton          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 394.6  | Lesley Kettle         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 395.5  | Emily Lane            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 421.1  | Kane Lacey            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The public transport qualifying matter overlay is removed from the top of Hackthorne Road and surrounding areas that are walking distance to the Hackthorne Road bus stops. |
| 440.4  | Sandi Singh           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low PT qualifying matter   |
| 444.6  | Joseph Corbett-Davies | PC14 | Oppose         | I do not support the [Low Public Transport] access QM - delete the [Low Public Transport] QM  |
| 503.8  | Jamie Lang            | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 506.3  | Alex McMahon          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop the qualifying matter.   |
| 507.1  | Paul Young            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 510.12 | Ewan McLennan         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 512.2  | Harrison McEvoy       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 514.3  | Ann Vanschevensteen   | PC14 | Oppose         | The council drop the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.  |
| 515.5  | Zachary Freiberg      | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.  |
| 516.5  | Jessica Nimmo         | PC14 | Oppose         | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter seeks that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 517.5  | Alex McNeill          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 518.5  | Sarah Meikle          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|       |                    |      |        |   |
|-------|--------------------|------|--------|---|
| 520.5 | Amelie Harris      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.                  |
| 521.5 | Thomas Garner      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] I seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                  |
| 522.5 | Lisa Smailes       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] Iseek that the council drop this qualifying matter.                   |
| 524.5 | Daniel Tredinnick  | PC14 | Oppose | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                 |
| 525.5 | Gideon Hodge       | PC14 | Oppose | That the Council drops [the Low Public Transport Access Areas] qualifying matter.   |
| 526.2 | Philippa Wadsworth | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 527.5 | Kaden Adlington    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                |
| 529.5 | Daniel Carter      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                |
| 532.5 | Albert Nisbet      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                |
| 533.5 | Frederick Markwell | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.                  |
| 534.2 | Donna Barber       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 536.2 | Hannah Blair       | PC14 | Oppose | Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                 |
| 538.2 | Barnaba Auia       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                |
| 539.2 | Lucy Hayes         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                |
| 540.2 | Ben Close          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.                |
| 541.2 | Amelia Hamlin      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 542.2 | Ben Helliwell      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 544.2 | David Davidson     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |

|       |                  |      |        |  |
|-------|------------------|------|--------|--|
| 546.2 | Benjamin Maher   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [S]eek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.      |
| 547.2 | Amanda Ng        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 548.2 | Ethan Gullery    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 549.2 | Tineek Corin     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter].<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 550.2 | Sam Mills        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 551.2 | Henry Seed       | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 552.2 | David Moore      | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 553.2 | Josh Flores      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.             |
| 554.2 | Fraser Beckwith  | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 555.2 | James Cuniffe    | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 557.2 | Peter Beswick    | PC14 | Oppose | delete low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter   |
| 558.2 | Jan-Yves Ruzicka | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 559.2 | Mitchell Tobin   | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 560.2 | Reece Pomeroy    | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 562.2 | Rob McNeur       | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |
| 563.4 | Peter Cross      | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.            |

|        |                     |      |        |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|--------|--|
| 565.5  | Angela Nathan       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 566.11 | Bruce Chen          | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.  |
| 567.5  | Mark Mayo           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 568.5  | Hazel Shanks        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 569.5  | Marcus Devine       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 570.5  | Christine Albertson | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 571.5  | James Harwood       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 572.5  | Yu Kai Lim          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 573.5  | Jeff Louttit        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 574.5  | Henry Bersani       | PC14 | Oppose | Seek that Council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter .                                      |
| 575.5  | Jeremy Ditzel       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 576.5  | Juliette Sargeant   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 577.6  | James Robinson      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 578.5  | Jamie Dawson        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 587.5  | Ciaran Mee          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 588.1  | David Lee           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 589.5  | Krystal Boland      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 590.5  | Todd Hartshorn      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 591.5  | Helen Jacka         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 594.4  | Hao Ning Tan        | PC14 | Oppose | Seeks that the Council drops the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter.                                     |

|       |                       |      |        |   |
|-------|-----------------------|------|--------|---|
| 595.2 | Logan Sanko           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 596.2 | Hayley Woods          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 597.2 | Karl Moffatt-Vallance | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 598.2 | Caleb Sixtus          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 601.2 | Jack Hobern           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 602.2 | Devanh Patel          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 603.2 | Evan Ross             | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 604.2 | Daniel Morris         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 606.2 | Alanna Reid           | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter]<br>[S]eek that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 607.2 | Mathew Cairns         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 608.2 | Denisa Dumitrescu     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 609.2 | Morgan Patterson      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 610.2 | Alexia Katisipis      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 611.2 | Ailbhe Redmile        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |



|       |                    |      |        |   |
|-------|--------------------|------|--------|---|
| 612.2 | Hamish McLeod      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 613.2 | Noah Simmonds      | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 614.2 | Matthew Coulthurst | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 615.2 | Analijia Thomas    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 616.2 | Elizabeth Oquist   | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 617.2 | Tegan Mays         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 618.2 | Lance Woods        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 619.2 | Oscar Templeton    | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 620.2 | Izak Dobbs         | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 621.5 | Loren Kennedy      | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 622.5 | Ella Herriot       | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 623.2 | Peter Dobbs        | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility AreaQualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.         |
| 624.2 | Daniel Scott       | PC14 | Oppose | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter. Seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.     |
| 628.2 | Tom Crawford       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 631.2 | Matt Pont          | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 632.2 | Aimee Harper       | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 633.2 | James Dunne        | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 634.2 | Georgia Palmer     | PC14 | Oppose | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 635.2 | Suzi Chisholm      | PC14 | Oppose | Oppose Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 640.2  | Steven Watson  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 641.2  | Andrew Treadwell                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Area qualifying matter.   |
| 642.2  | Sophie Harre   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 643.6  | Keegan Phipps  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 645.2  | Laura McGill   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 646.6  | Archie Manur   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 648.2  | Brennan Hawkins                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 649.3  | Peter Stanger  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 650.2  | Charlie Lane   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 651.2  | Jess Green   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 652.2  | Declan Cruickshank                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 655.5  | Daymian Johnson                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Seek[s] that the council to drop Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter  |
| 656.5  | Francesca Teague-Wytenburg                           | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter  |
| 663.3  | Williams Corporation Limited                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the Low Public TransportAccessibility Qualifying Matter overlay is removed from 9 Patten Street.   |
| 676.9  | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the public transport QM.  |
| 681.2  | Andrew McCarthy                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove QM-Low PT from proposed plan.<br><br>Remove QM-Low PT from hill suburbs Taylor’sMistake, Scarborough, all hill sites in Sumner, Clifton Hill, Redcliffs, Moncks Spur, Mt Pleasant, StAndrew’s Hill, Lyttleton, Heathcote Valley, Hillsborough and Westmorland |
| 689.78 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | 1. [T]hat the “Low Public Transport Accessibility Overlay” better reflects areas where there is low access to public transport, by excluding areas (e.g. Sumner) where high frequency public transport is already available or planned; or                           |

|       |                             |      |                |   |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|       |                             |      |                | 2. [R]enam[e] the “Low Public Transport Accessibility Overlay” to something that better reflects the reason development is being restricted, [eg] s “Low Connectivity Areas”.   |
| 703.2 | Graeme Boddy                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Requests] status of Eastern Terrace between the iron bridge adjacent Bowenvale Avenue and the footbridge at Malcolm Street to be changed from being 'Protected by being to far from public transport' to the fuller protection of being 'Part of the Character Area of the Beckenham Loop' |
| 713.5 | Girish Ramlugun             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 714.5 | Russell Stewart             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 715.5 | Sara Campbell               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council remove this qualifying matter.   |
| 717.5 | Jonty Coulson               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 718.5 | Gareth Holler               | PC14 | Oppose         | I oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 719.5 | Andrew Cockburn             | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 722.2 | Nick Leslie                 | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 723.3 | Brooksfield Limited         | PC14 | Oppose         | [R]eject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and consequently implement the MDRS requirements to all Medium Density Residential zones, as directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act.                             |
| 726.2 | Michele McKnight            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] the council makl[e] Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill ..an area with little public transport [QM Low Public Transport Accessibility overlay]   |
| 727.1 | Birdie Young                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 728.2 | Sutherlands Estates Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] all of the residential properties that front Storr Close, Glendore Drive, James Mackenzie Drive and Sutherlands Road to Future Urban should be in the Low Public Transport QM.   |
| 733.6 | Michael Hall                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 737.6 | Christian Jordan            | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove QM- Low PT from plan in all areas.   |
| 738.5 | Pim Van Duin                | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |

|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.99  | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove LTPPA over sites within 800m from Orbiter bus stops, including where the route is planned to be changed, and change the underlying zoning of the now un-impacted parcels to MRZ. In areas currently zoned Residential Hills, also add the Residential Hills Precinct when changing to MRZ. [Maps 32, 46, 45, 30, 24, 25] [Refer to ATTACHMENT 3 and updated planning maps]. |
| 751.125 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Extend QM Low Public Transport Accessibility over] area [on Cashmere Road] shown as 'B' [Refer to ATTACHMENT 32].   |
| 751.129 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Within the extent [of Mt Pleasant Road / 2 Crest Lane – Monks Spur, Maps 47 & 48] currently captured as FUZ: apply the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area qualifying matter [with associated zoning change to Residential Hills - Refer to ATTACHMENT 34].  |
| 751.133 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Apply the LPTAA to the entirety of the site [at 55 Kennedy's Bush Road, Map 49 - Refer to ATTACHMENT 36].  |
| 751.136 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Apply LPTAA over [the] site [at 25 Belfield Street, Map 32 - Refer to ATTACHMENT 39].  |
| 752.5   | Amanda Smithies           | PC14 | Oppose         | oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 753.5   | Piripi Baker              | PC14 | Oppose         | [Opposes] the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 754.5   | Alex Shaw                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and seek that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 768.3   | Mark Darbyshire           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter.  |
| 783.2   | Roman Shmakov             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] [Seek[s] that the Christchurch City Council removes the details in Chapter 14 that enable this qualifying matter.  |
| 789.10  | Eric Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | remove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in this area from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.  |
| 789.12  | Eric Woods                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all of Keyes Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus routes to the central city.  |
| 792.9   | Carmel Woods              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area QM in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and ideally other roads with regular bus stops to the central city.   |
| 792.15  | Carmel Woods              | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Public Transport QM on Keyes Road, and ideally other roads with regular bus stops to the central city.  |
| 795.9   | Andrew Stevenson          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Re]consider the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond, and Keyes Road and beyond, or on all roads with regular bus stops to the central city.  |

|         |                                   |      |                |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 796.7   | Justin Woods                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond, and Keyes Road and beyond, or on all roads with regular bus stops to the central city.                                  |
| 797.9   | Zsuzsanna Hajnal                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all roads that have regular bus stops to the central city, such as in this region from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and beyond), [ <i>and all of Keyes Road (and beyond)</i> ]. |
| 798.3   | Wolfbrook                         | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete QM - Low public Transport from entire plan.   |
| 800.8   | Ramon Gelonch Roca                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in the area of 100 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond, and Keyes Road and beyond, or on all roads with regular bus stops to the central city.                                  |
| 801.9   | Jean Turner                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in this region from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and beyond), or on all roads that have regular bus stops to the central city.   |
| 801.15  | Jean Turner                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all of Keyes Road (and beyond), or on all roads that have regular bus stops to the central city. This is because it is simply not an accurate label.                        |
| 802.9   | Anita Moir                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" in this area from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.  |
| 802.15  | Anita Moir                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all of Keyes Road (and further afield), or on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city.   |
| 803.9   | Tamsin Woods                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]emove the Qualifying Matter of "Low Public Transport Accessibility Area" on all roads on regular bus stops to the central city, including from 100 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield).  |
| 805.18  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency) | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overlay in the planning maps and reference to this qualifying matter in Chapter 14.   |
| 808.2   | Josh Garmonsway                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.  |
| 814.243 | Carter Group Limited              | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to remove the Low Public Transport Accessibility overlay.  |
| 832.5   | Finn Jackson                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 837.5   | Sylvia Maclaren                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 839.5   | Jacinta O'Reilly                  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 840.5   | Rosa Shaw                         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 841.5  | Jess Gaisford                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 843.5  | Allan Taunt                               | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter.   |
| 844.5  | Hayden Smythe                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 846.2  | Lauren Bonner                             | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 847.5  | Will Struthers                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low PublicTransport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop thisqualifying matter.   |
| 859.1  | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter [is] deleted and the appropriate underlying zoning isapplied   |
| 877.3  | Otautahi Community Housing Trust          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone to MRZ areas that are proposed as RS/ RSDT zones under the Public Transport Accessibility QM.   |
| 877.12 | Otautahi Community Housing Trust          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <b>Delete the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter and all associated provisions.</b><br><br><b>Rezone all areas subject to this QM to MRZ (unless there is another QM in play that would prevent rezoning)</b>  |
| 879.7  | Rutherford Family Trust                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove LPTAA from the property [2 Crest Lane]  |
| 880.1  | Cathedral City Development Ltd            | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the notified PC14 LPTA QM and all related provisions.   |
| 881.4  | Red Spur Ltd                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Access Qualifying Matter]<br><br>[Seeks that council] zone Redmund Spur (except for the Neighbourhood Centre),Residential Hills (the current zoning of the Site) subject to the operative RH zone provisions,except that the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct provisions as described below shall apply. |
| 881.5  | Red Spur Ltd                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] [i]f the LPTA QM is not retained in the PC14 decision, rezone Redmund Spur MDR andsubject to the RH (Redmund Spur) Precinct provisions[.]   |
| 883.3  | Miles Premises Ltd                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the QM for Low PT as it applies to north Christchurch.  |
| 884.4  | Troy Lange                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch  |

|        |                     |      |                |  |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 887.6  | Jane Harrow         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete the LPTA QM, in particular as it applies to areas in north west Christchurch.                                       |
| 900.3  | Summit Road Society | PC14 | Support        | Supports the low public transport accessibility qualifying matter being applied on the Port Hills.                         |
| 918.5  | Geoff Banks         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |
| 1049.5 | Dylan Lange         | PC14 | Oppose         | [Regarding the Low Public Transport Accessibility Qualifying Matter] seek[s] that the council drop this qualifying matter. |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.5 - QM - Airport Noise

| Original Submission No | Submitter         | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 50.4                   | Oliver Comyn      | PC14        | Support        | Retain the Airport Noise Contour Qualifying Matter.   |
| 54.7                   | Shirley van Essen | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>The airport noise contour to be widened to include 34, 36A and 38 Kahu Road, and more properties west and south of Kahu Road between the two bridges over the Avon River.</p> <p>Properties within the amended noise contour to be zoned Residential Suburban.</p>   |
| 69.2                   | John Campbell     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps so that the QM Airport Noise Influence Overlay is removed from the area around Riccarton Bush to south of Rata Street and Kauri Street  |
| 110.3                  | Marie Mullins     | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose the Airport Noise Influence Area that goes that overlays a small part of the site at 18 Kauri Street.  |
| 121.8                  | Cameron Matthews  | PC14        | Seek Amendment | <p>Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>make all relevant activities within the Airport Noise Contour Restricted Discretionary, contingent on their meeting the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan 15, or,</li> <li>re-zone sites within the Airport Noise Contour to a Medium Residential Zone, High Residential Zone or any other zone that would otherwise apply, and amend those zone's rules to require any permitted activity within the Airport Noise Contour to meet the indoor design sound levels already specified in the operative Christchurch District Plan</li> </ul> |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 183.1  | Brooke McKenzie                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Low Density Residential Airport Influence Zone and Airport Influence Density Precinct that would reduce housing density.  |
| 183.2  | Brooke McKenzie                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Land within the 54 dbn and 57 dbn be a 'Soft Fringe Buffer Zone' to with 1 arce lots   |
| 188.12 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he properties at 34, 36, 36A, 38, 40, 44, 46, and 48 Kahu Rd, should be included in the Airport Noise Influence [Contour Overlay].  |
| 210.2  | Victor Ong   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Extend Airport Noise Boundary to 60 dba  |
| 307.5  | Robert Fletcher                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to reduce or remove the number of qualifying matter exceptions added since last year]   |
| 351.5  | Jono de Wit  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he Airport Noise Influence Area should be moved further back from Riccarton road  |
| 430.1  | Tracey Berry   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Delete] the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter   |
| 443.13 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the air noise contour identified in relationto the Summerset on Avonhead village (120Hawthornden Road, Avonhead, Christchurch),Avonhead, and legally described as Lot 1 DP516385 and Lots 1 and 2 DP 486786 (records oftitle 804889 and 802079) on all related planningmaps in accordance with that shown on existingzoning maps forming part of the ChristchurchDistrict Plan |
| 479.1  | Karelia Levin  | PC14 | Support        | Approve PC14 in respect of the Airport Noise Influence Area.   |
| 676.11 | Jack Gibbons   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove QM Airport Noise Influence Area]   |
| 689.79 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Airport Noise Contours are updated following the publication] of the most up todate Airport Noise Contours [in an upcoming] peerreview of theinputs, assumptions and outcomes of theremodelling [undertaken by] Christchurch InternationalAirport Limited.   |
| 729.2  | Independent Producers Limited                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Council amend the zoning of 330, 250 and 232 Styx Mill Road (Lot 4 DP 311370, Lot 5 DP 311370, Lot 6 DP 311370) from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone, without the Air Noise Contour overlay.   |
| 737.3  | Christian Jordan                                     | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove QM-Airport Noise as a restriction on application of MDRS zone.  |
| 833.2  | Andrew Kyle  | PC14 | Oppose         | That the 50dBA air noise contour be excluded frombecoming a Qualifying Matter.   |
| 835.5  | Historic Places Canterbury                           | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.   |
| 851.7  | Robert Leonard Broughton                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seek] the properties on the southern side of Rata Street, should, for reason and consistency, all be included in the Airport Noise Influence Zone.  |
| 852.1  | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the spatial extent of the QM on the planning maps to show the outer extent of the updated remodelled S0dBA Ldn Air Noise Annual Average and Outer Envelope   |



|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
|        |   |      |                | contours dated May 2023, and the operative contour, as illustrated on the Plan attached as Appendix A(i).  |
| 859.5  | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development         | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Airport Noise Contours Qualifying Matter be deleted   |
| 860.3  | Sally & Declan Bransfield                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports Residential Suburban Zone around Deans Bush Interface Area, all other areas around Deans Bush should be High Density.   |
| 873.1  | David Lawry                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove 50dba Ldn Air Noise Contour as a QM   |
| 883.1  | Miles Premises Ltd                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of the QM airport noise contour on the 50 dBA Ldn rather than the 57 dBA Ldn.   |
| 884.1  | Troy Lange  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn CIALairport noise contour.  |
| 886.4  | Helen Broughton                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport noise contour QM to include the north and south sides of Rata Street, Riccarton.   |
| 887.2  | Jane Harrow                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone land between the 50 and 55 Ldn CIAL airport noise contour for urban development, with no restrictions relating to airport noise, including 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road as identified on the aerial photograph below. Rezone 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.  |
| 887.7  | Jane Harrow                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the Airport Noise Qualifying Matter to only apply to areas within the 55 dBA Ldn airport noise contour , such a contour to be based on a maximum 30 year assessment period having regard to matters such as future growth projections, predicted flight paths and expected fleet mix. The contour should be based on an assessment of the annual average noise, as opposed to the current contour which is based on the 3 busiest months of commercial aircraft movements. |
| 902.14 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]contours be extended further.   |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.6 - QM - Any Coastal Hazard

| Original Submission No | Submitter                                 | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---|
| 107.28                 | Heather Woods                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “MediumDensity Residential Zone” because the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” only applies to a small part of the properties, and is less of a risk than places like Marine Parade that are “MediumDensity Residential Zone” with the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” applying to the whole property.   |
| 107.32                 | Heather Woods                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Amend zoning for the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone” because the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” is not sufficient risk by itself as it is less of a risk than places like Marine Parade and 286 to 388 Keyes Road that are “MediumDensity Residential Zone” with the Qualifying Matter of “Tsunami Management Area” and also “CoastalHazard Medium Risk Management Area” applying to the whole property. |
| 145.3                  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health   | PC14        | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the proposed Qualifying Matters related to high-risk natural hazards, including coastal inundation, coastal erosion and tsunami hazard.  |
| 175.5                  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Further assessment required on the Tsunami Management Overlay mapping.  |
| 197.3                  | Steve Smith                               | PC14        | Oppose         | [Remove Tsunami Management Area]  |
| 369.1                  | Winstone Wallboards Limited (WWB)         | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That] Further assessment of the extent [of the Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area] is undertaken  |
| 380.3                  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That a more likely scenario than] representative concentration pathway 8.5 (RCP 8.5 and its 83rd percentile derivative RCP 8.5H+) [is used] to predict coastal hazard lines.   |
| 380.4                  | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | [That the Coastal Hazards Qualifying Matters] only apply to residential zoned land, [not rural or other zones that are not subject to Plan Change 14].  |
| 380.10                 | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA) | PC14        | Oppose         | [Delete Qualifying Matter Tsunami Management Area]  |
| 644.1                  | Fay Brorens                               | PC14        | Support        | [Retain] precautions around Natural Hazards including, flooding, liquefaction and sea level rise.   |

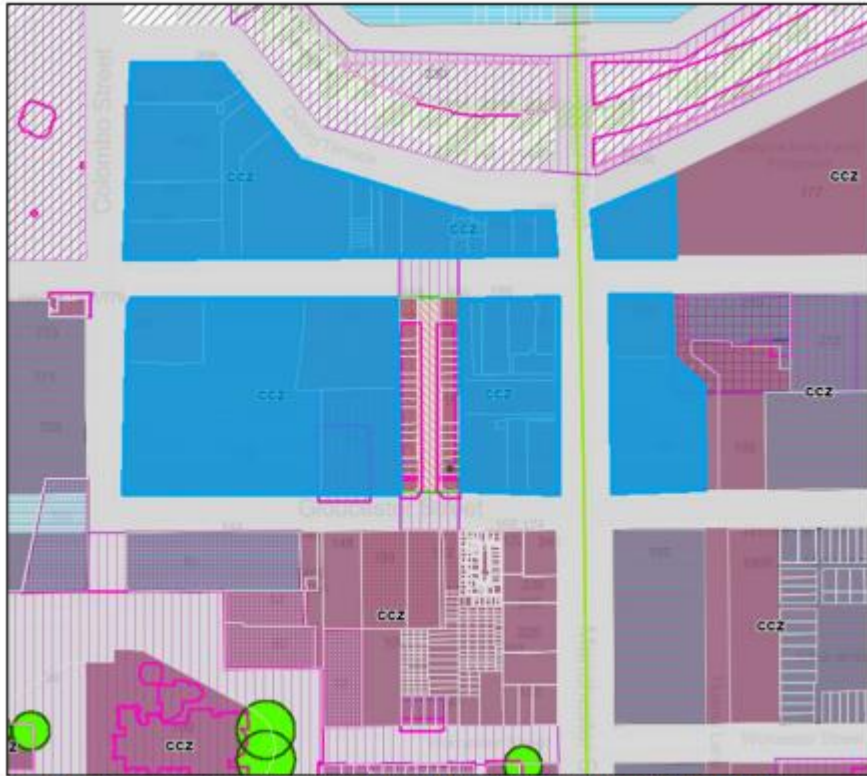
|         |                                |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 694.2   | KI Commercial Limited          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the entirety of the site at 51 Heberden Avenue (as shown in Figure 1 above) residential (either Residential Hills or Medium Density Residential) and the removal of all qualifying matters.        |
| 737.7   | Christian Jordan               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Tsunami Management Area.  |
| 792.10  | Carmel Woods                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Tsunami Management Area QM from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area.  |
| 792.16  | Carmel Woods                   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Tsunami Management Area QM for Keyes Road.  |
| 814.244 | Carter Group Limited           | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to remove the Coastal Hazard Medium and High Risk Management Area, and High Floodplain Hazard Management Area, and Tsunami Management Area overlays. |
| 835.4   | Historic Places Canterbury     | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.   |
| 853.17  | Lyttelton Port Company Limited | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Tsunami Management Area qualifying matter from LPC's City Depot site in Hillsborough.   |
| 1034.1  | Ebin Scaria Jose               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the application of QM Tsunami Management area on 20 Holland Street, Avonside.   |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.7 - QM - Any Heritage Layer

| Original Submission No | Submitter    | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 15.5                   | Martin Jones | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Introduce a Residential Heritage Area over Cashmere View Street.                                  |
| 20.2                   | Les Drury    | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Introduce a heritage value residential zone that applies to Fairview Street.                      |
| 22.2                   | Peter Beck   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Extend the Chester Street East Residential Heritage Areas to cover the entire street.             |
| 57.4                   | Debbie Smith | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Submitter seeks that the entirety of Chester Street East be included as Residential Heritage Area |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 135.2  | Melissa Macfarlane                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete any applicable residential heritage area qualifying matters for the St Albans Church Properties Subdivision area.  |
| 145.18 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14 | Support        | Te Mana Ora supports the protection of Residential Heritage Areas and recognises the need to balance housing development with protecting areas of cultural heritage and identity.   |
| 191.2  | Logan Brunner                           | PC14 | Oppose         | [That proposed Residential Heritage Areas are removed]  |
| 206.1  | Emma Wheeler                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New Residential Heritage Area] Make both St James Avenue and Windermere Road category 1 Streets, protecting both the plaques, trees and the people the already enjoy and use these streets. Removing both streets from the intensification plan.   |
| 225.5  | Michael Dore                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs  |
| 281.2  | Mary Crowe                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Chester Street East should receive heritage protection zoning for the whole length of the street.   |
| 289.4  | Cody Cooper                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Lyttelton as a heritage area and instead pick a specific street or smaller area to designate as heritage.  |
| 329.3  | Dominic Mahoney                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] four streets (St James, Windermere, Dormer and Perry) [are recognised as a Residential Heritage Area]  |
| 351.6  | Jono de Wit                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]o[es] not support the Residential Heritage Area QM south of Shand Crescent in Riccarton  |
| 402.1  | Justin Avi                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Antonio Hall from the heritage list and upzone it to high density residential zone.  |
| 687.2  | Hamish Ritchie                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [D]oes not support the inclusion of the site in the Heritage Interface Overlay (“HIO”)  |
| 699.1  | Christ's College                        | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Delete Qualifying Matter - Residential Heritage Area from the following properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Armagh Street – Numbers 6, 14, 16, 20 and 22</li> <li>• Gloucester Street – Numbers 4, 6, 8, 13, 14 and 19</li> <li>• Rolleston Avenue – Numbers 54, 64 and 72 (excluding the Heritage Items and Setting<sup>267</sup> at 64 Rolleston Ave).</li> </ul> |
| 700.3  | Hilary Talbot                           | PC14 | Support        | [Re: Englefield Heritage Area] support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.   |
| 700.5  | Hilary Talbot                           | PC14 | Support        | support the retention of Heritage listed Englefield House   |
| 709.2  | Philippa Tucker                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to heritage layer for War Memorial Heritage Protection for Windermere Road.  |
| 734.1  | Marie Byrne                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road be considered for a heritage area and subsequently a qualifying matter.  |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 741.3   | Lower Cashmere Residents Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make Cashmere View St a heritage street.   |
| 755.4   | Margaret Stewart                     | PC14 | Support        | Retain Heritage areas.<br><br>Add Woodville Street, St Albans  |
| 765.2   | Margaret Howley                      | PC14 | Support        | Supports the qualifying matter for heritage overlay for the Papanui WWII Memorial Plantings.   |
| 814.241 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to remove the following features identified on the planning maps at 32 Armagh Street (as indicated below):<br><br>a. The heritage setting and heritage item;<br><br>b. 2x scheduled trees (including the qualifying matter tree);<br><br>c. The residential heritage area overlay applying to the land and surrounding area.   |
| 814.246 | Carter Group Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps applying to the land bounded by Oxford Terrace, Manchester Street, Armagh Street, and Colombo Street to delete the extent of the heritage setting for New Regent Street (being heritage setting 336 associated with heritage item 404 in Appendix 9.3.7.2 schedule), so that it ends at the southern most edge of Armagh Street, being where New Regent Street meets Armagh Street and delete the Central City Heritage Interface overlay. |

|         |                                      |      |                |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 818.1   | Malaghans Investments Limited        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That the Central City Heritage Interface Overlay is extended to cover the area shown in blue in Figure 2]</p>  <p><b>Figure 2:</b> Area to be included in height limit restriction coloured in blue (Plan Change Map CCC).</p>  |
| 823.234 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Amend the planning maps applying to the land bounded by Oxford Terrace, Manchester Street, Armagh Street, and Colombo Street, as follows [map of area shown in original submission]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Delete the extent of the heritage setting for New Regent Street (being heritage setting 336 associated with heritage item 404 in Appendix 9.3.7.2 schedule), so that it ends at the southern most edge of Armagh Street, being where New Regent Street meets Armagh Street.</li> <li>b. Delete the Central City Heritage Interface overlay.</li> </ul> |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 823.235 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the SPS and CCMUZ zoning of the land at 136 Barbadoes Street [identified in original submission], but delete the heritage listing/outline from the planning maps.   |
| 825.7   | Church Property Trustess                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Delete Heritage Item 465 and Heritage Setting 220 regarding 65 Riccarton Road from Appendix 9.3.7.2.   |
| 834.333 | Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities       | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the proposed Residential HeritageAreas ('RHAs') and the Residential Heritage Area Interface overlay ('RHAIO') thatare sought to be introduced under PC13 in their entirety.  |
| 835.2   | Historic Places Canterbury               | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.   |
| 835.20  | Historic Places Canterbury               | PC14 | Support        | The submitter welcomes the addition of 11 Residential Heritage areas and their inclusion as QualifyingMatters.   |
| 876.30  | Alan Ogle                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | All areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA), and those sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd, should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density.                 |
| 885.3   | Peter Dyhrberg                           | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] the proposed Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 886.2   | Helen Broughton                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports the Riccarton Bush Interface Area as a qualifying matter, but considers a greater area should be included.  |
| 903.46  | Danne Mora Limited                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove/amend heritage settingunless the listing is approvedunder PC13  |
| 1001.2  | Kerstin Rupp                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that all of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1002.3  | Keith Paterson                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to include the section of Kilmore St west of Dawson St toBarbadoes St to be included in the Chester St/ Dawson Lane Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 1005.2  | Kate Askew                               | PC14 | Support        | Supports the inclusion of Heritage Areas's including HA11 Shelley Forbes Street.   |
| 1007.1  | Ian Shaw On Behalf Of Ian and Karen Shaw | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter seeks that the following areas be added to the Chester St heritage area:<br><br>1. The area East of Dorset Street to Fitzgerald Avenue.<br><br>2. The properties located on Kilmore Street that abound the heritage area of Chester Street East, eg., the Northboundaries of 129, 131 and 133 Chester Street |
| 1008.1  | Mark Winter                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain a heritage and character status for Beverley Street.  |
| 1009.1  | Richard Abey-Nesbit                      | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports limitation of heritage areas.   |
| 1010.1  | Robert Forsyth On Behalf Of Myself       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Beverley Street retain its heritage zoning.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 1012.1 | John Hardie On Behalf Of JG & JL Hardie Family Trust | PC13 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes the inclusion of 47 Rue Balguerie under Qualifying Matters.   |
| 1013.2 | Simon Adamson  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Chester St East is included in the Chester Street Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1014.3 | Susan Parle  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Chester St East is included in the Chester St Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1015.2 | Mary Crowe   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that the entirety of Chester Street East is included in the Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 1016.1 | Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The entire area or whole street from Chester Street East to Fitzgerald Ave be included in the Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1017.4 | Jayne Smith  | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports Residential Heritage Areas but has some concerns regarding the ability to make alterations to the exterior of their property for sustainability and other reasons.   |
| 1019.2 | Julie Florkowski                                     | PC14 | Support        | Supports the Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1020.3 | Chris Florkowski                                     | PC14 | Support        | Support the Qualifying Matter - Residential Heritage Areas  |
| 1022.1 | Bosco Peters   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Council recognises the whole of Chester Street East as having special heritage character.  |
| 1024.3 | Marius and Roanna Purcaru                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the special heritage and character of Chester Street East include the whole of Chester Street East [that the whole of Chester Street East is included as a Residential Heritage Area]. |
| 1025.1 | Kristin Mokes  | PC14 | Oppose         | Please reconsider adding so many more heritage sites - especially [in the] suburbs  |
| 1026.1 | Maxine Webb  | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports the heritage areas as a qualifying matter and is of the view that they should have a wider extent to protect the character of Christchurch.                          |
| 1027.2 | Daniel John Rutherford                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that 20 and 20b MacMillan Avenue are excluded from the MacMillan Ave Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1030.1 | Paul Mollard   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove any reference to residential heritage areas and make those areas subject to the same development rules as the rest of the city.  |
| 1033.1 | Sam Spekrijse  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all heritage overlays.   |
| 1035.1 | Ben Hay-Smith  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose heritage overlay to 9 Ford Road, Opawa, 129 High Street, Christchurch, 159 Manchester Street, Christchurch, 35 Rata Street, Riccarton and the 25 baches at Taylor's Mistake.         |
| 1037.1 | justin avi   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Antonio Hall (265 Riccarton Road) from the heritage list.  |
| 1038.1 | Peter Earl   | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes all heritage areas in Plan Change 14 and requests Council stay in line with the government's policy direction for intensification.                                    |



|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 1040.1  | Neil McNulty On Behalf Of 29 Forbes Street                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Residential Heritage Area as it applies to Forbes Street, Sydenham.   |
| 1041.2  | Ruth Morrison On Behalf Of Morrison Family                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Keep the area around Paparoa St, Dormer St, Rayburn Ave and Perry St as heritage area  |
| 1043.1  | Cameron Parsonson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove 471 ferry road from the schedule of designated heritage buildings.  |
| 1048.29 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan.   |
| 1048.31 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Lyttleton [Residential Heritage Area].   |
| 1048.32 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Piko/Shand [Residential Heritage Area].  |
| 1048.33 | Cameron Matthews  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove all Residential Heritage Areas from the plan, particularly [the] Inner City West [Residential Heritage Area].   |
| 1052.3  | Oxford Terrace Baptist Church                                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the whole of Chester Street East be included in the Residential Heritage Area.   |
| 1053.1  | Jono De Wit   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Piko Crescent Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1059.1  | The Canterbury Jockey Club                                    | PC14 | Support        | Retain the deletion of Heritage Setting 183 from the Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Maps and Natural and Cultural Heritage Planning Map 30C as notified.           |
| 1059.2  | The Canterbury Jockey Club                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Heritage Setting 684 as shown on the Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Maps and Natural and Cultural Heritage Planning Map 30C.                                 |
| 1061.4  | Elizabeth Harris  | PC14 | Support        | The submitter seeks that the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area overlay is removed from 31 Cashel Street and other properties on Cashel Street.                 |
| 1063.2  | Marie Byrne   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include existing Medium Density Residential area in Phillipstown Cashel Street to Ferry Road, Bordesley Street to Nursery Road to a Qualifying matter - heritage area. |
| 1072.1  | Richard and Suzanne Peebles Peebles On Behalf Of R & S Peeble | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Reduce the spatial extent of the heritagesetting 423 (for heritage item 209 at 27 Glandovey Road) so as to exclude 7 and 9 Thornycroft Street.                         |
| 1075.1  | Diana Shand   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports the Inner West Residential Heritage Area and seeks that Cranmer Square be included in the Inner City West Residential Heritage Area.                          |
| 1077.1  | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board           | PC14 | Support        | Supports the addition of the MacMillan Avenue and Shelley/Forbes Street Residential Heritage Areas.  |
| 1078.1  | Julie Villard   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the extent of the Lyttleton Residential Heritage Area.  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 1083.1 | Lyttelton Port Company Limited  | PC14 | Support        | Supports the extent of the Lyttelton Residential Heritage Area as notified.  |
| 1085.1 | Duncans Lane Limited  | PC14 | Oppose         | Retain the existing spatial extent of the heritage item and setting for the Duncan's Buildings as shown on Aerial map reference 693, Heritage item number 1432, heritage setting number 604. |
| 1088.1 | Anton Casutt  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Scott Street, Sydenham is added to a Residential Heritage Area or Character Area.   |
| 1089.1 | Christchurch Civic Trust  | PC14 | Support        | Support Qualifying Matter Heritage   |
| 1090.1 | Helen Broughton<br>On Behalf Of<br>Waipuna Halswell-<br>Hornby-Riccarton<br>Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports the Residential Heritage Areas but seeks that additional areas of Hornby, South Hornby, Sockburn, Hei Hei, Islington, and Broomfield be considered.                                 |
| 1091.1 | Rosie Linterman   | PC14 | Not Stated     | Seek that Beverley Street be included as a Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 1092.1 | Cambridge 137 Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes listing of 137 Cambridge Terrace (Harley Chambers) as a heritage listing.  |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.8 - QM - Character Areas

| Original Submission No | Submitter        | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| 15.6                   | Martin Jones     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Introduce a new Residential Character Area over Cashmere View Street.  |
| 19.3                   | Patricia Dench   | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Fairview Street should be within a Residential Character Area.   |
| 20.3                   | Les Drury        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | 1/19 Fairview Street should be within a Residential Character Area.  |
| 25.2                   | Christine Parkes | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That the area of Cashmere View St, Fairview St and nearby Ashgrove Tce be [included in] a [residential] character area.  |
| 27.2                   | Steve Parkes     | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That the area of Cashmere View St be identified as a suburban [residential] character area.                              |
| 33.3                   | Joanne Knudsen   | PC14        | Support        | Support the identification of Bewdley Street and Evesham Crescent within the Residential Evesham/Bewdley Character Area. |
| 33.4                   | Joanne Knudsen   | PC14        | Support        | Support the identification of Roker Street as in the Residential Roker Character Area.                                   |

|       |                         |      |                |   |
|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 33.5  | Joanne Knudsen          | PC14 | Support        | Support the identification of Ryan Street as within the Residential Ryan Character Area.  |
| 35.1  | Keith Shaw              | PC14 | Support        | Retain 23 Birdwood Avenue in a Residential Character Area.  |
| 37.4  | Susanne Trim            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain most of the proposed [Residential Character Areas] except Heaton St.   |
| 41.4  | Sharina Van Landuyt     | PC14 | Support        | Support[s] the proposal to include Ryan Street within a Residential Character Area.   |
| 62.1  | Thomas Calder           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) as a Residential Character Overlay Area.  |
| 86.1  | Melissa and Scott Alman | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Identify Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) as a Residential Character Area  |
| 92.1  | Andrew Laurie           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The area near and including Ashgrove Tce, Fairview St and Cashmere View St should be a Heritage Value Residential Character zone, and a resource consent should be required before any development can proceed.   |
| 101.2 | Ross Pheloung           | PC14 | Oppose         | Cashmere View Street and surrounding streets should be within a Character Area.   |
| 119.3 | Tracey Strack           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas |
| 121.6 | Cameron Matthews        | PC14 | Oppose         | Request removal of the Cashmere [Character Areas]: (Hackthorn Road), Beckenham Loop, Roker and Penrith [streets].   |
| 124.1 | Deborah BROWN           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That 15 Cashmere View Street is included as a suburban character area.  |
| 125.1 | Simon BROWN             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That 15 Cashmere View Street is included as a suburban character area.  |
| 126.1 | Chris Wells             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Cashmere View Street is included as a suburban character area.   |
| 128.2 | Sulekha Korgaonkar      | PC14 | Support        | Retain Ryan Street as a residential character area and the provisions that maintain the streets character.  |
| 135.1 | Melissa Macfarlane      | PC14 | Support        | Retain any applicable residential character qualifying matters for the St Albans Malvern Street area.   |
| 141.1 | Aaron Jaggar            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | List Ryan Street as a Residential Character Area.   |
| 143.1 | Bill Marks              | PC14 | Support        | Support the identification of Ryan Street as a Character Area.  |
| 162.2 | Jill Edwards            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area surrounding and including Rose st should require a resource consent for development and that the area be zoned as a suburban character area   |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 164.3  | James and Adriana Baddeley                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Residential Character Overlay Area.  |
| 165.1  | Catherine & Peter Baddeley                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Residential Character Overlay Area   |
| 168.2  | Bernard Hall JP (Retired)                          | PC14 | Support        | Please retain RYAN STREET, CHRISTCHURCH, 8011 as a CHARACTER STREET without multistory infill structures.  |
| 182.2  | Rosanne Hawarden                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Jane Deans Close be included as a Residential Heritage Area.  |
| 188.13 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Jane Deans Close should [have intensification restricted through a Qualifying Matter]  |
| 188.16 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Both sides of Matai St West from Straven Rd east to the railway line, including the area north to the Avon River, should be a Qualifying Matter restricting further residential intensification.   |
| 191.3  | Logan Brunner                                      | PC14 | Support        | [No changes to existing character areas]   |
| 217.2  | Catharina Schupbach                                | PC14 | Support        | Retain Evesham Crescent and Bewdley Street Residential Character Area  |
| 225.8  | Michael Dore                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The History, Character and Heritage of our City of Christchurch should be protected at all costs   |
| 227.1  | Alex Prince  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend Lower Cashmere (Fairview Street/Cashmere View/Ashgrove Terrace) to be in a residential character area.   |
| 228.1  | Martin Winder                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the Character Area on Hackthorne Road but exclude the vacant property at 75a Hackthorne Road.   |
| 241.1  | Susanne Schade                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] council to apply the Qualifying Matter Residential Character Area to Scott Street in Sydenham.   |
| 247.1  | Jean-Michel Gelin                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Create a character area including Forfar Street to limit the possible height of the new building and the sunlight access for the 1 Storey houses of the street   |
| 255.1  | William Bennett                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas: or,</li> </ul> |

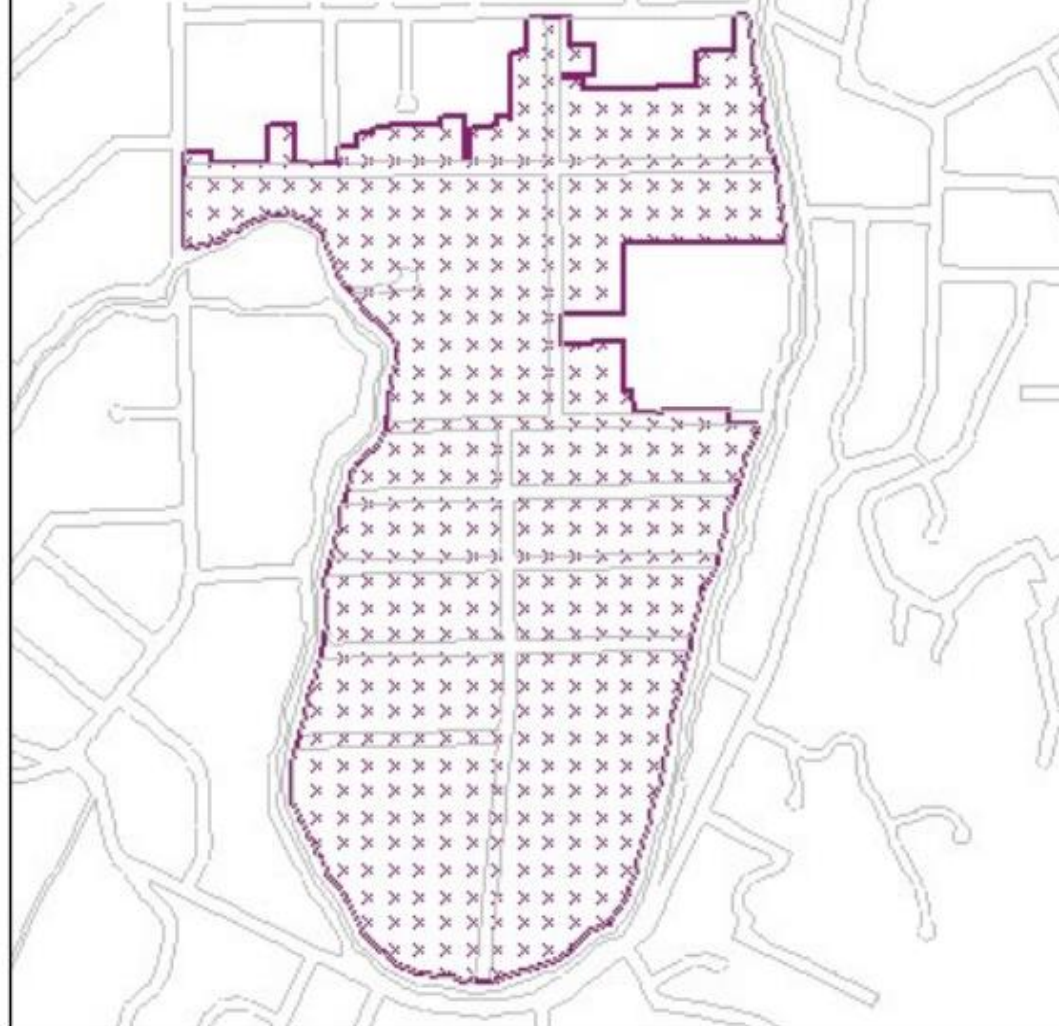
|       |                         |      |                |  |
|-------|-------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|       |                         |      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that the Area be zoned Medium Density Residential.</li> </ul>  |
| 278.1 | Francine Bills          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Mersey Street, which runs south of Westminster Street to Berwick Street, be incorporated in the Severn Residential Character Area <i>[including 1-54 Mersey Street, 11-19 Berwick Street, and 116-136 Westminster Street]</i> .  |
| 303.3 | Bron Durdin             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Expand Character Areas to include other areas with established trees and gardens (e.g. lower Cashmere, Beckenham, Hillsborough, Cracroft, Somerfield, Opawa)]   |
| 316.1 | Jo Jeffery              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Apply a Residential Character Area to Merivale]<br><br>Protect Merivale streets from any [multi-storey] development permanently and apply a heritage ruling on Rugby Street, Merivale Lane and surrounding streets.   |
| 341.1 | Rosemary Baird Williams | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Evesham Crescent and Bewdley Street Residential Character Area.   |
| 376.1 | Colin Gregg             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified [as] a Residential Character Overlay Area   |
| 381.2 | Kate Gregg              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Plan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas. |
| 436.1 | Johnny Phelan           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That Roker Street West of Selwyn street not be included in a character area.   |
| 482.1 | richard scarf           | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the reduction of the Character Area that includes Hanmer and Gilby street.  |
| 499.3 | Daniel John Rutherford  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please remove both titles of our property at 20 Macmillan ave/20b Macmillan ave from the residential character area.   |
| 502.2 | Kyri Kotzikas           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas.                                   |
| 530.1 | Chris Wilison           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the area identified as] Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) to be identified as Residential Character area, as it was under the operative plan.  |
| 581.1 | Joanne Nikolaou         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [t]hat council agrees the Cashmere View Somerfield Area [be] designated a Suburban Character Area.   |
| 583.2 | Jaimita de Jongh        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Fairview and Cashmere View Streets be included in a character area.   |
| 584.3 | Claudia M Staudt        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | New QM Residential Character Area (as per previous SAM 8) for the area bounded by, Holmwood Road, Rossall Street, Hagley Park and Fendalton Road (Planning Map 31 and CC)  |

|        |                          |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 630.3  | Murray Cullen            | PC14 | Support        | [RetainCharacter Areas]  |
| 665.1  | Lawrence & Denise May    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as a Medium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply to Residential Character areas:</li> </ul>  |
| 698.1  | Ann-Mary & Andrew Benton | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) be identified in the Christchurch District Pan as aMedium Density Residential zone and a Residential Character Overlay Area and be made subject to the rules that apply toResidential Character areas: or,</p> <p>If Helmores Lane, Desmond Street and Rhodes Street (to Rossall Street) are not included as a Residential Character Area, that theArea be zoned Medium Density Residential: and,</p> <p>That sunlight access be better protected by further amending the medium/high density southern boundary recession plane to 45° from 3m at the boundary: and,</p> <p>That neighbours along the southern boundaries of any proposed developments that involve non-compliances with height or access to sunlight rules can be notified of the required resource consents and to make submissions.</p> <p>Any further or other decisions that achieve the outcomes sought by this submission, or are required as a consequence of the relief [sought].</p> |
| 700.6  | Hilary Talbot            | PC14 | Support        | [Re: Englefield Character Area] support the creation of the Heritage Area and the continuation of the character area with more stringent controls.   |
| 703.1  | Graeme Boddy             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Requests] status of Eastern Terrace between the iron bridge adjacent Bowenvale Avenue and the footbridge at Malcolm Street to be changed from being 'Protected by being to far from public transport' to the fuller protection of being 'Part of the Character Area of the Beckenham Loop'  |
| 710.3  | Michelle Trusttum        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Somerfield in Special Character Overlay.   |
| 726.1  | Michele McKnight         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] the council to mak[e] Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill ... a special character overlay area  |
| 732.1  | Antony Ellis             | PC14 | Support        | [E]ndors[es] the extend of the character area overlay in Cashmere  |
| 737.11 | Christian Jordan         | PC14 | Support        | Retain character areas across the city.  |

|         |   |      |                |  |
|---------|---|------|----------------|--|
|         |   |      |                | These character areas should have recession plane, building height and setback rules similar to the operative plan   |
| 737.12  | Christian Jordan  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Add these areas to Special Character QM.</p> <p>Additional character areas of importance that should be included are:</p> <p>All of the Special Amenity Areas from the 1995 City Plan not already character areas including in particular: Fendalton SAM 8 and 8A Deans Bush SAM 7 and &amp; Aopawa SAM 5 St James SAM 16 (plus Windermere Rd)</p> <p>Also the following larger areas which were not SAMs:- Knowles, Rutland, Papanui, Dormer-Normans, Papanui, Blighs, railway line- Gloucester, Woodham, Trent, England</p> |
| 745.4   | Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond) | PC14 | Support        | Seek that SAMS and Suburban Character Areas are retained.  |
| 751.75  | Christchurch City Council                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Insert relevant Residential Character Area names on planning maps to ease reference to applicable rules, as per associated reporting.  |
| 751.103 | Christchurch City Council                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the Heaton Character Area where it is on top of the SP Hospital Zone (St Georges Hospital) and remove the St Georges-Heaton Overlay entirely (Map 31) - [Refer to ATTACHMENT 5].  |
| 755.3   | Margaret Stewart  | PC14 | Support        | <p>Retain Character areas.</p> <p>Add Woodville Street, St Albans</p>  |
| 769.9   | Megan Power   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Amend] Planning Map 46 :</p> <p>Amend the extent of the proposed Beckenham Character Area to match the operative District Plan extent and include all sites within the operative extent within the Character Area, as shown in Map 1 and Map 2 [of the submission].</p>  |

## Residential Character

 Character Area Overlay



*Map 1: Extract from online planning map, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.*





Map 2: Extract from pdf Planning Map 46, operative District Plan, 12 May 2023, Christchurch City Council. Beckenham Character Area.

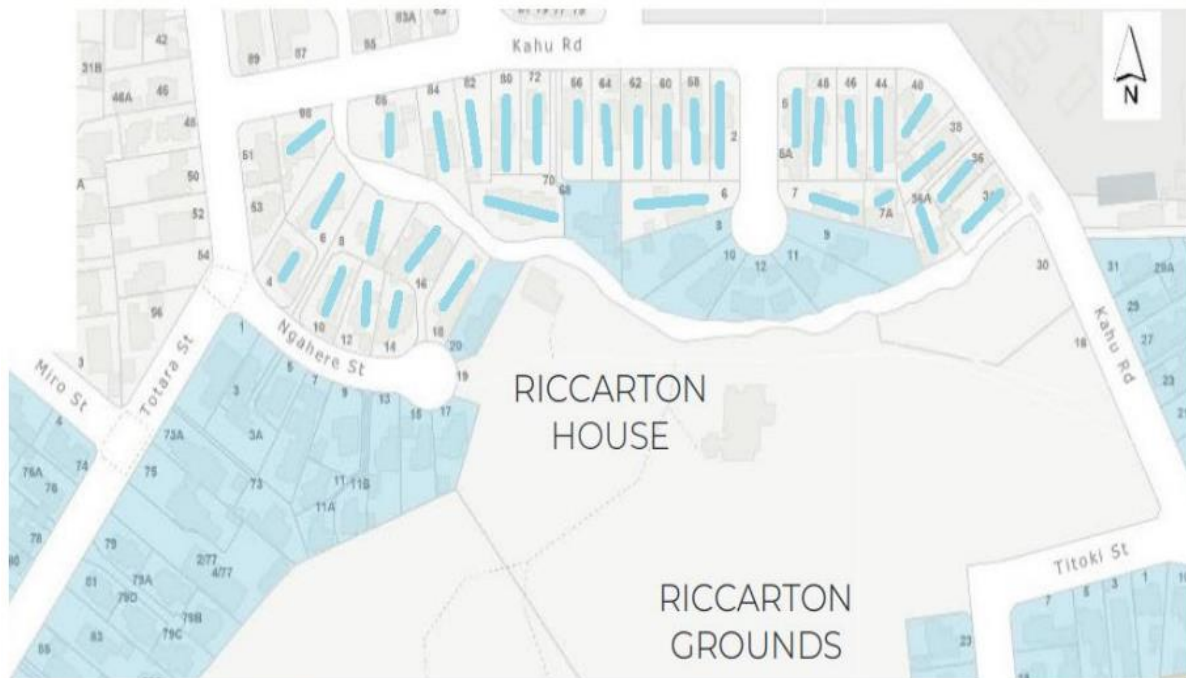
|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 770.1  | Robert Smillie                                      | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the making of Ryan Street into a 'character' [area] and thereby give it some protections.   |
| 773.3  | Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc             | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Character Areas]   |
| 776.1  | Rebecca Lord  | PC14 | Support        | [S]eek[s] that the council does make Ryan Street a character area  |
| 791.6  | Marie Dysart  | PC14 | Support        | Support QM- Character area over the Beckenham Loop (Tennyson Street, Heathcote River, Colombo Street).   |
| 791.7  | Marie Dysart  | PC14 | Support        | Support QM- Character area over the Beckenham Loop expanded area (Tennyson Street, Heathcote River, Colombo Street).   |
| 799.1  | Benjamin Love                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [That Residential Character Areas are removed]   |
| 804.9  | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the inclusion of the new character areas in Roker St, Spreydon and Bewdley and Evesham Crescent on Barrington.  |
| 805.6  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                   | PC14 | Oppose         | That the designated Character Areas are reduced in extent.   |
| 816.1  | Linda Morris  | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports the Character Area for Beckenham  |
| 835.3  | Historic Places Canterbury                          | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.   |
| 835.21 | Historic Places Canterbury                          | PC14 | Support        | The submitter welcomes the addition of three new character areas and while they regret the removal of two character areas in Sumner and the reduction in size of 7 of the existing character areas, they recognise that these no longer meet the criteria and should therefore be removed or require boundary adjustments. They welcome the inclusion of Residential Character Areas as a Qualifying matter and the introduction of restricted discretionary status to help better manage and protect character areas. They also support more restrictive subdivision for character areas. |
| 868.2  | Maureen Kerr  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Protect and maintain special character and quality of existing homes in area from Papanui Road to Watford Street.  |
| 1006.1 | Jane Sutherland-Norton On Behalf Of Andrew Norton   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Somerfield and Lower Cashmere suburbs should be in a character area. Resource consent should be required before any development can proceed.   |
| 1008.2 | Mark Winter   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain a heritage and character status for Beverley Street.  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 1031.1 | Jeanne Cooper   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Provide a buffer zone between character areas and RMD intensive housing [High Density Residential Zone].   |
| 1053.2 | Jono De Wit   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Piko Crescent Character Area.   |
| 1054.1 | Joanne Nikolaou   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that a new Character Area be included for Cashmere Somerfield.  |
| 1077.2 | Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board   | PC14 | Support        | Supports the inclusion of the new character areas in Roker St, Spreydon and Bewdley and Evesham Crescent on Barrington.  |
| 1079.1 | Dr. Bruce Harding   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek clarification on the RHA 8 (Macmillan Avenue) boundary, as it was all covered in the Special Amenity Area (SaM 17 & 17A) provisions in the late 1990s City Plan. Why is one end of the street singled out and the home of John Macmillan Brown (35 Macmillan Ave) excluded. |
| 1079.2 | Dr. Bruce Harding   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | seek confirmation that homes/properties of iconic citizens (in all city RHAs) are clearly delineated in the revised City Plan—so for Cashmere, for example, “Rise Cottage” (Westenra Terrace), the Ngaio Marsh House (37 Valley Road)  |
| 1088.2 | Anton Casutt  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Scott Street, Sydenham is added to a Residential Heritage Area or Character Area.   |
| 1090.2 | Helen Broughton<br>On Behalf Of<br>Waipuna<br>Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton<br>Community<br>Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Supports the Residential Character Areas, but considers there are other examples of areas with similar character to the areas proposed that should be identified in the Plan including areas of Hornby, South Hornby, Sockburn, Hei Hei, Islington, and Broomfield.              |

## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.9 - Any other QMs

| Original Submission No | Submitter      | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| 11.8                   | Cheryl Horrell | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Identify Bluebell Lane and other land that has sunk as a “Qualifying Matter” due to it being a “...High Flood Hazard Management Area [and] Flood Ponding Management Area...”. |

|        |   |      |                    |   |
|--------|---|------|--------------------|---|
| 49.1   | Holly Lea Village                           | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Amend the Planning Maps to ensure the Water Body Setback Qualifying Matter accurately reflects the current alignment of Fendalton Stream at 123 Fendalton Road.   |
| 50.3   | Oliver Comyn                                | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Amend to include the whole of Ngahere Street in the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter.   |
| 55.13  | Tobias Meyer                                | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | QM: Riccarton Bush Interface Area: Reduce area and support medium density to be high density.   |
| 69.3   | John Campbell                               | PC14 | Support            | Amend the planning maps to remove the Riccarton Bush Interface Area.  |
| 79.1   | Andy Hall                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Amend the waterway overlay on the Planning Maps. Would like to have the waterway overlay on the Planning Maps to be stopped at my boundary.   |
| 82.2   | Naretta Berry                               | PC14 | Support            | Retain all provisions in PC14 which enable sunlight access to be assessed as a qualifying matter in site development in the Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 107.29 | Heather Woods                               | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Amend zoning 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "MediumDensity Residential Zone" because the Qualifying Matter of "Water body Setback" only applies to a verysmall (5m wide) part of the properties, and is less of a risk than places like Marine Parade that are"Medium Density Residential Zone" with the Qualifying Matter of "Coastal Hazard Medium RiskManagement Area" applying to the whole property. |
| 110.5  | Marie Mullins                               | PC14 | Oppose             | Oppose Riccarton Bush Interface qualifying matter.  |
| 121.15 | Cameron Matthews                            | PC14 | Oppose             | Request removal of the Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter.  |
| 121.39 | Cameron Matthews                            | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | The area around the existing passenger rail station in Addington and around other feasible station locations such as Hornby, Riccarton, Papanui, Sydenham/Moorhouse, Heathcote Valley and Lyttelton, should be zoned for at least HRZ, MUZ or equivalent density, such that they are at least above baseline MRZ density limits.  |
| 145.16 | Te Mana Ora/Communit<br>y and Public Health | PC14 | Support            | Te Mana Ora supports the different proposals to support tree cover in the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change Consultation Document, including to update tree setbacks to better protect individual trees and to incentivise more tree planting, Financial Contributions, and the Schedule of Significant and Other Trees becoming a Qualifying matter.   |
| 150.26 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                      | PC14 | Oppose             | Delete the Significant and other Trees overlay applied to 25 Peterborough Street and update Planning Map 32C and H10 accordingly.   |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 159.2  | Jenny Crooks                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | That 25a Greenhaven Drive, Burwood, be rezoned from Rural Urban Fringe Zone to residential (Medium Density Residential Zoning preferred).   |
| 178.2  | Jorge Rodriguez                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request that the claim that the St Albans area is a Low Public Accessibility Area be re-evaluated.  |
| 187.6  | Tom Logan  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <i>[Regarding Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter]</i> reduce proposed area to <i>[the adjoining sites]</i> being 40 houses.   |
| 188.7  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That the Riccarton Bush Interface QM Overlay is extended to include] the small residential area directly north of Riccarton House and Bush, bounded by Ngahere St, Totara St and Kahu Rd</p>  <p>The map shows a residential area with numerous lots, some of which are highlighted in blue. The area is bounded by Ngahere St to the west, Totara St to the south, and Kahu Rd to the east. To the south of the highlighted area are Riccarton House and Riccarton Grounds. To the east is Titoki St. A north arrow is located in the top right corner of the map.</p> <p><i>Figure 5 - Area to add to the RBIA</i></p> |
| 188.21 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | New Qualifying Matter for areas subject to frequent surface flooding  |
| 188.24 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]he entire area represented by the Riccarton Bush Kilmarnock Residents' Association should be designated a Qualifying Matter Pūtarangamotu-Riccarton Precinct.  |

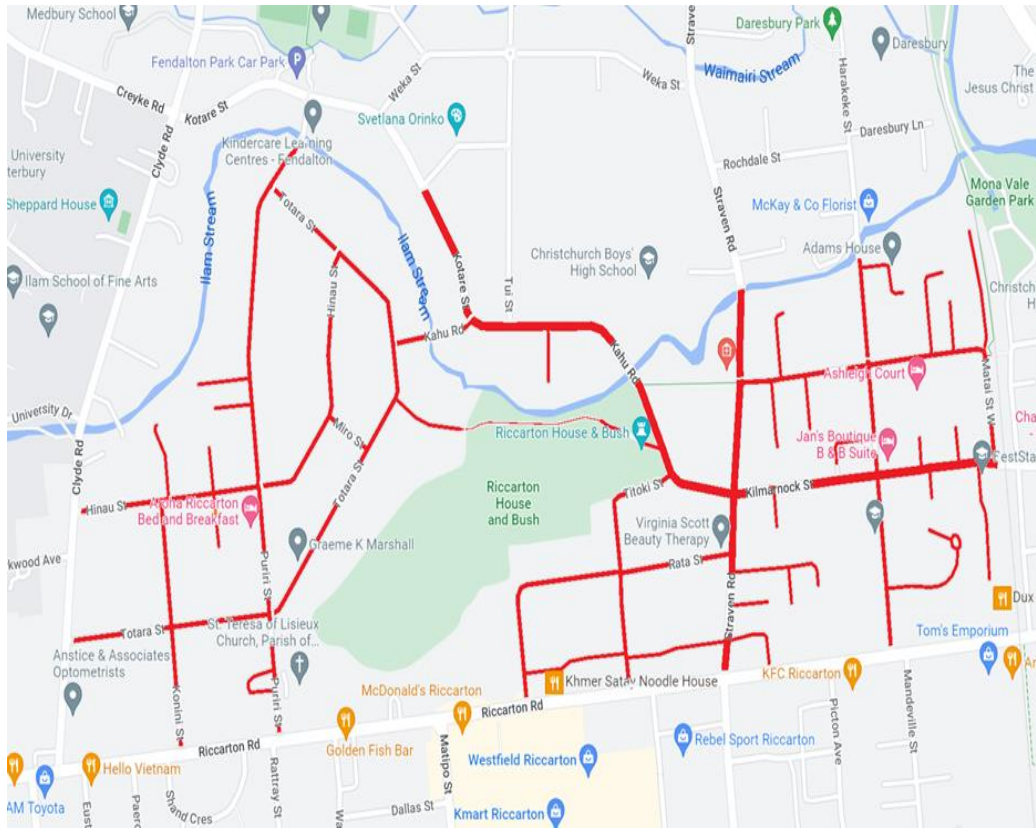
|        |                                  |      |                    |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|
| 189.6  | Matt Edwards                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Reduce the area of the Ric Bush interface back to the current level of 40 sites.   |
| 191.17 | Logan Brunner                    | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | [Reduce extent of Riccarton Bush Interface to sites immediately adjacent]  |
| 199.3  | Joshua Wight                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Amend Riccarton bush interface that limits buildings in this area to 8m.   |
| 211.4  | Pauline McEwen                   | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | [Consider QM Wastewater Constraint for Merivale]   |
| 225.2  | Michael Dore                     | PC14 | Support            | Support protections for Riccarton House and Bush.  |
| 243.6  | Ravensdown Limited               | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Where the Industrial Heavy zone immediately adjoins a residential zone, apply a 240m Industrial Heavy zone / residential interface buffer from the Industrial Heavy zone boundary over adjoining residential zones.  |
| 246.1  | Robert Black                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Include the Flood Management Area, or at least that part of the FMA in the Merivale catchment, as a Qualifying Matter to exclude MDRS rules from applying.   |
| 255.5  | William Bennett                  | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Introduce a TC3 land QM.   |
| 258.1  | Stephen Bryant                   | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Additional traffic impact qualifying matter for developments around small feeder streets inMerivale due to narrowness of existing streets.   |
| 324.2  | Ivan Thomson                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Confirm the Waterway Setback that applies to Pope's Drain is 5m.   |
| 351.2  | Jono de Wit                      | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Seek to remove or significantly reduce the size of Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter is removed completely or reduced in size significantly so it is only on the north side of Riccarton bush - furthest away from the public transport corridor and town centre of Riccarton Road. |
| 443.12 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | [Remove the WaterBody Setback QM overlay from the Summerseton Cavendish village site at 147 Cavendish Road,Casebrook, Christchurch].   |
| 580.6  | Darin Cusack                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | That further densification in areas where flooding is frequent and serious( and there is no immediate plan to mitigate) should be prevented by making those areas a qualifying matter.   |

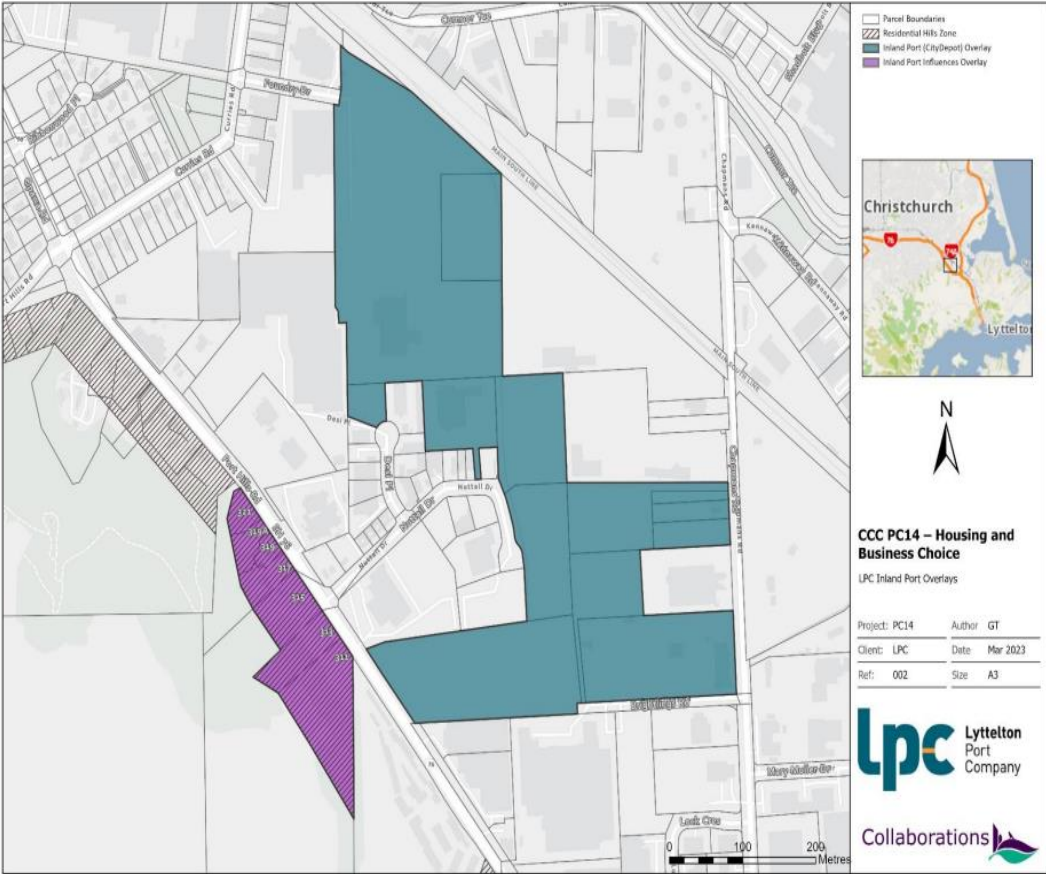
|        |  |      |                    |   |
|--------|--|------|--------------------|---|
| 580.9  | Darin Cusack   | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | That both sides of Matai Street West (including Nikau Place) from Straven Road east to the railway line, including the area north to the north Avon, should be a qualifying matter restricting further residential intensification.   |
| 668.4  | Keri Murison   | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, should be subject to a qualifying matter.   |
| 679.5  | Tony Dale  | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | It recommended limiting heights to 2-storeys in some proposed RMDS enabled zones, to preservethose views, but in some of this RBIA area the city council proposes retain the underlying RMDS zoning, which would still mean higher density, and more liberal recession planes and setbacks. Plainly, this is not what was intended and this zoning should not be applied. I support the position of the Riccarton Bush Kilmarnock Residents' Association (RBK) on this issue.   |
| 679.7  | Tony Dale  | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | I <del>ts</del> support the position of the Riccarton Bush Kilmarnock Residents' Association (RBK) on this issue.   |
| 679.10 | Tony Dale  | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | ON ESTABLISHING A PŪTARINGAMOTU PLANNED PRECINCT<br><br>I <del>ts</del> support the position of the Riccarton Bush Kilmarnock Residents' Association (RBK) on this issue:   |
| 680.1  | Bernard and Janette Johnston and Dovey                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the Residential Hills Zone as a Qualifying Matter area, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. Alternatively, if that relief is not granted, amend PC14 to add a new Qualifying Matter or amend the existing Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter to include the base of the Hills/valleys as Qualifying Matter areas, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission. |
| 680.2  | Bernard and Janette Johnston and Dovey                     | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | Consider the existing infrastructure issues on the Hills and amend PC14 to include a new Infrastructure Qualifying Matter area on the Hills as appropriate, and make all consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.  |
| 682.2  | Spreydon Resident's Association                            | PC14 | Oppose             | Streets such as Leitch Street [which are flood prone] should be within a qualifying matter to restrict development further from high density housing.   |
| 685.80 | Canterbury / Westland Branch of Architectural Designers NZ | PC14 | Seek Amendmen<br>t | [New qualifying matter] limiting building height along the Te Papa Otakaro corridor within the central city.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 686.6  | Robyn Thomson  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Create a planned Putaringamotu-Riccarton Precinct Qualifying Matter to cover the area represented by the Riccarton Bush Kilmarnock Residents Association. should be designated a qualifying matter to preserve the special character and history of this area which includes Riccarton Bush and House, Mona Vale, Britten Stables and other sites of historical and cultural importance alongside the residential character of the neighbourhood.                           |
| 689.77 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[Seeksnew Qualifying Matters for]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slope Instability Management Areas - take into account Trangmar's erosion classes and exclude "severe" erosion class land from further subdivision and development.</li> <li>the upper Halswell River catchment areas are covered by a Qualifying Matter that prevents further intensification because of inadequate stormwater infrastructure and downstream flooding effects.</li> </ul> |
| 692.10 | David Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>I urge Council to identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as MRZ not HRZ as proposed in PC14, as the impact on infrastructure demand and amenity values under HRZ is significantly greater than under MRZ.</p> <p>I seek that this change be made by way of 'Area limited by Qualifying Matters' or other appropriate means</p>                          |
| 693.10 | Henri Murison  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that Council identify the area of Strowan, particularly those blocks in the vicinity of St Andrews College, as worthy of definition as an area which warrants zoning as Medium Density Residential Zone not High Density Residential Zone. Seek that this change be made by way of 'Area limited by Qualifying Matters' or other appropriate means  |
| 704.3  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>109 Prestons Road (Lot 2 DP 26884 – C26F/220)</p> <p>Future Urban Zone and / or Medium Density Residential Zone</p>  |
| 704.7  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>That the QM Water body Setbacks be removed from the Land</p> <p>That the PC14 provisions be amended to give effect to the rezoning, removal of theQM Water Body Setbacks, and reflect the issues raised in this submission</p>   |
| 723.4  | Brookfield Limited                                   | PC14 | Oppose         | [R]eject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area Qualifying Matter and consequently implement the MDRS requirements to all Medium Density Residential zones, as directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act.   |
| 747.1  | Joshua Wilson Black                                  | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Sunlight Access qualifying matter  |



|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 751.21  | Christchurch City Council   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove the "Waterbody Setback - existing" spatial layer from Series D planning maps.  |
| 751.137 | Christchurch City Council   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Across all areas [on Map 45] that have the operative zoning of RNN and are proposed to be either MRZ or HRZ – introduce the “North Halswell ODP Connections” Qualifying Matter, in accordance with s32 evaluation. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 40] |
| 755.5   | Margaret Stewart  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Make the residential red zone (Otakaro River Avon Corridor) a Qualifying Matter   |
| 762.45  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the Victoria Street [Height] overlay is extended to include the section between Kilmore Street and Chester street west.  |
| 784.2   | Jessica Adams   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Add QM to take account of geology in relation to ground strength and liquefaction risk  |
| 791.2   | Marie Dysart  | PC14 | Support        | Support QM- Direct Sunlight Access  |
| 792.13  | Carmel Woods  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Waterbody Setback QM as it applies to 135 to 185 Wainoni Road.   |
| 798.2   | Wolfbrook   | PC14 | Oppose         | Delete the QM - Direct Sunlight Access from entire plan.  |
| 805.20  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                                 | PC14 | Support        | [Generally supports] the intent of the Waste Water Constraints Areas Overlay (Vacuum Sewers) as a qualifying matter. [The submitter seeks this to be] retain[ed] as notified.   |
| 807.1   | Howard Pegram   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | QM Direct Sunlight access be applied to entire city.  |
| 814.245 | Carter Group Limited  | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to remove the Sites of Cultural Significance overlay.   |
| 815.1   | The Board of Trustees of the Te Ara Koropiko West Spreydon School | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request that proximity to a Primary School is introduced as a Qualifying Matter.  |
| 816.2   | Linda Morris  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter supports the Sunlight Qualifying Matter.  |
| 829.23  | Kiwi Rail   | PC14 | Support        | Retain identification of the NZ Rail Network as a qualifying matter.  |
| 835.6   | Historic Places Canterbury  | PC14 | Support        | The submitter supports this qualifying matter.  |

|        |                               |      |                |  |
|--------|-------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 842.10 | Fire and Emergency            | PC14 | Support        | Retain as notified.  |
| 851.6  | Robert Leonard Broughton      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] A new qualifying matter: Riccarton Commercial/Residential Transition Zone.   |
| 851.13 | Robert Leonard Broughton      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Establish a planned Putaingamotu-Riccarton Precinct as a new qualifying matter.</p>  <p>The map shows a network of streets in the Riccarton area of Christchurch, New Zealand. Key streets include Clyde Rd, Korare St, Waka St, Straven Rd, and Riccarton Rd. Landmarks such as Daresbury Park, Waimairi Stream, and the Waimairi Stream are visible. Businesses and services like McDonald's Riccarton, KFC Riccarton, and various schools and churches are marked. The map highlights a specific area with red lines, likely indicating the proposed precinct boundaries.</p> |
| 853.8  | Lytelton Port Company Limited | PC14 | Support        | Retain “Qualifying Matter – Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay” as notified.  |
| 853.10 | Lytelton Port Company Limited | PC14 | Oppose         | Include new “Qualifying Matter –Inland Port Influences Overlay”.   |

|        |                                   |      |                |   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 853.12 | Lyttelton Port Company Limited    | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>Planning map 47 Qualifying Matter – Industrial Interface</p> <p>Extend “Qualifying Matter – Industrial Interface” to cover spatial extent of land identified at Appendix 3 (below) and include “Inland Port” sub-area.</p> <p><b>APPENDIX 3 – SPATIAL EXTENT OF AFFECTED RESIDENTIAL ZONED PROPERTIES NEAR CITYDEPOT</b></p>  |
| 854.7  | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support identification of a qualifying matter for Electricity Transmission Corridor and Infrastructure subject to the following amendments: General – qualifying matter for Electricity Transmission and <b>Distribution</b> Corridors and Infrastructure.  |
| 854.8  | Orion New Zealand Limited (Orion) | PC14 | Support        | Retain the operative District Plan provisions within the SEDL QM rather than activity standards associated with MDRS.   |
| 859.6  | Ministry of Housing and           | PC14 | Oppose         | That the Key Transport Corridors – City Spine Qualifying Matter [is] deleted  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        | Urban Development                                 |      |                |   |
| 859.8  | Ministry of Housing and Urban Development         | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Riccarton Bush Interface Qualifying Matter and consider further reductions]   |
| 867.1  | Robina Dobbie                                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] add in a qualifying matter in the CBD and other vulnerable areas of land for managing earthquake natural hazards.  |
| 876.28 | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to include the properties at 34, 36, 36A, 38, 40, 44, 46, and 48 Kahu Rd, should, for reason and consistency, in the Airport Noise Influence Zone.   |
| 876.29 | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek amendment to add a new qualifying matter for the commercial area north of Riccarton Rd in the Riccarton centre. This area should be height restricted to a height that is appropriate given the proximity of low-rise residential dwellings immediately to the north.          |
| 878.23 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to the maps to distinguish the National Grid from electricity distribution lines on the basis that different provisions apply to the different types of infrastructure and it is helpful to plan users for this to be shown on the planning maps.                  |
| 878.24 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Support        | Seeks amendments to the maps to make it clear that the National Grid Yard provisions are an existing qualifying matter.   |
| 878.25 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks amendments to the maps to include a notation/cross reference to indicate that the extent of the National Grid Yard shown on the planning maps is indicative only, with the Yard being defined by the rules in the District Plan.  |
| 878.26 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Should the extent of the zones be amended in the vicinity of the National Grid, Transpower seeks that the provisions that manage effects on the National Grid that are proposed as a qualifying matter (and as amended by this submission) are similarly extended to any new areas. |
| 878.27 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Support        | Retain the underlying zoning of Designation U3 as notified.   |
| 902.26 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Support        | [Retain Residential Industrial Interface Qualifying Matter]: [That] there is a strong constraint on residential height and a wide buffer provided between residential areas and any industrial development.   |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 902.29 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] the RiccartonBush Interface [Area is extended to include:]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street.</li> <li>• Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House.</li> <li>• The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side.</li> <li>• all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street.</li> <li>• Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses.</li> <li>• the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association.</li> </ul> |
| 905.1  | Declan Bransfield                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | [Remove Riccarton Bush Interface Area]  |
| 908.1  | Christchurch Civic Trust                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] Hagley Park be included in PC14 as aQualifying Matter.   |
| 909.8  | St John   | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathways qualifying matter and Planning Map 39] Retain as notified.   |
| 910.8  | Ministry of Justice                                     | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathway qualifying matter and planning map 39]Retain as notified.   |
| 911.8  | Department of Corrections                               | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathway qualifying matter and planning map 39] Retain as notified.  |
| 912.8  | Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group | PC14 | Support        | [Regarding the radiocommunication pathway qualifying matter and planning map 39] Retain as notified.  |
| 914.19 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include the Coastal Confined Aquifer as anew Qualifying Matter  |
| 914.26 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd                                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove the advice note and create a new qualifying matter on areas which has infrastructure capacity constraints  |

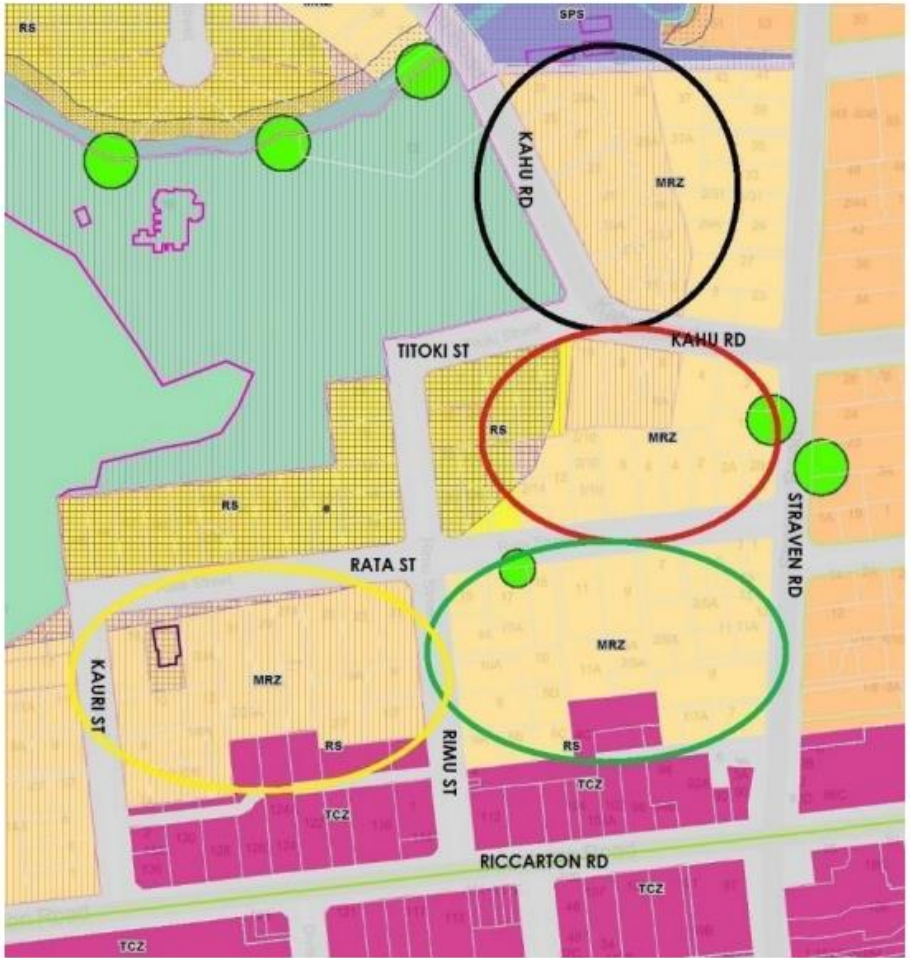
## 19 - Planning Maps > 19.10 - Any other zones

| Original Submission No | Submitter | Plan Change | Position | Decision Requested |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 15.4   | Martin Jones                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Do not zone Cashmere View Street or surrounds as High Density Residential Zone.  |
| 32.2   | Guy Mortlock                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the block bounded by Creyke Road, Ilam Road, Wilfrid Street and Barlow Street from Residential Suburban Zone to either Medium Density Residential Zone or Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone  |
| 36.4   | Alana Harper                            | PC14 | Support        | Cashmere Estate in Cracroft should remain Residential Hills Zone or be Future Urban Zone.  |
| 54.6   | Shirley van Essen                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The airport noise contour to be widened to include 34, 36A and 38 Kahu Road, and more properties west and south of Kahu Road between the two bridges over the Avon River.<br><br>Properties within the amended noise contour to be zoned Residential Suburban. |
| 54.8   | Shirley van Essen                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [S]eek[s] that TC3 land (high liquification risk) should remain residential suburban.  |
| 66.4   | Lisa Fabri                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the zoning of the farm and lifestyle blocks on John Paterson Drive [from the Rural Urban Fringe Zone] to the Medium Density Residential Zone or the High Density Residential Zone.   |
| 67.15  | Rachel Davies                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Prioritize or incentivise high density residential development starting from the city center then working outward, once land there has first been developed.   |
| 68.3   | Darren Fabri                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone John Paterson Drive from rural to residential.  |
| 69.4   | John Campbell                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend existing Residential Suburban zoning [around Riccarton Bush to south of Rata Street and Kauri Street] to Medium Density Residential  |
| 75.2   | Sheila McLaughlin                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain existing [RMD & RSDT] zoning in the area west of Riccarton Mall   |
| 121.17 | Cameron Matthews                        | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove Residential Mixed Density Precinct – Redmund Spur and Residential Hills zoning, applying MDRS and NPS-UD, as applicable.  |
| 140.4  | Colin McGavin                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban.                            |
| 142.3  | Sue Sunderland                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones in Merivale]  |
| 145.17 | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora recommends that Christchurch City Council considers establishing new green spaces within housing intensification, to support the growing population of Ōtautahi Christchurch.  |
| 147.7  | Rohan A Collett                         | PC14 | Not Stated     | That all of the CBD is rezoned Mixed Use   |
| 150.8  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC                  | PC14 | Support        | Remove 87-93 Victoria Street from the Victoria Street Height Precinct and update the planning maps accordingly   |

|        |                        |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 150.9  | Ceres New Zealand, LLC | PC14 | Oppose         | b. Remove the Central City Building Height 32m Overlay from 25 Peterborough Street and update the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map accordingly.  |
| 150.10 | Ceres New Zealand, LLC | PC14 | Oppose         | a. Remove the Central City Heritage Qualifying Matter and Precinct applied to 25 Peterborough Street and 87-93 Victoria Street and update the planning maps accordingly.  |
| 156.4  | Maureen McGavin        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the boundary line for High Density Residential zoning [in Papanui] be along Harewood Road and Main North Road to the North and West, and the area to the South and East of this boundary line is zoned Residential Suburban. |
| 158.3  | Susan Thomas           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in Dallington]   |
| 161.2  | Marilyn Goulter        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones around Oakhampton Street in Hornby]  |
| 167.3  | Katie Newell           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | An amendment is sought for 76 Patten Street to be classed as a 'Medium Density Residential Zone' <i>[as opposed to 'Residential Suburban']</i> .  |
| 172.2  | Traci Mendiola         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the property located at 8 Gilders Grove, Heathcote, Christchurch to be rezoned [from Rural Urban Fringe zone to] Medium Density Residential Zone.  |

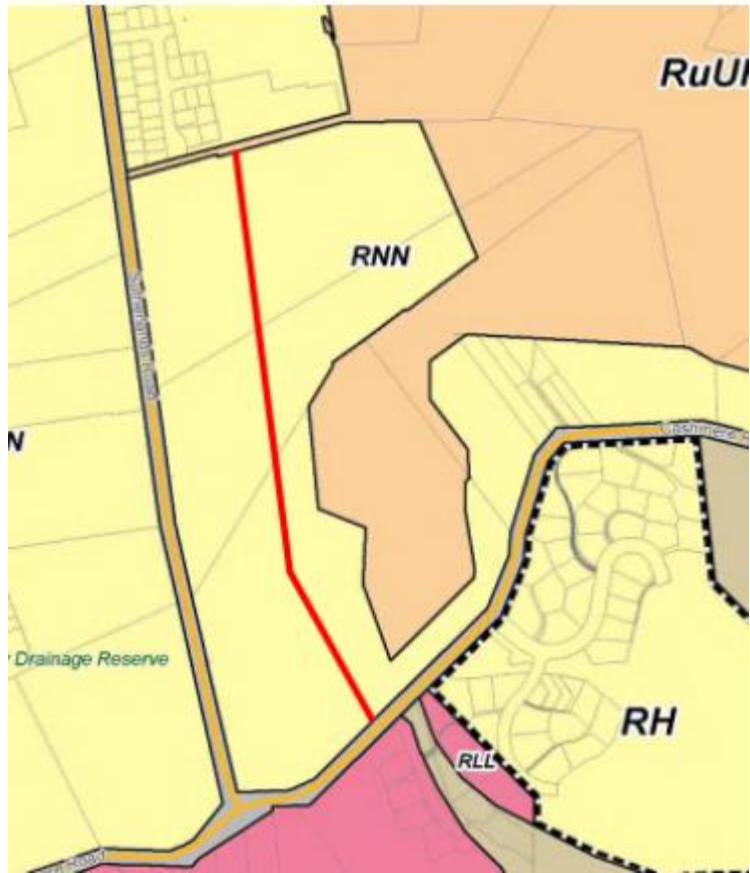


|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 188.9  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites located within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area + the Kauri cluster (Kauri St, Rata St, Titoki St, and Rimu St + the north side of Rata Street and the west side of Rimu St extending to Straven Road) are zoned Residential Suburban instead of MRZ]</p>  <p><i>Figure 6 - Kauri Cluster areas appropriate to retain suburban density</i></p> |
| 188.15 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] Jane Deans Close retain[s] its current zoning of Residential Suburban Density Transition [RSDT] [instead of HRZ]</p>  |
| 188.18 | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That] Matai Street West including Kahikatea Lane, Nikau Place, Harakeke St to the bridge, and Kereru Lane is zoned Residential Suburban [instead of HRZ]</p>  |

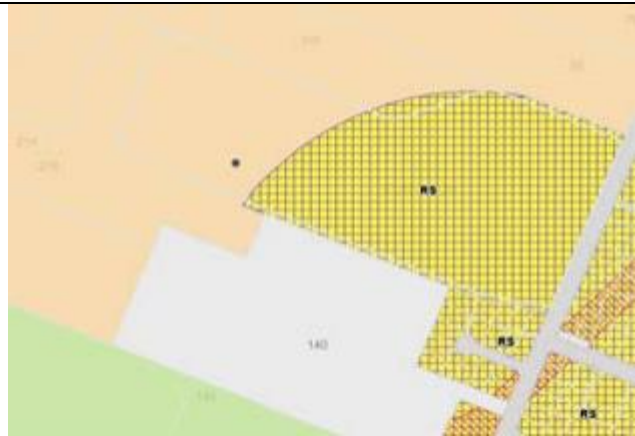


|        |                              |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        | Residents' Association       |      |                |   |
| 194.6  | St George's Hospital         | PC14 | Support        | Supports the removal of the St. Georges Heaton Overlay on Planning Map 31   |
| 208.3  | Amie Cocking                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the rule changes that allow for higher intensity residential development outside of the inner city (Four Avenues).   |
| 210.1  | Victor Ong                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone Rural Urban Fringe (RuUF) around 565 Yaldhurt Road to Medium Density Residential (MRZ)   |
| 216.3  | Russell Wills                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in Hornby]   |
| 220.3  | Martin Snelson               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in those parts of north Halswell that have already been developed]   |
| 221.3  | Cynthia Snelson              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning in those parts of north Halswell that have already been developed]   |
| 232.1  | Kurt Higgison                | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas,   |
| 236.5  | Susan Barrett                | PC14 | Oppose         | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links)                    |
| 238.2  | Prue Manji                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the streets in the Watford Street, College Avenue, Uranga Avenue and Brenchley Avenue blocks remain [Residential Suburban instead of Medium Density Residential Zone]  |
| 242.13 | Property Council New Zealand | PC14 | Support        | Support the proposed amendments that seek to introduce Brownfield Overlay in the Industrial General Zone for land close to identified commercial centres that enables residential and mixed-use development.  |
| 244.8  | Harvey Armstrong             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that 75 Alderson Ave be rezoned to Residential Hills zoning or create a special zoning for larger block residential sites of 2500 to 10,000 m2  |
| 244.9  | Harvey Armstrong             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that the Council review all existing vacant land closest to the CBD as to whether it is suitable for residential development.   |
| 248.2  | Annex Developments           | PC14 | Support        | Support rezoning the Tannery site at Garlands Road from Industrial General to Mixed Use Zone'   |
| 277.2  | Eriki Tamihana               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce extent of existing zones: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential Hills and Residential Suburban in the hill suburbs/Westmorland,</li> <li>Residential Suburban in Hoon Hay, Hei Hei, Ilam, Avonhead, Casebrook, Belfast, Mairehau/St Albans, Westhaven, Parklands, Burwood and Heathcote.] </li></ul> |

|       |              |      |                |   |
|-------|--------------|------|----------------|---|
| 294.7 | Chessa Crow  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to retain existing residential zones (Residential Suburban and Residential Suburban Density Transition) in New Brighton area.  |
| 294.8 | Chessa Crow  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to rezone Oram Avenue as Residential Suburban.<br><br>[Note - Oram Avenue is currently RMD eastern side RSDT western side. PC14 proposes RSDT eastern side and MRZ western side]   |
| 300.2 | Sam Holdaway | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Include Kenwyn Ave in Medium Density [or]...introduce a medium zone between the [Residential Suburban Density] and Medium Density.  |
| 306.3 | Matty Lovell | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] St James Avenue, Papanui [retains its existing zoning]   |
| 313.1 | John Rice    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the Residential New Neighbourhood - Rural Urban Fringe zone boundary [on Map 50 in the area to the east of Sutherland's Road and to the north of Cashmere road that includes the new Sutherlands basin and the property at 750 Cashmere Road] be amended to be closer to Sutherlands Road: |

|       |                     |      |                |  |
|-------|---------------------|------|----------------|--|
|       |                     |      |                |    |
| 316.6 | Jo Jeffery          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing/operative residential zones outside the four avenues]   |
| 324.1 | Ivan Thomson        | PC14 | Support        | [T]he Independent Hearings Panel and Council adopt the proposed Residential Suburban Zone for 287 Centaurus Road and areas in the vicinity as per above as denoted on Planning Map 46. |
| 329.2 | Dominic Mahoney     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain [operative] Residential Suburban zoning on Perry Street [Merivale]  |
| 335.7 | Lorraine Wilmshurst | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That suburban areas retain the existing operative zoning]   |
| 340.5 | Kirsten Templeton   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Avonhead retains Residential Suburban zoning]  |
| 344.7 | Luke Baker-Garters  | PC14 | Oppose         | Removal of all central city maximum building height overlays.  |

|        |                                  |      |                |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 344.19 | Luke Baker-Garters               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend plan change 14 to zone all of the central city to mixed use zoning.  |
| 386.2  | Balmoral Limited                 | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone the sites at 336 and 340 Preston's Road and 427 and 435 Marshland Road Local Centre Zone (Prestons)   |
| 388.1  | M.I.I.G Limited                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the Rural Urban Fringe zoned land located between QEII Drive south and Prestons Local Centre north, and between Prestons to the east and Marshlands Road to the west, in particular Part Rural Section 1705, [is re-zoned to] Medium Density Residential Zone (Planning Maps 19, 25 and 26) |
| 390.5  | Mike Singleton                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the] old sale yard site [at Canterbury Agricultural Park is re-zoned to enable] high density/mixed commercial use and development.   |
| 402.3  | Justin Avi                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Upzone the Future Urban Zone near the new North Halswell town centre to high density.  |
| 419.3  | James Thomas                     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Allow further intensification on the Port Hills  |
| 430.3  | Tracey Berry                     | PC14 | Oppose         | [That all of Westall Lane, Avonhead is zoned to enable residential development instead of Rural Urban Fringe].   |
| 437.3  | David Allan                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zoning outside the central city]   |
| 439.3  | Jeff Vesey                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the area proposed to be Residential Suburban Zone under the Airport Noise Influence Area in Avonhead/Ilam be zoned Medium Density Residential Zone in line with the surrounding area and the National Policy Statement for Urban Development.   |
| 443.11 | Summerset Group Holdings Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Remove the Future Urban Zone at] Summerseton Cavendish village (147 Cavendish Road,Casebrook, Christchurch) , and legally described asLot 1 DP 519380 (record of title 815809).   |

|        |                  |      |                |   |
|--------|------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                  |      |                |    |
| 446.3  | Sarah Lovell     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the Council retain the current zoning in] the bulk of the city's suburbs e.g. St Martins, Hillsborough etc...and not rezone to medium density.  |
| 463.2  | David Pottinger  | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not expand to 'hill areas' for Medium Density residential.   |
| 465.4  | Stuart Roberts   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current zones outside the central city]   |
| 478.2  | Mark Siddall     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing residential zoning in all suburbs except for] areas surrounding the CBD and suburban shopping areas.   |
| 480.1  | Selma Claridge   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Harris Crescent [Papanui, retains its operative Residential Suburban zoning].  |
| 495.1  | Janice Hitchon   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Ashfield Place, Maidstone Road should not be changed from its present designation...[o]ppose the changes to height limits in the Ilam residential areas.   |
| 508.2  | Michael Case     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned MRZ.   |
| 511.2  | R.J Crozier      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend part of the Future Urban Zone for 60 Croziers Road and 340 Cranford Road, Mairehau. Seek that part of these properties are zoned Medium Density Residential.  |
| 519.10 | James Carr       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks a new mixed use zoning.   |
| 543.1  | Peter Hobill     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the property at 46A Creyke Road (Lot 1 DP 18659 and Lot 2 DP 397744) be zoned as RSDT and any other necessary or further amendments that are required to achieve the outcome sought by this submission or any required as a consequence of the relief [sought] |
| 561.3  | Deidre Rance     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zones in the Strowan area]   |
| 583.6  | Jaimita de Jongh | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that increased density is not allowed in areas that drain into the mid-Heathcote Ōpāwaho   |


|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 592.2  | Northwood Residents' Association                              | PC14 | Oppose         | To not proceed with the rezoning of part of Northwood subdivision [from Residential Suburban to Medium Density Residential].  |
| 593.2  | Cashmere Park Ltd, Hartward Investment Trust and Robert Brown | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Rezone land at:</p> <p>126 Sparks Road (Lot 1 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>17 Northaw Street (Lot 2 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe to Medium Density</p> <p>36 Leistrella Road (Lot 3 DP 412488) - Rural Urban Fringe and Residential New Neighbourhood to Medium Density</p> <p>240 Cashmere Road (Lot 23 DP 3217) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>236 Cashmere Road (RS 41613) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>200 Cashmere Road (Lot 1 DP 547021) - Rural Urban Fringe and proposed Future Urban Zone, to Medium Density</p> <p>As show on Planning Map 45</p> |
| 626.2  | Carol Shu   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Keep Hyde Park and Avonhead area all RS zoning.   |
| 627.24 | Plain and Simple Ltd  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [New] prototypingzones  |
| 638.5  | Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc                  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That current zoning is retained outside of] the CentralCity, defined as The Core and The Frame.  |
| 647.3  | Michael Palmer  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zoning in the outer suburbs]   |
| 667.2  | Liz Oliver  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain existing zoning in the outer suburbs] the boundaries for MRZ should be closer to the city centre  |
| 676.13 | Jack Gibbons  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That the existing zoning in the proposed Airport Noise Influence Areas be changed to MRZ or HRZ - relates to request to remove QM Airport Noise Influence Area]  |
| 681.1  | Andrew McCarthy   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the entire Residential Hills zone is re-zoned to the Medium Density Residential Zone (Residential Hills Precinct).   |


|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 691.1  | Ross Clarke  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] the properties at 370, 390 & 432 Johns Road, Harewood should be rezoned Industrial General, accounting for the attributes of the land/locality and in order to meet the requirements of the NPS-UD.   |
| 694.1  | KI Commercial Limited                              | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the entirety of the site at 51 Heberden Avenue (as shown in Figure 1 above) residential (either Residential Hills or Medium Density Residential) and the removal of all qualifying matters.  |
| 695.10 | Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga             | PC14 | Support        | [Retain] Residential Banks Peninsula Zone [in Lyttelton]   |
| 699.3  | Christs College                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 21 Gloucester Street from Medium Residential Zone to Specific Purpose (schools) zone.   |
| 704.1  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Land be retained as FUZ or all or part of it be rezoned MRZ (or an equivalent zoning).<br><br><u>[Please see attached submission for more]</u>  |
| 704.4  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <u>[Rezone]</u> 276 Cranford Street (Lot 3 DP 38681 – CB24A/332) Medium Density Residential Zone   |
| 704.5  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <u>[Rezoning]</u> 257 Breezes Road (Lot 20 DP 3072, Part Lot 21 DP 3072, Section 1 SO 8411 – CB24A/599, 1013761) Medium Density Residential Zone   |
| 704.6  | WDL Enterprises Limited and Birchs Village Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Submitter's current view is that it would be most appropriate for the FUZ to apply across the Land in replacement of RNN,  |
| 705.7  | Foodstuffs   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the following sites at 159 Main North Road.<br><br>Head Office: Amend to rezone Lot 2 DP14400 (159 Main North Rd), part of Lot 1 DP 14400 and accessway on Lot 7 DP14400 to IG. This reflects the recent PC5 decision.<br><br>Pak'n Save: Amend to rezone Lot 5 DP3753, Lot 1 DP76152 and Part Lot 1 DP 21207 to Local Centre Zone to reflect the consented and intended use as a PAK'nSAVE |
| 709.6  | Philippa Tucker                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Windermere Road retains the operative Residential Suburban zoning]   |

|         |                                  |      |                |   |
|---------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 726.4   | Michele McKnight                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] the council to mak[e] Gwynfa Ave and any other similiar streets on this hill ... a special character overlay area   |
| 728.1   | Sutherlands Estates Limited      | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Future Urban Zoning of Lot 101DP 570868, being the development blocklocated at the end of James MackenzieDrive.  |
| 728.11  | Sutherlands Estates Limited      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone all of the residential properties that front Storr Close, Glendore Drive, James Mackenzie Drive and Sutherlands Road to Future Urban   |
| 729.1   | Independent Producers Limited    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter requests that Council amend the zoning of 330, 250 and 232Styx Mill Road (Lot 4 DP 311370, Lot 5 DP311370, Lot 6 DP 311370) from RuralUrban Fringe to Future Urban Zone,without the Air Noise Contour overlay.  |
| 730.2   | Gwynfa Ave Residents Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that Council retain operative Residential Hills zoning on Gwynfa Ave, Cashmere]  |
| 737.8   | Christian Jordan                 | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The mixed use zone should not apply between Blenheim Rd and the Railway track. The zone isotherwise a positive change.  |
| 749.5   | Ryman Healthcare Limited         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] 20 Radcliffe Road, Northwood (Northwood site) is rezoned from Town Centre Zone (TCZ) to High Density Residential (HRZ)   |
| 751.98  | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning [of properties at 65-51 Shortland Street (Map 33)] to MRZ [instead of Residential Suburban]. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 2].   |
| 751.100 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change [zoning of] areas [on Sir John McKenzie Avenue (Maps 29 & 30) from] RNN to FUZ.  |
| 751.108 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Within the Qualifying Matter TsunamiManagement Area:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Where the operative zoning is Residential Suburban, retain this zoning;</li> <li>2. Where the operative zoning is Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, retain this zoning;</li> <li>3. Where the operative zoning is Residential Medium Density, change this to Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.</li> </ol> |
| 751.112 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Remove HRZ [from 114 Mackworth Street and 180 Smith Street (map 39)]. Instead, zone those properties RSDT. [Refer to ATTACHMENT 23]</p> <p>Also remove the Town Centre Intensification Precinct from any residential site not zoned HRZ.</p>   |
| 751.116 | Christchurch City Council        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change [FUZ] zoning [on Highsted Road] within the identified residential parcels (only) to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 25].  |



|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
|         |                           |      |                |   |
| 751.118 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ] to MRZ, [in the following areas]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bill Harvey Drive, Map 44 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 26].</li> <li>• Quaifes / Sabys Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 27].</li> <li>• Glovers Road, Map 49 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 28].</li> <li>• Leistrella Road, Map 45 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 29].</li> </ul> |
| 751.120 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>Change zoning within residential parcels (only) [from FUZ to] MRZ with Residential Hills Precinct [at] Steve Askin Drive / Carex Rise [and] Round Hill Rise (Map 50) [Refer to ATTACHMENT 30]</p>   |

|         |                           |      |                |  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 751.122 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That undeveloped areas [on Sutherland / Cashmere Road, labelled A below, are zoned Future Urban Zone instead of RNN. Refer to ATTACHMENT 31].</p>  |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--|

|         |                           |      |                |   |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 751.123 | Christchurch City Council | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Within areas [on Cashmere Road] marked 'B', change zoning within residential parcels (only) to [from MRZ to] Residential Suburban with the Low Public Transport Accessibility Area overtop.</li> <li>2. Change zoning of undeveloped area [on Cashmenre Road] marked 'A' [from MRZ] to FUZ.</li> </ol>  <p>The map displays a section of Cashmere Road and the adjacent Cashmere River. Two specific areas are highlighted with red letters: 'A' is located in the upper portion of the map, and 'B' is located in the lower portion. Both areas are currently designated as MRZ (Medium Residential Zone). The map also shows surrounding residential areas with yellow shading and a grey road network. The river is depicted in light blue, and the overall background is a light orange/tan color.</p> |
|---------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---|

|         |   |      |                |   |
|---------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 751.127 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change zoning within residential parcels [on the corner of Hendersons / Cashmere Roads] shown as MRZ (only) to FUZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 33].  |
| 751.128 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Within the extent [of Mt Pleasant Road / 2 Crest Lane – Monks Spur, Maps 47 & 48]] currently captured as FUZ: remove the Residential Hills Precinct and change the underlying zoning to Residential Hills [Refer to ATTACHMENT 34].   |
| 751.132 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [At Mathers/ Hoon Hay Road, Map 45] Change RS zoning to MRZ [Refer to ATTACHMENT 35].   |
| 751.135 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change RS zoning to MRZ [at the following sites]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harrowdale Drive / Nortons Road, Map 30 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 37]</li> <li>• Queenswood Gardens, Map 25 [Refer to ATTACHMENT 38]</li> </ul> |
| 751.146 | Christchurch City Council                             | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Change the zone of Buchan Park from PC 14 Proposed Mixed Use Zone to Operative Open Space Community Parks Zone  |
| 760.26  | ChristchurchNZ  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the operative Open Space Community Parks zoning at Buchan Park.  |
| 762.39  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the Victoria Street overlay is considered to be extended to also include the section between Kilmore Street and Chester Street West.   |
| 775.2   | Brigitte Masse  | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks to retain streets in Spreydon as Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, as opposed to zoning them as Medium Residential Zone.  |
| 784.9   | Jessica Adams   | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone Prestons subdivision from MRZ to Residential Suburban Zone.  |
| 788.9   | Marc Duff   | PC14 | Oppose         | Remove HRZ from area surrounding Ravensdown Hornby a Fertiliser factory   |
| 789.14  | Eric Woods  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban]   |
| 789.15  | Eric Woods  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | rezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone”   |
| 789.17  | Eric Woods  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | rezone this area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to “Medium Density Residential Zone” [instead of Residential Suburban]  |
| 792.11  | Carmel Woods  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area. Seek that this be zoned MRZ.   |
| 792.12  | Carmel Woods  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 135 to 185 Wainoni Road. Seek that it be zoned MRZ.   |
| 792.14  | Carmel Woods  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Residential Suburban Zone as it applies to 100 to 300 Wainoni Road.  |
| 795.14  | Andrew Stevenson                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat CCC rezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, including the surrounding region, to a "Medium Density Residential Zone" [from Residential Suburban Zone].   |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 795.15 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the CCC should rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> . |
| 795.16 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]equest that CCC consider rezoning the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .                |
| 795.17 | Andrew Stevenson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone".  |
| 796.12 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                                  |
| 796.13 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                                  |
| 796.14 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone this area <i>[from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield)]</i> to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[ from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .                       |
| 796.15 | Justin Woods       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban zone]</i> .   |
| 797.14 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .   |
| 797.15 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 797.16 | Zsuzsanna Hajnal   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]econsider zoning the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road and beyond <i>[from Suburban Residential zone to Medium Density Residential]</i> .  |
| 800.9  | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consider rezoning the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and surrounding areas, to the "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .                    |
| 800.11 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road and beyond to "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Residential Suburban Zone]</i> .  |
| 800.14 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the area spanning from approximately 100 to 300 Wainoni Road and beyond as a "Medium Density Residential Zone" <i>[from Suburban Residential Zone]</i>                         |
| 800.16 | Ramon Gelonch Roca | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the Residential Suburban area of Keyes Road to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 801.11 | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Oppose         | [R]ezone the area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road, and the surrounding area, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"  |
| 801.13 | Jean Turner        | PC14 | Oppose         | [R]ezone the area between 135 to 185 Wainoni Road, and beyond, to "Medium Density Residential Zone"   |
| 802.11 | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Oppose         | [R]ezone this area from 157 to 193 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |
| 802.14 | Anita Moir         | PC14 | Oppose         | [R]ezone this area from ~100 to ~300 Wainoni Road (and further afield), to "Medium Density Residential Zone".   |

|         |  |      |                |  |
|---------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 802.17  | Anita Moir   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [R]ezone the Residential Suburban portion of Keyes Road, to “Medium Density Residential Zone”  |
| 803.11  | Tamsin Woods   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Thatthe] area from 135 to 185 Wainoni Road [157-193 Wainoni Road and 100-300Wainoni Road] (and further afield) [is zoned] “Medium Density ResidentialZone” [instead of Residential Suburban]  |
| 805.25  | Waka Kotahi (NZ Transport Agency)                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Update the Residential Suburban Zone properties subject to the Airport Noise Influence Area to the appropriate zoning required under the MDRS.   |
| 814.242 | Carter Group Limited   | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps in respect of either side of Beachville Road, Redcliffs to rezone the land from RS to MRZ.   |
| 819.10  | Benrogan Estates Ltd   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 1.58ha at 376 Sparks Road from Rural Urban Fringe to Future Urban Zone.   |
| 819.11  | Benrogan Estates Ltd   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone the residential portions of Lots 1 and 2 DP 82730 and Lot 302 DP 571794, being 376, 388 and 396 Sparks Road Halswell from Medium Density Residential to Future Urban Zone.  |
| 820.6   | Knights Stream Estates Ltd                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone Lot 30 DP 571567 to Future UrbanZone.   |
| 821.4   | Athena Enterprises Limited and Josephine Enterprises Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that the] properties at 9, 9A and 9B Sheffield Crescent (the site) [be rezoned to a commercial zone].   |
| 823.205 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps by rezoning the land identified adjacent to Our Lady of the Assumption school in Sparks Road, Hoon Hay [pictured in the original submission, page 84] as SPS (with a consequential change to Appendix 13.6.6.2 made, to identify an underlying zoning of MRZ). |
| 823.206 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                         | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to identify a Brownfield Precinct overlay, over the Industrial General zoned school site [2 Lydia Street, Papanui] ; and delete the Industrial Interface overlay for those properties with frontage to Northcote Road or Lydia Street.                         |
| 823.208 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain the SPS and CCMUZ zoning of the land at 136 Barbadoes Street [identified in original submission], but delete the heritage listing/outline from the planning maps.   |
| 823.209 | The Catholic Diocese of Christchurch                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Special Purpose School zoning of the land at 373-375 Manchester Street [identified in original submission].   |
| 848.1   | Peebles Group Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 468-470 Cranford Street as LCZ, as indicated below.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 849.2  | Entropy MMX Limited                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 142- 144 Winters Road as IG, MRZ, or RS.  |
| 850.1  | Crichton Development Group Limited                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Amend the planning maps to rezone the properties at 5-19 John Paterson Drive and 451 Halswell Junction Road as MRZ.   |
| 852.13 | Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) | PC14 | Oppose         | Amend the planning maps to remove Residential New Neighbourhood zoning and rename to Residential Suburban or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.  |
| 860.2  | Sally & Declan Bransfield                         | PC14 | Support        | Retain Residential Suburban Zone around Deans Bush Interface Area as notified.  |
| 876.9  | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | All areas referred to in WSP's Putaringamotu Riccarton Bush Heritage Landscape Review (recommended for inclusion in the RBIA), and those sites on the north side of Ngahere St and in the area between the Avon River and Kahu Rd, should be limited to 2-storeys and remain Residential Suburban density.  |
| 880.4  | Cathedral City Development Ltd                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone 85 Harry Ell Drive from Rural Port Hills Zone to MRZ or FUZ.   |
| 881.23 | Red Spur Ltd                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] [a]mend the residential zone boundaries of Redmund Spur as shown on the map i.e rezone the areas identified as B.1 – B.4 to Residential Hills/ Medium Density Residential (Redmund Spur Precinct); and rezone the areas identified as A.1 – A.2 to Rural Port Hills  |
| 881.24 | Red Spur Ltd                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks to] [a]mend the location of the Redmund Spur Neighbourhood Centre on the relevant planning maps and Table 15.1 below to be consistent with the location and size of the NC approved under Stage 6 subdivision consent (RMA/2022/2892) [refer to attachment].   |
| 882.1  | Latimer Community Housing Trust                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Request the introduction of inclusionary Housing Plan which lists within the District Plan along the lines of the Queenstown Lakes Council, require developers of new residential housing in the area to make a financial contribution to a fund to be used to provide affordable housing.<br><br>We support the submission of Te Whare Roimata Trust [#105] and its recommendations. |
| 883.2  | Miles Premises Ltd                                | PC14 | Oppose         | Rezone 400, 475 Memorial Avenue and 500, 520 and 540 Avonhead Road from Industrial Park Zone to either Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 883.5  | Miles Premises Ltd                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 400, 475 Memorial Avenue and 500, 520 and 540 Avonhead Road from Industrial Park Zone to either Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential Zone.  |
| 884.3  | Troy Lange  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone 120, 100, 88, 76, 68, 66, 60, 46, 44, 42, 40 and 38 Hawthornden Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.  |
| 887.3  | Jane Harrow                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone land between the 50 and 55 Ldn CIAL airport noise contour for urban development, with no restrictions relating to airport noise, including 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road as identified on the aerial photograph   |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
|        |   |      |                | below. Rezone 384, 388, 420, 422, 424, 426, 434 Sawyers Arms Road and 123 and 141 Gardiners Road Future Urban Zone or Medium Density Residential.  |
| 898.2  | Denis McMurtrie                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] the area to the South and East of Harewood Road and Main North Road [around Paparoa Street / Strowan] is zoned Residential Suburban.  |
| 900.1  | Summit Road Society                               | PC14 | Support        | We support no change/extensions to the existing residential areas on the Port Hills.   |
| 902.30 | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>[That all sites within the Riccarton Bush Interface Area and on Matai Street] retain Suburban Density Zoning.</p> <p>[Note: Area includes sought extension to RBI: The southern side of Rata Street to Rimu Street and Kauri Street; Kahu Road opposite the entrance to Riccarton House; The Kauri Cluster, the precinct beside Riccarton House and Bush on the southern side; all [both sides of] Ngahere Street [and] Girvan Street; Houses adjoining the Avon e.g. 36a Kahu Road and adjoining houses; the larger area as indicated by the Riccarton Bush /Kilmarnock Residents' Association].</p> |
| 903.8  | Danne Mora Limited                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Remove Meadowlands Exemplar  |
| 904.1  | 880 Main North Road Limited                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that a Brownfield Overlay is applied to 874-880 Main North Road, North Belfast (currently zoned Industrial General Zone).   |
| 914.18 | Davie Lovell-Smith Ltd                            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The waterbodies on the planning maps are to be identified as 'indicative locations only' or alternatively to show them in their correct location or not at all.  |
| 915.2  | 25 KBR Limited                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Retain the Future Urban Zone over the residential portion of 432 Spark Road.   |
| 916.1  | Milns Park Limited                                | PC14 | Support        | Retain the Future Urban (FUZ) zoning for 25-51 Milns Road (Lot 600 DP 579587)  |
| 916.2  | Milns Park Limited                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Rezone Lot 500 DP 5795877 in Kearns Drive, Halswell to Future Urban Zone   |
| 916.12 | Milns Park Limited                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The waterbodies on the planning maps are to be identified as 'indicative locations only' or alternatively to show them in their correct location or not at all.  |
| 916.13 | Milns Park Limited                                | PC14 | Support        | "Retain the Future Urban (FUZ) zoning for 25-51 Milns Road (Lot 600 DP 579587)"  |
| 1023.1 | Cyril Warren Price                                | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch become part of a Residential Suburban Zone restricted to urban residential living.   |



| Original Submission No | Submitter                                | Plan Change | Position       | Decision Requested   |
|------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|
| 3.3                    | Richard Abey-Nesbit                      | PC14        | Support        | Support the current proposed change providing for intensification of the city.   |
| 10.1                   | Colleen Borrie                           | PC14        | Oppose         | Oppose all of proposed plan change introducing greater intensification to Christchurch.<br><br>Do not give effect to s77G of the Resource Management Act 1991. |
| 11.9                   | Cheryl Horrell                           | PC14        | Oppose         | <i>[Numerous statements within the submission indicate opposition to medium and high density residential development. Decision sought is not specified]</i>    |
| 19.1                   | Patricia Dench                           | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Resource consent should be required for any development that PC14 has considered.  |
| 20.1                   | Les Drury                                | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Resource consent should be required for any development related to PC14.   |
| 24.2                   | John Hurley                              | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Prioritise liveability over intensification.   |
| 27.1                   | Steve Parkes                             | PC14        | Seek Amendment | That resource consent should be required before ANY development can proceed.   |
| 34.2                   | Andrew McNaught                          | PC14        | Support        | Withdraw provision 14.6.2.1 - Building Height  |
| 37.2                   | Susanne Trim                             | PC14        | Support        | [Supports] the general direction of the Council's proposals.   |
| 54.3                   | Shirley van Essen                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Investigate the social effects and consequences of Plan Change 14.   |
| 54.4                   | Shirley van Essen                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Review population future growth modelling  |
| 54.5                   | Shirley van Essen                        | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Delay the closure date for submissions.  |
| 56.1                   | Joanna Knight                            | PC14        | Oppose         | <del>I w</del> [W]ish for the council to be able to use the plan they made initially after the earthquakes.  |
| 58.1                   | Stephen Walsh                            | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Introduce this plan [change] in smaller manageable stages  |
| 61.12                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Oppose         | Evaluate whether the existing Plan can, without change, enable sufficient intensification for the needs of Christchurch without any change via PC14.           |
| 61.46                  | Victoria Neighbourhood Association (VNA) | PC14        | Seek Amendment | Seek opportunities to enable more sunlight access where beneficial, and housing demand is still met  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 64.1   | Carl van Essen                          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose plan because it is unnecessary under current population growth levels.   |
| 70.1   | Paul Wing                               | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Housing intensification should be better planned. Current plan will lead to bad design. Intensification should be done at the block level not at the section level.<br><br>As a minimum all new builds should be built to passive house standards, we need more better design and planned house, not the unplanned low standard intensification of this Plan Change |
| 78.1   | Linda Blake                             | PC14 | Support        | Supports the implementation of Plan Change 14.  |
| 85.1   | Lorraine Raxworthy                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not wish to see 'infill housing' in our lovely Christchurch suburbs.   |
| 94.2   | Rebecca Perkins                         | PC14 | Oppose         | I object to plan change 14 in its entirety.   |
| 100.1  | Mary Clay                               | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose plan change 14 in its entirety.  |
| 103.1  | Damian Blogg                            | PC14 | Oppose         | [That further consultation and assessment is undertaken]  |
| 104.1  | Ann Clay                                | PC14 | Oppose         | [That further consultation and assessment is undertaken]  |
| 105.2  | Te Whare Roimata                        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the present market-led, compact city model favoured in Plan Change 14 is replaced by the notion of the “Just City” now advanced in the literature as the means of addressing the distributive inequalities of urban growth which sees equity and urban justice put at the centre of planning decisions.  |
| 112.16 | Nikki Smetham                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Clarify and strengthen] these matters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The monitoring process</li> <li>• Increased stormwater generally</li> </ul>  |
| 114.5  | Connor Mclver                           | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please look at the way Auckland Council has consulted on their equivalent plan changes. That was significantly easier to engage with than this.   |
| 117.2  | Ian Tinkler                             | PC14 | Support        | It is important that Christchurch be developed in a sustainable way.  |
| 134.1  | Terry Blogg                             | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the Plan Change in its entirety.   |
| 145.1  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14 | Support        | While Te Mana Ora recognises that there has been controversy in applying the Medium-Density Residential Standards (MDRS) set out in the Resource Management (Enabling Housing and Other Matters) Amendment Act and the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD) 2020 in Ōtautahi Christchurch, Te Mana Ora supports this Government direction.       |
| 145.2  | Te Mana Ora/Community and Public Health | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Te Mana Ora challenges Christchurch City Council to see these plan changes as an opportunity to influence the health and wellbeing of residents in Ōtautahi Christchurch and create better conditions for more health promoting communities.  |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 155.5  | Trudi Bishop                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | The proposed changes to Plan 14 are not taking into account the wellbeing of the city's residents from living in close proximity to each other.   |
| 161.3  | Marilyn Goulter                                    | PC14 | Oppose         | Improved communication methods - objecting to the manner in which Council chose to communicate this zoning change to residents.   |
| 184.14 | University of Canterbury                           | PC14 | Support        | <p>The University is generally supportive of PC14 and efforts to enable more development in the city's existing urban footprint.</p> <p>The University considers that amendments are required to the planning framework to enable intensification, recognizing the need for housing supply, while not compromising on good design and amenity outcomes.</p>   |
| 188.1  | Riccarton Bush - Kilmarnock Residents' Association | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The plan change should be reviewed once a proper social impact assessment has been completed.   |
| 197.1  | Steve Smith  | PC14 | Oppose         | more public consultation/ discussion  |
| 197.2  | Steve Smith  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Retain current District Plan rules and introduce changes more gradually]   |
| 200.1  | Robert J Manthei                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restart process based on accurate projections for future housing needs and population trends, or do no more than what is required</li> <li>2. Directly address the ongoing (and growing) problem of a lack of affordable housing.</li> <li>3. stop any further work on the proposed PC14 and consider instead how to best fulfil its stated aims by responding in the least disruptive way to the requirements set out in the NPS-UD</li> </ol> |
| 200.9  | Robert J Manthei                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Begin now to establish a Street Running Large Spacing Busway system of public transport.</li> <li>2. Reinstate the inner city Shuttle bus immediately.</li> </ol>   |
| 200.10 | Robert J Manthei                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Any future version of Plan Change 14 should incorporate regulations mandating 'Sponge city' concepts, no matter what the final density targets become. The CCC should set a sponginess rating of 35%, the same as Auckland's.   |
| 203.7  | Steve Petty  | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes implementation of Plan Change 14.   |
| 204.2  | Halswell Residents' Association                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Mandate rainwater harvesting with all developments under this plan change   |
| 205.27 | Addington Neighbourhood Association                | PC14 | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.  |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
| 205.38 | Addington Neighbourhood Association                                    | PC14 | Support        | Encourage intensification while considering the potential loss of amenity for existing house owners.   |
| 205.39 | Addington Neighbourhood Association                                    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Areas of higher density should provide residents with access to public green spaces within a distance of no more than one kilometre.   |
| 207.2  | Mitchell Cocking   | PC14 | Oppose         | Reject the plan change   |
| 212.1  | The Fuel Companies - BP Oil, Z Energy and Mobil Oil (joint submission) | PC14 | Support        | Support general intent of the Plan Change 14.  |
| 214.1  | Michael Boissard   | PC14 | Oppose         | Your proposal will destroy the character of a very pleasant part of the city. Also there appears to be no provision for the amenities that will be required by the increased population.   |
| 218.1  | Julia van Essen  | PC14 | Oppose         | [T]hat the council review the need for the extent of the changes proposed under plan change 14.  |
| 218.2  | Julia van Essen  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat the submission process (webpage) is made simpler to use and less glitchy.   |
| 218.3  | Julia van Essen  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [T]hat submissions [are] reopened and more time given for submissions [following improvement to the submissions web page].   |
| 218.4  | Julia van Essen  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] a review into the social impact of plan change 14 [is undertaken].  |
| 218.5  | Julia van Essen  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Revisit the vote to notify Plan Change 14]  |
| 222.1  | Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.                                     | PC14 | Support        | Support the broad goals of the urban intensification process, and do not think that Christchurch should be allowed to sprawl further across the plains. We need to take account of national priorities, not only with respect to land use, but with respect to energy efficiency and de-carbonisation.   |
| 224.23 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners)                              | PC14 | Support        | The need for greater intensification is supported, but this does not require or justify the proposed increases in height limits as permitted activities.   |
| 224.24 | Atlas Quarter Residents Group (22 owners)                              | PC14 | Support        | The inclusion of the qualifying criteria is supported, independent of height limits.   |
| 225.1  | Michael Dore   | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes any residential development above 12 meters beyond the inner city.   |
| 226.2  | Graeme McNicholl   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | As an alternative to intensifying the housing in the city, Council's should be looking at current inner-city large blocks of land, such as Princess Margaret Hospital site on Cashmere Road, the old Christchurch Women's Hospital site on Colombo Street, current empty tracks of land such as along Moorhouse Avenue, and rezone these areas for mixed use retail with apartment living above. |

|        |                      |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                      |      |                | <p>Furthermore there are potentially other older commercial/industrial areas of Christchurch such as Addington, Sydenham and Phillipstown that should be rezoned as mixed use commercial with apartment living above.</p> <p>Furthermore, the future large green field developments should cater for the medium-density housing as proposed, in order to safe-guard prospective house owners with an understanding of what they are buying.</p> |
| 232.5  | Kurt Higgison        | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes developments in already built areas and seeks that new development areas grow into new areas,   |
| 236.3  | Susan Barrett        | PC14 | Oppose         | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links)  |
| 236.6  | Susan Barrett        | PC14 | Oppose         | That rather than wholesale non-consented High Density Residential Zone developments in Christchurch's existing suburbs, it would be preferable, more cost-effective, and quicker to apply these principles to forward-thinking, well-planned green field developments (with the right transport links)  |
| 237.1  | Marjorie Manthei     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>That the level of intensification be re-visited, and that PC14 goes only as far as it must to satisfy the minimum requirements of NPS-UD and Enabling House legislation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Base decisions on the required 10-30 year period, not 50 years.</li> <li>2. Reduce extent of walkable catchments</li> </ol>   |
| 250.1  | Ian Dyson            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [A]gree with the goals of densification, but it needs to be done in a controlled manner by releasing designated areas for development. Other areas can then be released as requirements dictate.  |
| 251.1  | Daniel McMullan      | PC14 | Support        |   |
| 259.9  | Ara Poutama Aotearoa | PC14 | Support        | Ara Poutama supports the overall intent of PC14   |
| 263.13 | Harley Peddie        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Density is what this city needs, not ever increasing property values.   |
| 268.14 | Clare Marshall       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Plans need to be made with climate change in mind.  |
| 272.1  | Caitriona Cameron    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The proposal should provide protections for existing property rights. This could be achieved by setting a 'phase in' period (perhaps 5-10 years) for developments under the new regulations   |
| 272.3  | Caitriona Cameron    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The proposal should facilitate coherent residential planning, rather than allow a solely market-driven approach (which risks 'lowest common denominator')   |

|        |                    |      |                |   |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|---|
|        |                    |      |                | development). Specifically et a phase-in period (as suggested in C1 [272.9]) would also ensure more coherent development. It is likely there would be more larger coherent developments, rather than piece-meal development.  |
| 287.1  | Mark Nichols       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek densification in a planned and staged way by staging the effective date of the zoning changes in for example rings coming out from the city centre and/or major shopping areas, so that the densification occurs in a structured way over time, rather than in a haphazard way across most of the city. This will allow for a more staged build out of the infrastructure required to support the densification.                                   |
| 289.1  | Cody Cooper        | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport the intensification in our City and changes to make it more affordable to live in our city, including making it more accessible on foot and by cycling.   |
| 292.2  | Julie Farrant      | PC14 | Support        | Seeks amendments to ensure that existing stormwater infrastructure is competent for [high density accommodation development].   |
| 293.1  | Exsto Architecture | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the MDRS rule change and the Qualfying Matter proposals.   |
| 294.5  | Chessa Crow        | PC14 | Support        | Seek to share all proposed building consents submitted to neighbours so they know of (potential) plans for building and property development on land that directly affects their lives/well-being/investment/living.  |
| 294.9  | Chessa Crow        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to Improve transport links and public transport service to New Brighton area   |
| 294.10 | Chessa Crow        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek to provide more infrastructure and facilities in New Brighton  |
| 296.1  | Danielle Barwick   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Upgrade storm and wastewater infrastructure to better service existing and proposed future needs before allowing increased housing density.   |
| 302.1  | Nick Edwards       | PC14 | Support        | Approve the proposed change.  |
| 305.18 | Vickie Hearnshaw   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] the idea of developing a new town plan.  |
| 306.2  | Matty Lovell       | PC14 | Oppose         | [T]hat this intensification change be dismissed entirely and the [District Plan] remains as is.   |
| 307.1  | Robert Fletcher    | PC14 | Support        | Support the plan change and would like to see it implemented with no further amendments.  |
| 314.1  | Graham Townsend    | PC14 | Support        | [Retain provisions that enable intensification]   |
| 315.4  | Denis Morgan       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <p>I have a <b>strong</b> objection to.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lack of proper social impact assessment*</b></li> <li>• Lack of community consultation by the NZ House of Representatives.</li> <li>• Every 300 square metre section in HDZ being a candidate.</li> <li>• Scant references within Sec 32 documents to American and European practices but no science or studies of similar experiences especially at</li> </ul> |

|        |  |      |                |  |
|--------|--|------|----------------|--|
|        |  |      |                | similar latitudes. The reports are opinions without community input or facts.  |
| 315.5  | Denis Morgan   | PC14 | Not Stated     | <b><i>I have major concerns about quality of life with PC14 changes.</i></b>   |
| 315.11 | Denis Morgan   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | There be no discretion of Council officers to approve development where it breaches rules for stream setbacks, boundary setbacks, recession plane and privacy and outlook spaces; a building fits the envelope, or it doesn't. Nor should there be any discretion regarding additional privacy through outlook spaces. |
| 318.1  | Nicholas Latham                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] [l]ess restrictions on increasing housing, especially mixed zone areas<br><br>Support[s] more housing, with an especially in the city centre   |
| 327.1  | Mike Oxlong  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose Plan Change 14 in entirety.   |
| 333.2  | Eric Ackroyd   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That higher density housing development be prioritised in the city centre ahead of other residential zones.  |
| 336.1  | John Walker  | PC14 | Support        | [Retain all provisions] - I support the proposed plan change as it is.   |
| 338.1  | Kate Revell  | PC14 | Oppose         | Restrict building heights to a maximum of 22 metres.   |
| 339.1  | Chris Neame  | PC14 | Oppose         | Restrict maximum height for development to 22 metres   |
| 353.2  | Roger Conroy   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks to oppose the planning for future growth for Christchurch]  |
| 354.5  | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council] to consider the capacity of existing infrastructure to support development.  |
| 354.6  | Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks council ensures] that there will be requirements for developers to engage with the local community.   |
| 357.1  | Alexandra Free                                       | PC14 | Support        | Support plan change 14   |
| 358.2  | Shona McDonald                                       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Improve bus services]   |
| 380.11 | South Shore Resident's Association (SSRA)            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Reduce level of regulation and slow down the pace of change]  |
| 399.1  | Peter Earl   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the whole plan change   |
| 406.4  | Michael Andrews                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | [Relating to water charges] Oppose all water changes.  |
| 424.1  | Dragon Fly   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the entire plan change.   |
| 425.1  | Tom King   | PC14 | Support        | [S]upport[s] changes to manage and set controls/requirements around increasing housing density, particularly in suburban area's.   |
| 425.9  | Tom King   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Consideration needs to be given and requirements increased for developers, as to the impact that high density housing and increased height will have on existing houses/ neighbours to minimise loss of privacy, sunlight and road congestion.   |

|        |                    |      |                |  |
|--------|--------------------|------|----------------|--|
| 427.1  | Michelle Warburton | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification in existing suburbs   |
| 433.3  | John Dunford       | PC14 | Oppose         | [O]ppose[s] the new zoning plan.   |
| 435.2  | Madeleine Thompson | PC14 | Oppose         | [Oppose change to the Christchurch District Plan]  |
| 437.4  | David Allan        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Oppose High and Medium Density Housing]   |
| 438.1  | Brendon Lee        | PC14 | Oppose         | The whole plan change is declined  |
| 442.1  | Logan Simpson      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose the plan change, housing density needs to reduce.   |
| 445.4  | Alison Dockery     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that adequate infrastructure is provided (health care, protection of open space, parking, public transport, hospitals, emergency services) to cater for intensification.   |
| 446.1  | Sarah Lovell       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Council] undertakes further consultation due to the unacceptability of the current plan to the public.   |
| 447.1  | Alex Lowings       | PC14 | Oppose         | A halt to the high density housing requirement.  |
| 457.1  | Michael Harrow     | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose any increase in density and height in all residential zones.  |
| 459.1  | Joseph Bray        | PC14 | Support        | I am seeking that the council passes all proposed amendments to PC13 and PC14.   |
| 464.1  | Sarah Pezaro       | PC14 | Support        | Supports the plan change in entirety   |
| 465.7  | Stuart Roberts     | PC14 | Oppose         | Provision:Subdivision, Development and Earthworks,Chapter 14 - Residential,Planning Maps,All<br>Decision Sought:I wish to see the MRZ and HRZ zoning left as it is currently not changed so as proposed. Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current ( not proposed) size for HRZ |
| 466.1  | Sarah Inglewood    | PC14 | Support        | Approve the plan change that provides for more high density housing  |
| 471.21 | Kem Wah Tan        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Enable satellite towns connected with good public transport rather than intensification of the existing city]   |
| 474.1  | Heather Tate       | PC14 | Oppose         | To not add more on to height gains for commercial and residential  |
| 476.5  | Rob Seddon-Smith   | PC14 | Support        | Supports the planned areas of intensification in areas where excellent public transport is available.  |
| 478.3  | Mark Siddall       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] public transport [is] in place for the CBD and suburban shopping centres.   |
| 480.4  | Selma Claridge     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Fix the stormwater drains before rezoning occurs   |
| 483.1  | Ian Drew           | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose plan change that supports infill housing or light rail.   |
| 487.3  | Joy Reynolds       | PC14 | Oppose         | [S]top highrise and infill housing   |
| 489.1  | Chris Baddock      | PC14 | Support        | Seeks that intensification occurs provided that necessary infrastructure should be built before intensifying the housing, regarding public transport   |
| 490.2  | Nina Ferguson      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | A fairer District Plan for the people of Christchurch [that] support[s] current homeowners.  |



|        |                     |      |                |   |
|--------|---------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 490.3  | Nina Ferguson       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Financial compensation to existing homeowners / Large buy outs of existing properties   |
| 514.12 | Ann Vanschevensteen | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The CCC should legislate to make at least 50% of newly-built homes accessible / suitable for people with disabilities, or people who cannot use stairs. Furthermore, all new builds should have solar or wind power generators, grey water toilets and proper soundproofing. That would be properly building for the future.  |
| 540.4  | Ben Close           | PC14 | Support        | More frequent buses and safer cycle ways are an absolute must all across the city.  |
| 580.1  | Darin Cusack        | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That a proper and in-depth social impact assessment [is] completed.   |
| 580.13 | Darin Cusack        | PC14 | Oppose         | [Reject plan change]  |
| 583.1  | Jaimita de Jongh    | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the plan change takes a systems approach, provides for housing choice and flexibility for a declining population  |
| 583.4  | Jaimita de Jongh    | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose increased density where there is no public transport (specifically without light rail).  |
| 599.4  | David Townshend     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 'CCC' publicly clarify that 'MDRS' has immediate legal effect to all medium and high density residential zones.</li> <li>2. 'CCC' remove any biased information [regarding the Sunlight Access Qualifying Matter] they have put in the public domain and replace it with objective and impartial information regarding the proposed problem and its likely effect on the whole community. This includes the removal of any emotive dialogue around Christchurch residents missing out, when compared to the residents of Auckland which has zero relevance to the legislation.</li> </ol> |
| 625.6  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper | PC14 | Oppose         | Seeks clarification on numbers of new houses required   |
| 625.9  | Pamela-Jayne Cooper | PC14 | Support        | Support the goal to provide additional housing options and urban intensification generally.   |
| 647.4  | Michael Palmer      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Amend the plan change to reflect the character of Christchurch].   |
| 654.8  | Wendy Fergusson     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Population should be kept to the 10-30 year term.   |
| 654.10 | Wendy Fergusson     | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Development in rural areas should be restricted if you are going to intensify the city  |
| 670.7  | Mary-Louise Hoskins | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Review how Christchurch is enacting the Enabling Housing Supply Amendment bill.   |
| 672.1  | Debra August-Jordan | PC14 | Oppose         | Opposes the intensification plan change and seeks that it not be approved.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
|        |   |      |                |   |
| 679.12 | Tony Dale   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that a social impacts assessment of the city-wide intensification proposal be undertaken to the level of detail that corresponds to the scale and significance of the proposal.  |
| 689.81 | Environment Canterbury / Canterbury Regional Council          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That CCC consider restricting the installation of] solid fuel homeheating appliances in some areas [through] an overlay that identifies areas with poor air quality.   |
| 701.1  | Ian McChesney   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Set] a 'phase in' period (perhaps 10 years) for developments under the new regulations to allow a transition period for those potentially negatively affected. Property owners on sites likely to be impacted could then have time to leave the property, or plan for modifications to their own property to mitigate any new developments. (Such a phase in time could be over-ridden if neighbours consented to a development).      |
| 701.11 | Ian McChesney   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The CCC should provide, and consult on, a detailed plan about how green space will be provided, particularly in HDR zones, before any changes are made to residential planning regulations.   |
| 706.2  | NHL Properties Limited  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Oppose any provisions or changes that will adversely affect the outcome of intensifying urban for to provide additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres.  |
| 720.47 | Mitchell Coll   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That the Christchurch City Council take this opportunity when the District Plan is being rewritten to require buildings to calculate their lifetime carbon footprint and be required to not exceed a sinking lid maximum.   |
| 741.5  | Lower Cashmere Residents Association                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Opawaho Heathcote River corridor be designated as an area of special significance and area.   |
| 742.1  | Harang Kim  | PC14 | Oppose         | Building more than 3 storey buildings will require much higher degree of infrastructure and town planning for sewer, stormwater, water, and traffic, etc. The high to medium density buildings will need elevators, heavier foundation, increase of traffic volume (as there is no public transport available other than bus service), and Christchurch is built on swamp. So it is not aligned with the national managed retreat plan. |
| 742.3  | Harang Kim  | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seek] ethical holistic development [for Christchurch] with balanced country development. It is an urban myth that high density will address housing issue and homelessness.  |
| 744.2  | Cliff Mason   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] an assessment of the carrying capacity of the environment of Christchurch City and its immediate surrounding area [is undertaken]  |
| 745.2  | Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond) | PC14 | Support        | Retain plan change approach adopted arising from locally derived consultation; not one size-fits-all approach.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 757.2  | Kay and Megan Mintrom and Pearce                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose higher density development in quiet suburban areas   |
| 758.3  | Tosh Prodanov   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Include affordability and reduce regulation]   |
| 761.2  | Mark Thompson   | PC14 | Oppose         | <p>[Seeks] that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intensification of [the] area south of Bealey Avenue, central city is scrapped.</li> <li>- [that] Plan Change 14 be scrapped in [its] entirety and</li> <li>- The following actions taken by Council: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) A referendum for the people of Christchurch so they can decide if that want this level of intensification.</li> <li>b) Commission a social impact assessment that can articulate the impact and costs of intensification across different parts of Christchurch.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>     |
| 762.1  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [l]ocating and enabling density to develop around centres and transport corridors as per industry best practice.   |
| 762.2  | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Support        | [Supports] [t]he introduction of provisions that aim to achieve development that produces a high-quality perimeter block typology.  |
| 762.38 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | That a plant list similar to 16.8.3.ii is also introduced to other development areas / front boundary strips as a means of guidance.  |
| 762.42 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Implement a requirement to have residential units which are attached (touching in some way) to be subdivided under Unit Title and not Fee Simple.   |
| 762.43 | New Zealand Institute of Architects Canterbury Branch | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The branch would support incentives to encourage comprehensive development approaches to increasing density, thinking beyond the quarter acre block provides greater opportunity and collective thinking to redefine common spaces and create communal development. Encouraging this development may also reduce the number of 'sausage housing' developments which are a result of our site layouts on our city blocks and individual site ownership. This could be achieved through relaxed rules / restrictions when designed and developed over larger areas, whilst considering the plan objectives. |

|        |                      |      |                |   |
|--------|----------------------|------|----------------|---|
| 763.1  | Christina Stachurski | PC14 | Seek Amendment | the Council must insist on getting Geotechnical Investigation Reports for all of the suburbs affected before the new 'law' can take effect here. And get those investigations done by 'independent' engineers.  |
| 766.1  | Kerri Jones          | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all of Plan Change 14.   |
| 767.1  | Elanor James         | PC14 | Support        | Supports Plan Change 14 and increased density provisions.   |
| 782.1  | Karilyn Breed        | PC14 | Oppose         | The council reject acceptance of the government's directives around intensification; Medium Density Residential Standards, timelines for notifications and decision-making, level of technical information and minimum evidence, and the ISPP – Intensified Streamlined Planning Process.   |
| 786.2  | Marta Scott          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that] medium density gradually grow[s], starting with areas within 500 m of bus stops. Once a certain density is reached in those areas planning for further higher density areas and new bus routes could commence.   |
| 791.1  | Marie Dysart         | PC14 | Support        | to support in principle the rules that central government has directed (allowing upto three dwellings of three storeys high) on most sections, subject to the impositionof limitations by allowing for “Qualifying Matters” as proposed by the ChristchurchCity Council (CCC) in Plan Change 14 (“PC 14”) to the Christchurch City Plan.  |
| 793.5  | Fiona Bennetts       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Please ensurethere are more parks/gardens/walkways between medium- and high- density builds. . Please re-wild some parts of the city that flood everytime we get heavy rainfall.  |
| 793.6  | Fiona Bennetts       | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Improve transport systems]   |
| 798.1  | Wolfbrook            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Accept the provisions of PC14 that implement or go beyond the MDRS.   |
| 798.6  | Wolfbrook            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | redraft the residential activity notification preclusions andthe rules framework in PC14 to implement Schedule 3A, clause 5 of the RMA.   |
| 798.19 | Wolfbrook            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The Plan should be amended to use clear and concise language.   |
| 798.20 | Wolfbrook            | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks that council apply to the Environment Court for the MDRSpermitted activity rules to have immediate legal effect as provided for by section86D of the RMA, excluding Qualifying Matter areas, other than the SunlightAccess and Public Transport Accessibility Restriction Qualifying Matters (whichhave no statutory or evidential merit). The relief sought above is consistent withObjective 6 of the NPS-UD regarding strategic and responsive planning and willensure that Christchurch is on a level playing field with all other Tier 1 councils. |

|        |  |      |                |   |
|--------|--|------|----------------|---|
| 799.3  | Benjamin Love  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That intensification is enabled in] more of the wider city   |
| 799.7  | Benjamin Love  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Transit Orientated Development should be implemented at every station across the entire [transit corridor proposed by the Greater Christchurch Partnership].  |
| 799.8  | Benjamin Love  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That] Rail [is] chosen [for t]he proposed new transit corridor by the Greater Christchurch Partnership [instead of Bus Rapid Transit]  |
| 799.9  | Benjamin Love  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Larger areas should be designed and redeveloped together...instead of small lots being individually developed.  |
| 799.12 | Benjamin Love  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That mixed uses are enabled across more areas]   |
| 809.1  | Scenic Hotel Group Limited                                   | PC14 | Support        | [Seeks] that amendments are [made] to existing zones to enable the outcomes sought by PC14.   |
| 809.2  | Scenic Hotel Group Limited                                   | PC14 | Oppose         |   |
| 817.3  | Elizabeth Harris   | PC14 | Support        | supports the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres, and supports any provisions or changes to the District Plan that will achieve this outcome  |
| 821.2  | Athena Enterprises Limited and Josephine Enterprises Limited | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that amendments are [made] to existing zones to enable the outcomes sought by PC14.   |
| 821.5  | Athena Enterprises Limited and Josephine Enterprises Limited | PC14 | Support        | [S]upports the intensification of urban form to provide for additional development capacity, particularly near the city and commercial centres, and supports any provisions or changes to the District Plan that will achieve this outcome.   |
| 827.6  | MGZ Investments Limited                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | reject, refuse, or otherwise decline the Qualifying Matters that do not align with that directed by the Central Government through the Amendment Act.   |
| 827.8  | MGZ Investments Limited                                      | PC14 | Support        | The submitter seeks that the NPS-UD is properly and fully given effect to through the provisions and zoning of PC14 through the intensification of development through enabling plan provisions and an increase in development capacity for residential and business use across the district. |
| 832.13 | Finn Jackson   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that the council enable 6 to 10 storeys for residential buildings near commercial centres.  |
| 835.1  | Historic Places Canterbury                                   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Broadly supportive of the proposed changes, however amendments are suggested in respect of buffer zones surrounding Hagley Park, Cramner Square and Latimer Square.   |
| 845.2  | Christopher Evan   | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seeks that] Christchurch City Council accepts the new Government rules and laws  |

|        |   |      |                |  |
|--------|---|------|----------------|--|
| 851.1  | Robert Leonard Broughton                          | PC14 | Oppose         | [Seek] the plan change should be reviewed once a proper social impact assessment has been completed.   |
| 851.12 | Robert Leonard Broughton                          | PC14 | Oppose         | Do not embark on over-intensification.   |
| 868.3  | Maureen Kerr                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Address existing issues of traffic congestion, carparking, flooding, liquefaction  |
| 868.4  | Maureen Kerr                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment |  |
| 876.1  | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seek that the plan change should be reviewed once a proper social impact assessment has been completed.  |
| 876.24 | Alan Ogle   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification of development.   |
| 878.22 | Transpower New Zealand Limited                    | PC14 | Support        | Supports National Grid as existing qualifying matter.  |
| 899.1  | Anton Casutt                                      | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose any intensification in existing suburbs.  |
| 901.5  | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | <b>Why are we doing this? We have well thought out plans for the future of Christchurch already and these plans have been formulated by people with expertise in the field based upon history, up to date data, intelligence and experience.</b> |
| 901.7  | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Oppose         |  |
| 901.17 | John Hudson                                       | PC14 | Oppose         | The submitter opposes Plan Change 14.  |
| 902.1  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That Christchurch City Council is not] included as a Tier 1 territorial authority under the Act.<br><br>[T]hat population projections and the need for high and medium density housing are based on accurate figures                            |
| 902.5  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [That technical assessments are undertaken on]:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• social impacts</li> <li>• infrastructure capacity</li> <li>• citywide geotechnical stability</li> </ul>  |
| 902.6  | Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board | PC14 | Oppose         | [Reject] the imposition of the government mandated intensification proposals.  |
| 908.3  | Christchurch Civic Trust                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks] that all development projects should involve energy and emissions audits that can be used to evaluate the merits of alternative courses of action.   |
| 908.4  | Christchurch Civic Trust                          | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council take] a water sensitive design (sponge city) approach for catchment-wide flood risk management.  |

|        |   |      |                |   |
|--------|---|------|----------------|---|
| 908.5  | Christchurch Civic Trust                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | [Seeks that council ensures] [p]lanning instruments reflect the realities of climate change.  |
| 908.8  | Christchurch Civic Trust                                      | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Decision Sought: Seeks PC14 to be amended to consider Christchurch local factors and purposes of RMA and potential legislation when shifting to intensification. The unique history of the city should be considered while allowing innovative approaches that are sustainable, equitable, and efficient.   |
| 1018.1 | Keunah Kim  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all of plan.   |
| 1039.1 | Geoff Mahan   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose all of plan change.  |
| 1061.5 | Elizabeth Harris  | PC14 | Seek Amendment | The submitter seeks amendments for any other additional or consequential relief to the District Plan, including but not limited to, the maps, issues, objectives, policies, rules, controls/discretions, assessment criteria and explanation that will fully give effect to the matters raised in the submission and the relevant planning legislation. |
| 1066.1 | Richmond Residents and Business Association (We are Richmond) | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Support the efforts of the Council to convince the Government that a “one glove fits all” approach is not appropriate as far as this Act is concerned, and thank them for their efforts to achieve some acceptance within the Act that locality based modifications were necessary  |
| 1075.2 | Diana Shand   | PC14 | Seek Amendment | Seeks alternatives to high-rise and cramped-living densification.   |
| 1086.1 | Christian Jordan  | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification proposed by PC14   |
| 2002.3 | Daphne Robinson   | PC14 | Oppose         | Oppose intensification in leafy suburbs such as Strowan.  |

## 22 - External Submissions

| Original Submission No | Submitter                              | Plan Change | Position   | Decision Requested  |
|------------------------|--|-------------|------------|---|
| 291.1                  | Sarah van der Burch                    | PC14        | Not Stated | Support for intensification where stormwater and climate change is considered.  |
| 465.1                  | Stuart Roberts                         | PC14        | Not Stated | Provision: Subdivision, Development and Earthworks, Chapter 14 - Residential, Planning Maps, All<br>Decision Sought: I wish to see the MRZ and HRZ zoning left as it is currently not changed so as proposed. Minimum subdivisible section size at 450 sqm for MRZ and current (not proposed) size for HRZ                          |
| 470.1                  | Dew & Associates (Academic Publishers) | PC14        | Not Stated | Provision: Subdivision, Development and Earthworks<br>Decision Sought: For Chapter 8 and generally in relation to the RMA (and its successors), I recommend CCC impose an obligation on developers to either retain trees and similar oxygenators or provide them as part of the build permit. AND prosper all land-owners or users |

|  |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  |  | to institute a planting or shrub placement regime . Consider offering once in a lifetime at the time of taking up land or building ownership a one-off per site one-month-rate-holiday to an appropriate recipient. |
|--|--|--|--|---|